DOD 7000.14-R

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REGULATION

VOLUME 15

SECURITY ASSISTANCE POLICY AND PROCEDURES

MARCH 1993

(with changes through February 2000)

UNDER SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (COMPTROLLER)

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A
Approved for Public Release
Distribution Unlimited

20000927 013

DTIC QUALITY INSPECTED 4 AQI00-12-3982

COMPTROLLER OF THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

WASHINGTON, DC 20301-1100

MAR 18 1993

FOREWORD

This Volume of the Department of Defense Financial Management Regulation is issued under the authority of DoD Instruction 7000.14, "DoD Financial Management Policy and Procedures." It governs financial management by establishing and enforcing requirements, principles, standards, systems, procedures, and practices necessary to comply with financial management statutory and regulatory requirements applicable to the Department of Defense. It directs financial management requirements, systems, and functions for all appropriated, nonappropriated, working capital, revolving, and trust fund activities. In addition, it directs statutory and regulatory financial reporting requirements.

This Volume incorporates material previously issued under DoD 7290.3-M, "Foreign Military Sales Finance and Accounting Manual," September 18, 1986, authorized by DoD Instruction 7290.3, "Foreign Military Sales Finance and Accounting," May 8, 1991, which are both hereby canceled. This Volume establishes procedures for security assistance activities involving management, fiscal matters, accounting, pricing, budgeting for reimbursements to DoD appropriation accounts, and revolving funds, auditing, international balance of payments, and matters affecting the DoD budget, consistent with DoD Directive 5132.3, "DoD Policy and Responsibilities Relating to Security Assistance," March 10, 1981.

This Volume of the Regulation applies to the Office of the Secretary of Defense, the Military Departments, the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the Joint Staff, the Unified and Specified Commands, the Inspector General of the DoD, the Defense Agencies, and the DoD Field Activities (hereafter referred to collectively as "DoD Components").

This Volume of the Regulation is effective immediately and is mandatory for use by all DoD Components. Heads of DoD Components shall ensure that it is adhered to in day-to-day operations and in the design, modification, and maintenance of their Component's financial management and reporting system or systems. The Heads of DoD Components shall not issue supplementary directives/regulations without the prior written approval of the Office of the Comptroller of the Department of Defense.

The reporting requirements contained in this regulation are exempt from licensing in accordance with paragraph E.4.f., of DoD 7750.5-M, "Procedures for Management of Information Requirements."

Verbal inquiries regarding Chapter 7 should be directed to the Director, Accounting Policy, Office of the DoD Comptroller, (703) 697-0585 or DSN 227-0585. Questions regarding all other Chapters may be directed to the Deputy Director for Accounting, Defense Finance and Accounting Service, (703) 607-1339 or DSN 327-1339

Written questions or recommendations for changes to this Volume of the Regulation, as well as requests for deviations from or exceptions to specific standards, along with justification, should be forwarded, through channels, to the address below:

Office of the Comptroller of the Department of Defense
Room 3E822
The Pentagon
Washington, DC 20301-1100

DoD Components will be provided copies of this Volume of the Regulation through normal publication channels. Other Federal Agencies and the public may obtain copies of this Volume from the Defense Institute of Security Assistance Management (DISAM/DRP), Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio 45433-5000 (DSN 785-2994).

Donald B. Shycoff
Acting Comptroller

SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES TO DoD 7000.14-R, VOLUME 15, CHAPTER 1 SECURITY ASSISTANCE POLICY AND PROCEDURES			
PAGE	**PARA**	**EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION**	**PURPOSE**
1-1	010102	Deleted reference to DoD Instruction 7290.3, Foreign Military Sales Finance and Accounting revised cost factors is available for reconciliation.	Instruction previously canceled
1-1	010103	Updated list of organizations.	Update
1-2	010104.C.	Reference updated to "DoDFMR."	Update
1-3	010105.B. 3./4.	New page numbering.	Regulation Stds
1-3	010105.C.	"DoDFMR" will be published and distributed on the internet. Interim changes may be issued via memorandum by USD(C).	Update
1-3	010106	Revision of method for requesting changes.	Update
1-4	010107.C.	Requirement to retain copies of canceled volumes added to ensure information concerning text clarified.	Internal control /Protect USG/ Reconciliation
1-4	102	Old section 0102 was moved to Chapter 7; section deleted.	Update
1-4	010201.A.	Treasury requirement to include point designation on the receipt account symbol (Ltr 29 Sep 93)	Update
1-4	010201.A.	Reference updated.	Update
1-4 and 1-5	010202.A/ B.	Revised information on receipt and cash collection accounts.	Update
1-5	010202.A	Loan and credit account information updated.	Update
1-5	010202.B.	Account information updated and new paragraph added.	Update
1-6	010303.A./ B.	Deletion of these old paragraphs since account 11X4117 is fully liquidated and has been eliminated from the Treasury's Federal Accounts Symbols and Titles.	Update

TABLES

Table	Title	Page
TABLE 104-1	FMS TRUST FUND ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION CODES	4
TABLE 201-1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA LETTER OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE	8
TABLE 201-2	UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (DD FORM 1513)	10
TABLE 201-3	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AMENDMENT TO LETTER OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE	11
TABLE 201-4	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA MODIFICATION TO OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE	13
TABLE 201-5	UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AMENDMENT TO OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (DD FORM 1513-1)	15
TABLE 201-6	UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE NOTICE OF MODIFICATION OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (DD FORM 1513-2)	16
TABLE 201-7	FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE (DD FORM 2061)	18
TABLE 201-8	FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060)	19
TABLE 201-9	GENERATION OF BUDGET AUTHORITY (NEW CASES)	20
TABLE 202-1	DD FORM 2061 COMPLETION PROCEDURES	23
TABLE 202-2	PRICING ELEMENTS AND THEIR FINANCING APPROPRIATIONS	28
TABLE 202-3	FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE (DD FORM 2061) EXAMPLE	33
TABLE 202-4	DD FORM 2060 COMPLETION PROCEDURES	38
TABLE 202-5	FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060) EXAMPLE	41
TABLE 202-6	EXAMPLE OF RBI/RBF INTERFACE TRANSACTION DETAIL	43
TABLE 203-1	UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (DD FORM 1513) EXAMPLE	46
TABLE 203-2	FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE (DD FORM 2061) EXAMPLE	47
TABLE 203-3	FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060) EXAMPLE	48
TABLE 203-4	UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (DD FORM 1513) EXAMPLE	49
TABLE 203-5	FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE (DD FORM 2061) EXAMPLE	50
TABLE 203-6	FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060) EXAMPLE	51
TABLE 204-1	FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060) EXAMPLE	53
TABLE 204-2	FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060) EXAMPLE	54
TABLE 204-3	FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060) EXAMPLE	55
TABLE 206-1	FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060) EXAMPLE	57
TABLE 206-2	FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060) EXAMPLE	58
TABLE 208-1	REPORT OF BUDGET EXECUTION (ACCT-RPT(M) 1176)	64
TABLE 208-2	SCHEDULE SUPPORTING RCS: ACCT-RPT(M) 1176 FOR 11X8242	65
TABLE 208-3	REPORT OF BUDGET EXECUTION (ACCT-RPT(M) 1176)	66
TABLE 208-4	APPROPRIATION STATUS BY FISCAL YEAR PROGRAM AND SUBACCOUNTS	67
TABLE 208-5	STATUS OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY (TFS FORM 7304)	68
TABLE 208-6	YEAR-END CLOSING STATEMENT (TFS FORM 2108)	69
TABLE 210-1	APPROPRIATION STATUS BY FISCAL YEAR PROGRAM AND SUBACCOUNTS RCS: ACCT-RPT(M) 1002	72
TABLE 210-2	REPORT ON REIMBURSEMENTS, RCS: ACCT-RPT(M) 725	73
TABLE 211-1	FINAL CASE CLOSURE CERTIFICATE	78
TABLE 211-2	INTERIM FMS CASE CLOSURE CERTIFICATE	79
TABLE 211-3	FMS CASE CLOSURE ANALYSIS	80
TABLE 302-1	UNIFORM CHART OF FMS GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS FOR THE FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRUST FUND	90

TABLE 302-2 ILLUSTRATION OF PRO FORMA ENTRIES FOR THE FMS TRUST FUND 92
TABLE 302-3 REPORT ON FINANCIAL POSITION 97
TABLE 303-1 FORMAT FOR THE DOD STATUS-OF-ALLOTMENT 102
TABLE 303-2 STATUS OF DIRECT ALLOTMENT "RE" TRANSACTION 103
TABLE 303-3 REPLACEMENT TRANSACTIONS 105
TABLE 303-4 NEW PROCUREMENT TRANSACTIONS 106
TABLE 303-5 ITEM NOT TO BE REPLACED TRANSACTIONS 107
TABLE 305-1 ANNUAL STATEMENT OF ASSURANCE FORMAT FOR CERTIFICATION OF FEEDER SYSTEMS 111
TABLE 402-1 CUMULATIVE MONTHLY PAYMENT SCHEDULE AND TERMINATION LIABILITY (TL) PERCENTAGES 117
TABLE 402-2 ILLUSTRATION ON USE OF PERCENTAGES TO ESTIMATE CASH ADVANCE REQUIREMENTS 121
TABLE 402-3 ILLUSTRATION OF TABLE 401-2 PAYMENT SCHEDULE IN TERMINATION LIABILITY WORKSHEET FORMAT 122
TABLE 402-4 ILLUSTRATION OF TABLE 401-2 PAYMENT SCHEDULE IN TERMINATION LIABILITY WORKSHEET FORMAT 123
TABLE 403-1 INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING "BK" TRANSACTIONS, QUARTERLY FORECAST OF FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR IN-PROCESS CASES 127
TABLE 403-2 ILLUSTRATIONS OF PAYMENT SCHEDULE REVISIONS 129
TABLE 405-1 DEPOSIT TICKET (SF 215) 133
TABLE 405-2 FEDERAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFER FORMAT 134
TABLE 406-1 EXAMPLE OF NOTIFICATION OF EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY REQUEST/FEEDBACK 137
TABLE 502-1 ANALYZING THE STATUS OF COUNTRY DEPOSITS 142
TABLE 502-2 CASE-LEVEL FOLLOW-UP EXAMPLE LETTER 143
TABLE 502-3 COUNTRY-LEVEL FOLLOW-UP EXAMPLE LETTER 143
TABLE 503-1 ILLUSTRATION OF THE TIME OF FOLLOW-UP ACTIONS 145
TABLE 602-1 KEY CASE PLANNING MILESTONES 151
TABLE 602-2 CASE CLOSURE CHECKLIST SHEET 153
TABLE 701-1 COST ELEMENTS 162
TABLE 701-2 SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND ACCOUNT SYMBOLS 164
TABLE 702-1 CIVILIAN PERSONNEL SERVICES PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE 167
TABLE 702-2 MILITARY PERSONNEL SERVICES PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE 168
TABLE 702-3 MILITARY PERSONNEL SERVICES PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE 169
TABLE 702-4 MILITARY PERSONNEL SERVICES PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE 170
TABLE 703-1 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE NONEXCESS DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUND REPAIR PART FROM STOCK 180
TABLE 703-2 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE NONEXCESS PROCUREMENT FUNDED ITEM FROM STOCK NOT TO BE REPLACED 181
TABLE 703-3 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE NONEXCESS PROCUREMENT FUNDED ITEM FROM STOCK TO BE REPLACED 182
TABLE 703-4A PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE NONEXCESS PROCUREMENT FUNDED ITEMS FROM STOCK TO BE REPLACED 183
TABLE 703-4B CONSTANT PERCENTAGE METHOD OF DEPRECIATION 184
TABLE 703-5 PRICE COMPUTATION OF OVERHAUL COSTS PREVIOUSLY INCURRED FOR A PROCUREMENT-FUNDED ITEM SOLD TO FOREIGN MILITARY SALES CUSTOMERS 185
TABLE 703-6 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE EXCESS DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUND ITEM 186
TABLE 703-7 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE EXCESS PROCUREMENT FUNDED

ITEM FROM STOCK 187
TABLE 703-8 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE SALE OF EXCESS SHIP 188
TABLE 703-9 FORMAT FOR MDE CALCULATIONS 189
TABLE 703-10 MDE WORKSHEET FORMAT 191
TABLE 703-11 NONRECURRING COST CHARGES FOR MDE 192
TABLE 703-12 RECOUPMENT OF NONRECURRING COSTS ON SALES OR LICENSING OF U.S.G. ITEMS 193
TABLE 703-13 RECOUPMENT OF NONRECURRING COSTS FOR MAJOR DEFENSE EQUIPMENT, NEW MODELS DERIVED FROM EXISTING MODELS 194
TABLE 704-1 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE NEW PROCUREMENT 200
TABLE 705-1 STANDARD TRANSPORTATION PERCENTAGES 203
TABLE 707-1 FIVE PERCENT ADMINISTRATIVE FEE COMPUTATION FMSO I - ON-HAND MATERIEL (PART I) 210
TABLE 708-1 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE OVERHAUL OF CUSTOMER-OWNED MATERIEL 212
TABLE 710-1 PRICING MATRIX FOR TRAINING 216
TABLE 711-1 DEVELOPMENT OF FAMILY HOUSING CHARGES FOR FMS STUDENTS 220
TABLE 713-1 CALCULATION OF DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR LEASED DEFENSE ARTICLES WITH ILLUSTRATIVE ENTRIES 223
TABLE 716-1 DEVELOPMENT OF FMS PUBLICATION PRICING TABLES 226
TABLE 716-2 SAMPLE PRICING GUIDE FOR TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS 228
TABLE 716-3 GUIDE FOR PUBLICATIONS PRICING (PER COPY) 229
TABLE 717-1 SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND (SDAF) PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLES 232
TABLE 718-1 CASE FUNDING MATRIX 234
TABLE 722-1 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLES - LOGISTICS SUPPORT CHARGE (LSC) 240
TABLE 802-1 FOREIGN MILITARY SALES BILLING STATEMENT (DD FORM 645) EXAMPLE . . 247
TABLE 802-2 FOREIGN MILITARY SALES DELIVERY LISTING EXAMPLE 248
TABLE 802-3 FOREIGN MILITARY SALES BILLING STATEMENT (DD FORM 645) EXAMPLE . . 249
TABLE 802-4 OMNIBUS STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT (DD FORM 645) EXAMPLE 250
TABLE 802-5 FOREIGN MILITARY SALES DELIVERY LISTING 251
TABLE 802-6 MATERIEL/SERVICE TRANSACTION 252
TABLE 802-7 TRAINING TRANSACTION 253
TABLE 802-8 ADMINISTRATIVE TRANSACTION 254
TABLE 802-9 ACCESSORIAL/ADDITIONAL COST TRANSACTION 255
TABLE 803-1 FOREIGN MILITARY SALES REPLY LISTING TO CUSTOMER REQUESTS FOR ADJUSTMENTS 258
TABLE 804-1 DELIVERY TRANSACTION (N) 273
TABLE 804-2 SURCHARGE MATRIX 274
TABLE 804-3A TRANSPORTATION CHARGES BASED ON DELIVERY TERM CODES FOR INVENTORY ITEMS SHIPPED BY DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUNDS 276
TABLE 804-3B TRANSPORTATION CHARGES BASED ON DELIVERY TERM CODES FOR INVENTORY ITEMS NOT SHIPPED BY DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUNDS 277
TABLE 804-4A TRANSPORTATION CHARGES BASED ON TRANSPORTATION BILL CODES FOR INVENTORY ITEMS SHIPPED BY DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUNDS 278
TABLE 804-4B TRANSPORTATION CHARGES BASED ON TRANSPORTATION BILL CODES FOR INVENTORY ITEMS NOT SHIPPED BY DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUNDS 281
TABLE 804-5 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE CIVILIAN PERSONNEL SERVICES 283

TABLE 804-6 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE NONEXCESS DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUND REPAIR PART FROM STOCK TO CLSSA CUSTOMER IN FY 1985 284
TABLE 804-7 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE NONEXCESS PRINCIPAL OR MAJOR ITEM FROM STOCK NOT TO BE REPLACED 285
TABLE 804-8 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE NONEXCESS PROCUREMENT FUNDED ITEM FROM INVENTORY TO BE REPLACED 286
TABLE 804-9 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE SALE OF AN EXCESS SHIP 287
TABLE 804-10 (a) DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "DELIVERY" FROM NEW PROCUREMENT 288
TABLE 804-10 (b) DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "DELIVERY" FROM NEW PROCUREMENT 289
TABLE 804-10 (c) DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "DELIVERY" FROM NEW PROCUREMENT 290
TABLE 804-11 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "PROGRESS PAYMENT" TO A CONTRACTOR 291
TABLE 804-12 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "PROGRESS PAYMENT" NONRECURRING COST 292
TABLE 804-13 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "PROGRESS PAYMENT" GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED MATERIEL FROM STOCK 293
TABLE 804-14 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "PROGRESS PAYMENT" PCH&T APPLICABLE TO GFM 294
TABLE 804-15 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE OVERHAUL OF CUSTOMER-OWNED MATERIEL 295
TABLE 804-16 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE ACTUAL BELOW THE LINE TRANSPORTATION 296
TABLE 804-17 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE STORAGE CHARGE - 2 MONTH PERIOD (OTHER THAN FMSO AND DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUND) 297
TABLE 804-18 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE STUDENT TRAINING AT NAVY LOCATION PGS ENGINEERING SCIENCE COURSE IN 1984 298
TABLE 804-19 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "RECOUPMENT OF INTEREST PENALTIES" 299
TABLE 804-20 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "INTEREST ON ARREARAGES" 300
TABLE 805-1 CONUS TRANSPORTATION COSTS 302
TABLE 805-2 OVERSEAS TRANSPORTATION COSTS 302
TABLE 809-1 EXAMPLE OF PHYSICAL DELIVERY OF MATERIEL/ PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE 311
TABLE 809-2 EXAMPLE OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPORTING 315

DEFINITIONS

1. Above-the-line-Cost. Cost identified as specific FMS line items for articles or services or as part of a specific line on an LOA (see Table 201-1). Applicable costs are added to arrive at the estimated cost shown on the LOA format.

2. Accrued Expenditures. The term used for the credits entered into the budgetary accounts to recognize liabilities incurred for (1) services performed by employees, contractors, other Government accounting entities, vendors, carriers, grantees, lessors, etc.; (2) goods and other tangible property received; and (3) items such as annuities or insurance claims for which no current service is required. Accrued expenditures are categorized as either paid or unpaid.

A. Accrued Expenditure-Paid. The budgetary account which matches the proprietary account "funds disbursed." It represents the dollar value of goods and services received for which payment has been made.

B. Accrued Expenditure-Unpaid. The budgetary account which matches the proprietary account "accounts payable." It represents the dollar value of goods and services received for which payment has not been made.

3. Allotment. Authority issued to a DoD Component to incur commitments and obligations within a specified amount. In the FMS program there are two types of allotments:

A. Allotment for Actual Administrative Expenses. All of the actual cost incurred by DoD Components in administering the FMS program are funded by this allotment. The allotment is issued on a quarterly basis and may not be exceeded.

B. Allotment for Program Implementation. An allotment of FMS case contract authority for use on a direct cite basis, citing the allotment holder's accounting station. This type of allotment is made when SAAC determines it does not have the accounting capability to support detailed accounting requirements below the FMS case level, i.e., commitments, obligations and disbursements resulting from contract award to implement individual FMS case line items. The amount released on each FMS case is a specific limitation and the monthly status-of-allotment report must show the status of each case.

4. Anticipated Reimbursements. "Anticipated Reimbursements" refers to the dollar value of reimbursable orders that has been included in the DoD Component's budget. Applicable amounts are not available for obligation until an actual customer order has been received. There are two general type of anticipated FMS reimbursements.

A. Apportioned Anticipated Reimbursements. Initial and interim reports of budget execution reflect apportioned anticipated reimbursements but commitments and obligations cannot exceed the value of approved amounts reflected in column 10 of the DD Form 2060. September 30 budget execution reports will reduce the amount of anticipated reimbursement to agree with DD Form 2060 actual orders. In the event the reimbursable program is subject to apportionment action, DD Form 2060 orders received in excess of the apportionment are not available for obligation until the apportionment for reimbursable orders is increased through the Defense budget process.

B. Automatically Apportioned Anticipated Reimbursements. When anticipated reimbursements are subject to automatic apportionment, the value of any DD Form 2060 reimbursable order is available for obligation.

5. Arrearage. In FMS, a country-level arrearage occurs on a net cash basis wherein total accrued expenditures exceed total available cash resources.

6. Attrition. The destruction of a DoD capital asset when a foreign student was in physical control of the asset or was a direct result of negligence, simple or gross.

7. Below-the-line-Costs. Costs identified in the LOA (See Table 201-1) in lines 9 through 12. Applicable costs are added to line 8, net estimated costs, to arrive at line 13, estimated total costs. Normally, SAAC retains the obligational authority necessary to execute these applicable costs.

8. Contract/Budget Authority. Authority provided by law to enter into obligations (in support of FMS cases) without all of the cash necessary to liquidate the obligations. There are two basic types of budget authority resulting from operation of the FMS program:

A. Contract/Budget Authority in DoD Appropriation/Fund Account. In the direct program portion of the budget, this authority results from the appropriation process. For the reimbursable portion of the budget, the authority results from receipt of customer orders. In the case of the FMS program, the customer order (and hence budget authority) results from receipt by the implementing agency of a reimbursable order issued by the Security Assistance Accounting Center (SAAC) for all or a portion of an FMS case.

B. Contract/Budget Authority in the Trust Fund. This authority represents that portion of the FMS case which will be implemented in the current fiscal year. That portion of an FMS case that may not be implemented in the current fiscal year is an uncommitted acceptance. Uncommitted acceptances are not budget authority but are reported in schedules attached to the DD Form 1176, "Report on Budget Execution."

9. Defense Business Operations Fund. A working capital fund.

10. Defense Stock. The term "stock" includes defense articles on hand that are available for prompt delivery. It also includes defense articles (contract) on order that are available for delivery within a reasonable time from the date of order by an eligible foreign government or international organization without increasing outstanding contracts or entering into new contracts. Any orders received from and eligible foreign government or international organization which cannot be filled in this manner fall within the provisions of Section 22 of the Arms Export Control Act [reference (a)].

11. Dependable Undertaking. A firm commitment made by a foreign government or international organization to pay the full cost of and to assure the U.S. Government against any loss on a contract for new production or the performance of a defense service.

12. Direct Cite. Citation of the Trust Fund, 97-11X8242, as the financing source on documents leaving the DoD system, contracts with commercial firms, General Services Administration, Department of Transportation, etc. The term "direct cite" is not valid if any DoD organization establishes a reimbursable order to a DoD appropriation account, or Defense Business Operations Fund.

13. Distributed Costs. Refers to a cost which has been identified or allocated to an FMS case.

14. Estimated Actual Charges. A systematic and documented estimate of actual cost. The procedure is used in the absence of an established cost accounting system and the procedure is sometimes referred to as a cost finding technique.

15. Expenditure Authority. Authority issued by SAAC to a disbursing activity authorizing the disbursement of an FMS country's funds. See Section 406 for complete details.

16. Full Value for DoD Stocks and Services. A selling price computed in accordance with Chapter 7 of this Volume.

17. Financing Appropriation. The appropriation account originally increased as a result of the performing DoD Component's acceptance of a reimbursable order from the SAAC. This activity is reflected as "FMS reimbursables."

18. FMS Case. A DD Form 1513, "United States Department of Defense Offer and Acceptance," which has been accepted by a foreign country.

19. FMSO. A term which stands for Foreign Military Sales Order and used to describe LOAs which implement Cooperative Logistics Supply Support Arrangements. Two LOAs are written;

a FMSO I and a FMSO II. The FMSO I, Part A, represents the on-hand value of DoD CONUS inventories required to support FMS customer requisitions. The FMSO I, Part B, provides the obligational authority to fund the remaining portion of the order. The FMSO II is the annual consumption case, and all FMSO deliveries are reported against this case.

20. Implementing Agency. The Military Department or Defense Agency assigned responsibility by the Defense Security Assistance Agency to prepare a DD Form 1513 and to implement the case. The implementing agency is responsible for overall management of the actions which will result in delivery of the materiels or services set forth in the Letter of Offer and Acceptance (LOA) which was accepted by a foreign country or international organization.

21. Indebtedness. "Indebtedness" refers to financial obligations of FMS customers to make payment(s) to the U.S. Government in accordance with the provisions of the Letters of Offer and Acceptance.

22. Major Defense Equipment (MDE). MDE are those items of significant military equipment, as identified in the International Traffic in Arms Regulation U.S. Munitions List, which have incurred a nonrecurring cost for RDT&E of $50 million or a total production cost of $200 million or more.

23. Net Case Value. Total amount of cost reflected above-the-line on the LOA as amended or modified.

24. Nonstandard Article. For FMS purposes, a nonstandard article is one that the DoD does not manage, either because applicable end items have been retired or because they were never purchased for DoD Components.

25. Nonstandard Service. For FMS purposes a nonstandard service is a service that the DoD does not routinely purchase or perform.

26. Obligational Authority. Total authority received through use of the DD Form 2060. Includes column 11 authority to incur commitments and obligations directly against the Trust Fund and column 10 reimbursable orders.

27. Omnibus Billing Statement of Account. A statement of additional charges or credits to cases that have been recategorized from active to inactive status.

28. Reimbursable Order. A DD Form 2060 with a dollar value in column 10. Applicable amounts must be reflected in reimbursement reports as an FMS Trust Fund reimbursable activity.

29. Secondary Appropriation. An appropriation account increased as a result of reimbursable orders from an implementing agency which cite one of the implementing agency's appropriation accounts. Activity in a secondary appropriation is not categorized as an "FMS reimbursable."

30. Staging Cost. The cost incurred by the Department of Defense in consolidation of materiel before shipment to an FMS customer. Includes costs incident to storage and control of inventory, consolidation of incoming articles into a single shipment, and a break in CONUS transportation.

31. Trust Fund. The Trust Fund, "Advances, Foreign Military Sales, Executive" (97-11X8242).

32. Uncommitted Acceptance. The portion of the dollar value for FMS which cannot be executed and which has not been released to an implementing agency.

33. Undistributed Cost. A cost or disbursement to a budget authority which has not been allocated to a specific case.

34. Working Capital Fund. The Defense Business Operations Fund.

ABBREVIATIONS AND/OR ACRONYMS

AAO	approved acquisition objective
AC	acquisition cost
ACC	Air Combat Command
ACO	administrative contracting officer
ACOCS	Army Customer Order Control System
ACRN	accounting classification reference number
Admin	administrative surcharge
ADP	automated data processing
ADSN	accounting and disbursing station number
AECA	Arms Export Control Act
AF	Air Force
AFB	Air Force base
AFLC	Air Force Logistics Command
AFMC	Air Force Materiel Command (combines AFSC and AFLC)
AFSAC	Air Force Security Assistance Center
AFSAT	Air Force Security Assistance Training
AFSC	Air Force Systems Command
AFSPACE-COM	Air Force Space Command
AMC	Army Military Command
AMC	Air Mobility Command (combines Air Force SAC/MAC /TAC)
APO	Air Force/Army post office
APOE	aerial port of entry
APPROP	appropriation
ASSN	accounting station symbol number
ATC	Air Training Command
AWACS	Airborne Warning and Control System
BA	budget authority
BAQ	basic allowance for quarters
BOQ	base officers' quarters
BOS	base operations support
CAS	contract administration services
CCBL	collect commercial bill of lading
CC	country code
CCM	command country manager
CFO	chief financial officer
CLSSA	cooperative logistics supply support arrangement
CMCS	Case Management Control System
CNO	Chief of Naval Operations
CONUS	continental United States
CPC	copy production cost
CR	credit
CSA	Chief of Staff Army
DARPA	Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency
DB	debit
DBOF	Defense Business Operations Fund
DECA	Defense Commissary Agency
DEPSECDEF	Deputy Secretary of Defense
DCAA	Defense Contract Audit Agency
DCS	Defense Courier Service
DCMC	Defense Contract Management Command
DFAS	Defense Finance and Accounting Service
DIFS	Defense Integrated Financial System
DISAM	Defense Institute for Security Assistance Management
DLA	Defense Logistics Agency
DMA	Defense Mapping Agency
DNA	Defense Nuclear Agency
DOD	Department of Defense
DODCCP	DoD Central Control Point
DODD	Department of Defense directive
DSAA	Defense Security Assistance Agency
DSARC	Defense Systems Acquisition Review Council
DSC	delivery source code
DSSN	disbursing station symbol number
DTC	delivery term code
DTS	Defense Transportation System
EA	expenditure authority
ECP	engineering change proposal
ETSS	extended training services specialists
FAA	Foreign Assistance Act
FAS	free along side
FICS	FMS Integrated Control System
FMFIA	Federal Manager's Financial Integrity Act
FMS	foreign military sales
FMT	foreign military training
FOB	freight-on-board

FPO	fleet postal office
FRB	Federal Reserve Bank
FRBNY	Federal Reserve Bank of New York
FRFT	Federal Reserve Funds Transfer
FRS	Federal Reserve System
FY	fiscal year
FYDP	five year defense program
GBL	government bill of lading
GFM	government furnished materiel
GLA	General Ledger accounts
GSA	General Services Administration
IA	implementing agency
ICP	inventory control point
IF	industrial fund
ILC	International Logistics Center
IMET	International Military Education and Training
IMETP	International Military Education and Training Program
ILSDP	international logistics supply delivery plan
IPO	international program office (Navy)
ITO	individual travel order
LOA	letter of offer and acceptance
LOGAIR	AFLC logistical airline
LOI	letter of offer and intent
LOR	letter of request
LSC	logistics support surcharge
MAC	Military Airlift Command
MAP	military assistance program
MASL	military articles and services list
MCP	management control program
MDE	major defense equipment
MILDEP	military department
MILSBILLS	military standard billing system
MILSTRIP	military standard requisitioning and inventory procedures
MIPR	military interdepartmental purchase request
MGT	management
MOM	military ordinary mail
MMOU	multinational memorandum of understanding
MP	military personnel
MSC	Military Sealift Command
MST	management service team
MTMC	Military Traffic Management Command
MTT	mobile training team
MWO	modification work order
NAC	National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies
NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NAVILCO	US Navy International Logistics Center
NC	nonrecurring cost
NMDE	non-major defense equipment
NSN	national stock "number
OA	obligational authority
OASD	Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense
OCONUS	overseas continental United States
O&M	operations and maintenance
OSD	Office of the Secretary of Defense
P&A	price and availability
PBAS	program budget and accounting system
PC&H	packing, crating, and handling
PCH&T	packing, crating, handling, and transportation
PCS	permanent change of station
POD	port of debarkation
POE	port of embarkation
POL	petroleum, oil, and lubricants
PTC	positive transaction control
Q	quantity
RCS	report control symbol
R&D	research and development
RDT&E	research, development, test, and evaluation
RIC	routing identifier code
ROD	report of discrepancy
RSN	record serial number
SAAC	Security Assistance Accounting Center
SAAM	special assignment airlift mission
SAC	Strategic Air Command
SAMIS	Security Assistance Management Information System
SAMM	Security Assistance Management Manual

SAO	security assistance organization
SAR	selected acquisition report
SC	special cost
SDAF	Special Defense Acquisition Fund
SECDEF	Secretary of Defense
SF	standard form
SGL	Standard General Ledger
TAC	Tactical Air Command
TAC	transportation account code
TAFT	technical assistance field team
TAT	technical assistance team
TBC	transportation bill code
TCN	transportation control number
TDP	technical data package
TDY	temporary duty
TF	Trust Fund
TFCS	Treasury Financial Communications System
TL	termination liability
TRADOC	Army Training and Doctrine Command
TRANS	transportation
TRC	transaction reply code
UCA	uniform chart of accounts
ULO	unliquidated obligation
USA	United States Army
USAF	United States Air Force
USASAC	United States Army Security Assistance Command
USCG	United States Coast Guard
USG	United States Government
USMC	United States Marine Corps
USN	United States Navy
VI-IA	variable housing allowance
VOQ	visiting officer's quarters
WCN	worksheet control number
WIP	work-in-process

REFERENCES APPLICABLE TO CHAPTERS 1 AND 2

(a) Public Law 90-629, "The Foreign Military Sales Act of 1968," was amended by Public Law 94-329, "The International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976," and they are commonly referred to as the "Arms Export Control Act (AECA)." Previous legislation included "The Mutual Security Act of 1954," as amended, and "The Foreign Assistance Act (FAA) of 1961," as amended. Both the AECA and the FAA are amended by annual legislation usually entitled, "The International Security and Development Cooperation Act of (year)." Examples include Public Law 97-113 and 99-83. Other related legislation includes laws such as Public Law 100-461, "Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1989," October 1, 1988, 102 Stat 2268

(b) DoD Instruction 7000.14, "DoD Financial Management Policy and Procedures," June 1992

(c) DoD 5105.38-M, "Security Assistance Management Manual," October 1988, authorized by DoD Directive 5105.38, "Defense Security Assistance Agency (DSAA)," August 10, 1978

(d) DoD Directive 7200.1, "Administrative Control of Appropriations," May 4, 1995

(e) Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), and Defense FAR Supplement (DFARS)

(f) DoD 8910.1-M, "DoD Procedures for Management of Information Requirements," June 1998

(g) Public Law 90-629, AECA [see reference (a)], as amended, 82 Stat 1323 (22 U.S.C. 2762)

(h) Public Law 97-255 "Federal Managers' Financial Integrity Act of 1982," September 8, 1982, as amended, 96 Stat 814 [31 U.S.C. 3512(b)]

(j) Department of the Treasury, Financial Manual for Guidance of Departments and Agencies, Volume I

(k) Chapter 104, "Interstate Commerce Act of 1887," February 4, 1887, as amended, 24 Stat 379 (49 U.S.C. 10721, 10761) and "The Elkins Act" (49 U.S.C. 11903)

(l) Defense Appropriation Acts; For example, "The Department of Defense Appropriation Act of 1983," section 747; Public Law 96-29, "The DoD 1979 Supplemental Appropriation Authorization Act"; Public Law 96-107, "The FY 1980 DoD Appropriation Authorization Act"; Public Law 96-342, "Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1981," 94 Stat 1077; and Public Law 101-165, "Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990," November 21, 1989, 103 Stat 1152 (22 U.S.C. 2761)

(m) DoD 4140.1-R, "DoD Material Management Regulation," May 1998

(n) DoD 4160.21-M, "Defense Reutilization and Marketing Manual," August 1997

(o) DoD Instruction 7310.1, "Disposition of Proceeds from DoD Sales of Personal Property," July 10, 1989

(p) DoD Directive 2140.2, "Recoupment of Nonrecurring Costs (NC) on Sales of U.S. Items," January 13, 1993

(q) Public Law 97-177, "Prompt Payment Act," May 21, 1982, as amended, 96 Stat 85 (31 U.S.C. 3901-3906)

(r) DoD Directive 2000.8, "Cooperative Logistics Supply Support Arrangements," February 12, 1981

(t) DoD 1338.10-M, "Manual for the Department of Defense Food Service Program," November 1978

(u) Joint Regulation DLAR 4140.60, AR 12-12, NAVMATINST 4355.72A, AFR 67-7 and MCO 4140.1C, "Processing Discrepancy Reports Against Foreign Military Sales Shipments," June 21, 1984

(v) DoD 4000.25-7-M, "Military Standard Billing System (MILSBILLS)," January 1985

(w) DoD Manual 5100.76, "Physical Security of Sensitive Conventional Arms, Ammunitions, and Explosives," September 1992

(x) DoD Directive 5132.3, "DoD Policy and Responsibilities Relating to Security Assistance," March 10, 1981

(y) GAO Policy and Procedures Manual for Guidance of Federal Agencies Title 2--Accounting, Appendix II, Internal Control Standards

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL INFORMATION

0101 INTRODUCTION

010101. Purpose. The purpose of this Volume is to:

A. Establish the accounting, pricing, budgeting, and reporting policies and procedures which are necessary to implement the financial management requirements of the Arms Export Control Act [reference (a)], hereinafter referred to as the AECA.

B. Establish the accounting, financing, and billing procedures for foreign military sales (FMS) transactions in the Trust Fund (Advances Foreign Military Sales, Executive) and in the performing appropriations when FMS orders are executed on a reimbursable basis.

C. Establish the pricing and costing criteria for FMS sales of defense articles and defense services (including training) and construction services furnished to friendly foreign governments and international organizations under authority of the AECA.

D. Ensure that the pricing policies are applied in situations where a contractor, involved in direct sales to a foreign government, acts as an agent of the foreign government in executing a purchase agreement with the U.S. Government for Department of Defense (DoD) materiel and services. The policies apply where coproduction, codevelopment, cooperative production, or cooperative development agreements are entered into with foreign governments.

★ 010102. Authority. This Regulation is issued under authority of DoD Instruction 7000.14, "DoD Financial Management Policy and Procedures," [reference (b)].

★ 010103. Applicability. This Volume of the Regulation applies to the Office of the Secretary of Defense, the Military Departments, the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the Unified Combatant Commands, the Inspector General of the DoD, the Defense Agencies, and the DoD Field Activities (hereafter referred to collectively as "DoD Components"). Unless specifically exempted, FMS transactions should follow DoD accounting guidance contained elsewhere in this Regulation.

010104. Objectives. The general objectives of this Volume are to:

A. Assure full compliance with the financial management and pricing requirements of the AECA, as amended.

B. Provide an integrated accounting and financial control system that will record all financial transactions related to an FMS case from the time it is accepted until it is completed.

★ C. Provide complete accounting support for the budget schedules and budget concepts as reflected in Volumes 2A and 2B of this Regulation [reference (d)].

D. Provide an accounting and financial control pattern for FMS work which gives appropriate recognition to the fact that the budget authority resulting from accepted FMS cases is not necessarily recorded for obligation in the year in which the case is accepted by the FMS customer.

E. Ensure that Trust Fund and performing appropriation accounting, reporting, and budget schedules are properly interfaced.

F. Facilitate budgeting, financial planning, and cost estimating for FMS transactions.

G. Ensure compliance with all requirements for the administrative control of funds and provide a Trust Fund accounting system that will meet General Accounting Office (GAO) standards.

010105. Volume Organization and Maintenance

A. Organization. This Volume consists of chapters which are organized in terms of major categories of interest. For example, Chapter 2, Finance, provides the procedures to be followed in recognizing budget authority by various DoD Components involved in execution of an FMS case. Paragraph 020102 explains the responsibilities of the various DoD Components, paragraph 020103 explains the documents required for creation of budget authority, and paragraph 020104 establishes policies for recognition of budget authority in the FMS Trust Fund.

B. Identification System

1. Each of the chapters is subdivided into sections that are numbered consecutively in the hundred series identified by the chapter number. For example, section 0101 is the first section in Chapter 1, section 0201 is the first section in Chapter 2, etc.

2. Paragraphs are numbered consecutively with a six-digit number consisting of the chapter number (two digits), the section number (two digits), and a two-digit paragraph identity. For example, the first paragraph in section 0101 is numbered 010101 and the

fourth paragraph in section 0101 is numbered 010104. Subparagraphs and subdivisions thereof are identified, in turn as necessary, by upper-case letters, Arabic numerals, lower-case letters, Arabic numerals in parentheses, lower-case letters in parentheses, underlined Arabic numerals and underlined lower-case letters. Thus, a subparagraph might be referred to as subparagraph 010101.A.1.a.(1)(a)1.a. Lower-case Roman numerals in parentheses will be used to identify lists of items within the text of a paragraph or subparagraph.

★ 3. Page numbers are listed consecutively by chapter.

★ 4. Table numbers consist of a two-part number. The first part will be the chapter number and the second part will be an Arabic number assigned to the table (e.g., 1-1, 1-2, etc.).

5. Appendix numbers consist of a two-part number. The first part will be the consecutive letter of the alphabet and the second part will be the page number (e.g., A-1, B-2, etc.).

★ C. Basic Publication and Changes. This Volume will be placed on the internet to permit financial management policies contained in this Regulation to realize the widest possible distribution and dissemination within the DoD, while preserving valuable resources for other uses. Formal coordination is required for all changes to the DoDFMR and must be approved by the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller). Changes to the Volume will be made to the extent feasible by reissuance of individual chapters. Revised guidance issued by Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) memorandum in advance of a formal change to the Volume will be incorporated in a formal change as soon as possible after issuance of the memorandum.

D. Distribution. This Volume and changes thereto will be distributed in accordance with provisions of the DoD Directives System.

E. Syntax. The use of the virgule, commonly know as a slash (/) mark, throughout this Regulation is to denote alternatives, as in "and/or."

★ 010106. Interpretations, Recommendations, and Deviations. Requests for clarification, interpretation of, or changes to the provisions of this Volume will be submitted through comptroller channels to the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller). Any guidance contained in this Volume that appears to be in conflict with other DoD issuances or the governing statutes and regulations will be reported to the DFAS-HQ/A. Deviations from the financial and accounting policies prescribed in this Volume may not be implemented without the prior approval of the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller).

010107. Effective Date and Implementation

A. The provisions of this Volume are effective immediately.

B. The DoD Components will, when necessary, proceed to design or modify their reporting systems and pricing regulations in a manner that is consistent with the policies and procedures contained herein.

★ C. Organizations responsible for billing, reimbursement, and reconciliation should retain a canceled Volume for reference since certain material, e.g. salary tables, will not be repeated.

0102 TREASURY ACCOUNTS

010201. Treasury Accounts Applicable to FMS Trust Fund Operations. The Treasury Department has established the following Trust Fund receipt and expenditure accounts to be used to account for cash collections, budget authority, and cash disbursements resulting from the FMS Program:

★ A. Cash Receipts. Cash collected for sections 21, 22, and 29 sales of the AECA is deposited into Treasury Account 8242.001, "Deposits, Advances, Foreign Military Sales, Executive." Cash collections into this account include cash transfers from appropriations provided by the U.S. Government to finance section 23 credit sales and the proceeds of section 24 guaranteed commercial loans. Departmental Treasury reports reporting the status of collections will reflect account 8242.001 and are listed in the Treasury Financial Management Service system under Line Code 1389, "Proprietary Receipts from the Public."

B. Budget Authority. The budget authority resulting from FMS orders is recognized in Treasury Account 97-11X8242, "Advances, Foreign Military Sales, Executive." Budget authority is recognized only to the extent it is estimated that orders will be executed during a year. The portion of the order which cannot be executed is classified as an uncommitted acceptance.

C. Cash Expenditures. Cash disbursements to contractors (when direct cite procedures are used) and to DoD Components for services, items from inventory, and procurements financed by DoD appropriations/fund accounts are made from account 97-11X8242, "Advances, Foreign Military Sales, Executive."

010202. Treasury Accounts Applicable to Appropriations Made Available to Finance Credit Sales and Guaranties Under Sections 23 and 24 of the AECA

A. Receipt and Utilization of Appropriations.

★ 1. Account 11X4121, "Foreign Military Loan Liquidating Account, Funds Appropriated to the President," was established to record the receipt and use of funds appropriated by the Congress to finance section 23 credit sales and section 24 guaranties for pre-1992 loan obligations.

★ 2. Account 11(fiscal year)1085, "Foreign Military Financing, Direct Loan Program Account, Funds Appropriated to the President," was established to record the appropriation that subsidizes (the estimated long term cost to the U.S. Government) the post-FY 1991 foreign military direct loan obligations.

★ 3. Account 11X4122, "Foreign Military Financing, Direct Loan Financing Account, Funds Appropriated to the President," receives the subsidy cost payments from the program account, and includes all other cash flows to and from the U.S. Government resulting from post-1991 foreign military direct loans.

★ 4. Account 11(fiscal year)1082, "Foreign Military Financing Program, Grants, Funds Appropriated to the President," was established to record the receipt and use of funds appropriated by the Congress to finance, by grant, U.S. defense sales to selected foreign friends and allies, and primarily through the FMS program.

★ B. Cash Collections. The following accounts are used for collections made from foreign countries as a result of credit sales and guaranties.

★ 1. Account 11X4121, "Foreign Military Loan Liquidating Account, Funds Appropriated to the President." This account issued to collect the country's repayments to the Defense Security Cooperation Agency (DSCA) for default payment made by the DSCA to the Federal Financing Bank or commercial banks holding loans guaranteed by the DSCA for pre-1992 loan obligations.

★ 2. Account 11X4122, "Foreign Military Financing, Direct Loan Financing Account, Funds Appropriated to the President." This account is used for collections of the countries' repayments for post-1991 direct loan obligations.

0103 TYPES OF FINANCING

010301. General. There are two types of financing associated with FMS: reimbursable and direct cite. The detailed budgeting and accounting requirements for each type are discussed throughout the remainder of this Volume.

★ 010302. Reimbursable Financing. Section 21 sales and those section 22 sales of the AECA for which the President has determined it is in the national interest to bill for defense articles and services on or after delivery (deferred payment), shall be accomplished using reimbursable financing. In other words, if deferred payment is authorized, then the appropriation accounts must be used to initially finance any outlays until FMS customer payment is made.

010303. Direct Cite Financing. New procurements initiated as a result of FMS orders under sections 22 and 29 of the AECA (except as exempted above) should be accomplished to the maximum extent feasible and appropriate through direct citation of the FMS Trust Fund (97-11X8242) on applicable contractual documents.

010304. Accounting Classification Codes of the FMS Trust Fund. Accounting classification codes of the FMS Trust Fund are shown in Table 1-1.

FMS TRUST FUND ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION CODES

Appropriation/ Limit	Agency Code	Agency Name
97-11X8242.XXX1	B	Army
97-11X8242.XXXC	C	Defense Information Systems Agency
97-11X8242.XXX2	D	Air Force
97-11X8242.XXXG	G	Defense Finance and Accounting Service
97-11X8242.XXXX	K	Marine Corps
97-11X8242.28XX	P	Navy and Marine Corps (MISIL)
97-11X8242.XXXX	P	Navy (STARS)
97-11X8242.XXX9	Q	Defense Security Cooperation Agency
97-11X8242.XXXE	E	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
97-11X8242.XXXM	M	Army - Other
97-11X8242.XXXR	R	Defense Logistics Agency
97-11X8242.XXXU	U	National Imagery and Mapping Agency
97-11X8242.XXXV	V	Defense Contract Audit Agency
97-11X8242.XXXW	W	Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency
97-11X8242.XXXZ	Z	Defense Threat Reduction Agency

Table 1-1

CHAPTER 2

FINANCE

0201 INTRODUCTION

020101. Objectives. The objectives of the policies set forth in this chapter are to assure that all Letters of Offer and Acceptance (LOAs) which have been accepted by FMS customers are brought under full accounting control and that budget authority is released for execution in the year in which contracts to fill customer requirements will be awarded, articles from inventory will be released to common carriers/the Defense Transportation System, or DoD in-house services will be performed. The chapter also provides procedures covering issuance of obligational authority related to FMS case execution and FMS administrative and contract administration services.

020102. Responsibilities

A. Defense Security Cooperation Agency (DSCA). It is the responsibility of the DSCA to prepare annual budget requests for the FMS Trust Fund obligational and outlay authority necessary to support the FMS program. The DSCA reviews and approves budgets for the FMS administrative charge/logistics support charge and Security Assistance Organizations and target estimates for contract administration services.

B. Implementing Agency. It is the responsibility of the DoD Component that prepares individual LOAs, hereinafter referred to as the Implementing Agency, to assure: (1) estimated prices in LOAs meet DoD pricing requirements, (2) LOA payment schedules are accurate and meet DoD payment requirements, (3) a realistic time-phased plan is developed for execution of LOAs upon FMS customer acceptance, (4) a prepositioned request for the obligational authority -- which will be required to initiate performance of the LOA -- is submitted to the Deputate for Security Assistance, Denver Center (DFAS-DE/I), (5) sufficient anticipated appropriation/fund reimbursable authority is included in the Defense budget, and (6) appropriation/ fund budget execution records accurately reflect the status of the reimbursable FMS program.

C. The Deputate for Security Assistance (DFAS-DE/I). It is the responsibility of the DFAS-DE/I to: (1) record budget authority resulting from accepted LOAs in the FMS Trust Fund accounting system, (2) maintain FMS Trust Fund budget execution records, (3) approve DoD Component requests for FMS obligational authority in a timely manner, and (4) obtain cash advances from FMS customers necessary to liquidate obligations resulting from the use of the budget authority created by the FMS program.

020103. Source Documents. FMS Budget Authority is created through preparation and processing of three formats and two forms:

A. "United States of America Letter of Offer and Acceptance" (LOA). This format, or its equivalent when a deviation has been authorized by the DSCA, is the basic source document which may ultimately result in the creation of FMS budget authority. One of the more common equivalent documents is the Letter of Intent (LOI). The LOA does not in and of itself create budget authority in either the FMS Trust Fund or in a DoD appropriation/fund account. The LOA was revised effective June 1, 1992. The previous version of the form was the DD Form 1513, "United States Department of Defense Offer and Acceptance". Samples of both the old form and the new format are at Tables 2-1 and 2-2. Instructions for preparing the LOA are contained in the SAMM [reference (c)].

B. "United States of America Amendment to Letter of Offer and Acceptance" and "United States of America Modification to Letter of Offer and Acceptance." The amendment is designed to obtain FMS customer acceptance of a scope increase. The modification is a notification document to alert FMS customers of within-scope cost increases, cost decreases, or other minor changes to the program. These documents are used to modify the original LOA and provide the basis for creation of additional FMS Trust Fund budget authority. Samples of the new formats are at Tables 2-3 and 2-4. The old forms which were used prior to June 1, 1992, the DD Form 1513-1, "United States Department of Defense Amendment to Offer and Acceptance" and DD Form 1513-2, "United States Department of Defense Notice of Modification of Offer and Acceptance," are included at Tables 2-5 and 2-6. Amendments and modifications written in the new formats do not alter the terms and conditions of the original DD Form 1513.

C. DD Form 2061, "FMS Planning Directive." This form or automated equivalent is prepared and maintained by the installation tasked by the implementing agency to prepare a LOA. The form is a working paper which serves three major purposes: (1) it provides for the identification of all of the cost elements included in prices reflected on the LOA and thereby helps to assure the case is priced in accordance with DoD pricing policies, (2) it provides a time-phased plan for execution of the LOA upon FMS customer acceptance, and (3) it identifies the appropriations/funds which will be used to finance new procurement or which will realize earned reimbursements through delivery of items from inventory or provision of DoD in-house services. A sample form is at Table 2-7. Instructions for preparing and processing the forms are contained in section 202.

D. DD Form 2060, "FMS Obligational Authority." This form or automated equivalent is prepared based upon data reflected in the DD Form 2061. Part A of the form is prepared at the FMS case level and is the basis for case-level control of obligational authority. Part B of the form identifies the appropriations/funds which have been or will be used to finance the cases reflected in Part A. For reimbursable orders Part B is submitted to the DFAS-DE/I in accordance with paragraph 030301. The DD Form 2060 may be prepared on either an individual case basis or on a multiple case basis. The DD 2060 also is used to convey OA for DoD Components' FMS administrative expenses, logistics support expenses, and contract administration and audit expenses. A sample form is at Table 2-8. Instructions for preparing and processing the form are contained in section 202. Issuance of Budget Authority must be authenticated by manual or electronic signature.

020104. Recognition of Budget Authority by the FMS Trust Fund

A. Establishment of FMS Trust Fund Budget Authority. All accepted LOAs, amendments, and modifications are to be returned by FMS customers to the DFAS-DE/I. Upon receipt of a DD Form 2060 and within the time-frames established by paragraph 020105, the DFAS-DE/I shall review FMS case-level accounting records to determine that: (1) the case is valid, (2) the FMS customer has deposited necessary cash in advance to support the FMS case, and (3) the requested obligational authority does not exceed the dollar values established in the LOA and any applicable amendments or modifications. If these three requirements are met, the DFAS-DE/I shall create FMS Trust Fund budget authority, approve the DD Form 2060, and issue an RBF transaction.

B. Direct Citation. The DD Form 2060, or automated equivalent, shall be used to request commitment/obligation authority for direct cite of the FMS Trust Fund. The DD Form 2060 will be used as a control device, and commitments/obligations shall be limited to the dollar value of approved DD Forms 2060. The accounting procedures will vary depending upon whether detailed contract accounting is performed by the DSCA or by a Military Department.

020105. Recognition of FMS Reimbursable Budget Authority in DoD Appropriation/Fund Accounts

A. Trust Fund Orders for Reimbursable Work. The LOA, amendment, and modification or approved substitute documents do not represent reimbursable orders to performing DoD Components. The approved DD Form 2060, or automated equivalent, is the reimbursable order. The DD Form 2060, Part A, specifies the value of orders which may be credited to appropriations by a DoD Component for each case for a fiscal year. The obligation authority amount for each case may not be exceeded. Reporting violations of this administrative limitation will follow the procedures in DoD Directive 7200.1, "Administrative Control of Appropriations within the Department of Defense" [reference (d)], Volumes 4 and 14 of this Regulation, and section 212 of this Volume.

★ B. When authority to accept reimbursable orders is subject to apportionment, obligations on a reimbursable program may not exceed apportioned amounts of anticipated reimbursement. In the event any portion of approved DD Form 2060 reimbursable budget authority is in excess of apportioned amounts for anticipated reimbursable orders, the excess portion cannot be obligated until an additional apportionment of anticipated reimbursable orders is requested and received through the reapportionment process. A summary of accounts which are subject to apportionment follows:

1. Procurement Accounts - All reimbursable programs are specifically apportioned.

2. R&D Accounts - All reimbursable programs for the Air Force and the Defense Agencies are specifically apportioned. Army and Navy reimbursable programs are

automatically apportioned.

3. Military Pay Accounts - All reimbursable programs for the Army and the Air Force are specifically apportioned. The Marine Corps and the Navy reimbursable programs are automatically apportioned.

4. Operation & Maintenance Accounts - All reimbursable programs are automatically apportioned except for the Defense Agencies.

5. Military Construction Accounts - All reimbursable programs are specifically apportioned except for the Army and the Navy, which are automatically apportioned.

6. DoD Working Capital Funds - Reimbursable programs are partially apportioned. Consult OUSD(C) P/B Revolving Funds Directorate for further guidance.

C. Apportionments and reapportionments for reimbursable programs must be requested by appropriation accounts and fiscal year. An appropriation which is available for obligation for more than one year requires an apportionment for anticipated reimbursable orders in the first year of availability which is to be reduced to the value of orders actually received in the first year. In the subsequent years of availability, a reapportionment for anticipated reimbursable orders is required to accept customer orders which fund within-scope price increases. The reapportionment request for anticipated reimbursable orders in the final year of availability is especially critical because any unused amounts in the reapportionment are automatically available for acceptance of additional reimbursable orders necessary to fund within-scope price increases after the appropriation has lapsed. It should be noted that an apportionment or reapportionment for anticipated reimbursable orders does not constitute authority to incur obligations. The actual customer order must be received and recorded in appropriation accounting records before applicable budget authority may be used.

D. The process by which budget authority is generated is graphically displayed in Table 2-9. The table depicts the relationships among the forms and formats as discussed in the above paragraphs as well as relationships among organizations and the FMS customer at various stages of processing.

★ 020106. FMS Integrated Control System Documents. Table 2-15 is an example of the automated RBI/RBF interface transactions used to notify the DFAS-DE/I of budget authority (BA) request and approval. The DFAS-DE/I is authorized to establish budget authority up to 100 percent of cumulative value of the LOAs, amendments, and modifications. Authority for the contract administration services (CAS) charge and the logistics support charge (LSC) are not distributed to the IAs. Specific details on how to use these transactions are contained in the FMS Integrated Control System (FICS) document.

★

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA LETTER OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

United States of America

Letter of Offer and Acceptance (LOA)

[BD-P-BLX]

Based on [BANDEF ltr 2/265 of 10 Apr 92]

Pursuant to the Arms Export Control Act, the Government of the United States (USG) offers to sell to [the Government of Bandaria, Office of the Naval Attache, 252 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Washington, DC 20036] the defense articles or defense services (which may include defense design and construction services) collectively referred to as "items", set forth herein, subject to the provisions, terms, and conditions in this LOA.

This LOA is for [Technical Services for the Standard Missile Program.]

Estimated Cost: [$1,030,000] Initial Deposit: [$268,750]
Terms of Sale: [Cash prior to delivery/dependable undertaking.]

This offer expires on [22 July 1992]. Unless a request for extension is made by the Purchaser and granted by the USG, the offer will terminate on the expiration date.

This page through page [4], plus Letter of Offer and Acceptance Standard Terms and Conditions attached, are a part of this LOA.

The undersigned are authorized representatives of their Governments and hereby offer and accept, respectively, this LOA:

_____	[30 May 92]	_____	_____
U.S. Signature	Date	Purchaser Signature	Date
[A. R. Smith [Director]		_____	
Typed Name and Title		Typed Name and Title	
[Navy Intnl Prgms Office]		_____	
Implementing Agency		Agency	

_____ _____
DSAA Date

Information to be provided by the Purchaser:

Mark For Code _____, Freight Forwarder Code _____, Purchaser Procuring Agency Code _____, Name and Address of the Purchaser's Paying Office

_____

_____

Table 2-1

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA LETTER OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (CONTINUED)

Additional details regarding codes, acronymns, and financial data may be found in attached "Letter of Offer and Acceptance Information".

Items to be Supplies (costs and months for delivery are estimates):

(1). Itm Nbr	(2). Description/Condition	(3). Qty, Unit of Issue	(4). Costs (a) Unit	(b) Total	(5). SC/MOS/ TA or Note	(6). Ofr Rel Cde	(7). Del Trm Cde
[001	M1B 020200M1SSLTA(N) TECHNICAL SERVICES (Note 1)			$1,000,000	X(24) TA 4	A	4

(8)	Net Estimated Cost	$[	1,000,000]
(9)	Packing, Crating, and Handling	$[	]
(10)	Administrative Charge	$[	30,000]
(11)	Transportation	$[	]
(12)	(Specify; e.g., "Supply Support Arrangement")	$[	]
(13)	Total Estimated Cost	$[	1,030,000]

To assist in fiscal planning, the USG provides the following anticipated costs of this LOA:

ESTIMATED PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Payment Date	Quarterly	Cumulative
[Initial Deposit	$ 268,750	$ 268,750
15-Dec-92	126,875	395,625
15-Mar-93	126,875	522,500
15-Jun-93	126,875	649,375
15-Sep-93	126,875	776,250
15-Dec-93	126,875	903,125
15-Mar-94	126,875	1,030,000]

Identifier [BD-P-BLX]
Page 2 of [4] pages

Table 2-1 (Continued)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (DD FORM 1513)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE		(1) PURCHASER *(Name and Address) (ZIP Code)*
(2) PURCHASER'S REFERENCE	(3) CASE INDENTIFIER	

OFFER

Pursuant to the Arms Export Control Act, the Government of the United States (USG) hereby offers to sell to the above purchaser the defense articles and defense services listed below (hereinafter referred to collectively as "items" and individually as "defense articles" or services"), subject to the terms contained herein and conditions set forth in Annex A, and to such other special terms and conditions which may be part of, and appended to, this Offer and Acceptance.

(4). _____
Signature (U.S. Dept/Agency Authorized Representative)

(5). _____
Typed Name and Title

(6). ADDRESS: _____

(7). DATE: _____

(8). THIS OFFER EXPIRES: _____

(9) _____
Countersignature *(Office of the Comptroller, DSAA) (Date)*

(10) _____
Typed Name and Title

(11) DSAA ACCOUNTING ACTIVITY _____

NOTE: This offer must be accepted not later than the date shown in block 8. Within five (5) days of the acceptance, you must notify the Office of the Comptroller, DSAA. Otherwise, this Offer is cancelled and retention of initial deposit by offerer pending disposition instructions shall not be deemed a waiver of such cancellation. Request prompt notification if this offer is rejected.

ITEM OR REF. NO. (12).	ITEM DESCRIPTION (Including Stock Number if applicable) (13).	QUANTITY (14).	UNIT OF ISSUE (15).	ESTIMATED UNIT COST (16).	ESTIMATED TOTAL COST (17).	AVAILABILITY AND REMARKS (18).	OFFER RELEASE CODE (19).	DELIVERY TERM CODE (20).

(21) ESTIMATED COST	$
(22) ESTIMATED PACKING, CARATING, AND HANDLING COST	$
(23) ESTIMATED GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS	$
(24) ESTIMATED CHARGES FOR SUPPLY SUPPORT ARRANGEMENT	$
(25) OTHER ESTIMATED COSTS *(Specify)*	$
(26) ESTIMATED TOTAL COSTS	$

(27) TERMS

(28) AMOUNT OF INITIAL DEPOSIT - $

ACCEPTANCE

(29) I am a duly authorized representative of the Government of _____ and upon behalf of said Government, accept this offer under the terms and conditions contained herein (30) this _____ day of _____ 19_____

(31) _____
SIGNATURE

(32) _____
TYPED NAME AND TITLE

(33) MARK FOR CODE _____

(34) FREIGHT FORWARDER CODE _____

(35) PROCURING AGENCY _____

(36) DESIGNATED PAYING OFFICE _____

(37) ADDRESS OF DESIGNATED PAYING OFFICE _____

FORM DD '1 MAR 79 1513

PAGE 1 OF PAGES

Table 2-2

★ **UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AMENDMENT TO LETTER OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE**

United States of America

Amendment to Letter of Offer and Acceptance

[BD-P-BLX]

Based on [BANDEF ltr 2/343 of 12 Aug 92]

Pursuant to the Arms Export Control Act, the Government of the United States (USG) offers to amend the Letter of Offer and Acceptance (LOA) identified above for the purchase of defense articles, defense services, or both. Other provisions, terms, and conditions of the original LOA remain unchanged.

This Amendment is for: [Extends Basic LOA Item 1 period of availability . Purchaser request, extends period of performance for 12 months. Basic LOA accepted 18 Jul 92.]

Estimated Cost: [$1,545,000] Initial Deposit: [$134,375]
Terms of Sale: [Cash prior to delivery/dependable undertaking.]

This offer expires on [5 December 1992]. Unless a request for extension is made by the Purchaser and granted by the USG, this offer will terminate on the expiration date.

This page through page [3] attached are a part of this Amendment.

The undersigned are duly authorized representatives of their Governments and hereby respectively offer and accept this Amendment:

U.S. Signature	[5 Sep 92] Date	Purchaser Signature	Date
[A. R. Smith [Director] Typed Name and Title		Typed Name and Title	
[Navy International Programs Office] Implementing Agency		Agency	
DSAA	Date		

Table 2-3

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AMENDMENT TO LETTER OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

[This Amendment consists of changes as follows:

(1). Itm Nbr	(2). Item Description	(3). Qty, Unit of Issue	(4). Costs (a) Unit	(b) Total	(5). SC/MOS/ TA or Note	(6). Ofr Rel Cde	(7). Del Trm Cde
Previous							
001	M1B 020200M1SSLTA(N) TECHNICAL SERVICES (Note 1)			1,000,000	X(24) TA 4	A	4
Revised							
001	M1B 020200M1SSLTA(N) TECHNICAL SERVICES (Note 1)			1,500,000	X(36) TA 4	A	4

		Previous	Revised
(8)	Net Estimated Cost	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,500,000
(9)	Packing, Crating, and Handling		
(10)	Administrative Charge	30,000	45,000
(11)	Transportation		
(12)	(Specify; e.g., "Supply Support Arrangement")		
(13)	Total Estimated Cost	1,030,000	1,545,000

To assist in fiscal planning, the USG provides the following revised anticipated costs of this LOA:

Payment Date	Quarterly	Cumulative
Cumulative to Date	NA	$ 395,625
[Initial Deposit	$ 134,375	530,000
15-Jun-93	126,875	656,875
15-Sep-93	126,875	783,750
15-Dec-93	126,875	910,625
15-Mar-94	126,875	1,037,500
15-Jun-94	126,875	1,164,375
15-Sep-94	126,875	1,291,250
15-Dec-94	126,875	1,418,125
15-Mar-95	126,875	1,545,000]

Identifier [BD-P-BLX]
Page 2 of [3] pages

Table 2-3 (Continued)

★ UNITED STATES OF AMERICA MODIFICATION TO OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

United States of America

Modification [1] to Letter of Offer and Acceptance

[BD-P-BLX]

Based on [cost adjustments due to experience during program execution.]

Pursuant to the Arms Export Control Act, the Government of the United States (USG) hereby notifies the Purchaser of Modification of the Letter of Offer and Acceptance (LOA) identified above. All other terms and conditions of the LOA remain unchanged.

This Modification is for: [Cost adjustments to Amendment Item Number 1 based on experience while executing the program. LOA accepted 18 Jul 92.]

Estimated Cost: [$1,442,000] Initial Deposit: [$ -0-]
Terms of Sale: [Cash prior to delivery/dependable undertaking.]

This page through page [3] attached are part of this Modification.

The undersigned are duly authorized representatives of their Governments and hereby respectively furnish and acknowledge receipt of this Modification:

	[8 Jan 93]		
U.S. Signature	Date	Purchaser Signature	Date
[A. R. Smith] [Director]			
Typed Name and Title		Typed Name and Title	
[Navy International Programs Office]			
Implementing Agency		Agency	
DSAA	Date		

Table 2-4

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA MODIFICATION TO OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

[This Modification provides notification of changes as follows:

(1). Itm Nbr	(2). Item Description	(3). Qty, Unit of Issue	(4). Costs (a) Unit	(b) Total	(5). SC/MOS/ TA or Note	(6). Ofr Rel Cde	(7). Del Trm Cde
Previous							
001	M1B 020200M1SSLTA(N) TECHNICAL SERVICES (Note 1)			1,500,000	X(36) TA 4	A	4
Revised							
001	M1B 020200M1SSLTA(N) TECHNICAL SERVICES (Note 1)			1,400,000	X(36) TA 4	A	4

		Previous	Revised
(8)	Net Estimated Cost	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,400,000
(9)	Packing, Crating, and Handling		
(10)	Administrative Charge	45,000	42,000
(11)	Transportation		
(12)	(Specify; e.g., "Supply Spt Agmt")		
(13)	Total Estimated Cost	1,545,000	1,442,000

To assist in fiscal planning, the USG provides the following revised anticipated costs of this LOA:

Payment Date	Quarterly	Cumulative
Cumulative to Date		$ 529,990
[Initial Deposit	-0-	529,990
15-Jun-93	83,091	613,081
15-Sep-93	118,417	731,498
15-Dec-93	118,417	849,915
15-Mar-94	118,417	968,332
15-Jun-94	118,417	1,086,749
15-Sep-94	118,417	1,205,166
15-Dec-94	118,417	1,323,583
15-Mar-95	118,417	1,442,000]

Signed Copy Distribution:

1. Upon acknowledgement of receipt, the Purchaser should return one signed copy of this Modification to Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS), ATTN: DFAS-DE/I, Denver, CO 80279-2000.

2. One signed copy should also be returned to [Department of the Navy, Navy International Programs Office, Washington, DC 20350-5000.]

Identifier [BD-P-BLX]
Page 2 of [3] pages

Table 2-4 (Continued)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AMENDMENT TO OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (DD FORM 1513-1)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AMENDMENT TO OFFER AND			(1) PURCHASER *(Name and Address) (ZIP Code)*
(2) PURCHASER'S REFERENCE	(3) AMD'T NO.	(4) CASE INDENTIFIER	

OFFER TO AMEND

Pursuant to the Arms Export Control Act, the Government of the United States (USG) hereby offers to amend the above case for the purchase of defense articles and defense services subject to all other terms and conditions of the original case remaining unchanged.

(5). _____
Signature (U.S. Dept/Agency Authorized Representative)

(6). _____
Typed Name and Title

(7). ADDRESS:

(8). DATE:

(9). THIS OFFER EXPIRES:

(10) _____
Countersignature *(Office of the Comptroller, DSAA) (Date)*

(11) _____
Typed Name and Title

NOTE: This Amendment to Offer must be accepted not later than the date shown in block 9. Within five (5) days of its acceptance, you must so notify the Office of the Comptroller, DSAA. Otherwise, this Offer is cancelled and retention of initial deposit by offerer pending disposition instructions shall not be deemed a waiver of such cancellation. Request prompt notification if this offer is rejected.

(12). DESCRIPTION AND REASON(S) FOR AMENDMENT:

ITEM OR REF. NO. (13)	ITEM DESCRIPTION (Including Stock Number if applicable) (14)	QUANTITY (15)	UNIT OF ISSUE (16)	ESTIMATED UNIT COST (17)	ESTIMATED TOTAL COST (18)	AVAILABILITY AND REMARKS (19)	OFFER RELEASE CODE (20)	DELIVERY TERM CODE (21)

	(a) PREVIOUS COST	(b) AMENDED COST
(22) ESTIMATED COST	$	$
(23) ESTIMATED PACKING, CRATING, AND HANDLING COST	$	$
(24) ESTIMATED GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS	$	$
(25) ESTIMATED CHARGES FOR SUPPLY SUPPORT ARRANGEMENT	$	$
(26) OTHER ESTIMATED COSTS *(Specify)*	$	$
(27) ESTIMATED TOTAL COSTS	$	$

(28) TERMS

ACCEPTANCE OF

(29) I am a duly authorized representative of the Government of _____ and upon behalf of said Government, accept this offer to amend under the terms and conditions contained herein (30) this _____ day of _____ 19 ___.

(31) TYPED NAME AND TITLE	(32) SIGNATURE

FORM DD 1 MAR 79 1513-1 PAGE 1 OF PAGES

Table 2-5

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE NOTICE OF MODIFICATION OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (DD FORM 1513-2)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE NOTICE OF MODIFICATION OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE			(1) PURCHASER *(Name and Address) (ZIP Code)*
(2) PURCHASER'S REFERENCE	(3) NOTICE NO.	(4) CASE INDENTIFIER	

NOTICE OF MODIFICATION

Pursuant to the Arms Export Control Act, the Government of the United States (USG) hereby notifies the purchaser of modification of the above designated case. All other terms and conditions of the original case remain unchanged.

(5). _____ Signature (U.S. Dept/Agency Authorized Representative)

(6). _____ Typed Name and Title

(7). ADDRESS:

(8). DATE:

(9) _____ Countersignature *(Office of the Comptroller, DSAA) (Date)*

(10) _____ Typed Name and Title

(11). DESCRIPTION AND REASON(s) FOR MODIFICATION

ITEM OR REF NO. (12).	ITEM DESCRIPTION (Including Stock Number, if applicable) (13).	QUANTITY (14).	UNIT OF ISSUE (15).	ESTIMATED UNIT COST (16).	ESTIMATED TOTAL COST (17).	AVAILABILITY AND REMARKS (18).

RECAPITULATION OF TOTAL DD FORM 1513 (Or 1513-1)	(a) PREVIOUS COST	(b) REVISED COST
(19) ESTIMATED COST	$	$
(20) ESTIMATED PACKING, CARATING, AND HANDLING COSTS	$	$
(21) ESTIMATED GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS	$	$
(22) ESTIMATED CHARGES FOR SUPPLY SUPPORT ARRANGEMENT	$	$
(23) OTHER ESTIMATED COSTS (Specify)	$	$
(24) ESTIMATED TOTAL COSTS	$	$

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

(25) I am a duly authorized representative of the Government of _____ and upon behalf of said Government, acknowledge receipt of this notice of modification (26) this _____ day of _____ 19 ____.

(27) TYPED NAME AND TITLE	(28) SIGNATURE

FORM DD 1 MAR 79 1513-2 PAGE 1 OF PAGES

Table 2-6

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE NOTICE OF MODIFICATION OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (DD FORM 1513-2, CONTINUED)

(29) CONTINUATION

REMARKS

1. DD Form 1513-2 is utilized to record modifications to an existing DD Form 1513 and any related amendments thereto, but only for those modifications which do not constitute a change in scope. Modifications appropriate for DD Form 1513-2 include all notifications of price increases and related changes in payment schedules.

2. Changes in scope of a DD Form 1513 require a formal amendment, utilizing DD Form 1513-1. Such changes are those which affect the type or number of major items and/or services to be provided or which significantly alter system configuration or functions. Such changes must be made by utilization of DD Form 1513-1.

3. DD Form 1513-2 does not require acceptance by the recipient country (customer) but merely acknowledgement of receipt. (DD Form 1513-1 does require acceptance).

4. All terms and conditions of an existing DD Form 1513 and any related amendments thereto not specifically noted to be modified by a DD Form 1513-2 are understood to remain unchanged and in effect.

Table 2-6 (Continued)

FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE (DD FORM 2061)

FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE

(1) FMS Case No. _____
(2) FMS Case Submitted to Foreign Government _____
(3) Date Offer Expires _____
(4) Date Case Accepted by Foreign Government _____

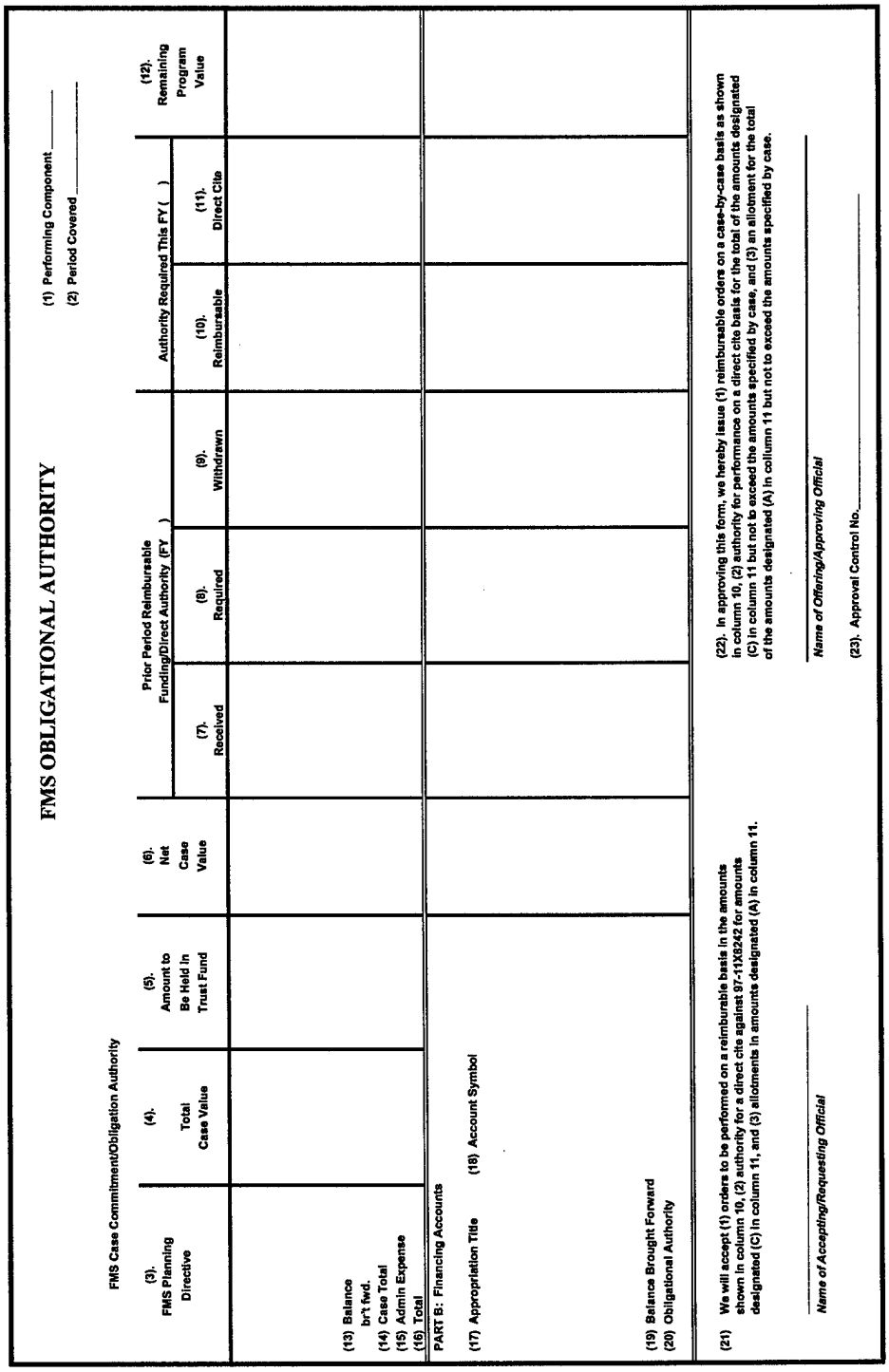
(5) Total Case Value _____
(6) Control Number _____
(7) Date Prepared _____
(8) DoD Component _____

(9). Case Item No	(10). Item Description	(11). Qty	(12). Pricing Elements	(13). Financing Approp	(14). Estimated Cost	(15). Direct Cite/ Oblgl Auth Rec'd to Date ( )	(16). Funding Required to Date ( )				(17). Current FY ( ) Funding Plan	(18). Remaining Program Value	(19). Budget Year ( ) Funding Plan
							Obligations Incurred	Unobligatd Commitmnts	Items from Stock	Total			

DD Form 2061
1 MAR 79

Table 2-7

FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060)



FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY

(1) Performing Component _____
(2) Period Covered _____

(3). FMS Planning Directive	FMS Case Commitment/Obligation Authority (4). Total Case Value	(5). Amount to Be Held in Trust Fund	(6). Net Case Value	Prior Period Reimbursable Funding/Direct Authority (FY) (7). Received	(8). Required	(9). Withdrawn	Authority Required This FY ( ) (10). Reimbursable	(11). Direct Cite	(12). Remaining Program Value
(13) Balance br't fwd.									
(14) Case Total									
(15) Admin Expense									
(16) Total									
PART B: Financing Accounts									
(17) Appropriation Title (18) Account Symbol									
(19) Balance Brought Forward									
(20) Obligational Authority									

(21) We will accept (1) orders to be performed on a reimbursable basis in the amounts shown in column 10, (2) authority for a direct cite against 97-11X3242 for amounts designated (C) in column 11, and (3) allotments in amounts designated (A) in column 11.

_____
Name of Accepting/Requesting Official

(22). In approving this form, we hereby issue (1) reimbursable orders on a case-by-case basis as shown in column 10, (2) authority for performance on a direct cite basis for the total of the amounts designated (C) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case, and (3) an allotment for the total of the amounts designated (A) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case.

_____
Name of Offering/Approving Official

(23). Approval Control No._____

DD Form 2060
1 MAR 79

Table 2-8

GENERATION OF BUDGET AUTHORITY (NEW CASES)

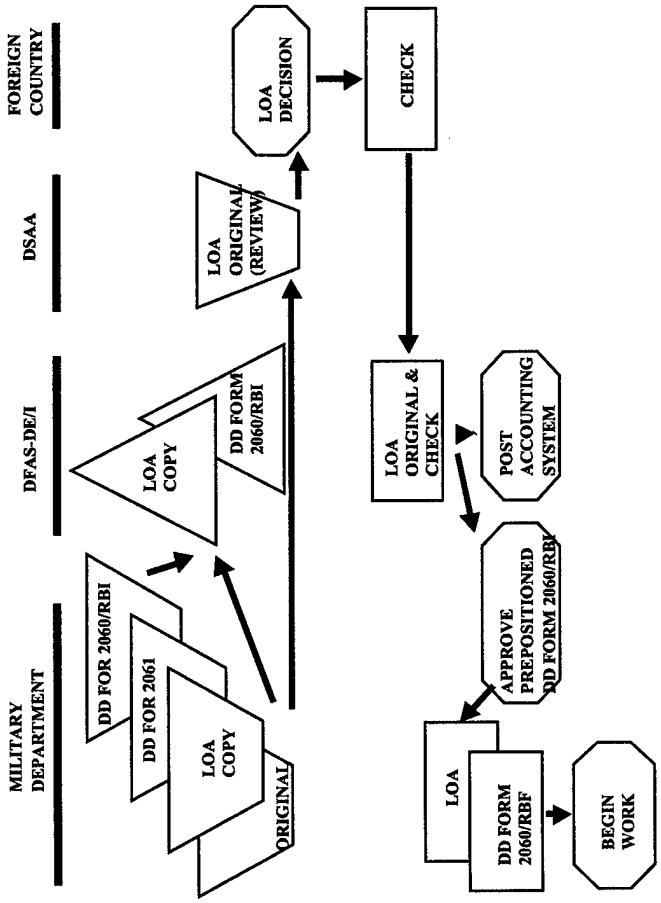


Table 2-9

0202 PREPARATION AND PROCESSING OF DD FORMS 2061 AND 2060 FOR OTHER THAN COOPERATIVE LOGISTICS SUPPLY SUPPORT ARRANGEMENTS (CLSSAs)

★ 020201. General. DD Forms 2061 and 2060 shall be prepared for each case and updated as necessary. The manual forms or automated equivalent are required for all cases in the process of implementation and for all new cases that have been submitted to FMS customers for acceptance. The DD Form 2061 reflects detailed pricing elements, planned financing appropriations (or direct citation), obligational authority required for the current year, and an estimate of obligational authority for the budget year. The DD Form 2061 and DD Form 2060 shall be developed initially at the time the LOA data is prepared. The DD Form 2060 shall be included with the LOA package and the DD Form 2061 retained by the implementing agency as work paper backup for the LOA package. Activities, from whom articles or services will be furnished in fulfilling case requirements, shall provide the case manager the necessary data to accomplish his or her responsibilities. The case manager must ensure that all applicable nonrecurring research, development and production costs are included in the LOA package and identified for reimbursement to the appropriate Miscellaneous Receipts Account in the DD Form 2060, Part B. The initial DD Form 2061 may be an abbreviated financial analysis. However, as execution begins the DD Form 2061 must be expanded to encompass all required cost elements and data. DD Forms 2061 and DD Form 2060 shall also be prepared:

A. In support of requests for amendments and modifications reflecting financial impact.

B. In support of price changes of less than 10 percent of the estimated cost of articles and services (utilizing the most recently approved document).

C. In support of significant variation in performing accounts discovered subsequent to case implementation. "Significant" will be interpreted as $100,000 between reimbursable accounts or between direct cite and reimbursable accounts.

D. In support of changes in current year obligational authority (OA) requirements within the net case value as reflected on the most recently approved DD Form 2061 and DD Form 2060.

E. As necessary, to ensure adequate OA is available in the budget year before commencement of that year.

F. At case closure.

020202. Preparation of DD Forms 2061 and 2060. All DD Forms 2061 and 2060 or automated equivalents are cumulative documents. Therefore, case managers shall maintain an audit trail that will relate each form to its predecessor.

A. To ensure positive control over the flow of documentation, the case managers shall assign and maintain a system of control numbers, composed of the FMS customer

country code, case designator, Julian Date, and serial number; for example, BC-ADK-79181 03. Specific guidance on the construction of the control number is provided in Table 2-10.

B. All amounts on DD Form 2061 and DD Form 2060 will be in dollars and cents (United States currency).

C. Before the end of each fiscal year, unless real time DD Form 2060 procedures are in effect, the implementing agency shall submit a consolidated DD Form 2060 roll-up to the DFAS-DE/I requesting budget year obligational authority. This roll-up of case data will be based on information taken from Column 19 "Budget Year ( ) Funding Plan," of the DD Form 2061 and is necessary to ensure that case execution is not delayed due to funding problems.

D. Each case manager preparing the year-end DD Form 2060 shall identify the obligational authority requirements through the end of the upcoming fiscal year. If it is determined that the sum of the budget year, current year, and prior year requirements exceed the case materiel value, the case manager shall initiate action for the processing of a case amendment, modification, or less-than-10 percent increase, as appropriate.

E. In addition, case managers shall scrutinize financial performance on a continuing basis to ensure the availability of sufficient obligational authority for both the current fiscal year and completion of the case.

F. Tables 2-10 through 2-14 provide procedural guidance and examples to be used preparing DD Form 2061 and 2060 or automated equivalent. Table 2-10 shows DD Form 2061 preparation procedures. The various pricing elements and related appropriations and funds required to prepare a DD Form 2061 are listed and explained in Table 2-11. Table 2-12 contains examples of DD Form 2061 pricing element and funding entries for typical FMS cases. Procedures for completing a DD Form 2060 are in Table 2-13 and an example of a completed DD Form 2060 is illustrated in Table 2-14.

G. Table 2-15 describes the automated RBI/RBF Interface Transaction used to report, request, and approve budget authority from the implementing agencies to the DFAS-DE/I. This procedure is the primary means of transmission of budget information ensuring positive control of data.

020203. Prior Versions of LOAs. Instructions on the following pages are for the illustrative DD Form 2061 used in this Volume and are keyed to the current versions of the LOA. When using older versions of the form, the block numbers will vary.

★ DD FORM 2061 COMPLETION PROCEDURES (Table 2-10)

Note: The term "LOA" as used herein refers to the most recent LOA, amendment, or modification accepted or acknowledged by the foreign government.

Line/ Col.	Description	Procedures
1	FMS Case Number BC-P-ADK	Perpetuate LOAs. Use the format in Table 2-12 or an automated equivalent.
2	Date LOA Submitted to Foreign Government	Obtain from date of LOA.
3	Date Offer Expires	Obtain from expiration date of LOA.
4	Date Case Accepted by Foreign Government.	Obtain from acceptance date of LOA.
5	Total Case Value	Must agree with total of Column 14 and "Estimated Total Costs" of LOA.
6	Control Number	Consists of country code, case designator, Julian date (YYDDD), and a two-digit sequential number. Initial DD Form 2061 will use sequential number 01, with each succeeding submission using 02, 03, etc. The Julian date must agree with the data entered on line 7. Use the format BD-ADK-79346 01.
7	Date Prepared	Date formally prepared. Must agree with Julian date used in control number. Use the format 12 Dec 1998.
8	DoD Component/ Case Manager	Enter the DoD Component, followed by the case manager's name, organization, and DSN number, that is, Navy, J. Smith, NAVAIR, 222-7890
9	Case Item Number	This entry must match the entries on the LOA.
10	Item Description	This entry must match the item description on the LOA. Abbreviated titles should be used. However, when information is classified, enter "Classified-Refer to LOA."
11	Quantity	This entry must match exactly the entries on the LOA. Columns 9, 10, and 11 should show no further breakdown than is or will be reflected on the LOA.
12	Pricing Elements	This column will be used to provide breakdown of the cost of the article or service by pricing element using codes provided by Table 2-11.
13	Financing Appro-priation	For each pricing element, Column 12, enter the first impacted appropriation (the financing appropriation) or

Line/Col.	Description	Procedures
		fund for reimbursable actions; or enter "DC" for Direct Citation (for example, when the FMS Trust Fund will be directly cited on obligation documents). More than one appropriation may be entered for some pricing elements. Annual appropriations will reflect the applicable fiscal year.
14	Estimated Cost	Enter the estimated cost (priced in accordance with Chapter 7) for each financing appropriation, Column 13. For each item number with multiple entries in Columns 13 and 14, enter "Item No. Costs" in Column 13 after the last entry and the sum (subtotal) of the estimated costs for that item in Column 14. This sum must equal the line item total cost to be reflected on proposed LOA, amendment, or modification. For less than 10% increases, this amount will reflect the adjusted cost of the article or service. For each item number citing a single financing appropriation, the entry in Column 14 should be the cost of the item.
15	Direct Cite/Obligational Authority received to date most recent prior fiscal year (e.g. FY97 during FY98)	Leave blank if case was not implemented in a prior fiscal year. Enter, by financing appropriation Column 13, the amount of obligational authority issued by the DFAS-DE/I through the end of the prior fiscal year. Column 15 should be adjusted for withdrawals of unused obligational authority at the end of the previous year.
16	Funding Required to Date (same fiscal year entered in Column 15)	Leave blank if case was not implemented in a prior fiscal year. Columns 16a, 16b, and 16c provide a horizontal breakdown of amounts entered in Column 16d.
16a	Obligations Incurred	
16b	Unobligated Commitments	
16c	Items from Stock	
16d	TOTAL	Enter, by financing appropriation in Column13, the obligational authority committed through the end of the prior fiscal year.

Note: On successive DD Forms 2061 in the same fiscal year, Columns 15 and 16 are constant and reflect the status by financing appropriation as of September 30 of the prior fiscal year. These entries, in total, must agree with the entries in Columns 7 and 8, respectively, of the annual consolidated DD Form 2060.

17	Current FY ( ) Funding Plan	Enter the current fiscal year in the parentheses, e.g., (1998). For a new case in which obligational authority will not be required until a subsequent fiscal year, Column 17 should

Table 2-10 (Continued)

Line/Description Col.		Procedures
		reflect that subsequent year as the current fiscal year. Enter, by financing appropriation, the current FY obligational authority requirements. On successive DD Forms 2061, these figures are cumulative.
18	Remaining Program Value	Enter, by financing appropriation, the result of Column 14 minus the "total" of Column 16 minus column 17. This entry must not be a negative amount.
19	Budget Year ( ) Funding Plan	Enter the fiscal year following the year shown in Column 17. Enter, by financing appropriation, the budget year obligational authority requirements. Amounts shown in Column 19 must not exceed the amounts shown in Column 18.

SUBTOTALS

If the DD Form 2061 is prepared in support of a request for an increase of less than 10%, the following two lines will also be entered.

10 and 14-19	Subtotal	Enter "Subtotal" and the vertical sums of Columns 14 through 19. Check sums horizontally. Columns 14=16+17+18.
10, 14, and 18	Less than 10% increase	Enter "Less than 10% increase." In Columns 14 and 18, enter the amount of the cumulative net increase in the total materiel/services value.
10 and 14-19	Net Case Value	Enter "Net Case Value" and the vertical sums of columns 14 through 19. Column 14 should agree with the "Estimated Cost" of the LOA. Check sums horizontally. Columns 14=16+17+18.
10, 12-14, and 18	PC&H (if applicable)	Enter "PC&H (__%)," Pricing element "OS," and Financing Appropriation "TF." Columns 10, 14, and 18 should be completed with the proper rate and amount as computed in accordance with Chapter 7. PC&H charges were discontinued for DoD Working Capital Funds items effective October 1, 1990.
10, 12-14, and 18	Admin (if applicable)	Enter "ADMIN (__%)," Pricing element "OS," and Financing Appropriation "TF." Columns 10, 14, and 18 should be completed with the proper rate and amount as computed in accordance with Chapter 7.

Table 2-10 (Continued)

Line/Col.	Description	Procedures
10, 12-14, and 18	Transportation (if applicable)	Enter "TRANS (__%)," and/or Parc. Post (__%)," as appropriate, Pricing element "OS," and Financing Appropriation "TF." Columns 10, 14, and 18 should be completed with the proper rate(s) and amount(s) as computed in accordance with Chapter 7. Note: Different rates may be used if partial delivery was made prior to April 13, 1978. The rate to be charged is the rate in effect at the time of delivery.
10, 12-14, and 18	Stock issue asset use (if applicable) for cases implemented after Sep 30, 1979 and all DD Form 2060/2061 submissions subsequent to that date up to Nov 30, 1989)	Enter "SIAU (1%)," Pricing Element "AU," Financing Appropriation "TF." In Columns 14 and 18, enter the amount computed in accordance with Chapter 7. Discontinued November 30, 1989.
10 and 14-19	Total Case Value	Enter "Total Case Value" and the vertical sum of Columns 14 through 19 for "Net Case Value" and PCH&T, Admin, Storage, and SIAU. Check sums horizontally. Columns 14=16+17+18. Column 14 should match the "Total Estimated Cost" line of the LOA.
10	Summary	Enter "Summary:"
10, 14-19	Reimbursable Program	As applicable, enter "Reimbursable Program" in Column 10. Sum columns 14 through 19 for all entries with other than "DC" or "TF" in Column 13.
10, 14-19	Direct Cite Program	As applicable, enter "Direct Cite Program" in column 10. Sum columns 14 through 19 for all entries with "DC" in Column 13.

If the DD Form 2061 is prepared in support of a less than 10% increase, the following two lines will also be entered:

10, 14-19	Subtotal	Enter "Subtotal" in Column 10. Sum "Reimbursable Program" and "Direct Cite Program," Columns 14 through 19.
10, 14, and 18	Less than 10% increase	Enter "Less than 10% increase" in Column 10. In Columns 14 and 18, enter the negative amount of the cumulative net increase in the total materiel/services value.
10, 14-19	Net Case Value	Enter "Net Case Value" in column 10. Sum "Reimbursable Program" and "Direct Cite Program," or, if applicable, "Subtotal" and "Less than 10% increase," Columns 14 through 19.

Table 2-10 (Continued)

Line/Col.	Description	Procedures

10, 14, and 18	PCH&T, Admin, etc.	If applicable, enter "PC&H," "PCH&T," "Admin," "Trans," and "Storage" in Column 10. Sum Columns 14 and 18 for all entries with "TF" in Column 13.
10, 14-19	Total Case Value	Enter "Total Case Value" in Column 10. Sum "Net Case Value," "PC&H," "Trans," "PCH&T," "Admin," and "Storage" lines (as entered from above procedure) for Columns 14 through 19. Check sums horizontally. Columns 14=16+17+18. Check to insure that each column total matches the sum entered on the previous "Total Case Value" line.

Table 2-10 (Continued)

★ PRICING ELEMENTS AND THEIR FINANCING APPROPRIATIONS (Table 2-11)

Pricing Element	Description	Appropriation or Fund	Description
AT	Attrition 978242.8209	FMS Trust Fund	Funds collected to cover equipment damaged beyond repair by foreign students.
AU	Asset Use Charges/ Contractor Rental Payments	SDAF or Miscellaneous Receipt Account 3041, as applicable	Applied as a percentage of the direct costs being billed and is in lieu of separate computations for charges required to be applied in order to recover taxpayer investment (sunk cost) in inventory or facilities (see Chapter 7). Note: Discontinued effective with all deliveries reported to the DFAS-DE/I after December 1989.
CC	Contract Cost	Direct citation of FMS Trust Fund or applicable appropriation/fund symbol (see Chap 1)	Cost of defense articles or services being supplied from procurement.
CP	Services of Civilian Personnel	Applicable appropriation/fund (O&M, RDT&E, or DoD Working Capital Funds)	Cost of civilian personnel services (including cost of fringe benefits reimbursed to the performing account and accelerated for leave and holidays when applicable) (see Chapter 7).
CR	Civilian Retirement Funded by DoD	Applicable appropriation/fund (O&M, RDT&E, or DoD Working Capital Funds)	This is an optional code that identifies the cost of civilian retirement benefits reimbursable to the performing account. Computed on basis of prescribed acceleration factors (see Chapter 7). This cost element may be included as part of CP.
CD	Civilian Retirement Not Funded by DoD	Miscellaneous Receipt Account 3041	Cost of civilian retirement benefits not reimbursable to the performing account. Computed on basis of prescribed acceleration factors (see Chapter 7).
CS	Contract Audit Support (for FY 1980 and prior, applies to FMS and commercial contracts; after FY 1980, applies to commercial contracts only)	O&M Appropriation of Performing Activity	Audit costs incurred in the evaluation of a contractor bid proposal or the audit of claims for incurred costs.

Table 2-11

Pricing Element	Description	Appropriation or Fund	Description
CX	Contract Administration Service (in FY81, used in lieu of CS & QS)	Trust Fund (TF), centrally managed by the DFAS-DE/I	Cost of the contract administration tasks set forth in the FAR, subpart 42.3 [reference (g)] and audit.
EG	DoD Engineering Support	O&M Appropriation of Performing Activity	Government-provided engineering services that are required to solve problems encountered during the production run, or efforts to improve the item's capabilities to meet predetermined specifications.
FS	DoD Production, Testing, and Evaluation Support	O&M, RDT&E Appropriation, or DoD Working Capital Funds	Government production testing and evaluation costs to be recovered on a pro-rata basis over benefiting production run items.
LS	Logistics Support Charge (LSC)	Trust Fund (TF) centrally managed by the DFAS-DE/I	Cost of logistics support. Note: Discontinued for DoD Working Capital Funds items, on or after October 1, 1990.
MP	Services of Military Personnel	Military Personnel (MP) Appropriations	Cost of military personnel services based on standard composite pay rates (as accelerated for leave and holidays when applicable) (see Chapter 7). Includes retirement for FY 85 and subsequent.
MR	Retired Military Pay (Note: This pricing element applies to FY 84 and prior)	Miscellaneous Receipt Account 3041 FY 84 and prior. See MP for 85 and subsequent years	Cost of imputed military retirement determined by applying appropriate acceleration factor to military personnel services costs (see Chapter 7).
MX	Other Benefits (when applicable)	O&M Appropriation of Performing Activity	Cost for portion of quarters, subsistence, medical, and other personnel support costs not included in MP. Computed by applying appropriate acceleration factor to military personnel service costs (see Chapter 7).
OS	Other Support	"TF" for PCH&T, Storage and Admin. Other appropriations, as applicable.	Other costs not specifically defined. PCH&T does not apply to DoD Working Capital Funds items delivery reported on or after October 1, 1990.

Table 2-11 (Continued)

Pricing Element	Description	Appropriation or Fund	Description
QS	DoD Quality Assurance Support (For FY 1980 and prior, applies to FMS cases and to commercial contracts; after FY 1980 applies to commercial contracts only)	O&M Appropriation of Performing Activity	Government-applied quality assurance costs to be recovered either on the basis of individual items examined or on a pro-rata basis over benefiting production run items.
RD	R&D and nonrecurring production recoupment	SDAF 11X4116 or Miscellaneous Receipt Account 3041, as applicable	Recovery of nonrecurring costs as specified by Chapter 7.
RF	Royalty Fees	SDAF 11X4116 or Miscellaneous Receipt Account 3041, as applicable	Collection of royalty fees.
RS	Special RDT&E	RDT&E Appropriation	Special RDT&E effort being accomplished specifically for the FMS customer.
SA	Articles obtained from inventory for SDAF	SDAF 11X4116	Sale SDAF items originally obtained from DoD inventories.
SD	Articles procured from contractors for SDAF	SDAF 11X4116	Sale of SDAF items obtained from procurement.
SF	Articles from Stock not requiring replacement	SDAF or Miscellaneous Receipt Account 3041, as applicable	Sale of assets not requiring inventory replacement.
SR	Articles from stock requiring replacement	Procurement Appropriation or DoD Working Capital Funds	Sale of materiel requiring inventory replacement as a result of sale.

Table 2-11 (Continued)

Element	Description	Appropriation or Fund	Pricing Description
TF	Charges applied by the DFAS-DE/I	Trust Fund (TF), centrally managed by DFAS-DE/I	Below-the-line cost on the LOA (PCH, administrative fee, transportation, etc.) PCH does not apply to DoD Working Capital Funds items delivery reported on or after October 1, 1990
TR	Training related expenses for formal training	Direct Cite or appropriation account	The expenses related to the conduct of formal training.
TX	Transportation	Applicable appropriation or fund	Costs for transportation when DTS is approved and used. The DFAS-DE/I applied transportation charges do not apply to DoD Working Capital Funds material effective October 1, 1990, for generic code L1A, and effective October 1, 1991, for generic code L1D and L1E.

Special Pricing Element Codes for Air Force Training Cases

AR	Air Force Reserve	Air Force Reserve Appropriation	That portion of training reimbursement passed to Air Force Reserve.
DM	Depot Maintenance	DoD Working Capital Funds	That dollar portion of training course cost identified for depot maintenance.
NG	Air National Guard	National Guard Appropriation	That portion of training reimbursement passed to National Guard.
PL	Aviation POL	DoD Working Capital Funds	That dollar portion of training course cost identified POL.
TC	Reimbursement to a Foreign Government	Country TF	Third Country training with reimbursement from the second country.
XN	Reimbursable Orders to Navy	Direct Cite or Navy Appropriation Account which accepted order	That portion of the training case passed to Navy for execution.
XA	Reimbursable Orders to Army	Direct Cite or Army Appropriation Account which accepted order	That portion of the training case passed to Army for execution.

Table 2-11 (Continued)

Element	Description	Appropriation or Fund	Pricing Description
XX	Reimbursable Orders to Defense Agencies	Direct Cite or Agency Appropriation Account which accepted order	That portion of the training case passed to Defense Agency for execution.
DI	Reimbursable Orders to DISAM	Direct Cite or AF Appropriation Account which accepted order	That portion of the training case passed to DISAM for execution.
M2	Military Personnel PCS	Military Pay Appropriation	Military personnel PCS costs incurred to accomplish FMS training case.
IP	Information Program Funds	Direct Cite or Appropriation Account which accepted order	That portion of the training case which funds the information program.
ML	Minor Construction	O&M Appropriation	That portion of the training case applicable to minor construction.

Table 2-11 (Continued)

FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE

(1) FMS Case No. BC-P-ADK
(2) FMS Case Submitted to Foreign Government
(3) Date Offer Expires 31 Oct 85
(4) Date Case Accepted by Foreign Government
(5) Total Case Value XX
(6) Control Number BC-D-ADK-86181-01
(7) Date Prepared 30 Jun. 1985
(8) DoD Component Navy/J. Smith NAVAIR, AV 222-7890

(9). Case Item No	(10). Item Description	(11). Qty	(12). Pricing Elements	(13). Financing Approp.	(14). Estimated Cost	(15). Direct Cite/ Oblig Auth Rec'd to Date ( )	(16). Funding Required to Date ( ) Obligations Incurred	Unobligated Commitments	Items from Stock	Total	(17). Current FY ( ) Funding Plan	(18). Remaining Program Value	(19). Budget Year ( ) Funding Plan
A.	LINES 1 AND 5 THROUGH 8 MUST BE COMPLETED ON ALL FORMS. LINES 2,3, AND 4 SHOULD BE COMPLETED IF INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE, THE APPROPRIATE FISCAL YEARS MUST BE INSERTED IN THE PARENTHESES ABOVE COLUMNS 15, 16, AND 19.												
B.	MATERIAL AND SERVICES PROCURED FROM A CONTRACTOR OR NON-DOD SOURCE. CONTRACT TO BE AWARDED IN THE CURRENT YEAR. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES APPLICABLE TO THE CURRENT YEAR. INCLUDES RECOUPMENT OF NON-RECURRING RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AND NON-RECURRING PRODUCTION COSTS.												
1.	Ship	1	CC	DC	2,450,000						2,450,000		
			CX	TF	36,750						36,750		
			RD	3041	200,000							200,000	200,000
C.	MATERIAL PRODUCED BY NAVY INDUSTRIALLY FUNDED (NIF) ACTIVITY, 80% OF WORK TO BE COMPLETED IN THE CURRENT YEAR. ASSET USE CHARGES AND RETIREMENT SHOWN SEPARATELY.												
1.	Bomb	20	CC	DC	800,000						640,000	160,000	160,000
			CP	17X4912	26,491						21,533	5,388	5,388
			CR	17X4912	1,735						1,388	347	347
			CD	3041	5,576						4,461	1,115	1,115
			AU*	3041	1,353						1,082	271	271
D.	MATERIAL PRODUCED BY NON-NIF NAVY ACTIVITY, 70% OF WORK TO BE COMPLETED IN THE CURRENT YEAR. ASSET USE AND RETIREMENT SHOWN SEPARATELY.												
1.	Film	1 Lot	OS	1761804	350,000						350,000	0	0
			OS	1771804	150,000						0	150,000	150,000
			CP	1761804	18,544						18,544	0	0
			CP	1771804	7,947						0	7,947	7,947
			CR	1761804	1,215						1,215	0	0
			CR	1771804	520						0	520	520
			CD	3041	5,576						3,903	1,673	1,673
			AU*	3041	21,353						14,947	6,406	6,406

DD Form 2061
1 MAR 79

*Asset use was applicable prior to 30 November 1989.

Table 2-12

FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE (DD FORM 2061) EXAMPLE (CONTINUED)

FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE

(1) FMS Case No. BC-P-ADK
(2) FMS Case Submitted to Foreign Government
(3) Date Offer Expires 31 Oct 85
(4) Date Case Accepted by Foreign Government

(5) Total Case Value XX
(6) Control Number BC-D-ADK-86181 01
(7) Date Prepared 30 Jun, 1985
(8) DoD Component Navy/J. Smith NAVAIR, AV 222-7890

(9). Case Item No	(10). Item Description	(11). Qty	(12). Pricing Elements	(13). Financing Approp.	(14). Estimated Cost	(15). Direct Cite/ Obligl Auth Rec'd to Date ( )	(16). Funding Required to Date ( ) Obligations Incurred	Unobligated Commitments	Items from Stock	Total	(17). Current FY ( ) Funding Plan	(18). Remaining Program Value	(19). Budget Year ( ) Funding Plan
E.	MATERIAL PROVIDED FROM NON-EXCESS STOCK ITEMS - 50% FROM NSF, 25% FROM OPN (NEW PROCUREMENT) AND 25% FROM DLA												
1.	Spare Parts		SR	17X4911	80,000						80,000		
			CC	1761810	40,000						40,000		
			SR	97X4961	40,000						40,000		
			AU*	3041	1,200						1,200		
			CX	TF	600						600		
			LS	TF	5,022						5,022		
F.	MATERIEL PROVIDED FROM EXCESS STOCK												
1.	Helo Rotors	3	SF	3041	9,000						9,000		
			AU*	3041	90						90		
G.	CIVILIAN PERSONNEL COSTS PERFORMING AT A U.S. GOVERNMENT FACILITY, 50% IN THE CURRENT YEAR, 30% IN THE BUDGET YEAR AND 20% IN THE FOLLOWING YEAR. ASSET USE CHARGES AND RETIREMENT SHOWN SEPARATELY.												
1.	Services of		CP	1761804	13,246						13,246	0	0
	Civ Pers		CP	1771804	7,947						0	7,947	7,947
			CP	1781804	5,298						0	5,298	0
			CR	1761804	868						868	0	0
			CR	1771804	520						0	520	520
			CR	1781804	347						0	347	0
			CD	3041	5,576						2,788	1,673	1,115
			AU*	3041	1,353						677	406	270

DD Form 2061
1 MAR 79

*Asset use was applicable prior to 30 November 1989.

Table 2-12 (Continued)

FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE (DD FORM 2061) EXAMPLE (CONTINUED)

FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE

(1) FMS Case No. BC-P-ADK
(2) FMS Case Submitted to Foreign Government
(3) Date Offer Expires 31 Oct 85
(4) Date Case Accepted by Foreign Government
(5) Total Case Value XX
(6) Control Number BC-D-ADK-86181.01
(7) Date Prepared 30 Jun 1985
(8) DoD Component Navy/LSmith NAVAIR, AV 222-7890

(9). Case Item No	(10). Item Description	(11). Qty	(12). Pricing Elements	(13). Financing Approp	(14). Estimated Cost	(15). Direct Cite/ Obligl Auth Rec'd to Date ( )	(16). Funding Required to Date ( ) Obligations Incurred	Unobligated Commitments	Items from Stock	Total	(17). Current FY ( ) Funding Plan	(18). Remaining Program Value	(19). Budget Year ( ) Funding Plan
H.	MILITARY PERSONNEL COSTS PERFORMING AT A U.S. GOVERNMENT FACILITY, 75% IN THE CURRENT YEAR, 25% IN THE BUDGET YEAR.												
1.	MILPERS		MP	1761453	50123						50,123	0	0
			MP	1771453	16707						0	16,707	16,707
			MX	1761804	3007						3,007	0	0
			MX	1771804	1002						0	1,002	1,002
			AU*	3041	2,834						2,126	708	708
I.	RECOUPMENT OF NONRECURRING RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AND NONRECURRING PRODUCTION COSTS IN THE CURRENT YEAR (INCLUDED IN END ITEM COST).												
1.	Nonrecurring Costs		RD	3041	202800						202,800		
J.	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES PROVIDED BY DLA. ASSET USE AND UNFUNDED RETIREMENT CHARGES SHOWN SEPARATELY.												
1.	CAS		CS	9780100	8,300						8,300		
			AU*	3041	332						332		
K.	RECOVERY OF ROYALTY FEES RELATED TO THE SALE OF A TECHNICAL DATA PACKAGE, BASED ON IN-COUNTRY PRODUCTION.												
1.	TDP		RF	3041	6,000						6,000		
L.	SALE OF EXCESS SHIP, "AS IS, WHERE IS," WITH APPLICABLE R&D RECOUPMENT.												
1.	Ex-USS Boat		SF	3041	2,225,000						2,225,000		
			RD	3041	50,000						50,000		
M.	SALE OF AN ITEM WHOSE DESCRIPTION WOULD REQUIRE CLASSIFICATION OF THE DD FORM 2061.												
1.	"Classified" See DD Form 1513		CC	DC	2,000,000						2,000,000		

DD Form 2061
1 MAR 79

*Asset use was applicable prior to 30 November 1989.

Table 2-12 (Continued)

FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE (DD FORM 2061) EXAMPLE (CONTINUED)

FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE

(1) FMS Case No. BC-P-ADK
(2) FMS Case Submitted to Foreign Government
(3) Date Offer Expires 31 Oct 85
(4) Date Case Accepted by Foreign Government
(5) Total Case Value XX
(6) Control Number BC-D-ADK-86181 01
(7) Date Prepared 30 Jun 1985
(8) DoD Component Navy/J. Smith NAVAIR, AV 222-7890

Case Item No	(9). Item Description	(10). Qty	(11). Pricing Elements	(12). Financing Approp.	(13). Estimated Cost	(14). Direct Cite/ Obligl Auth Rec'd to Date ( )	(15). Funding Required to Date ( ) Obligations Incurred	Unobligatd Commitmnts	Items from Stock	(16). Total	(17). Current FY ( ) Funding Plan	(18). Remaining Program Value	(19). Budget Year ( ) Funding Plan
N.	FOREIGN LIAISON OFFICE AT A U.S. NAVY-OWNED FACILITY. ASSET USE OF 4% OF ALL OTHER CHARGES APPLIED IN LIEU OF SPACE RENTAL CHARGES. ASSUME THE FOLLOWING CHARGES: 1) TELEPHONE-$250; 2) OFFICE EQUIPMENT-$800; 3) MAIL-$350; 4) DUPLICATING-$1,000; 5) PRINTING-$500; 6) TOLL CHARGES-$800; 7) ADP SERVICES-$400; AND 8) INDIRECT BASE SUPPORT-$400.												
1.	Foreign Liason Office		OS	1761804	4,500						4,500		
			AU*	3041	180						180		
O.	SAME EXAMPLE AS ABOVE EXCEPT THAT 1) FACILITY IS RENTED BY NAVY; 2) PRO RATA SHARE OF RENTAL CHARGES IS $2,500; AND 3) INDICATE BASE SUPPORT INCLUDED IN SPACE RENTAL CHARGE. ASSET USE IS 4% OF TOTAL.												
1.	Foreign Liason Office		OS	1761804	6,600						6,600		
			AU*	3041	264						264		
P.	EXAMPLE OF PRIOR, CURRENT AND FUTURE YEAR DATA USING NO YEAR (X) ACCOUNT.												
1.	Special Support		OS	17X4912	288,462	144,231	108,173			108,173	144,231	36,058	36,058
			AU*	3041	264	5,770	4,327			4,327	5,770	1,443	1,443
Q.	EXAMPLE OF PC&H, ADMIN AND SOTCK ISSUE ASSET USE (SIAU), THROUGH TOTAL CASE VALUE.												
	NET CASE VALUE	1 Lot	OS	TF	8,000,000						6,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
	PC&H(3.5%)		OS	TF	53,760						0	53,760	0
	Admin(3%)		OS	TF	240,000						0	240,000	0
	Trans(6.25%)		OS	TF	6,250						0	6,250	0
	Parc Post(3.75%)		OS	TF	75,000						0	75,000	0
	SIAU (1%)		AU*	TF	15,360						0	15,360	0
	TOTAL CASE VALUE				8,390,370						14,947	2,390,370	2,000,000

DD Form 2061
1 MAR 79

*Asset use was applicable prior to 30 November 1989.

Table 2-12 (Continued)

FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE (DD FORM 2061) EXAMPLE (CONTINUED)

FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE

(1) FMS Case No. BC-P-ADK
(2) FMS Case Submitted to Foreign Government
(3) Date Offer Expires 31 Oct 85
(4) Date Case Accepted by Foreign Government
(5) Total Case Value XX
(6) Control Number BC-D-ADK-86181 01
(7) Date Prepared 30 Jun 1985
(8) DoD Component Navy/J. Smith NAVAIR AV 222-7890

(9). Case Item No	(10). Item Description	(11). Qty	(12). Pricing Elements	(13). Financing Approp	(14). Estimated Cost	(15). Direct Cite/ Oblgl Auth Rec'd to Date ( )	(16). Funding Required to Date ( ) Obligations Incurred	Unobligatd Commitmnts	Items from Stock	Total	(17). Current FY ( ) Funding Plan	(18). Remaining Program Value	(19). Budget Year ( ) Funding Plan
R.	EXAMPLE OF A SUMMARY (EXECUTION TO BE COMPLETED IN BUDGET YEAR). CASE NOT IMPACTED BY A LESS THAN 10% INCREASE.												
	SUMMARY:												
	Reimbursable Program				15,000	15,000	0		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Direct Cite Program				45,000	45,000	45,000		0	45,000	0	0	0
	NET CASE VALUE				60,000	60,000	45,000		5,000	50,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	PC&H, Admin, SIAU*				2,888	0	0		0	0	0	2,888	0
	TOTAL CASE VALUE				62,888	60,000	45,000		5,000	50,000	5,000	7,888	5,000

DD Form 2061
1 MAR 79

*Asset use was applicable prior to 30 November 1989.

Table 2-12 (Continued)

DD FORM 2060 COMPLETION PROCEDURES (Table 2-13)

DD Form 2060 Data Element		Information Source	Remarks
Line/Column #	Description		
	Type of Request	See remarks	Enter the designation of the document that occasioned the submission of the DD Form 2061 and 2060, e.g., LOA, modification, amendment, less than 10% increase, or DD Form 2061 Revision.
1	Performing Component	See remarks	Enter "Army," "Navy," or "Air Force."
2	Period Covered	Enter the fiscal year for which obligational authority is being requested, e.g., FY81	
	PART A		
3	FMS Planning Directive Control No.	Obtain from line 6 of DD Form 2061	
4	Total Case Value	Obtain from "Total Case Value" line, Column 14, of "Summary" section of DD Form 2061. Also equals line 5, DD Form 2061.	
5	Amount to be Held in Trust Fund	Obtain from "PCH&T, Admin, and Storage, Column 14, in "Summary" section of DD Form 2061	PCH&T does not apply to DoD Working Capital Funds delivery reported on or after October 1, 1990. Storage charges do not apply to the FMSO I Part A on-hand DoD Working Capital Funds items.
6	Net Case Value	Computation: Column 4 - Column 5 = Column 6	This amount represents the total which will be provided the performing DoD Component for an FMS case.
7	Received	Obtain from "Net Case Value" line, Column 15, of the "Summary" section DD Form 2061	The entries in block 7, 8, and 9 are constant for a fiscal year and must agree with the entries on the annual consolidated DD Form 2060.

Table 2-13

DD FORM 2060 COMPLETION PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

DD Form 2060 Data Element Line/Column #	Description	Information Source	Remarks
8	Required	Obtain from "Net Case Value" line, Column 16 "Total," of the "Summary" section of the DD Form 2061	
9	Withdrawn	Computation: Column 7- Column 8= Column 9	Represents the amount of funds received in prior periods but not required for case performance. These amounts will be withdrawn from performing DoD Components.
10 & 11	Authority Required this Fiscal Year	Enter the fiscal year from line 2	
10	Reimbursable	Obtain from "Reimbursable Program" line, Column 17, of the "Summary" section of the DD Form 2061	Represents the amount of reimbursable obligation authority required for the current fiscal year.
11	Direct Cite	Obtain from the "Direct Cite" line, Column 17, of the DD Form 2061	Amounts in this column followed by a "(C)" represent direct citation delegation authority required for the current fiscal year. If blank, the request is for an allotment of funds for direct cite, with the implementing agency to be the accounting station.
12	Remaining Program	Computation: Column 6- [Column 8 + Column 10+Column 11]= Column 12. Should agree with "Net Case Value" line, Column 18, of the "Summary" section of the DD Form 2061	May be negative if type of request is for a less-than-10% increase.
13	Balance Brought Forward	N/A	
14	Case Total	N/A	

Table 2-13 (Continued)

DD FORM 2060 COMPLETION PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)

DD Form 2060 Data Element Line/Column #	Description	Information Source	Remarks
15	Admin Expense	N/A	
16	Total	Sum of entries by column	
	PART B		
17	Appropriation Title	Obtain from appropriate DoD Component directives	Enter abbreviated title. Where the case is impacted by an increase of less than 10%, insert an additional line "Less-than-10% increase."
18	Account Symbol	Obtain from DD Form 2061, Column 13	Enter the first impacted (financing) appropriation or fund for reimbursement action; or enter "DC" where the Trust Fund is to be direct cited. Summarize into one line per account.
6	- Net Case Value	Obtain totals (by appropriation) from applicable column on DD Form 2061. Column 9 should be computed as Column 7- Column 8	Individual data under each column. Where the case is impacted by an increase of less than 10%, an appropriate negative entry will be shown in Column 6 and 12 as determined from Columns 14 and 18 of the DD Form 2061.
7	- Received		
8	- Required		
9	- Withdrawn		
10	- Reimbursable		
11	- Direct Cite		
12	- Remaining Program		
19	Balance Brought Forward	N/A	
20	Obligational Authority	Enter totals (by column) for each applicable element	Totals should reflect same data as DD Form 2060 summary data reflected in Part A.
21	Signature Block	To be completed by Appropriate DoD Component/Agency	
22	Signature Block	To be completed by the DFAS-DE/I	
23	Approval Control Number	To be completed by the DFAS-DE/I	

Table 2-13 (Continued)

FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060) EXAMPLE

FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY

(1) Performing Component Navy
(2) Period Covered 1996

FMS Case Commitment/Obligation Authority

(3). FMS Planning Directive	(4). Total Case Value	(5). Amount to Be Held in Trust Fund	(6). Net Case Value	Prior Period Reimbursable Funding/Direct Authority (FY) (7). Received	(8). Required	(9). Withdrawn	Authority Required This FY ( ) (10). Reimbursable	(11). Direct Cite	(12). Remaining Program Value
BC-ADK-86181 02	7,473,923	217,687	7,256,236	6,203,500	1,812,079	4,391,421	22,100	4,420,057	1,002,000
(13) Balance brt fwd.									
(14) Case Total									
(15) Admin Expense									
(16) Total									
PART B: Financing Accounts									
(17) Appropriation Title (18) Account Symbol									
Direct Cite DC			7,207,655	6,162,237	1,790,744	4,371,493	0	4,420,057	996,854
NIF 17X4912			36,101	30,863	13,015	17,848	17,940	0	5,146
O&M, N 1761804			8,000	10,000	8,000	2,000	0	0	0
O&M,N 1771804			4,000	0	0	0	4,000	0	0
Misc Receipts 3041			480	400	320	80	160	0	0
(19) Balance Brought Forward									
(20) Obligational Authority			7,256,236	6,203,500	1,812,079	4,391,421	22,100	4,420,057	1,002,000

(21) We will accept (1) orders to be performed on a reimbursable basis in the amounts shown in column 10, (2) authority for a direct cite against 97-11X3242 for amounts designed (C) in column 11, and (3) allotments in amounts designated (A) in column 11.

(22). In approving this form, we hereby issue (1) reimbursable orders on a case-by-case basis as shown in column 10, (2) authority for performance on a direct cite basis for the total of the amounts designed (C) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case, and (3) an allotment for the total of the amounts designated (A) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case.

Name of Accepting/Requesting Official

Name of Offering/Approving Official

(23). Approval Control No.

DD Form 2060
1 MAR 79

Table 2-14

FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060) EXAMPLE (CONTINUED)

FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY

(1) Performing Component ___Navy_
(2) Period Covered _____1998_

FMS Case Commitment/Obligation Authority

(3). FMS Planning Directive	(4). Total Case Value	(5). Amount to Be Held in Trust Fund	(6). Net Case Value	Prior Period Reimbursable Funding/Direct Authority (FY) (7). Received	(8). Required	(9). Withdrawn	Authority Required This FY ( ) (10). Reimbursable	(11). Direct Cite	(12). Remaining Program Value
BC-ADL-88181 02	61,800	1,800	60,000	60,000	50,000	10,000	6,000	5,000	-1,000
(13) Balance b/f fwd.									
(14) Case Total									
(15) Admin Expense									
(16) Total									
PART B: Financing Accounts									
(17) Appropriation Title (18) Account Symbol									
Direct Cite DC			45,000	45,000	40,000	5,000	0	5,000	0
NIF 17X4912			16,000	15,000	10,000	5,000	6,000	0	0
Less than 10% Increase			-1,000	0	0	0	0	0	-1,000
(19) Balance Brought Forward									
(20) Obligational Authority			60,000	60,000	50,000	10,000	6,000	5,000	-1,000

(21) We will accept (1) orders to be performed on a reimbursable basis in the amounts shown in column 10, (2) authority for a direct cite against 97-1182342 for amounts designed (C) in column 11, and (3) allotments in amounts designated (A) in column 11.

(22). In approving this form, we hereby issue (1) reimbursable orders on a case-by-case basis as shown in column 10, (2) authority for performance on a direct cite basis for the total of the amounts designed (C) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case, and (3) an allotment for the total of the amounts designated (A) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case.

_____ *Name of Accepting/Requesting Official*

_____ *Name of Offering/Approving Official*

(23). Approval Control No._____

DD Form 2060
1 MAR 79

Table 2-14 (Continued)

EXAMPLE OF RBI/RBF INTERFACE TRANSACTION DETAIL

Data Element Description and Element Abbreviation	Format/ No. of Position	FICS TRC	Edit/Validations of: RBI Input--MILDEP to DFAS-DE/I RBF Feedback--DFAS-DE/I to MILDEP
Document Identifer Code (DIC)	X(3)	002	Must be RBI. If not, reject.
Case Budgetary Requirements (Input) Case Budgetary Requirements (Feedback)			"RBF" A machine generated mirror image of the RBI transaction appended by the PositiveTransaction Reply Codes to become the RBF transaction.
Transaction Control No.(TCN) (YYMMDDNNNNNNV)	X(13) 4-16	152	Must be numeric and equal to or less than the current date
		249	Version Number (V) must be "0" if Action Code is "A" (add)
		248	Version Number (V) must be 1 thru 9 if Action Code is "C" (change) and must be one greater than suspense version number.
		251	If Action Code is "C" (change) or "D" (delete), Transaction Control Number (TCN)(excluding V). Must equal suspense file. (YYMMDDNNNNNNV)
Action Code	X(1) 17	003	Must be "A", "C", or "D", otherwise invalid. A= Add; C= Change; D= Delete
Country Code (CC)	X(2) 18-19	037	Must equal 00 or 80 or must be on Country Code Table. If not reject.
Implementing Agency Code (IA)	X(1) 20	038	If Site Code = 5 or 6, IA code must be on IA Table.
Case Designator	X(3) 21-23	039	Must be a valid case; if not reject. If country code = 00 case must equal Axx, Mxx, or Lxx where A= ADM, M= MAG, L= LSC and "xx" is alpha-numeric characters equal to program year. If country code = 80, case must equal "CAS". Else case must be on the Active case control file (I) or closed (C) when case is a valid FMS case.
Amount OA Budgeted for Fiscal Year	S9(12) V99 24-37	160	Must be numeric (0-9). May be negative if making current year adjustment to a prior year, if not, reject.
FY Budgeted	X(2) 38-39	157	If country code = 80 or 00, FY budgeted must be alphanumeric. Spaces are not allowed.
		025	If country code not = 80 or 00, FY must be first prior (October only), current or first future (September only).
THE POSITIVE TRANSACTION CONTROL FEEDBACK CONTAINS THE ORIGINAL RBI TRANSACTION PLUS THE FOLLOWING DATA ELEMENTS FOR THE RBF TRANSACTION			
Transaction Reply Code (TRC)	X(15) 40-54	FEEDBACK TRANSACTIONS ONLY. This 15 character element is appended to the feedback format of all interface transactions by the recipient system. This area will contain 1 to 5, 3-digit transaction reply codes to communicate back to the originator system the results of processing the transaction. (Left justified/space filled).	

Table 2-15

0203 PREPARATION AND PROCESSING OF DD FORMS 2061 AND 2060 FOR COOPERATIVE LOGISTICS SUPPLY SUPPORT ARRANGEMENTS

020301. General. Proper recognition and phasing of budget authority resulting from LOAs written to implement Cooperative Logistics Supply Support Arrangements (CLSSAs) create unique problems. Under these arrangements the customer funds the acquisition and maintenance of increments to normal DoD inventories and due-ins. Once these increments are established the customer is provided supply support with the same responsiveness as is provided to DoD military units. The applicable LOAs have the following three distinct financial subdivisions.

A. FMSO I, Part A. The FMSO I, Part A, represents the on-hand inventory level required in CONUS to support FMS requisitions to replenish in-country stocks. Normally, the on-hand level represents five months of demand. The cash necessary to establish on-hand inventory accompanies the accepted LOA.

B. FMSO I, Part B. The FMSO I, Part B, results in recognition of the contract authority necessary to award contracts for pipeline to support FMS customer demands. The concept is that the customer's requisition is filled from on-hand inventory acquired under the FMSO I, Part A. The inventory is then replaced by a delivery of a due-in from a contractor. Customer payments under the FMSO II provide the cash necessary to pay the contractor and establish new contract authority to award a contract for additional items--thus maintaining quantities in the pipeline. Because cash received from the FMSO II is used to pay for due-ins, the customer is not required to deposit cash in support of the FMSO I, Part B. However, billings against the FMSO I, Part B, are required if FMSO II demands are below expected levels. The FMSO I, Part B, normally represents 12 months of demand or the procurement lead-time whichever is greater.

C. FMSO II. The FMSO II is the annual consumption case. The FMSO II does not create budget authority until applicable requisitions are received (earned reimbursements) and customer cash is deposited in the financing appropriation account (collected). Upon shipment and collection, additional budget authority is recognized to maintain the pipeline created by the FMSO I, Part B.

020302. Preparation. The FMSO I is written in perpetuity and is modified only if the density of the end items to be supported changes or FMSO consumption patterns differ from expectations. The reimbursable budget authority resulting from acceptance of the FMSO I is credited to financing appropriations current at the time the contracts are awarded to increase on-hand and on-order quantities. The FMSO II is written annually, and the budget authority realized through operation of the FMSO II is credited to appropriations current at the time materiel is released from inventory in response to FMSO II requisitions. An example of an LOA written to implement a FMSO I and applicable DD Forms 2061 and 2060 are at Tables 2-16, 2-17, and 2-18, respectively. An example of an LOA written to implement a FMSO II and applicable DD Forms 2061 and 2060 are at Tables 2-19, 2-20, and 2-21, respectively.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (DD FORM 1513) EXAMPLE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

(1) PURCHASER *(Name and Address) (ZIP Code)*
Ministry of Defense
Anywhere, Bandaria

(2) PURCHASER'S REFERENCE

(3) CASE INDENTIFIER
BD-P-KAA

OFFER

Pursuant to the Arms Export Control Act, the Government of the United States (USG) hereby offers to sell to the above purchaser the defense articles and defense services listed below (hereinafter referred to collectively as "items" and individually as "defense articles" or services"), subject to the terms contained herein and conditions set forth in Annex A. and to such other special terms and conditions which may be part of. and appended to. this Offer and Acceptance.

(4). _____
Signature (U.S. Dept/Agency Authorized Representative)

(5). _____
Typed Name and Title

(6). ADDRESS:

(7). DATE:

(8). THIS OFFER EXPIRES:

(9) _____
Countersignature *(Office of the Comptroller, DSAA) (Date)*

(10) _____
Typed Name and Title

(11) DSAA ACCOUNTING ACTIVITY

NOTE: This offer must be accepted not later than the date shown in block 8. Within five (5) days of the acceptance, you must notify the Office of the Comptroller, DSAA. Otherwise, this Offer is cancelled and retention of initial deposit by offerer pending disposition instructions shall not be deemed a waiver of such cancellation. Request prompt notification if this offer is rejected.

ITEM OR REF. NO. (12).	ITEM DESCRIPTION (Including Stock Number if applicable) (13).	QUANTITY (14).	UNIT OF ISSUE (15).	ESTIMATED UNIT COST (16).	ESTIMATED TOTAL COST (17).	AVAILABILITY AND REMARKS (18).	OFFER RELEASE CODE (19).	DELIVERY TERM CODE (20).
'001	1R1 U00 00000000FMS01				93,466			
	FMS01 - Investment Case							
	PART A - On Hand			27,490				
	PART B - On Order			65,976				

(21) ESTIMATED COST	$	93,466
(22) ESTIMATED PACKING, CARATING, AND HANDLING COST	$	
(23) ESTIMATED GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS	$	
(24) ESTIMATED CHARGES FOR SUPPLY SUPPORT ARRANGEMENT	$	1,375
(25) OTHER ESTIMATED COSTS *(Specify)*	$	
(26) ESTIMATED TOTAL COSTS	$	94,841

(27) TERMS

Dependable Undertaking $ 65,976

(28) AMOUNT OF INITIAL DEPOSIT - $ 28,865

ACCEPTANCE

(29) I am a duly authorized representative of the Government of _____ _____ and upon behalf of said Government, accept this offer under the terms and conditions contained herein (30) this _____ day of _____ 19_____

(31) _____
SIGNATURE

(32) _____
TYPED NAME AND TITLE

(33) MARK FOR CODE _____
(34) FREIGHT FORWARDER CODE _____
(35) PROCURING AGENCY _____

(36) DESIGNATED PAYING OFFICE

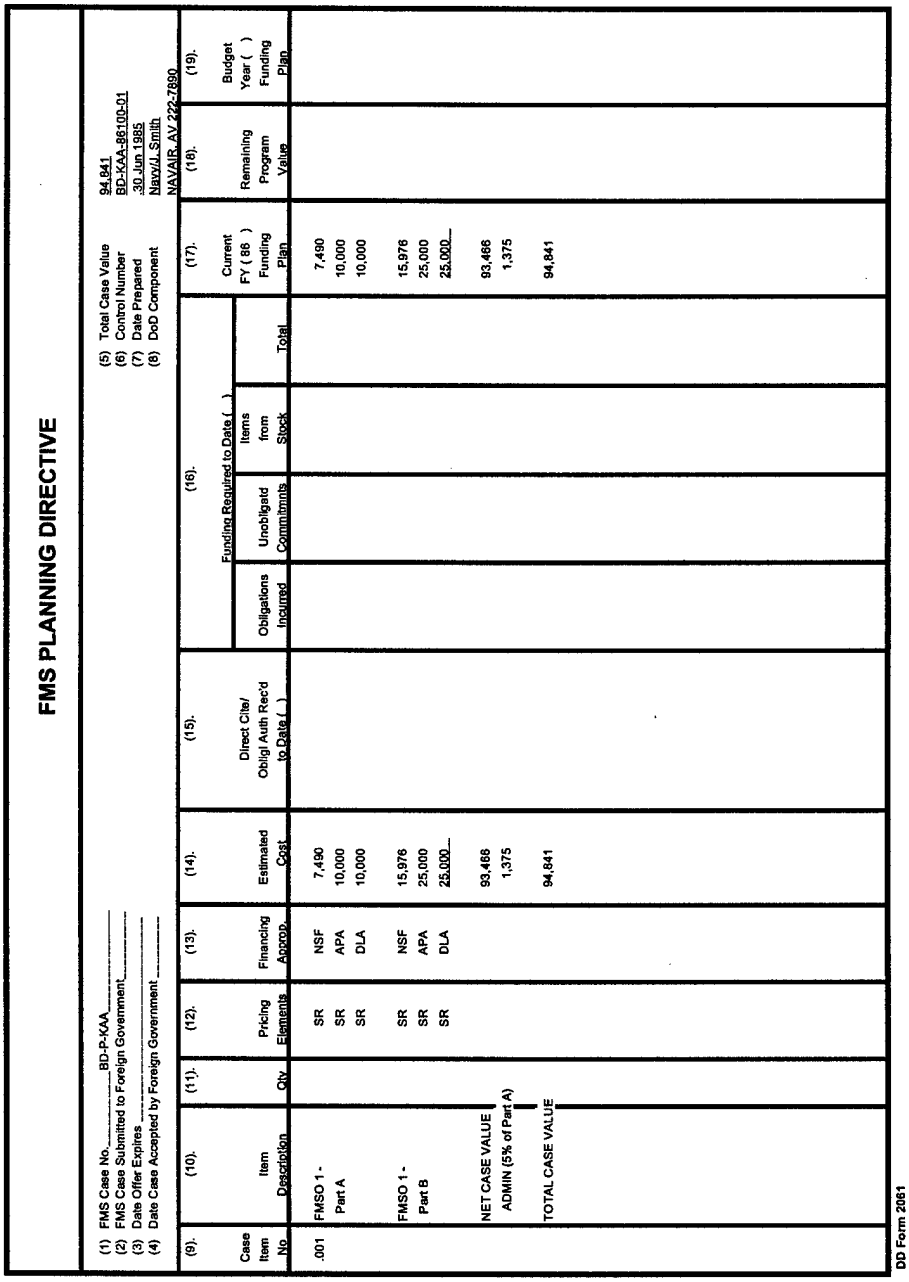
(37) ADDRESS OF DESIGNATED PAYING OFFICE

Form
DD 1 MAR 79 1513

PAGE 1 OF PAGES

Table 2-16

FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE (DD FORM 2061) EXAMPLE



FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE

(1) FMS Case No. BD-P-KAA
(2) FMS Case Submitted to Foreign Government
(3) Date Offer Expires
(4) Date Case Accepted by Foreign Government

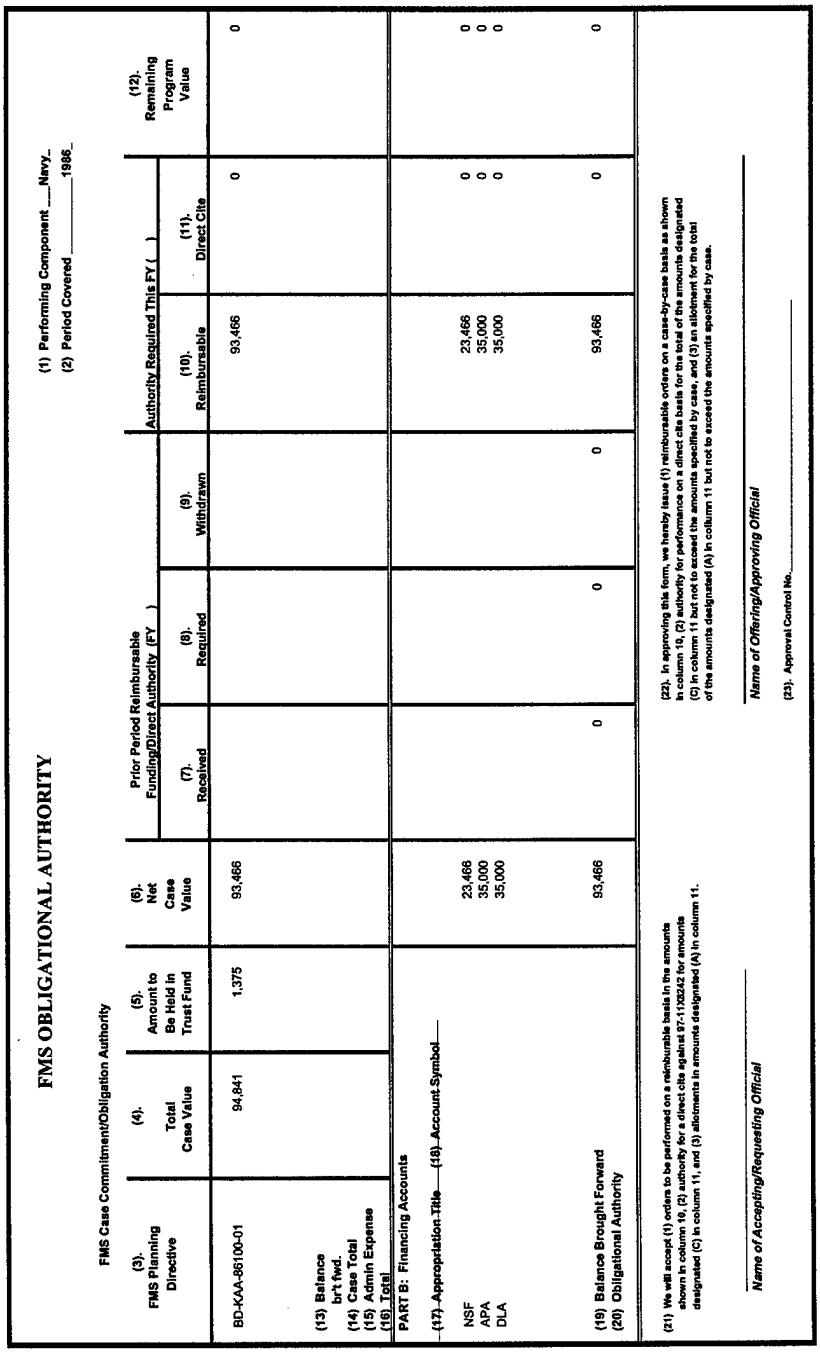
(5) Total Case Value 94,841
(6) Control Number BD-KAA-86100-01
(7) Date Prepared 30 Jun 1985
(8) DoD Component Navy/J. Smith NAVAIR, AV 222-7890

(9). Case Item No	(10). Item Description	(11). Qty	(12). Pricing Elements	(13). Financing Approp	(14). Estimated Cost	(15). Direct Cite/ Oblig Auth Rec'd to Date ( )	(16). Funding Required to Date ( ) Obligations Incurred	Unobligated Commitments	Items from Stock	Total	(17). Current FY (88) Funding Plan	(18). Remaining Program Value	(19). Budget Year ( ) Funding Plan
.001	FMSO 1 - Part A		SR	NSF	7,490						7,490		
			SR	APA	10,000						10,000		
			SR	DLA	10,000						10,000		
	FMSO 1 - Part B		SR	NSF	15,976						15,976		
			SR	APA	25,000						25,000		
			SR	DLA	25,000						25,000		
	NET CASE VALUE				93,466						93,466		
	ADMIN (5% of Part A)				1,375						1,375		
	TOTAL CASE VALUE				94,841						94,841		

DD Form 2061
1 MAR 79

Table 2-17

FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060) EXAMPLE



FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY

(1) Performing Component ___Navy_
(2) Period Covered _____1986_

FMS Case Commitment/Obligation Authority

(3). FMS Planning Directive	(4). Total Case Value	(5). Amount to Be Held in Trust Fund	(6). Net Case Value	Prior Period Reimbursable Funding/Direct Authority (FY) (7). Received	(8). Required	(9). Withdrawn	Authority Required This FY ( ) (10). Reimbursable	(11). Direct Cite	(12). Remaining Program Value
BD-KAA-86100-01	94,841	1,375	93,466				93,466	0	0
(13) Balance br't fwd.									
(14) Case Total									
(15) Admin Expense									
(16) Total									
PART B: Financing Accounts									
(17) Appropriation Title ____(18) Account Symbol____									
NSF			23,466				23,466	0	0
APA			35,000				35,000	0	0
DLA			35,000				35,000	0	0
(19) Balance Brought Forward			93,466	0	0	0	93,466	0	0
(20) Obligational Authority									

(21) We will accept (1) orders to be performed on a reimbursable basis in the amounts shown in column 10, (2) authority for a direct cite against 97-1100242 for amounts designated (C) in column 11, and (3) allotments in amounts designated (A) in column 11.

_____
Name of Accepting/Requesting Official

(22). In approving this form, we hereby issue (1) reimbursable orders on a case-by-case basis as shown in column 10, (2) authority for performance on a direct cite basis for the total of the amounts designated (C) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case, and (3) an allotment for the total of the amounts designated (A) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case.

_____
Name of Offering/Approving Official

(23). Approval Control No._____

DD Form 2060
1 MAR 79

Table 2-18

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE (DD FORM 1513) EXAMPLE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

(1) PURCHASER *(Name and Address) (ZIP Code)*
Ministry of Defense
Anywhere, Bandaria

(2) PURCHASER'S REFERENCE

(3) CASE INDENTIFIER
BD-P-KBA

OFFER

Pursuant to the Arms Export Control Act, the Government of the United States (USG) hereby offers to sell to the above purchaser the defense articles and defense services listed below (hereinafter referred to collectively as "items" and individually as "defense articles" or services"), subject to the terms contained herein and conditions set forth in Annex A. and to such other special terms and conditions which may be part of. and appended to. this Offer and Acceptance.

(4). _____
Signature (U.S. Dept/Agency Authorized Representative)

(5). _____
Typed Name and Title

(6). ADDRESS: _____

(7). DATE: _____

(8). THIS OFFER EXPIRES: _____

(9) _____
Countersignature *(Office of the Comptroller, DSAA) (Date)*

(10) _____
Typed Name and Title

(11) DSAA ACCOUNTING ACTIVITY
_____

NOTE: This offer must be accepted not later than the date shown in block 8. Within five (5) days of the acceptance, you must notify the Office of the Comptroller, DSAA. Otherwise, this Offer is cancelled and retention of initial deposit by offerer pending disposition instructions shall not be deemed a waiver of such cancellation. Request prompt notification if this offer is rejected.

ITEM OR REF. NO. (12).	ITEM DESCRIPTION (Including Stock Number if applicable) (13).	QUANTITY (14).	UNIT OF ISSUE (15).	ESTIMATED UNIT COST (16).	ESTIMATED TOTAL COST (17).	AVAILA-BILITY AND REMARKS (18).	OFFER RE-LEASE CODE (19).	DE-LIVERY TERM CODE (20).
'001	2C1 G4C 9G4G00EQMT FMSO 2 Requisition Case (Includes storage [Note: 1.5% of line 1 of FMSO No. 1, or $27,490 X 1.5%])				66,389	X		5

(21) ESTIMATED COST	$	66,389
(22) ESTIMATED PACKING, CRATING, AND HANDLING COST	$	
(23) ESTIMATED GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS	$	
(24) ESTIMATED CHARGES FOR SUPPLY SUPPORT ARRANGEMENT	$	1,992
(25) OTHER ESTIMATED COSTS *(Specify)* Asset Use & Transportation	$	
(26) ESTIMATED TOTAL COSTS	$	68,381

(27) TERMS

(28) AMOUNT OF INITIAL DEPOSIT - $ 17,096

ACCEPTANCE

(29) I am a duly authorized representative of the Government of _____ _____ and upon behalf of said Government, accept this offer under the terms and conditions contained herein (30) this _____ day of _____ 19_____

(31) _____
SIGNATURE

(32) _____
TYPED NAME AND TITLE

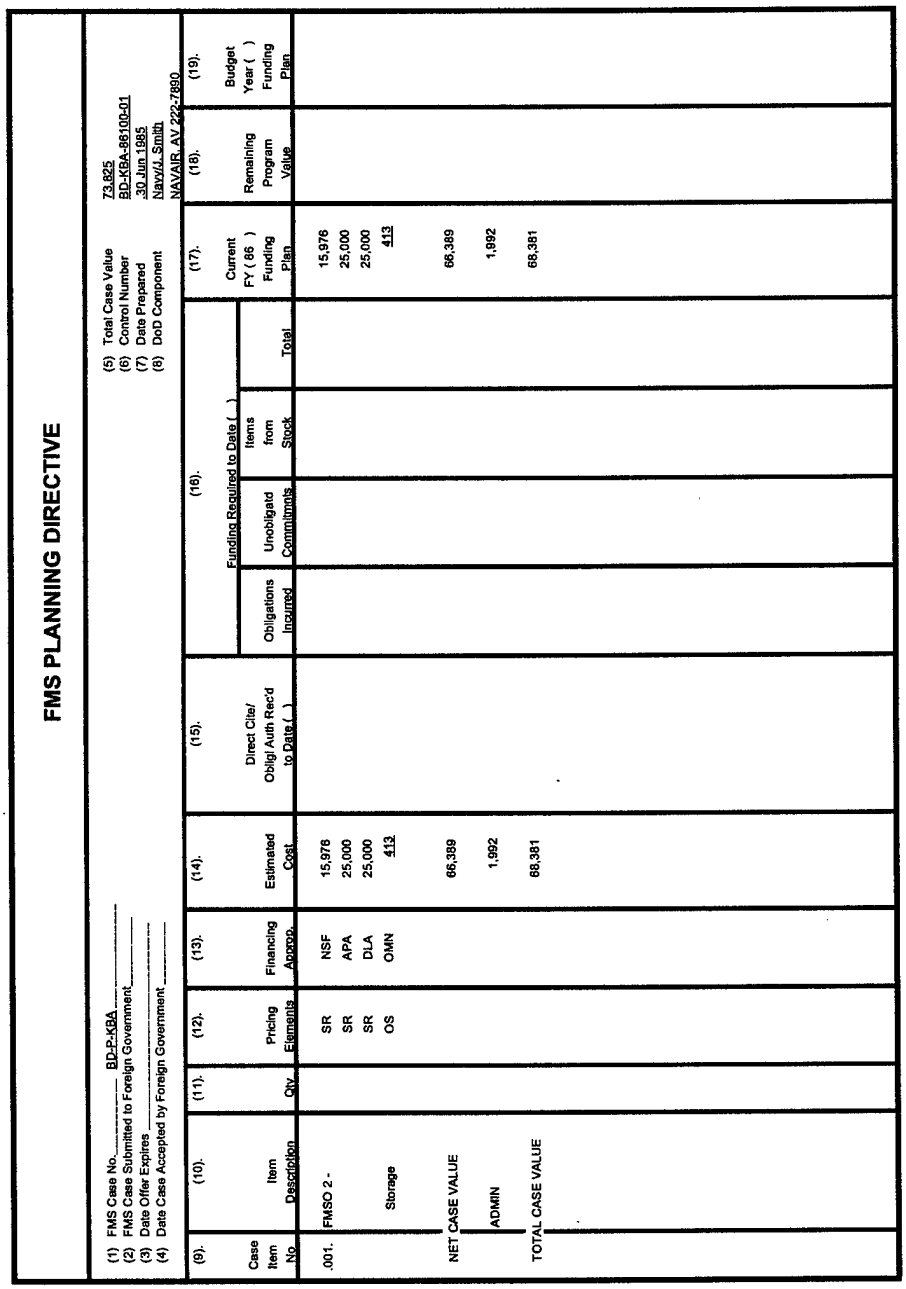
(33) MARK FOR CODE _____
(34) FREIGHT FORWARDER CODE _____
(35) PROCURING AGENCY _____
_____
(36) DESIGNATED PAYING OFFICE
_____
(37) ADDRESS OF DESIGNATED PAYING OFFICE
_____
_____

FORM
DD '1 MAR 79 1513

Page 1 of Pages

Table 2-19

FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE (DD FORM 2061) EXAMPLE



FMS PLANNING DIRECTIVE

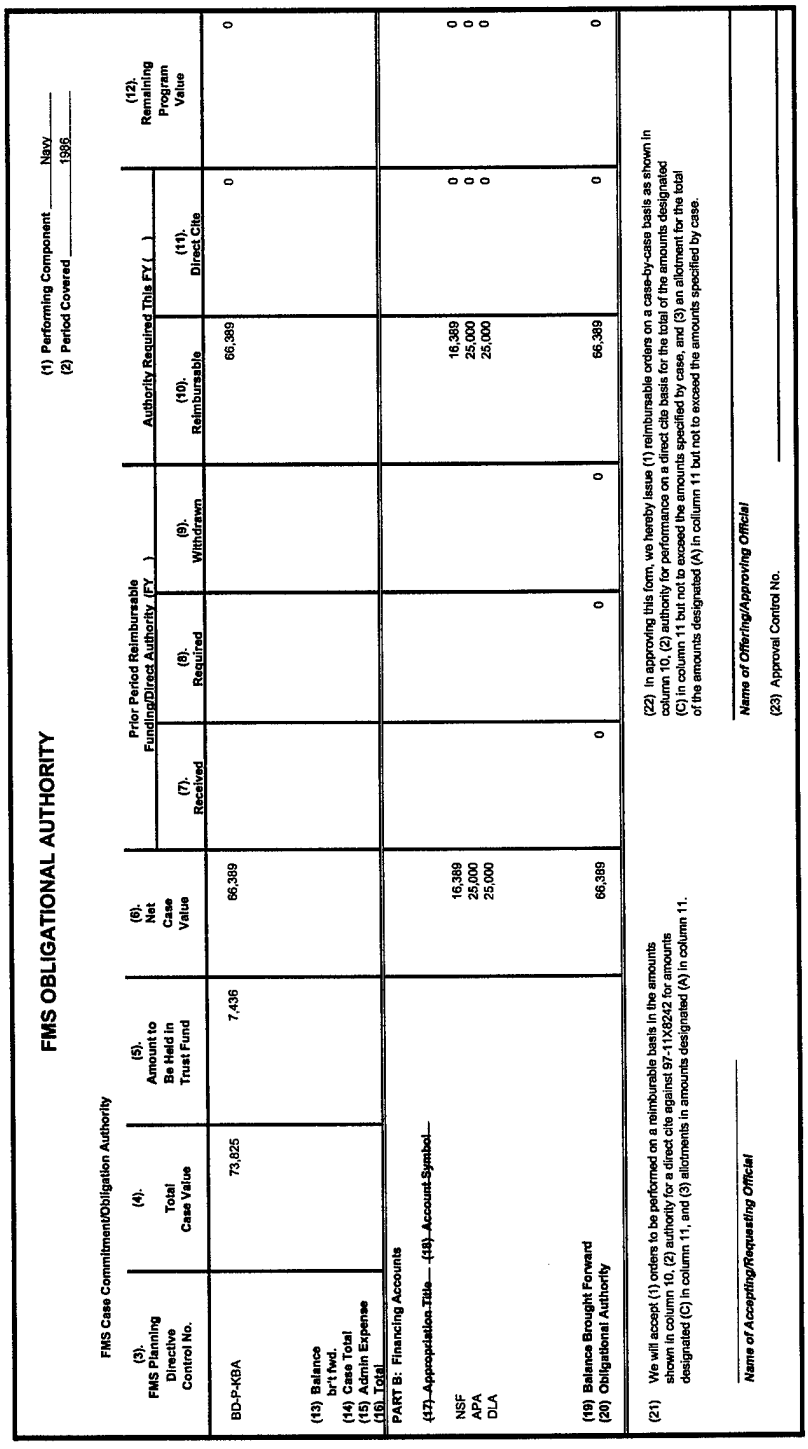
(1) FMS Case No. BD-P-KBA
(2) FMS Case Submitted to Foreign Government
(3) Date Offer Expires
(4) Date Case Accepted by Foreign Government
(5) Total Case Value 73,825
(6) Control Number BD-KBA-861100-01
(7) Date Prepared 30 Jun 1985
(8) DoD Component Navy/J. Smith NAVAIR AV 222-7890

(9). Case Item No	(10). Item Description	(11). Qty	(12). Pricing Elements	(13). Financing Approp	(14). Estimated Cost	(15). Direct Cite/ Oblgl Auth Rec'd to Date ( )	(16). Funding Required to Date ( ) Obligations Incurred	Unobligated Commitments	Items from Stock	Total	(17). Current FY (86) Funding Plan	(18). Remaining Program Value	(19). Budget Year ( ) Funding Plan
.001.	FMSO 2 -		SR	NSF	15,976						15,976		
			SR	APA	25,000						25,000		
	Storage		SR	DLA	25,000						25,000		
			OS	OMN	413						413		
	NET CASE VALUE				66,389						66,389		
	ADMIN				1,992						1,992		
	TOTAL CASE VALUE				68,381						68,381		

DD Form 2061
1 MAR 79

Table 2-20

FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060) EXAMPLE



FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY

(1) Performing Component Navy
(2) Period Covered 1996

FMS Case Commitment/Obligation Authority

(3). FMS Planning Directive Control No.	(4). Total Case Value	(5). Amount to Be Held in Trust Fund	(6). Net Case Value	Prior Period Reimbursable Funding/Direct Authority (FY) (7). Received	(8). Required	(9). Withdrawn	Authority Required This FY ( ) (10). Reimbursable	(11). Direct Cite	(12). Remaining Program Value
BD-P-KBA	73,625	7,436	66,389				66,389	0	0
(13) Balance br't fwd.									
(14) Case Total									
(15) Admin Expense									
(16) Total									
PART B: Financing Accounts									
~~(17) Appropriation Title~~ ~~(18) Account Symbol~~									
NSF			16,389				16,389	0	0
APA			25,000				25,000	0	0
DLA			25,000				25,000	0	0
(19) Balance Brought Forward									
(20) Obligational Authority			66,389	0	0	0	66,389	0	0

(21) We will accept (1) orders to be performed on a reimbursable basis in the amounts shown in column 10, (2) authority for a direct cite against 97-11X8242 for amounts designated (C) in column 11, and (3) allotments in amounts designated (A) in column 11.

(22) In approving this form, we hereby issue (1) reimbursable orders on a case-by-case basis as shown in column 10, (2) authority for performance on a direct cite basis for the total of the amounts designated (C) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case, and (3) an allotment for the total of the amounts designated (A) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case.

Name of Accepting/Requesting Official

Name of Offering/Approving Official

(23) Approval Control No.

DD Form 2060
1 Mar 79

Table 2-21

0204 PREPARATION AND PROCESSING OF DD FORMS 2060 FOR FMS ADMINISTRATIVE BUDGET AND LOGISTICS EXPENSE

★ 020401. General. A budget call for the FMS administrative charge will be issued by the DSCA. A DD Form 2060 requesting an allotment to fund actual FMS administrative expenses shall be prepared by a DoD Component upon receipt of the approved the DSCA budget for actual FMS administrative expenses. The initial DD Form 2060 shall request an allotment for the first quarter of the applicable fiscal year. Thereafter, DD Form 2060 shall be submitted prior to the start of each remaining quarter and at the end of the fiscal year. A total of five DD Forms 2060 are required. The deadline(s) for submission to the DFAS-DE/I of the DD Forms 2060 requesting allotment of administrative funds and logistics support funds is as follows: 10 September - 1st Quarter; 10 December - 2nd Quarter; 10 March - 3rd Quarter; 10 June - 4th Quarter; 20 October - End of Year Adjustment. The DSCA will then issue allocations of FMS administrative funds to DoD Components not later than the 20th day of the respective month. Administrative expenses shall be charged directly to the allotment received. Upon receipt of status of allotment reports, the DFAS-DE/I shall, based on organization code, debit the actual cost of administrative organizations to the FMS administrative charge account.

020402. Preparation. An example of the initial DD Form 2060 is contained in Table 2-22. The approved annual FMS Administrative Budget shall be entered in Part A, Column 6 for "Net Case Value." Column 11 shall reflect the allotment (OA/EA) required for the first quarter. Column 12 shall reflect the difference between Column 6 and Column 11. Table 2-23 contains an example of a follow-up DD Form 2060 (second quarter). Column 7, Part A, shall reflect the amount of OA/EA issued by the DFAS-DE/I in the first quarter; Column 8 the amount actually required; and Column 9, the difference between Column 7 and Column 8. The amount in Column 9 will be withdrawn and reissued as part of the second quarter's required allotment. Column 11 shall reflect the allotment (OA/EA) required for the current quarter (i.e., the second quarter). Column 12 is the difference between Column 6 and the sum of Columns 8 and 11 (i.e., total annual budget minus first quarter's actual OA/EA requirements and the second quarter's anticipated OA/EA requirements). For subsequent DD Forms 2060, Columns 7, 8, and 9 will represent cumulative amounts. The unobligated amount in Column 9 of the DD Forms 2060 for year-end will be available for withdrawal by the DFAS-DE/I.

020403. Year-End Report. Table 2-24 is an example of a completed year-end DD Form 2060. Part B of the second-through-fourth quarter DD Forms 2060, as well as the final DD Form 2060 at the end of the fiscal year (see Table 2-23 for the second quarter), also shall be completed. Part B shall contain the cumulative dollar amounts of the Trust Fund allotment used for issuing reimbursable order to appropriation accounts by appropriation and cumulative quarterly amounts directly cited to the FMS Trust Fund. Implementing agencies must ensure hardcopy reports agree with computerized submissions. No outstanding commitments should be reported.

FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060) EXAMPLE

FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY

(1) Performing Component __Air Force_
(2) Period Covered __1st Qtr 1986_

FMS Case Commitment/Obligation Authority

(3). FMS Planning Directive	(4). Total Case Value	(5). Amount to Be Held in Trust Fund	(6). Net Case Value	Prior Period Reimbursable Funding/Direct Authority (FY) (7). Received	(8). Required	(9). Withdrawn	Authority Required This FY ( ) (10). Reimbursable	(11). Direct Cite	(12). Remaining Program Value
N/A			100,000,000	0	0	0		30,000,000	70,000,000
(13) Balance br't fwd.									
(14) Case Total									
(15) Admin Expense			100,000,000	0	0	0		30,000,000	70,000,000
(16) Total									
PART B: Financing Accounts									
(17) Appropriation Title (18) Account Symbol									
(19) Balance Brought Forward			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(20) Obligational Authority									

(21) We will accept (1) orders to be performed on a reimbursable basis in the amounts shown in column 10, (2) authority for a direct cite against 97-1132242 for amounts designated (C) in column 11, and (3) allotments in amounts designated (A) in column 11.

(22). In approving this form, we hereby issue (1) reimbursable orders on a case-by-case basis as shown in column 10, (2) authority for performance on a direct cite basis for the total of the amounts designated (C) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case, and (3) an allotment for the total of the amounts designated (A) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case.

Name of Accepting/Requesting Official

Name of Offering/Approving Official

(23). Approval Control No.

DD Form 2060
1 MAR 79

Table 2-22

FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060) EXAMPLE

FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY

(1) Performing Component: Air Force
(2) Period Covered: 2nd Qtr 1986

FMS Case Commitment/Obligation Authority

(3). FMS Planning Directive Control No.	(4). Total Case Value	(5). Amount to Be Held In Trust Fund	(6). Net Case Value	Prior Period Reimbursable Funding/Direct Authority (FY) (7). Received	(8). Required	(9). Withdrawn	Authority Required This FY ( ) (10). Reimbursable	(11). Direct Cite	(12). Remaining Program Value
N/A			100,000,000	30,000,000	25,000,000	5,000,000		30,000,000	45,000,000
(13) Balance brt fwd.									
(14) Case Total									
(15) Admin Expense									
(16) Total			100,000,000	30,000,000	25,000,000	5,000,000		30,000,000	45,000,000

PART B: Financing Accounts

(17) Appropriation Title	(18) Account Symbol							
O&M	5763400			14,000,000				
MP	5763500			5,000,000				
RDT&E	5763600			1,000,000				
Misc Receipts	57 3041			4,000,000				
Direct Cite	5711X8242			1,000,000				
(19) Balance Brought Forward								
(20) Obligational Authority					25,000,000			

(21) We will accept (1) orders to be performed on a reimbursable basis in the amounts shown in column 10, (2) authority for a direct cite against 97-11X8242 for amounts designated (C) in column 11, and (3) allotments in amounts designated (A) in column 11.

(22.) In approving this form, we hereby issue (1) reimbursable orders on a case-by-case basis as shown in column 10, (2) authority for performance on a direct cite basis for the total of the amounts designated (C) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case, and (3) an allotment for the total of the amounts designated (A) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case.

Name of Accepting/Requesting Official

Name of Offering/Approving Official

(23.) Approval Control No.

DD Form 2060
1 Mar 79

Table 2-23

FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060) EXAMPLE

FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY

(1) Performing Component__Air Force_
(2) Period Covered __Year End_

FMS Case Commitment/Obligation Authority

(3). FMS Planning Directive	(4). Total Case Value	(5). Amount to Be Held in Trust Fund	(6). Net Case Value	Prior Period Reimbursable Funding/Direct Authority (FY) (7). Received	(8). Required	(9). Withdrawn	Authority Required This FY ( ) (10). Reimbursable	(11). Direct Cite	(12). Remaining Program Value
N/A			100,000,000	100,000,000	95,000,000	5,000,000		30,000,000	45,000,000
(13) Balance br'f fwd.									
(14) Case Total									
(15) Admin Expense									
(16) Total			100,000,000	100,000,000	95,000,000	5,000,000		30,000,000	45,000,000
PART B: Financing Accounts									
(17) Appropriation Title (18) Account Symbol									
O&M 57 6 3400					59,000,000				
MP 57 6 3500					15,000,000				
RDT&E 57 6 3600					3,000,000				
Misc Receipts 57 3041					12,000,000				
Direct Cite 5711X8242					6,000,000				
(19) Balance Brought Forward									
(20) Obligational Authority					95,000,000				

(21) We will accept (1) orders to be performed on a reimbursable basis in the amounts shown in column 10, (2) authority for a direct cite against 97-1130242 for amounts designated (C) in column 11, and (3) allotments in amounts designated (A) in column 11.

(22). In approving this form, we hereby issue (1) reimbursable orders on a case-by-case basis as shown in column 10, (2) authority for performance on a direct cite basis for the total of the amounts designated (C) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case, and (3) an allotment for the total of the amounts designated (A) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case.

Name of Accepting/Requesting Official

Name of Offering/Approving Official

(23). Approval Control No.

DD Form 2060
1 MAR 79

Table 2-24

0205 PREPARATION AND PROCESSING OF DD FORMS 2060 FOR CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES (CAS) PROVIDED BY DOD ON COMMERCIAL CONTRACTS

020501. General. New York Control Point of the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA-DCMC International) is the DoD central control point (CCP) for processing foreign country and international organization requests for DoD Contract Administration Services support of commercial contracts. The cases developed by the DoD Central Control Point (DoDCCP) are entered into the DFAS Program Budget and Accounting System (PBAS). The PBAS manages FMS cases and handles the issuances of obligational/expenditure authority. The DoDCCP also uses the PBAS for billing and collection purposes.

0206 PREPARATION AND PROCESSING OF DD FORMS 2060 FOR CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION COSTS INCURRED IN SUPPORT OF FMS CONTRACTS

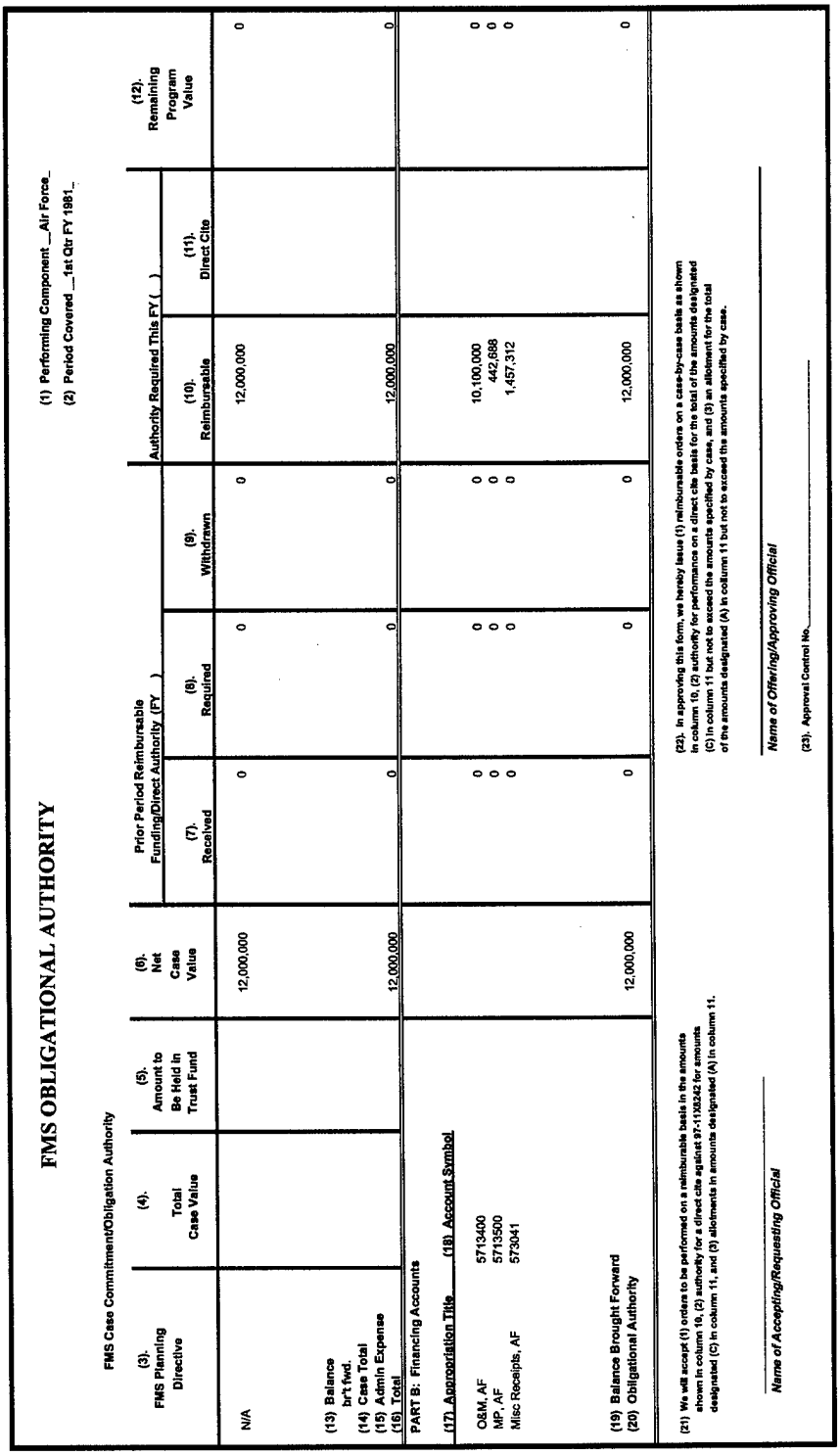
020601. DD Form 2060 Processing. Paragraph 070405 prescribes a method for recovering the cost incurred in performing contract administration and contract audit on contracts awarded as a result of customer acceptance of an LOA.

★ A. Before actual contract administration and audit costs may be incurred, the DoD Component must establish a reimbursable order in the financing appropriation which will initially pay the actual cost of such services. DoD Components shall submit a letter to the DSCA Comptroller and to the DFAS-DE/I prior to start of the fiscal year. The letter shall specify the amount of anticipated reimbursements for services to be performed during the new fiscal year. The letter to DFAS-DE/I shall be accompanied by a DD Form 2060 which contains in Column 6, Part A, the amount of anticipated reimbursements specified in the letter. Part B of the DD Form 2060 shall list the appropriations and anticipated reimbursements to each. Upon approval of the budget estimate by DSCA, the DFAS-DE/I will approve the DD Form 2060.

B. The approved DD Form 2060 shall constitute the reimbursable order to perform contract administration (or audit) on FMS contracts. There will be no requirement to update this DD Form 2060 until the end of the fiscal year unless there is a change before that time. The year-end DD Form 2060 shall show the actual cost incurred by appropriation. The DFAS-DE/I will use this DD Form 2060 as the basis for withdrawing obligational authority for unobligated balances.

C. Tables 2-25 and 2-26 illustrate the initial and year-end DD Form 2060.

FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060) EXAMPLE



FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY

FMS Case Commitment/Obligation Authority

(1) Performing Component __Air Force_
(2) Period Covered __1st Qtr FY 1981_

(3). FMS Planning Directive	(4). Total Case Value	(5). Amount to Be Held in Trust Fund	(6). Net Case Value	Prior Period Reimbursable Funding/Direct Authority (FY)		(9). Withdrawn	Authority Required This FY ( )		(12). Remaining Program Value
				(7). Received	(8). Required		(10). Reimbursable	(11). Direct Cite	
N/A			12,000,000	0	0	0	12,000,000		0
(13) Balance b/f fwd.									
(14) Case Total									
(15) Admin Expense									
(16) Total			12,000,000	0	0	0	12,000,000		0
PART B: Financing Accounts									
(17) Appropriation Title (18) Account Symbol									
O&M, AF 5713400				0	0	0	10,100,000		0
MP, AF 5713500				0	0	0	442,688		0
Misc Receipts, AF 573041				0	0	0	1,457,312		0
(19) Balance Brought Forward									
(20) Obligational Authority			12,000,000	0	0	0	12,000,000		0

(21) We will accept (1) orders to be performed on a reimbursable basis in the amounts shown in column 10, (2) authority for a direct cite against 97-1130242 for amounts designated (C) in column 11, and (3) allotments in amounts designated (A) in column 11.

(22). In approving this form, we hereby issue (1) reimbursable orders on a case-by-case basis as shown in column 10, (2) authority for performance on a direct cite basis for the total of the amounts designated (C) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case, and (3) an allotment for the total of the amounts designated (A) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case.

Name of Accepting/Requesting Official

Name of Offering/Approving Official

(23). Approval Control No.

DD Form 2060
1 MAR 79

Table 2-25

FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY (DD FORM 2060) EXAMPLE

FMS OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY

(1) Performing Component __Air Force_

(2) Period Covered __Year-End_

FMS Case Commitment/Obligation Authority

(3). FMS Planning Directive	(4). Total Case Value	(5). Amount to Be Held in Trust Fund	(6). Net Case Value	Prior Period Reimbursable Funding/Direct Authority (FY) (7). Received	(8). Required	(9). Withdrawn	Authority Required This FY ( ) (10). Reimbursable	(11). Direct Cite	(12). Remaining Program Value
N/A			12,000,000	12,000,000	11,859,225	140,775			0
(13) Balance br't fwd.									
(14) Case Total									
(15) Admin Expense									
(16) Total			12,000,000	12,000,000	11,859,225	140,775			0
PART B: Financing Accounts									
(17) Appropriation Title (18) Account Symbol									
O&M, AF 5713400				10,100,000	9,995,000	105,000			
MP, AF 5713500				442,688	425,000	17,688			
Misc Receipts, AF 573041				1,457,312	1,439,225	18,087			
(19) Balance Brought Forward									
(20) Obligational Authority			12,000,000	12,000,000	11,859,225	140,775			

(21) We will accept (1) orders to be performed on a reimbursable basis in the amounts shown in column 10, (2) authority for a direct cite against 97-11X8242 for amounts designated (C) in column 11, and (3) allotments in amounts designated (A) in column 11.

(22). In approving this form, we hereby issue (1) reimbursable orders on a case-by-case basis as shown in column 10, (2) authority for performance on a direct cite basis for the total of the amounts designated (C) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case, and (3) an allotment for the total of the amounts designated (A) in column 11 but not to exceed the amounts specified by case.

Name of Accepting/Requesting Official

Name of Offering/Approving Official

(23). Approval Control No.

DD Form 2060
1 MAR 79

Table 2-26

0207 BUDGET EXECUTION

020701. Objectives. This section establishes the budget execution requirements which are applicable to the FMS program. Specific objectives are to assure that:

A. Mandatory budget execution reports are submitted to the Office of Management and Budget or the Department of the Treasury in a timely manner and that the reports accurately reflect data recorded in accounting records.

B. Unnecessary FMS Obligational Authority is officially withdrawn from all organizations participating in execution of FMS cases at the end of each fiscal year.

C. FMS case records maintained by implementing agencies are in agreement with the DFAS-DE/I throughout the life of an FMS case.

020702. Responsibilities

A. The DFAS-DE/I is responsible for providing accounting data on FMS Trust Fund operation to DoD Components.

B. The DSCA is responsible for monitoring the FMS program and submission of required FMS Trust Fund budget execution reports.

C. Implementing agencies and supporting DoD Components are responsible for:

1. Conducting year-end reviews of the unobligated FMS reimbursable program to assure unnecessary budget authority is identified and returned to the FMS Trust Fund.

2. Assuring that the FMS reimbursable program is properly reported in appropriation/Defense Working Capital Fund budget execution reports.

3. Submitting financial execution reports accurately and on a timely basis.

4. Reconciling implementing agency FMS case records to the DFAS-DE/I case level accounting records on a periodic basis.

5. Preparing Case Closure Certificates as soon as possible after the case is supply complete but no longer than 24 months after such occurrence.

0208 FMS TRUST FUND BUDGET EXECUTION REPORTS

★ 020801. Execution Reports. There are eight required reports on FMS Trust Fund operations: (a) a monthly SF-133, "Report on Budget Execution for 11X8242, Advances Foreign Military Sales Executive;" (b) a monthly SF-133, "Report on Budget Execution for 11X0085, Offsetting Trust and Receipts, Military Assistance, Executive;" (c) a monthly ACCT-RPT(M)1002, "Report on Appropriations Status by Fiscal Year Programs and Subaccounts;" (d) a semi-annual "Status of Contract Authority" report, TFS Form 7304 on 11X8242; (e) a quarterly "Report on Receivables Due From the Public" on 11X8242; (f) an annual "Analysis of Appropriation and Fund Balances," TFS Form 2108 on 11X8242; (g) appropriate sections of the annual Chief Financial Officer Financial Statements (see section 209); and (h) an annual Federal Agencies" Centralized Trial-Balance System (FACTS) report. Administrative instructions for all eight reports, e.g., the number of required copies and submission times are set forth in Chapter 5 of Volume 6 of this Regulation. Illustrations and specific information about these reports can be found in the same chapter.

0209 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

★ 020901. Statements. For financial statement guidance concerning the reporting of Foreign Military Sales amounts, see Volume 6B of this Regulation; Chapter 2, paragraph 020104; Chapter 9, paragraph 090203; and Chapter 10, paragraph 101706.

0210 CASE EXECUTION

021001. Fiscal Year-end. At the end of each fiscal year, a review of the reimbursable obligational authority received to implement an FMS case shall be accomplished. The total amount of reimbursable budget authority received is reflected in Column 10 of the DD Form 2060. The review shall serve as the basis to withdraw any unnecessary unobligated balances. The withdrawal shall be accomplished through submission of a year-end DD Form 2060 or automated equivalent. See section 202 of this Volume for instructions on the preparation of the DD Form 2060.

A. Nonexpiring Accounts. At the close of each fiscal year, reimbursable FMS obligational authority shall be retained in a performing DoD account only to the extent that (1) the amounts are required to cover certifiable obligations incurred by the performing account as a result of performance of the order; (2) the amounts have been committed within a formal commitment accounting system, for example, to cover normal administrative lead-time on the next contract escalation clauses; or, (3) items have been delivered from inventory or applicable DoD services have been performed (cash earned reimbursement). Any reimbursable FMS obligational authority not required for these purposes shall be withdrawn from the performing accounts as of September 30 each year. It is recognized that year-end reviews must be made prior to the last day of the fiscal year. Therefore, the amount of obligational authority retained may be somewhat greater than the goal. However, it is expected that estimating procedures shall be improved continually until unnecessary unobligated balances are eliminated.

★ B. Expiring and Expired Accounts. As of the close of each fiscal year, reimbursable FMS obligational authority may be reflected in an expiring account only to the extent that the amounts are earned reimbursements or required to cover certifiable obligations incurred against the performing account. Any reimbursable FMS obligational authority not required to cover obligations in the expiring account shall be withdrawn as of September 30 each year. During the fiscal year, amounts required in expired accounts shall be transferred from the Trust Fund, as necessary, to cover upward obligation adjustments necessitated by within-scope changes to contracts or similar transactions.

★ 021002. Reimbursement of Appropriations and Accounts. Reimbursement to appropriations and accounts, including miscellaneous receipts accounts, upon delivery of items from inventory or performance of DoD services shall be accomplished within 30 days of occurrence (date of shipment or performance).

021003. DD Form 2061. The FMS case DD Form 2061 prescribed in section 202 of this Volume shall be updated as required. The updating of cost elements and financing accounts is necessary to: ensure full recoupment of the costs prescribed in Chapter 7 of this Volume, ensure timely identification of cost increases, and serve as the basis for preparation of all DD Forms 2060 during the life of the case.

021004. FMS Case Closure Procedures

A. General. DoD policy requires that all proper charges and credits be recorded against the applicable FMS case. Thus, case closure does not stop the billing/reporting process, rather it results in a recategorization of the case records from an active status to an inactive status to ensure accessibility for recording subsequent activity. In other words, a case never closes from a DoD accounting perspective.

★ B. Initiating FMS Case Closure. When all ordered items have been physically delivered, all ordered services performed (i.e., supply/services complete) or there is no activity on a blanket order case for 180 days, and all other conditions of the LOA are fulfilled, an FMS case is a candidate for closure. At this time, responsible DoD Components shall determine if there are any open items or Supply Discrepancy Reports (SDRs) and contracting officers shall review any contracts that have not been financially closed to determine if significant financial adjustments of open contracts may occur. The case manager shall ensure the following actions are taken:

1. Request an FMS case Financial Management Worksheet and a listing of historical billing transactions (FK History Listing) from the DFAS-DE/I, if necessary, to reconcile implementing agency records. The implementing agency work-in-progress account should agree with the delivered value. If not, the implementing agency must submit applicable reports to balance.

2. Submit a final DD Form 2061 or automated equivalent to the DFAS-DE/I.

3. Submit a final DD Form 2060 or automated equivalent to the DFAS-DE/I.

4. For all FMS cases **without** remaining unliquidated obligations:

a. The applicable DoD Component shall submit an FMS Case Closure Certificate (Table 2-27) within 24 months after an FMS case is supply complete.

★ b. A DoD Component that determines the final unresolved reconciliation issues for a case in the process of being closed amounts to less than a maximum of $200 for that case may charge the FMS Administrative Charge Budget, object classification 42.3, "Supply Discrepancy Reports - Charges for Closed FMS Cases" for the amount required to effect final reconciliation and close the case. The DFAS-DE/I will provide the DSCA/COMPT-FMPD with a quarterly summary of certificates received in which amounts have been charged in accordance with this paragraph.

★ c. Should a DoD Component determine that, due to reconciliation issues, a case cannot be closed within 24 months of supply completion, the case, along with identification of the problem or cause believed to prevent case closure, shall be submitted to the DSCA for resolution with the OUSD(C). Such submissions shall be made within 24 months after an FMS case is supply complete and shall include an FMS Case Closure Analysis (Table 2-29) and a copy of the LOA and associated amendments/modifications.

5. For FMS cases **with** remaining unliquidated obligations:

a. For countries participating in accelerated case closure (ACC) procedures:

(1) ACC procedures shall only be used for those countries which explicitly elect such procedures. All countries that have cases financed with MAP/Grant Aid/FMF Credit (non-repayable) are mandatory participants in ACC procedures unless specifically excluded by DSCA.

(2) Once selected by a country, ACC procedures shall apply to all cases of that country.

(3) The applicable DoD Component shall submit an interim Case Closure Certificate, within 24 months after an FMS case is supply complete (see Table 2-28.

(4) The applicable DoD Component shall determine and report the value of any remaining unliquidated obligations. These amounts should be equal to those recorded by the DoD Component.

(5) Using the DoD Component's remaining unliquidated obligations (ULO), DFAS-DE/I shall bill the applicable country using normal billing procedures.

★ (6) The DFAS-DE/I shall record the billed (and subsequently, the collected) amounts in a summary account entitled "Case Closure Suspense Account." At the same time, applicable charges and credits shall be recorded, by country and by case, in subsidiary accounts which total to the case closure suspense account.

(7) When final costs are known and reported by the DoD Components, the DFAS-DE/I shall record such amounts against the Case Closure Suspense Account, and subsidiary account, by country and by case.

(8) Upon receipt and payment of final bills, the DoD Components shall submit final Case Closure Certificates.

(9) On a semi-annual basis, the DFAS shall submit, to the Deputy Chief Financial Officer, OUSD(C), and the DSCA Comptroller, a status report on the Case Closure Suspense Account and subsidiary accounts.

★ (10) Whenever a country's Case Closure Suspense Account has a negative balance of $100,000 or more for a period of six consecutive months the DFAS-DE/I shall bill the country for the entire balance owed. For example, if the country's suspense account has negative balances of $100,000 on December 31, $250,000 on March 31, and $175,000 on June 30, the DFAS-DE/I will bill the country $175,000. Such billings should be through the country's omnibus quarterly billing statement and will cite the FMS case involved. DSCA should review the country's Case Closure Suspense account periodically to determine if any refund is warranted.

★ b. All countries that have cases financed with MAP/Grant Aid/FMF Credits (non-repayable) are included in the accelerated procedures, unless excluded by the DSCA.

c. For countries not participating in accelerated case closure procedures: The DoD Components shall submit Case Closure Certificates only after all applicable costs have been finalized.

★ 6. At case closure, the final closure certificate submitted to the DFAS-DE/I may be used in lieu of an LOA amendment or modification unless the FMS customer insists upon a formal amendment or modification.

C. Closure Certification. The FMS Case Closure Certificate (Table 2-27) alerts the DFAS-DE/I to initiate case reconciliation actions. When DoD Components and the DFAS-DE/I FMS case records are reconciled, the DFAS-DE/I shall proceed to reclassify the case to an inactive status and provide a final statement of account to the FMS customer for the DFAS-

DE/I recorded value billed. The implementing agency closes applicable case records. Certifications for case closure for shall be signed by the commander of the activity or his designated representative.

D. Billings After Case Closure

1. For those cases on which accelerated case closure procedures do not apply:

★ a. All cases must be reclassified to active status except for those with a transaction adjustment of $200 or less. Such adjustments may be charged to the FMS Administrative Charge Budget, object classification 42.3, "Reports of Discrepancy - Charges for Closed FMS Cases." Otherwise, accounting records will be re-established at the amounts recorded at the time closure certification occurred. Reclassification to active status must occur in both the DoD Component and the DFAS-DE/I records.

(1) All post closure disbursements or credits shall be recorded in an undistributed account until case records are reactivated.

(2) Upon the FMS customer request, a modification may be issued to the country for cases with post-closure activity in excess of 10 percent of the net case value at the time of closure.

(3) When cases are reactivated, DoD Components will request additional obligational authority, commence reporting status of funds data, request expenditure authority, process disbursement/credit transactions, and report adjusted delivery information via the delivery transaction.

(4) Once the disbursement/credit and billing process is complete, the DFAS-DE/I will bill the FMS customer accordingly. Re-closure is accomplished in accordance with subparagraph 021004.C.

★ 2. For cases where accelerated case closure procedures apply:

★ a. When post-closure disbursements are reported by the DoD Components, DFAS-DE/I shall record such amounts against the Case Closure Suspense Account and subsidiary accounts by country and by case.

★ b. When post-closure disbursements exceed $100,000 (in either direction) as a result of a verified pricing error, the applicable DoD Component shall submit a request to the DSCA, with an information copy to the DFAS-DE/I, that the case be reopened. Upon receipt of the DSCA approval to reopen the case, the applicable DoD Component will issue a modification to the foreign country. In any event, the DFAS-DE/I shall bill the country for the entire balance owed in accordance with established billing procedures.

★ c. When all post closure disbursements/credits have been reported and final costs determined, the DoD Component shall certify the case for finalized status utilizing the case closure certificate at Table 2-27.

FINAL FMS CASE CLOSURE CERTIFICATE

1. Date: _____.

2. Implementing Agency/Country/Case: _____.

3. Net Case Value: _____.

4. Case Canceled at FMS Customer's Request: _____.

5. Final delivered charges against net case value including CAS and LSC: _____.

A.___The net case value shown on line 3 agrees with implementing agency records and obligational authority released to this agency via DD Form 2060.

and

★ B.___The contracts awarded in connection with the FMS case are logistically and financially complete and included in line 5 (case closed). Total contract value subject to CAS charges:_____.

and

C.___All requisitions, reimbursable work orders, MIPR's and invitational travel orders that have been processed pursuant to this FMS case are accounted for and the costs thereof are included in line 5. Reimbursements from the DFAS-DE/I have been credited to the financing appropriation or Miscellaneous Receipt Account 3041, as applicable.

and

D.___All estimated deliveries have been converted to actual deliveries.

and

★ E.___All outstanding discrepancy reports against the case have been processed.

and

★ F.___Performance Reporting and Cash Disbursements have been reconciled with Implementing Agency accounting records and are equal in value. The value of unresolved reconciliation issues recorded in accordance with paragraph 021004.B.4.b.and c. is _____.

★6. Above-the-line disbursements net of CAS and LSC:_____.

_____
Signature of Certifying Official

Table 2-27

INTERIM FMS CASE CLOSURE CERTIFICATE

1. Date: _____.

2. Implementing Agency/Country/Case: _____.

3. Net Case Value: _____.

4. Case Canceled at FMS Customer's Request: _____.

5. Final delivered charges against net case value including CAS and LSC: _____.

A.___The net case value shown on line 3 agrees with implementing agency records and obligational authority released to this agency via DD Form 2060.

and

B.___Delivery of all articles and services is complete. Contracts remain open. The value of remaining unliquidated obligations attributed to open contracts has been verified and included in line 5.

and

C.___All requisitions, reimbursable work orders, MIPR's and invitational travel orders that have been processed pursuant to this FMS case are accounted for and the costs thereof are included in line 5. Reimbursements from the DFAS-DE/I have been credited to the financing appropriation or Miscellaneous Receipt Account 3041, as applicable.

and

D.___All estimated deliveries have been converted to actual deliveries.

and

★ E.___All outstanding discrepancy reports against the case have been processed.

and

F.___Performance Reporting and Cash Disbursements have been reconciled with Implementing Agency accounting records and are equal in value. The value of unresolved reconciliation issues recorded in accordance with paragraph 021004.B.4.b. and c. is _____.

6. Above-the-line disbursements net of CAS and LSC:_____.

7. Unliquidated obligation balance:_____.

A. CAS:_____.
B. LSC:_____.

_____
Signature of Certifying Official

Table 2-28

FMS CASE CLOSURE ANALYSIS

Submitting Activity: _____.
Point of Contact: _____.

1. Country/Case
2. Line(s) unreconciled/value of each
3. Case implementation date
4. Date case supply complete
5. Case ordered value
6. The DFAS-DE/I recorded expenditure value:
   a. Articles/services-delivered/performed
   b. Progress payments (unliquidated/reported)
   c. Disbursements reported
7. Implementing agency billed value
8. Amount of discrepancy
9. Number of open contracts
10. Unliquidated obligations (ULO) value by contract.
11. Estimated resources required to complete reconciliation:
    a. Workhours
    b. Cost

Narrative Statement: (Concise, comprehensive synopsis summarizing the obstacles precluding closure, relative effort expended to date, etc.)

Table 2-29

★0211 ANTIDEFICIENCY ACT VIOLATIONS AND ADVERSE FINANCIAL CONDITION REPORTS

★ 021101. Antideficiency Act Violations. For purposes of the Antideficiency Act, appropriated funds are not limited to those funds specifically appropriated by Congress to federal agencies from the general fund of the Treasury. Rather, funds available to agencies are considered appropriated, regardless of their source, if made available for collection and expenditure pursuant to specific statutory authority. Accordingly, in applying the Antideficiency Act, the FMS Trust Fund is considered to be, and is to be treated as, appropriated funds. Therefore transactions that involve the FMS Trust Fund can constitute violations of the Antideficiency Act.

★ A. Potential Types of Violations. Violations can occur under the FMS Trust Fund when: (1) obligational authority is approved without prior or proper FMS budget authority, (2) obligations or disbursements are incurred in excess of the regulatory limitation on amounts of an FMS account (e.g. a country level account or a surcharge account) that is to be used for a particular purpose, (3) funds are obligated on a contract without appropriate funds authority from the funds distribution systems included in the Service systems (MISIL, PBAS, CMCS, etc.) controlling the distribution of obligational authority issued against an FMS case, (4) FMS case funds are used in lieu of other DoD appropriations or funds for items outside the scope of an LOA, or (5) as otherwise applicable to FMS cases under DoDD 7200.1, "Administrative Control of Appropriations."

★ B. Identifying and Reporting Violations. More detailed guidance for identifying and reporting violations under the Antideficiency Act is contained in DoDD 7200.1, "Administrative Control of Appropriations," and in Volume 14, "Administrative Control of Funds and Antideficiency Act Violations," of this Regulation.

★ 021102. Adverse Financial Conditions. A second group of reportable events occurs when FMS case records are out-of-balance, but these conditions do not necessarily meet the criteria of violations as listed above. These conditions are adverse financial conditions and occur when financial reports indicate that obligational authority exceeds case or line item-level values, that commitments or obligations exceed obligational authority at case or line item level, that total disbursements exceed obligations at case or line item level, or that expenditure authority is not requested prior to disbursing. Adverse financial conditions are reported using the same format as the Antideficiency violations, but are sent to the DFAS-DE/I for review unless exempt from reporting due to the exceptions described below.

A. Reporting Requirements for Adverse Financial Conditions. A report of adverse financial condition will be prepared in the format shown in DoDD 7200.1 and will be submitted to the DFAS-DE/I for review and evaluation within 60 days of discovery or being notified that the adverse condition has occurred. DFAS-DE/I has the responsibility for determining reportable conditions and for notifying implementing agencies of adverse conditions involving expenditure authority and obligations or expenditures of funds in excess of approved authority at the FMS case and country levels. The DoD Component has the responsibility for

determining reportable conditions and for notifying DFAS-DE/I of adverse conditions involving expenditure authority and obligations or expenditures of funds in excess of approved authority at the FMS case line level.

B. Exceptions to Reporting Adverse Financial Conditions. Reports need not be submitted for within-scope cost increases if either of the following circumstances occur:

★ 1. Obligation(s) in excess of the "Total Estimated Cost" shown on the LOA occurs, and a modification is prepared by the DoD Component and submitted to the purchaser through appropriate channels within 60 days of the date of the transaction which resulted in the unfavorable financial condition.

★ 2. Obligation(s) or expenditure(s) in excess of approved authority when the excess amount results from the posting of duplicate or erroneous obligation/expenditure transactions or from the posting of obligations from inventory systems and corrective action is taken within 60 days of the transaction date. However, these conditions could indicate weaknesses in internal controls and administrative action may be required to improve systems design or to prevent reoccurrence.

SUMMARY OF MAJOR CHANGES TO DoD 7000.14-R, VOLUME 15, CHAPTER 2 SECURITY ASSISTANCE POLICY AND PROCEDURES			
PAGE	**PARA**	**EXPLANATION OF CHANGE/REVISION**	**PURPOSE**
All	All	SAAC changed to DFAS-DE/I and DSAA changed to DSCA.	Update
All	All	Table numbering changed to conform with guidance.	Update
All	All	IF and DBOF changed to WCF (working capital fund).	Update
2-3	020105.B.	Appropriations subject to apportionment updated.	Update
2-6 & 2-9	T2-1 & T2-4	Since the dollar value of the LOA example and/or the items supplied don't meet the criteria of 36(b), the words "Congressional Notification 92-17" were removed.	Correction
2-19	20201	Reference to Financial Analysis Worksheet deleted.	Update
2-21	T2-10	Reference to P&A deleted and instructions improved.	Update
2-26	T2-11	Reference to cancellation of Attrition (AT) deleted	Correction
2-29	T2-11	Pricing element DM funds source corrected to DWCF.	Correction
2-53	020601.A.	Added instructions on processing budget estimates to clarify that only one DD Form 2060 is submitted.	Clarification
2-57	208	Section revised to reflect new reporting structure. Section 210 deleted and subsequent paras renumbered.	Update
2-57	209	Paragraphs modified to reference Vol 6B, involving treatment for financial statements (OMB, USD(C), DoDIG)	Update
2-58	021004.B.	Change 3 of the SAMM DoD 5105.38-M changed the period of inactivity on a blanket order case from 18 months to 180 days.	Update
2-59	021004.B. 4.c.	Deleted reference to DoD Executive Case Closure Board	Update
2-60	021004.B. 5.a.(10)	Clarification on use of suspense account.	Clarification
2-60	021004.B. 5.b.	Added change to cover exempted countries.	Update
2-60	021004.B. 6.	Language to allow use of final closure certificate in lieu of amendment or modification added.	Update

2-61	021004.D. 1.a.	FY 1993 deleted allowing adjustments to continue.	Update
2-61	021004.D. 2.	Section clarified for post-closure disbursements.	Update
2-62	021104.E.	Deleted DoD Executive Case Closure Board in its entirety.	
2-63	T2-27	Requirement to specify basis for CAS charges added; also #5 changed to include word "delivered" after final; #6 added for clarification.	Update to facilitate reconciliation.
2-64	T2-28	In #5, "delivered" added after "final".	Clarification
2-66 and 2-67	211	Section re-written to distinguish between Anti-deficiency violations and adverse financial conditions. Changed reporting to DFAS-DE/I as requested by DFAS Headquarters. Identified additional reportable violations.	Internal control

CHAPTER 03

ACCOUNTING

0301 INTRODUCTION

030101. Objectives. The objectives of this chapter are to prescribe accounting requirements which:

A. Assure proper implementation of the DoD fiduciary responsibilities resulting from acceptance of an FMS case.

B. Provide accounting information which can be used for preparation of financial statements to FMS customers and financial status reports to DoD case managers.

C. Are fully integrated with physical delivery (logistics) reporting systems.

D. Serve as a basis for timely identification and reporting of financial management problems.

E. Establish internal controls to assure compliance with the payment requirements of the AECA [reference (a)].

030102. Accounting Characteristics

A. Each FMS case is an accounting unit similar to a commercial job order. Budget authority necessary to implement a case is released by case designator; cash collections and disbursements are recorded by case designator, all requisitions for materiel or services contain a case designator; accrued costs are reported by case designator, etc. This case level accounting information is then accumulated and reported to FMS customers and DoD case managers to allow proper monitoring of case execution.

B. For DoD purposes, there is a requirement for summary level information. Country level cash summary accounts must be maintained to facilitate the calculation of Section 21(d) interest charges. A cumulative (all country) summary cash account is necessary to allow reconciliation with Department of the Treasury cash records. Cumulative summary accounts reflecting budget authority, commitments, obligations, accounts payable, accounts receivable, and accrued expenditures, etc., are required in order to complete required budget execution reports on the FMS trust fund account.

C. DoD case management entails obtaining necessary budget authority, releasing requisitions or procurement work orders, and physical delivery of required items. The first two actions require efforts directed through the accounting system. Good management and control require that the same source document be used for reporting to both the financial system and the logistical systems (including delivery reporting).

030103. Responsibilities

A. Security Assistance Accounting Center (SAAC). It is the responsibility of SAAC to:

1. Maintain the centralized FMS case level accounts prescribed in this chapter and use information accumulated in the accounts when preparing statements to FMS customers and financial management reports to DoD case managers.

2. Summarize case level cash accounts at the country level to determine the necessity for charging Section 21(d) interest.

3. Summarize all case level accounts at the Trust Fund level, reconcile the summary cash accounts to Treasury records on a monthly basis and use the summary accounts as the basis for required reports on trust fund operations.

4. Maintain audit trails between source documents and entries to the mechanized accounting system.

B. Implementing Agencies. Performance of FMS orders is accomplished through one of three possible financing techniques: (1) issuance and acceptance of reimbursable orders into a financing appropriation/Defense Business Operations Fund account, (2) issuance of allotments of the FMS trust fund to performing DoD Components, or (3) issuance of authorization to directly use the FMS trust fund (11X8242). Each of these three financing variations results in unique accounting responsibilities as described below.

1. Performance under Reimbursable Orders. The accepting DoD Component is required to use the DD Form 2060 as the basis for recording an FMS order in the financing appropriation/fund account and to use status-of-allotment reports to notify SAAC of accrued expenditures. Except for these requirements, the normal accounting system of the financing appropriation/fund account will accomplish the detailed accounting requirements associated with performance of the DD Form 2060 order.

2. Performance under Allotments for Direct Cite Execution. A DoD Component which receives a DD Form 2060 allotment of FMS case funds is responsible for establishing and maintaining the unique FMS accounts necessary to support preparation of the FMS case level status-of-allotment report. Their accounts will be subsidiary to the case level accounts maintained at SAAC, and the current accounting period status-of-allotment report will be put into the SAAC accounts.

3. Performance under Authority to Directly Obligate the FMS Trust Fund. The DoD Component which receives this authority is responsible for promptly providing SAAC with basic source documents. The SAAC is responsible for detailed accounting requirements.

C. Holders of Allotment for Actual FMS Administrative Expenses. A DoD Component which receives DSAA allotments for FMS administrative expenses is responsible for maintaining obligations and expenditures within the limitations of the allotment and assuring that the source documents supporting obligations and accrued expenditures against the allotment meet the requirements of this Volume. At the end of each fiscal year unobligated OA will be returned to DSAA.

030104. Source Documents. The basic source documents to be used for accounting entries to the FMS case level accounts follow:

A. "United States of America Letter of Offer and Acceptance". This document, or its equivalent when a deviation has been authorized by DSAA, is the basic source document for entries to accounts which record the dollar value of the customer order (see paragraph 020103.A.).

B. Amendments and Modifications. The amendment is designed to obtain FMS customer acceptance of a scope increase. The modification is a notification document to alert FMS customers of within-scope cost increases. These documents are used to modify the original LOA and serve as additional sources of entries to accounts which record the dollar value of the customer's order (see paragraph 020103.B.).

C. DD Form 2061, "FMS Planning Directive". This form is the basic source document used in preparation of the DD Form 2060, which requests case obligational authority (see paragraph 020103.C.).

D. DD Form 2060, "FMS Obligational Authority". This multipurpose form is the basic source document for entries to accounts which recognize the budget and program authority necessary for FMS case performance. The form also serves as the basis for recording Trust Fund obligations and withdrawals of Trust Fund budget authority (see paragraph 020103.D.).

E. DD Form 645, "Foreign Military Sales Billing Statement". This form, when properly signed, represents the U.S. Government's official claim for payments to FMS purchasers. As such, the DD Form 645 serves as the source for entries into the accounts receivable general ledger account of the SAAC. In addition, it serves to provide an accounting to the FMS purchasers of costs incurred and costs accrued on behalf of those purchasers.

F. LOA Payment Schedule. The payment schedule attached to the DD Form 1513 is normally used as the basis for DD Form 645, Column 11, billings for additional cash advances from the customer (for exception, see subparagraph G. below). When the case value is $25 million or over, a subsidiary schedule (which is not provided to FMS customers) is attached to identify the amount of each scheduled payment which is applicable to potential termination costs. When case value is under $25 million, potential termination cost is included in the scheduled payment and a subsidiary schedule is not required.

G. "Quarterly Forecast of Financial Requirements for In-Process Cases". This computer input is submitted on an as-required basis and when LOA payment schedules will not provide adequate advance cash collections. The input is a basis for DD Form 645, Column 11, billings for additional cash advances and identifies the cash required for (1) disbursing demands on earned reimbursement, (2) contractor holdbacks, and (3) potential termination costs. This report is exempt from licensing per paragraph E.4.f. of DoD 7750.5-M [reference (h)].

H. Incoming FMS Customer Checks or Treasury Notification of Receipt of Funds Via Electronic Transfer. These data are the basis for entries to cash collected accounts.

I. SF Form 1080, "Voucher for Transfers between Appropriations and/or Funds". This form is prepared in two variations: (a) check required, and (b) no check required. When a check is required, the form serves as the basis for entries to accrued expenditures and accounts payable or cash disbursements as applicable. The "no-check-required" variation is used as the basis for liquidation of advances or to record accrued expenditures and accounts payable or disbursements as applicable.

J. Contracts. When direct cite procedures are used, copies of signed contractual documents serve as the basis for entries to Account 4811, "Undelivered Orders - Without Advance - Direct Program" (See Section 302).

K. "DoD Status-of-Allotment Reports". When allotment procedures are used, status-of-allotment reports serve as the basis for monthly entries relative to order performance in the FMS Trust Fund case level accounts. This report is exempt from licensing per paragraph E.4.f. of DoD 7750.5-M [reference (h)].

L. "Delivery Transactions." These serve as the basis for accrued expenditures and physical deliveries entries to the FMS case level accounting system. The report is used in lieu of an SF Form 1080 for most FMS transactions. This report is exempt from licensing per paragraph E.4.f. of DoD 7750.5-M [reference (h)].

M. Mechanical FK Computations. The SAAC mechanically computes the following accrued expenditures (See Chapter 8):

1. FMS Administrative Surcharge

2. Contract Administrative Surcharge

3. Packing, Crating, and Handling Charge (except for deliveries of stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items reported after October 1, 1990.

4. Transportation Charges (unless case header information requires actual)

N. Expenditure Authorization. Country level expenditure authorizations are issued by SAAC. Issuance is either via the FMS accounting system network or via a message. If the message is through electronic means there must be internal controls installed to ensure the message was authenticated and was in fact released. The message is the basic source document for entries to the cash accounts to formally reserve applicable customer cash (See Chapter 4).

0302 FMS TRUST FUND ACCOUNTING REQUIREMENTS

030201. FMS Trust Fund. The FMS Trust Fund is a single account that is authorized to be credited with receipts and to incur obligations

and expenditures in accordance with the provisions of the Arms Export Control Act (AECA)[reference (a)], and 82 Stat 1323 (22 U.S.C. 2762)[reference (i)]. FMS Trust Fund receipts are available for obligation and expenditure without further action by Congress. The Trust Fund is exempted from apportionment on DD Form 1105 in accordance with paragraph 412.2B.5. of DoD 7110.1-M [reference (d)]. Accounting for the FMS Trust Fund is accomplished at the Defense Finance and Accounting Service - Denver Center referred to as the central site.

030202. FMS Chart of Accounts. All financial accounting data applicable to the FMS Program shall be recorded in the Uniform Chart of FMS Trust Fund level General Ledger Accounts (GLAs) maintained by the central site as set forth in this Chapter. These requirements are consistent with the DoD Uniform Chart of General Ledger Accounts described in other volumes of this Regulation. Subsidiary ledgers are used where necessary to provide accounting control and management reports. Dollar amounts reflected in the accounts shall be used in statements and bills to FMS customers, monitoring compliance to the cash requirements of the AECA, financial management reports to implementing agencies, identification of adverse financial conditions, and required budget execution reports. No other General Ledger Trust Fund accounts will be used without the written approval of DFAS-HQ. A description of each account is at Appendix A. The accounts are in Table 302-1. Table 302-2 is a concept of pro forma entries illustrating typical accounting entries that occur during execution of an FMS case.

030203. Contract Authority. Contract authority is statutory authority to incur obligations prior to an appropriation (or realization of revenues) for the future payment of obligations. Procurement for FMS under 82 Stat 1323 (22 U.S.C 2762)[reference (i)] is one of the major permanent indefinite authorities at departmental level within the DoD. FMS orders create contract authority. New contract authority reported in the ACCT-RPT(M) 1176 is the value of FMS orders accepted for performance during the current fiscal year for which budget authority has been approved in the current year in accordance with the requirements of paragraph 020104.A. Funds appropriated by the Congress for defense purposes cannot be used to liquidate obligations resulting from the use of FMS contract authority. FMS customer cash deposits liquidate these obligations and unfunded contract authority. Below departmental-level, contract authority loses its unfunded identity and is treated in the same way as other budgetary resources available for obligation. Allocations from the Departmental-level accounting system are issued as Direct Program. Procurements for FMS customers are accomplished citing the FMS Trust Fund in applicable documents. According to a Comptroller General Decision amounts in the FMS Trust Fund are, in a technical sense, appropriated funds, even though they are not annually appropriated by Congress and are not subject to direct Congressional control. Accordingly, accounting for commitments, obligations, and accrued expenditures in the FMS Trust Fund is accomplished as direct program.

030204. Accounting for Obligations. Budget Authority required to execute an FMS case is requested by Military Departments by entering a computerized three position alpha format, RBI transaction into the computerized FMS accounting network. SAAC's approval of the request for authority is based on having, in hand, the requirements to establish contract authority as described in the previous paragraph. The RBI is used for each new case and at the beginning of each new fiscal year to request approval of budgeted requirements for the fiscal year. The "R" in the transaction designates the series of FMS Integrated Control System (FICS) formats. The "B" stands for budget authority and the "I" indicates the transaction is an input. Receipt of an RBI for a FMS case for which SAAC has also received a signed letter of offer and, if applicable, an initial deposit, is recorded in GLA 4131. Approval of a request for an annual requirement of budget authority in a computerized format is recorded by SAAC entering a RBF into the FMS accounting network and recording a debit in GLA 4516 and credit in 4541. The "F" in the RBF transactions indicates the transaction is a feed back and signifies certified approval of the request. Sound financial management of the FMS program requires that the amount of au-

thority requested be limited to the amount expected to be obligated in the current fiscal year. Under no circumstances is SAAC authorized to issue budget authority in excess of total case value without the appropriate amendments or modifications which formally increase the value of the case. The status of commitments, obligations and accrued expenditures is reported to SAAC via the REI format. The "E" stands for execution. SAAC acknowledges receipt with a REF and makes the appropriate entries in GLAs 4710, 4811, and 4931 as applicable. At the end of each fiscal year SAAC reduces budget authority to the cumulative from exception value of commitments, obligations, and accrued expenditures reported by REI transactions. Following the year end closing entries reversal entries restore budget authority values for the new year.

030205. Accounting for Receivables

A. General. Accounts receivable ledgers for each FMS country program accounted for in the FMS Trust Fund are subsidiary to General Ledger Account 1313, "Accounts Receivable-Public-Current." The amounts recorded in the FMS Trust Fund accounts are based on the FMS billing statements and DSAA supplementary billing statements and are in accordance with paragraph 050301. Cash in advance of performance is required for FMS customers unless a written determination is made pursuant to legal authority (see paragraph 070104.D., "Payment Terms"). Therefore, in the FMS program, a delinquent accounts receivable is an exceptional event. If a delinquency occurs, follow-up is pursued in accordance with Volume 6, Chapter 12 of this Regulation and paragraph 050201 of this Volume. Aging of accounts receivable will be in accordance with paragraph 50302.B. and Table 502-1 and commences with the beginning of the month following the date the payment was due and continues until paid according to the following schedule:

1-30	days delinquent
31-60	days delinquent
61-90	days delinquent
91-180	days delinquent
181-360	days delinquent
over 360	days delinquent

B. Application of Interest Charges. Interest charges on FMS country-level arrearages shall be assessed in accordance with the provisions of the affected country's active Letters of Offer and Acceptance and Chapter 5 of this Regulation. The interest rate to be charged by the Department of Defense on delinquent payments due on Foreign Military Sales under the provisions of Section 21 and 22 of the AECA (22 U.S.C. 2761 and 2762) will be prescribed by the Department of the Treasury.

030206. Accounting for Inventory. Assets--equipment and related software, amounts invested in inventories and work-in-process at contractor's plants--are controlled by, and should be reported on, the financial statements of the Military Departments or Defense Agencies.

030207. Accounting for Trust Fund Equity. The Arms Export Control Act requires that the FMS program be operated at no cost to the U.S. Government. The provisions of the Letter of Offer provide that the USG will execute the Offer and Acceptance on a non-profit basis. Therefore, recognition of an equity balance in the FMS Trust Fund is prohibited. The Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund Financial Statements will not include equity, revenue or expense accounts.

A. Accounting for FMS Surcharges. Surcharges established in accordance with the requirements of the AECA to insure full recovery of costs incurred in operating the FMS program are accounted for as operating expenses. The principle surcharge, the Administrative Surcharge, was established in accordance with Sections 21 and 43 of the AECA [reference (a)]. The Contract Administration Services (CAS) surcharge applied to new procurement may be waived under certain conditions detailed in Section 21 of the AECA [reference (a)]. The transportation surcharge is intended to recover costs involved in transferring FMS material to FMS customers where that cost is not included in the cost of the material. These expenses are recorded as implementing activities are reimbursed from surcharge accounts in response to SF 1080 bills. Revenues to fund these expenses result from the application of surcharge rates to delivered values reported by the implementing

activities. Ledgers for each of the categories of surcharges are maintained as subsidiary to the control account "Unearned Revenue - Advances from Public," GLA 2312.

B. Accounting for Bad Debts. Policy and procedures concerning compromise, termination, or suspension of collection actions of a country-level bad debt are in paragraph 120207 of Volume 6 of this Regulation. Resolution of all foreign indebtedness resulting from FMS transactions will be staffed with the Department of State by DSAA via the Assistant Secretary of Defense, International Security Affairs (ASD)(ISA). Within 30 days of a determination that a debt is uncollectible, DSAA will provide direction to the DFAS - Denver Center to record the amount owed including accrued interest in General Ledger Account 1313.3, Accounts Receivable-Pulic-Current-Uncollectible. The following procedures will be followed when a country is in arrears and the debt is confirmed to be uncollectible; (1) All available funds for the effected country will be utilized to satisfy outstanding liabilities according to a priority recommended by the Denver Center Deputy Director for Security Assistance Accounting and approved by the DSAA Comptroller, (2) The Denver Center, in accord with DSAA, will contact all applicable case managers to request all outstanding commitments be canceled and all outstanding obligations be adjusted to include an amount for termination cost. The residual amount of the debt reflected will be transferred to GLA 1313.3, Accounts Receivable-Public-Current-Uncollectible for the affected country to coincide with termination of the customer order based on the determination that the country account is uncollectible. Aging of amounts recorded will continue. The accumulation of interest, in accordance with the Arms Export Control Act and other applicable authorities, should be accrued monthly on the balance in this subaccount. The amount recorded in the account will include the amount of the arrearage, termination liability costs, and accrued interest.

030208. General Procedures for Processing Accounting Transactions. The Defense Integrated Financial System (DIFS) is the departmental level central accounting system used at SAAC to account for the FMS Trust Fund. Information entered into the central accounting system in the form of accounting transactions is based on a combination of transactions received from installation level FMS Integrated Control Systems (FICS) and vouchers recorded at SAAC as a result of billing/collection and disbursement activity. Accounting transactions are recorded in applicable proprietary, departmental level and installation level general ledger accounts. This enables SAAC to prepare required accountability, and fund status reports for the FMS Trust Fund.

A. Source Transactions. Source transactions contain all the information required to update general ledger accounts and enable the SAAC to prepare the reports required for accounting control and financial management. Source transactions are the lowest level information in the system. Every transaction has a date identifying the appropriate accounting month for reporting to the U.S. Treasury. Source transactions are registered in automated journals and then posted to appropriate subsidiary ledgers within the central accounting system. Equality of the general ledger accounts is ensured through the use of the program developed for that purpose for the general ledger. Posting of source transactions updates applicable subsidiary ledgers as well as FMS Trust Fund general ledger accounts. Posting occurs daily. Source transactions are maintained in the system data base for future balancing and reconciling in addition to being the primary audit trail for all posting to the central system.

B. Subsidiary Ledgers. Due to the magnitude of the FMS program there is a substantial number of individual accounts with common characteristics. As a result, subsidiary ledgers have been established to provide control. Updated subsidiary ledgers are an integral part of the DIFS data base and part of the general ledger structure wherever accounting information must be accumulated by country or program within a general ledger account (GLA). Subsidiary ledgers are maintained for FMS surcharge accounts. Subsidiary ledgers provide a continuous record of transactions by accounting month for the FMS Trust Fund general ledger. A monthly trial balance of the FMS Trust Fund, accomplished after all balancing and reconciling for the month is completed, verifies the equality

of the subsidiary ledgers and general ledger accounts. The subsidiary ledgers are maintained in the system for reconciliation in addition to providing an audit trail of all postings in the system. Extracts of these ledgers are made available to the Security Assistance Program Manager as necessary for management purposes.

C. General Ledger. The general ledger is updated from the subsidiary ledgers. The general ledger is maintained by accounting month at appropriation level. A trial balance is prepared from the general ledger on a monthly basis. The trial balance is used for the preparation of reports to the U.S. Treasury, DSAA, or other required reports related to the general ledger.

1. The general ledger subsidiary ledgers are to be posted and reconciled to the posting medium (financial transactions) on a daily basis. These subsidiary ledgers will be totaled and posted monthly to general ledger accounts with a trial balance prepared monthly. The general ledger must be reconciled to the financial transactions, resource balances, and subsidiary ledgers and records to ensure general ledger control. This general ledger will be reconciled with the subsidiary ledgers on a monthly basis. The primary selection criteria will be the accounting month that is maintained on both the subsidiary ledgers and the general ledger. The internal DIFS data directory will provide the translation between the chart of accounts prescribed by this Volume, with pertinent subsidiary ledgers necessary to meet specific FMS financial management requirements. The subsidiary ledgers, reconciled to the general ledger on a monthly basis are Case Control, Cash Master, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Status of Funds.

2. The general ledger developed for the DIFS is based on the DoD chart of accounts found in Chapter 7 of Volume 1 of this Regulation which complies with the U.S. Government Standard General Ledger (SGL) chart of accounts. The audit trails are accomplished using the internal DIFS data directory (which) will provide the translation between the chart of accounts found in this Volume, with pertinent subsidiary ledgers necessary to meet specific FMS financial management requirements. A program in DIFS generates the general ledger balances directly from the subsidiary ledgers for the FMS Trust Fund (appropriation 8242).

3. The financial reports are prepared based on the cumulative values recorded in the general ledger or the subsidiary ledgers that are controlled by the general ledger, reconcilable to the account balances in the general ledger.

030209. SAAC Analysis of FMS Case Accounting Data. It is important that the SAAC continuously analyze case level accounting data to identify developing financial problems and alert implementing agency case managers and other concerned DoD officials of the necessity for corrective action. The types of analysis to be performed follow:

A. Adequacy of Cash Deposits. Compare net unreserved cash balance to accounts payable case level accounts. If accounts payable balance is greater, request implementing agency review of the priority of case payment schedules.

B. Timely Payments to DoD Components and Contractors. Balances in accounts payable, shall be aged to assure timely payments are being made. If payments are untimely, SAAC should review internal payment procedures and implement necessary corrective action.

C. Timely Case Closure Actions. When the expenditures equal budget authority, SAAC should request implementing agency review to determine if the case should be closed.

030210. SAAC Postings to Surcharge Subsidiary Ledgers

A. Administrative Fee and Logistics Support Surcharge Account.

1. Accrual of Earned Surcharge. As accrued expenditures are recorded pursuant to FMS orders, the amount of administrative surcharge applicable thereto will be determined and credited to the administrative fee account.

2. Actual FMS Administrative/ Logistics Expense. Accounting entries reflecting actual expenses will be posted based upon accrued expenditures reported in the DoD status-of-allotment reports for FMS (see paragraph 030401 of this Volume).

B. Transportation Surcharge Account.

1. Accrual of Earned Surcharge. When items are reported as physically delivered, applicable transportation surcharges are earned and credited to the "Transportation Account."

2. Actual Transportation Expense. Accounting entries reflecting actual transportation cost will be posted as debits to the "Transportation Account," based upon receipt of carrier bills.

3. Year-End Balance. Amounts in the transportation account in excess of $15 million at the end of a fiscal year will be transferred to other clearing accounts with deficit balances. Such transfers must be approved by the Office of the DoD Comptroller in coordination with the DSAA Comptroller as manager of the FMS Trust Fund.

C. Contract Administration Surcharge Account.

1. Accrual of Earned Surcharge. When payments are made to contractors--either progress payments or bills for incurred costs--applicable contract administration surcharges are earned and credited to "Contract Administration Expenses."

2. Actual Contract Administration Expenses. Accounting entries reflecting actual contract administration costs will be posted as "Contract Administration Expenses," based upon receipt of SF 1080 billings from performing DoD Components (see paragraph 070405).

D. Attrition Expense Surcharge Account. For applicable training cases, 4% for flying training and 1% for non-flying training, the earned amounts will be identified by the IAs as they distribute collections for tuition charges. That portion identified as attrition will be credited to the SAAC. Expenditures from this account represent orders to DoD Components to fund the cost of replacing equipment which has been destroyed as a result of student training.

E. Month-End and Year-End Surcharge Account Closing. The data contained within the accounting system will support end of period closing, updating of the general ledger and the production of required end of period financial reports. End of period procedures will be in accordance with DSAA reporting requirements. Open periods will be closed in sequence when transactions are concurrently processed for multiple periods. During the closing process, the current period (the first one among all open periods), General Ledger account balances will be closed and carried forward to the next period. The beginning surcharge account balances for the next period should be computed from the carried forward amounts previously passed and month-to-month activity.

F. Year-End Certification. After the close of each fiscal year, the SAAC will provide a certified financial statement to the Office of the Comptroller, DoD. This is the Statement Of Financial Position for the year just ended versus the prior year (see Table 302-3).

G. Year-End/Periodic Analysis of Surcharge Accounts. Activity in the surcharge accounts will be analyzed by SAAC and serve as a basis for recommendations to the DSAA Comptroller for coordination with the DoD Comptroller on rate changes and redistribution of surcharge account balances.

TABLE 302-1 UNIFORM CHART OF FMS GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS FOR THE FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRUST FUND

Acct. No.		Normal Balance
1000	ASSETS	
1010	Fund Balance with Treasury	
1011	Funds Collected	DR
1012	Funds Disbursed	CR
1100	Cash	
1110	Undeposited Collections (FRB)	DR
1310	Accounts Receivable	DR
1311	Accounts Receivable-Government-Current	DR
1313	Accounts Receivable-Public-Current	DR
1313.1	Accounts Receivable-Public-Current	DR
1313.2	Accounts Receivable-Public-Current--Arrearages	DR
1313.3	Accounts Receivable-Public-Current--Uncollectible	DR
2000	LIABILITIES	
2100	Accrued Liabilities	CR
2110	Accounts Payable	
2111	Accounts Payable-Government -Current	CR
2112	Accounts Payable-Government-Noncurrent	CR
2113	Accounts Payable-Public-Current	CR
2190	Other Accrued Liabilities	CR
2310	Advances From Others	
2312	Unearned Revenue-Advances from Public	CR
2400	Liability for Deposit Funds/Suspense Accounts	CR

TABLE 302-1 UNIFORM CHART OF FMS GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS FOR THE FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRUST FUND (CONTINUED)

Acct. No.		Normal Balance
3000	TRUST FUND EQUITY	CR
4000	BUDGETARY	
4130	Contract Authority	DR
4131	Contract Authority-Without Liquidating Appropriation	DR
4132	Contract Authority-With Liquidating Appropriation	DR
4150	Other New Budget Authority	DR
4450	Authority Available (for Apportionment)	CR
4516	Unallocated Unfunded Contract Authority	CR
4541	Allocations Issued-Direct Program-Current Year	CR
4580	Allotments Received (Recorded by IA)	CR
4611	Uncommitted/Unobligated Allotments -Direct Program-Current Period	CR
4710	Outstanding Commitments-Direct Program	CR
4811	Undelivered Orders-Without Advance Direct Program	CR
4900	Expended Appropriations	
4910	Accrued Expenditures-Unpaid-Direct Program	CR
4931	Accrued Expenditures-Paid-Direct Program	CR

TABLE 302-2 ILLUSTRATION OF PRO FORMA ENTRIES FOR THE FMS TRUST FUND

The pro forma entries in this table illustrate the accounting entries recorded within the FMS Trust Fund General Ledger during execution of a hypothetical FMS case. The variety, number and timing of the entries may differ according to type of case and circumstances being recorded. FMS Trust fund accounting by the central site, in accordance with the provisions of this chapter is at Trust Fund level. Entries 8 and 9 illustrate entries required to record reimbursement of Administrative Surcharge expenses to a Military Department.

Given:

Contract Value (2 units)	$100,000
Total Nonrecurring Cost	$20,000
Estimated Cost (line 21)	$120,000
Administrative Fee (line 23)	$3,600
Total Case Value (line 26)	$123,600
Initial Deposit	$35,000
Administrative expense disbursed at Trust Fund level to a Military Department with revenues from several cases.	$4,000

1. **FMS Customer Country provides SAAC with a signed Letter Of Acceptance (DD Form 1513) and the initial deposit. SAAC records receipt and changes the status of the case from Offered to Implemented.**

1011		Funds Collected	$35,000	
	2312	Unearned Revenues-Advances From Public		$35,000
4150		Other New Budget Authority (Uncommitted Acceptances)	$123,600	
	4450	Authority Available		$123,600
4132		Contract Authority With Liquidating Appropriation	$35,000	
	4131	Contract Authority Without Liquidating Appropriation		$35,000

2. **The Implementing Agency submits a DD Form 2060 or automated equivalent (RBI) requesting obligation authority.**

4131		Contract Authority Without Liquidating Appropriation	$100,000	
	4150	Other New Budget Authority		$100,000
4450		Authority Available	$100,000	
	4516	Unallocated Unfunded Contract Authority		$100,000

TABLE 302-2 ILLUSTRATION OF PRO FORMA ENTRIES FOR THE FMS TRUST FUND (CONTINUED)

3. **SAAC approves the request for obligation authority from the Implementing Agency. (Part A of DD Form 2060 or automated equivalent (RBF)).**

4516		Unallocated Unfunded Contract Authority	$100,000	
	4541	Allocations Issued-Direct Program-Current Period		$100,000
4580		Allotments Received (Recorded by the IA)	$100,000	
	4611	Uncommitted/Unobligated Allot.-Direct Program		$100,000

4. **The Implementing Agency reports commitments equal to estimated contract value using the REI transaction.**

4611		Uncommitted/Unobligated Allot.- Direct Program.	$100,000	
	4710	Outstanding Commitments Direct Program		$100,000

5. **The Implementing Agency reports Obligations equal to contract value via a REI transaction.**

4710		Outstanding Commitments Direct Program	$100,000	
	4811	Undelivered Orders - Direct Program		$100,000

6. **SAAC generates the quarterly FMS Billing Statement, DD Form 645.**

1313.1		Accounts Receivable-Public Current	$88,600	
	2411	Deposit Fund Liabilities		$88,600

7. **SAAC receives payment of amount due on the quarterly FMS Billing Statement, DD Form 645.**

1011		Funds Collected	$88,600	
	2312	Unearned Revenues-Advances from Public		$88,600
2411		Deposit Fund Liabilities	$88,600	
	1313.1	Accounts Receivable-Public Current		$88,600
4132		Contract Authority With Liquidating Appropriation	$88,600	
	4131	Contract Authority Without Liquidating Appropriation		$88,600

TABLE 302-2 ILLUSTRATION OF PRO FORMA ENTRIES FOR THE FMS TRUST FUND (CONTINUED)

8. **The entries to record the issuance of an allotment for the administrative surcharge budget:**

4131		Contract Authority without Liquidating Appropriation	$4,000	
	4150	Other New Budget Authority		$4,000
4450		Authority Available	$4,000	
	4516	Unallocated Unfunded Contract Authority		$4,000
4516		Unallocated Unfunded Contract Authority	$4,000	
	4541	Allocations Issued-Direct Program		$4,000
4580		Allotments Received	$4,000	
	4611	Uncommitted/Unobligated Allot-Direct Program		$4,000

9. **SAAC records the obligation and reimbursement for administrative surcharge expenses:**

4611		Uncommitted/Unobligated Allot.- Direct Program	$4,000	
	4931	Accrued Expenditures-Paid Direct Program		$4,000
2312		Unearned Revenue - Advances from Public	$4,000	
	2111	Accounts Payable-Government Current		$4,000
2111		Accounts Payable-Government Current	$4,000	
	1012	Funds Disbursed		$4,000

10. **The Implementing Agency reports accrued expenditures unpaid via a Status of Direct Cite Allotment (REI) transaction.**

2312		Unearned Revenue - Advances from Public	$100,000	
	2113	Accounts Payable-Public		$100,000
4811		Undelivered Orders-Direct Program	$100,000	
	4910	Accrued Expenditures-Unpaid Direct Program		$100,000

11. **The Implementing Agency reports payment to the Defense Contractor via a SDI transaction.**

2113		Accounts Payable-Public	$100,000	
	1012	Funds Disbursed		$100,000
4910		Accrued Expenditures-Unpaid Direct Program	$100,000	
	4931	Accrued Expenditures-Paid Direct Program		$100,000

TABLE 302-2 ILLUSTRATION OF PRO FORMA ENTRIES FOR THE FMS TRUST FUND (CONTINUED)

12. **The Implementing activity reports the obligation for nonrecurring costs via a DD Form 2060 or REI transaction.**

4131		Contract Authority without Liquidating Appropriation	$20,000	
	4150	Other New Budget Authority		$20,000
4450		Authority Available	$20,000	
	4516	Unallocated Unfunded Contract Authority		$20,000
4516		Unallocated Unfunded Contract Authority	$20,000	
	4541	Allocations Issued-Direct Program	$20,000	
4580		Allotments Received	$20,000	
	4611	Uncommitted/Unobligated Allot.- Direct Program		$20,000
4611		Uncommitted/Unobligated Allot.- Direct Program	$20,000	
	4811	Undelivered Orders-Direct Program		$20,000

13. **The Implementing Agency reports self-reimbursement for nonrecurring costs using a SDI transaction.**

2312		Unearned Revenue - Advances from Public	$20,000	
	1012	Funds Disbursed Allot.- Direct Program		$20,000
4811		Undelivered Orders-Direct Program	$20,000	
	4931	Accrued Expenditures-Paid Direct Program		$20,000

14. **The Implementing Agency reports completion of work on the FMS customer order and delivery of the systems ordered to the customer. SAAC records the administrative surcharge revenue applicable to the delivered value. Offsetting entries are recorded in subsidiary accounts within GLA 2312, "Unearned Revenue - Advances from Public."**

TABLE 302-2 ILLUSTRATION OF PRO FORMA ENTRIES FOR THE FMS TRUST FUND (CONTINUED)

15. **The entries required to record case closure based upon the Military Activity sending SAAC a case closure certificate and SAAC sending the FMS customer a Final Statement of Account. (These entries are not recorded until the end of the fiscal year for cases closed during the year to provide visibility of activity in these accounts during the year):**

1012		Funds Disbursed	$123,600	
	1011	Funds Collected		$123,600
4541		Allocations Issued-Direct Program	$123,600	
	4132	Contract Authority-With Liquidating Appropriation		$123,600
4931		Accrued Expenditures Paid Direct Program	$123,600	
	4580	Allotments Received		$123,600

TABLE 302-3 REPORT ON FINANCIAL POSITION

Standard Form 220
.Novermber 1988
1 TFM 2-4100

REPORT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as of 30 September 1991
(in dollars)

Page 1 of 3
IAR No. 1178-TD-XX

IDENTIFICATION:
DEPARTMENT/AGENCY: ____Department of Defense_____
BUREAU/ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT: __Foreign Military Sales Program_____
OMB IDENTIFICATION CODE: __11X8242_____ FUND TYPE: ____3_____

Assets	Source General Ledger Account	Total current period
1. Fund balance with Treasury and cash (SF 220-1)		
a. Fund Balance(s)	1010	6,776,664,186
b. Cash *	1100	5,186,975,337
c. Foreign curremcy, net		
d. Subtotal		11,963,639,523
2. Accounts receivable (SF 220-9)		
a. Federal agencies		
1. Current		
2. Noncurrent		
b. Public		
1. Current	1313, 1316, 1320	8,013,267,823
2. Noncurrent		
c. Less: Allowances		
d. Subtotal		8,013,267,823
3. Advances and prepayments		
a. Operating consumables		
b. Product or service components		
c. Stockpiled materials		
4. Inventories (SF 220-1)		
a. Operating consumables		
b. Product or service components		
c. Stockpiled materials		
d. Other 1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
e. Subtotal		
5. Investments, net (SF 220-1)		
a. Federal securities		
b. Non-Federal securities		
c. Other 1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
d. Subtotal		
6. Loans receivable (SF 220-8, SF 220-9)		
a. Federal agencies		
1. Current		
2. Noncurrent		
b. Public		
1. Current		
2. Noncurrent		
c. Less: Allowances		
d. Subtotal		

* This amount represents cash advances held in commercial interest bearing bank accounts at the request of the foreign customer. These funds are not required for immediate Trust Fund use.

TABLE 302-3 REPORT ON FINANCIAL POSITION (CONTINUED)

Standard Form 220
.Novermber 1988

REPORT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as of 30 September 1991
(in dollars)

Page 2 of 3

BUREAU/ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT:

Assets-Continued	Source General Ledger Account	Total current period
7. Property, plant, and equipment, net (SF 220-1)		
a. Structures, facilities and leasehold improvements		
b. Military equipment		
c. ADP software		
d. Equipment		
e. Assets under capital lease		
f. Other 1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
g. Construction-in-progress		
h. Land		
i. Allowances		
j. Subtotal		
8. Other assets		
a.		
b.		
c.		
d.		
e.		
9. Total assets		19,976,907,346
Liabilities		
10. Accounts payable		
a. Federal agencies	2111, 2112	47,291,931
b. Public	2113	134,391,259
c. Subtotal		181,683,190
11. Interest payable		
a. Federal agencies		
b. Public		
c. Subtotal		
12. Accrued payroll and benefits		
13. Accrued unfunded annual leave		
14. Unearned revenue (advances)		
a. Federal agencies	2311	
b. Public	2312, 2320	11,781,956,333
c. Subtotal		11,781,956,333
15. Deposit funds		8,013,267,823
16. Debt Issued under borrowing authority (SF 220-1)		
a. Gross Federal debt		
b. Intragovernmental debt		
c. Other debt		
d. Subtotal		
17. Actuarial liabilities (SF 220-1)		
a. Pension plans		
b. Insurance and annuity programs		
c. Subtotal		

TABLE 302-3 REPORT ON FINANCIAL POSITION (CONTINUED)

Standard Form 220
.Novermber 1988

REPORT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as of 30 September 1991
(in dollars)

Page 3 of 3

BUREAU/ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT:

Liabilities-Continued	Source General Ledger Account	Total current period
18. Other liabilities		
a.		
b.		
c.		
d.		
e. Subtotal		
19. Total liabilities		19,976,907,346
Equity		
Appropriated fund equity		
20. Unexpended financed budget authority		
a. Unexpended appropriations		
b. Less: Unfilled customer orders (Federal)		
c. Subtotal		
21. Invested capital		
Revolving fund equity		
22. Revolving fund balance(s)		
a. Appropriated capital		
b. Cumulative results		
c. Donations		
d. Subtotal		
Trust fund equity		
23. Trust fund balance(s)		
24. Total equity		
25. Total liabilities and equity		19,976,907,346

AGENCY CONTACTS

1. Preparer's Name John Doe	**2. Telephone No.** 370-4174
3. Address DFAS - Denver Center, Attn: IR	
4. Supervisor's Name Joni Smith	**5. Telephone No.** 370-7791

0303 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY ACCOUNTING REQUIREMENTS

030301. Reimbursable Orders. Amounts in Column 10 of the DD Form 2060 (or automated equivalent), "FMS Obligational Authority," represent the portion of the FMS order that will be accomplished on a reimbursable basis. The applicable DoD appropriation or fund accounting system must maintain an audit trail between the applicable DD Form 2060 and appropriation or fund accounting records. DD Form 2060, Part B or automated equivalent, must arrive at the SAAC by the 20th calendar day following the close of each accounting month. The report format is in Table 202-5. Preparation and processing instructions are outlined in Section 202. Performance within the financing appropriation or fund account will be controlled in accordance with the accounting system established for the particular appropriation or fund account. Pro forma entries to a procurement appropriation account using the DoD Uniform Chart of Accounts (UCA) are illustrated in Tables 303-3, 303-4, and 303-5. Table 303-3 illustrates accounting entries for replacement transactions. Table 303-4 illustrates accounting entries when procurement action is taken on behalf of the customer. Table 303-5 illustrates accounting entries when amounts are collected for deposit to Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041. Appropriation or fund bills for earned reimbursements shall be processed in accordance with Chapter 8 of this Volume. Thus, the FMS accounting system tracks orders into and out of the normal appropriation or fund accounting systems. The FMS accounting system is not intended to track the financial status, obligation, etc., while reimbursable performance is in process. The status of specific customer requisitions can be obtained through logistical system inquiries. Applicable logistics status reports are provided to case managers and to FMS customers and are not to be confused with financial status reports.

030302. Allotments for Direct Citation. Amounts in Column 11 of the DD Form 2060 which are coded "(A)" represent allotments of case contract authority. Allotment holders must request expenditure authority (EA) from the SAAC prior to processing the disbursements against the contract authority. Expenditure authority is provided by SAAC from the FMS Trust Fund incrementally based upon the allottee's need to disburse funds. The allotment holder is responsible for detailed case level accounting records and for providing a monthly status-of-allotment report on each applicable FMS case that is entered into the FMS Trust Fund accounting records. Specific requirements:

A. The DoD Component which holds an allotment of the FMS Trust Fund for direct citation on contracts shall maintain detailed commitment, obligation, and expenditure records on an FMS case-by-case basis and shall provide to the SAAC a monthly status-of-allotment input reflecting these case level data. The status of expenditures shall be supported by delivery transactions in an amount equal to the current month's net change in accrued expenditures or cash advances to contractors. A manual status-of-allotment format is illustrated in Table 303-1. Automated equivalents (RE Transactions) are described in Table 303-2.

B. Monthly status-of-allotment information and associated reports of reconciliation must be submitted to arrive at the SAAC by the 20th calendar day following the close of each accounting month. This information, with detailed supporting documentation, shall be used as the basis for SAAC entries to case level accounting records and overall Trust Fund reconciliation with the U.S. Treasury. The manual format is in Table 303-1. Instructions for completion of the report follow:

1. From. Enter the name and address of the agency preparing the report.

2. To. Enter DFAS-DE/I (SAAC), 6760 East Irvington Place, Denver, Colorado 80279-2000.

3. For Authorization Issued to. Enter the name of the implementing agency and office designation.

4. Reporting Fiscal Officer. Enter the signature and rank of the reporting fiscal officer. Signature represents certification that the report is accurate and complete to the best knowledge of the fiscal officer.

5. For Period Ended. Enter the last day of the reporting month.

6. Report Project No.: For direct cite list each active FMS case for which direct cite obligational authority has been obtained (see Chapter 2). Cases shall be grouped by country and in sequence of date accepted. Provide country and agency totals. For the administrative fund allotment report break out the data by object class.

7. Annual Approved Authority. The direct cite obligational authority for each FMS case shall be obtained from Column 11 of the current year DD Form 2060.

8. Current Month Commitments. Dollar amounts shall be reported on a case basis from an FMS Trust Fund accounting subsystem. The reporting DoD Component shall retain basic source documents supporting reported amounts.

9. Cumulative Commitments to Date. This dollar amount shall be reported on a case basis and represents the total dollar value of outstanding commitments against Column 7 authority received for each case. At year end commitments shall be zero because applicable obligational authority is returned to the FMS Trust Fund.

10. Current Month Obligations. This amount shall be reported on a case basis and obtained from an FMS Trust Fund accounting subsystem. The reporting DoD Component shall retain basic source documents supporting reported amounts.

11. Cumulative Obligations to Date. This dollar amount shall be reported on a case basis and represents the total dollar value of obligations incurred in the current fiscal year.

12. Accrued Expenditures Unpaid. Dollar amounts shall be reported on a case basis and obtained from an FMS Trust Fund accounting system.

13. Cash Disbursements. Report amounts of disbursements in the current month. Disbursements shall be reported on a case basis and obtained from an FMS Trust Fund accounting subsystem. The reporting DoD Component shall retain basic source documents supporting reported amounts. When a portion or all of the amounts previously reported are earned, show a minus figure with a corresponding entry in the disbursement column. Progress payments or advances to contractors should be broken out where available from the accounting system.

030303. Supporting DoD Components. Those DoD Components which are not implementing agencies but support the FMS program in response to implementing agency work requests must carefully review applicable work requests to determine the financing source. If the financing source is one of the implementing agency appropriation accounts, the request shall be recorded and processed as an internal DoD order. If the recipient is a suballocation holder, the required allotment status report shall be provided to the allotment holder and consolidated into the allotment status report to SAAC.

030304. Fiscal Year-End Reporting Requirements. DoD Components are required to submit certified final fiscal year consolidated hard copy DD Form 2060, Part B, and DoD Status-of-Allotment information for direct cite funds, to the SAAC. Submission dates will be established in accordance with special instructions issued by DFAS. The forms submitted may be manual forms or automated equivalents.

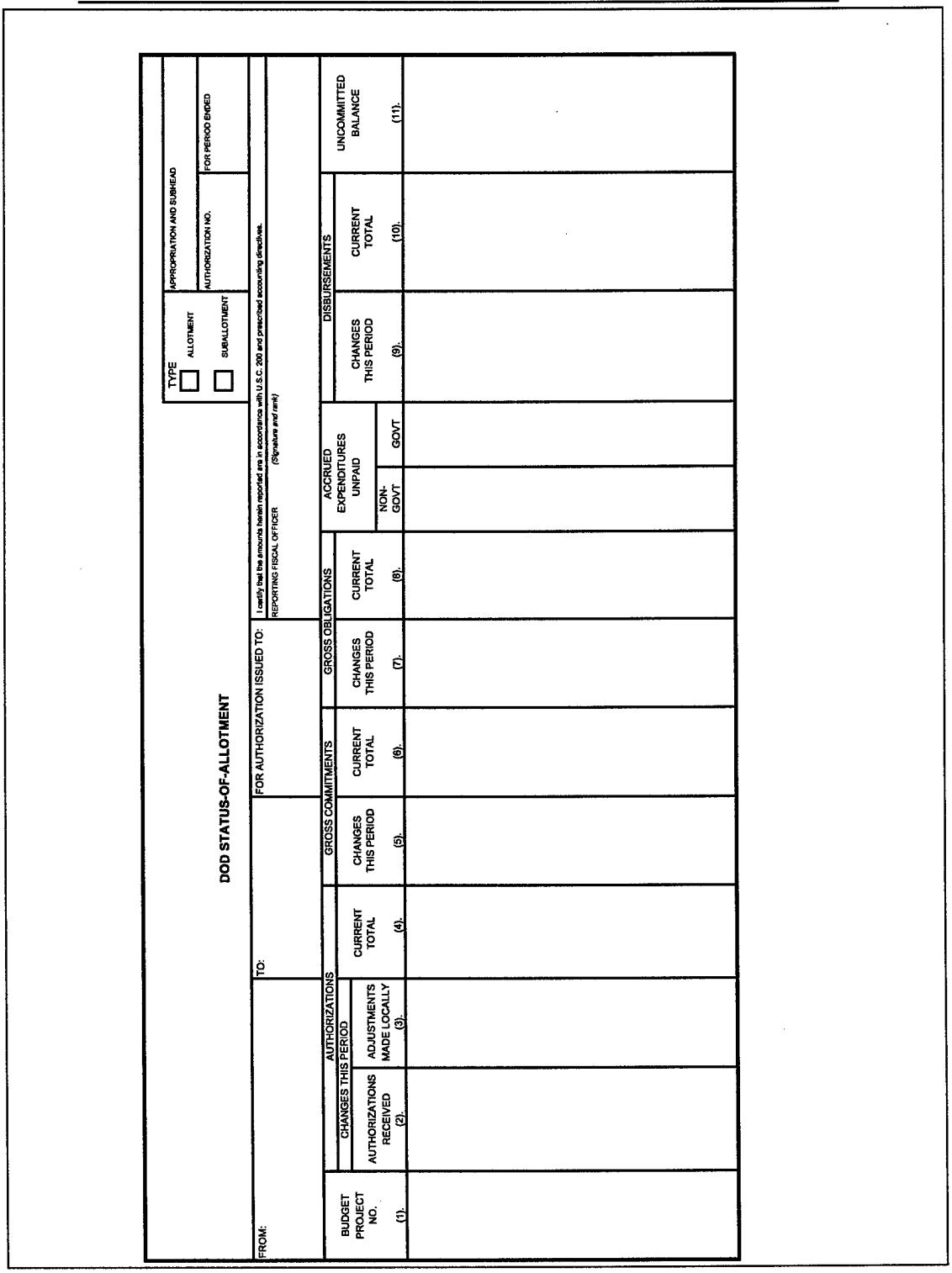
A. Final DD Form 2060, Part B, will contain the following certification:

"I hereby certify that this report reflects FMS Obligational Authority as required by DoD 7000.14-R, Volume 15, paragraph 020105.A."

B. Final status-of-allotment report must contain the following signed certification:

"I hereby certify that the amounts shown in this report are correct. All known transactions meeting the criteria of 31 U.S.C.1501(a) have been obligated and are so reported."

TABLE 303-1 FORMAT FOR THE DOD STATUS-OF-ALLOTMENT REPORT



DOD STATUS-OF-ALLOTMENT

TYPE: ☐ ALLOTMENT ☐ SUBALLOTMENT

APPROPRIATION AND SUBHEAD | AUTHORIZATION NO. | FOR PERIOD ENDED

FROM: | TO: | FOR AUTHORIZATION ISSUED TO:

I certify that the amounts herein reported are in accordance with U.S.C. 200 and prescribed accounting directives.

REPORTING FISCAL OFFICER (Signature and rank)

BUDGET PROJECT NO. (1)	AUTHORIZATIONS: CHANGES THIS PERIOD: AUTHORIZATIONS RECEIVED (2)	AUTHORIZATIONS: CHANGES THIS PERIOD: ADJUSTMENTS MADE LOCALLY (3)	AUTHORIZATIONS: CURRENT TOTAL (4)	GROSS COMMITMENTS: CHANGES THIS PERIOD (5)	GROSS COMMITMENTS: CURRENT TOTAL (6)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS: CHANGES THIS PERIOD (7)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS: CURRENT TOTAL (8)	ACCRUED EXPENDITURES UNPAID: NON-GOVT	ACCRUED EXPENDITURES UNPAID: GOVT	DISBURSEMENTS: CHANGES THIS PERIOD (9)	DISBURSEMENTS: CURRENT TOTAL (10)	UNCOMMITTED BALANCE (11)

TABLE 303-2 STATUS OF DIRECT ALLOTMENT "RE" TRANSACTION

Data Element Description and Element Abbreviation	Format/ No. of Position	FICS TRC	Edit/Validations of: REI Input--MILDEP to SAAC REF Feedback--SAAC to MILDEP
Document Identifer Code (DIC)	X(3)		
Direct Status (INPUT)	'1-3	'002	Must be "REI", if not reject.
Direct Status (FEEDBACK)	'1-3		"REF" is a machine generated duplicate of the REI transactions and appended by the Positive Transaction Control (PTC) to become the REF transactions
Transaction Control No. (YYMMDDNNNNNNV)	X(13) '4-16	'152	Must be numeric (0-9)
		'152	YYMMDD must be equal to or less than current date
		'249	Version Number (V) must be "0" if Action Code is "A" (add)
		'248	Version Number (V) must be 1 thru 9 if Action Code is "C" (change) and must be one greater than suspense version No.
		'251	If Action Code is "C" (change) or "D" (delete), Transaction Control number (TCN)(excluding V) must equal suspense file. (YYMMDDNNNNNNV)
Action Code	X(1) 17	'003	Must be "A", "C", or "D", otherwise invalid. A=Add; C=Change; D=Delete
Country Code (CC)	X(2) 18-19	'037	Country code MUST match SAAC Country code Table
Implementing Agency Code (IA)	X(1) 20	'038	If Site Code equals "5" or "6", IA code must be on IA Table.

TABLE 303-2 STATUS OF DIRECT ALLOTMENT "RE" TRANSACTION (CONTINUED)

Data Element Description and Element Abbreviation	Format/ No. of Position	FICS TRC	Edit/Validations of: Transactions REI Input--MILDEP to SAAC REF Feedback--SAAC to MILDEP
Case Designator	X(3) 21-23	'041	MUST match the Active Case control file or match on Case Control History.
		'031	Case status must equal "I" (Implemented) or "C" (Closed).
Amount Commitments Cumulative from Inception (CFI)	S(12)V99 24-37	156	MUST be numeric (0-9).
		310	MUST be positive amount except country Iran can be negative.
Amount Obligations (OA) Cumulative from Inception (CFI)	S(12)V99 V99 38-51	156	MUST be numeric (0-9).
		311	Must be positive amount, except country Iran can be negative.
Unpaid Government End of Period	S9(12) V99 52-65	156	MUST be numeric (0-9); may be negative.
Unpaid non-government End of Period	S9(12) V99 66-79	156	MUST be numeric (0-9); may be negative.
Date Accounting Month (YYMM)	X(4) 80-83	'016	YYMM must equal current month or one month prior.
THE POSITIVE TRANSACTION CONTROL FEEDBACK CONTAINS THE ORIGINAL REI TRANSACTION PLUS THE FOLLOWING DATA ELEMENTS FOR THE REF TRANSACTION			
Transaction Reply Code (TRC)	X(15) 84-98		FEEDBACK TRANSACTIONS ONLY. This 15 character element is appended to the feedback format of all interface transactions by the recipient system. This area will contain 1 to 5, 3-digit transaction reply codes to communicate back to the originator system the result of processing the transaction. (Left justified/space filled).

TABLE 303-3 REPLACEMENT TRANSACTIONS

Items Sold from Inventory Entries in Procurement Appropriation Accounts
in Terms of DoD UCA (Replacement - Tank Valued at $500,000)

1. Allotted Reimbursable Program - Current Period	$500,000	
Customer Orders Accepted - Specific Apportionment		$500,000
Unfilled Customer Orders - Specific Apportionment	$500,000	
Uncommitted or Unobligated Allotments - Reimbursable Program - Current Year		$500,000
To record receipt of DD Form 2060		
2. Cost of Sales	$500,000	
Equipment Not in Use		$500,000
Reimbursements Earned - Uncollected - Specific Apportionment	$500,000	
Unfilled Customer Orders - Specific Apportionment		$500,000
Accounts Receivable - Government (SAAC)	$500,000	
Revenue - Reimbursable Sale of Property		$500,000
To record shipment of tank from inventory		
3. Reimbursements Earned - Collected	$500,000	
Reimbursements Earned - Uncollected		$500,000
Funds Collected (Cash)	$500,000	
Accounts Receivable - Government (SAAC)		$500,000
To record collection from FMS Trust Fund		
4. Uncommitted or Unobligated Allotments - Reimbursable Program - Current Period	$500,000	
Undelivered Orders - Reimbursable Program		$500,000
To record award of contract to replace tank		
5. Equipment Not in Use	$500,000	
Accounts Payable - Public		$500,000
Undelivered Orders - Reimbursable Program	$500,000	
Accrued Expenditures - Unpaid - Reimbursable Program		$500,000
6. Accounts Payable - Public	$500,000	
Funds Disbursed		$500,000
Accrued Expenditures - Unpaid - Reimbursable Program	$500,000	
Accrued Expenditures - Paid - Reimbursable Program		$500,000
To record payment to contractor		

TABLE 303-4 NEW PROCUREMENT TRANSACTIONS

Items Procured on Reimbursable Basis Entries in Procurement Appropriation Accounts in Terms of DoD UCA (New Procurement - Tank Contract Cost $500,000)

1. Allotted Reimbursable Program - Current Period	$500,000	
Customer Orders Accepted - Specific Apportionment		$500,000
Unfilled Customer Orders - Specific Apportionment	$500,000	
Uncommitted or Unobligated Allotment - Reimbursable Program - Current Period		$500,000
To record receipt of DD Form 2060		
2. Uncommitted or Unobligated Allotment - Reimbursable Program - Current Period	$500,000	
Undelivered Orders - Reimbursable Program		$500,000
To record award of contract to procure tank		
3. Equipment Not in Use	$500,000	
Accounts Payable - Public		$500,000
Undelivered Orders - Reimbursable Program	$500,000	
Accrued Expenditures - Unpaid - Reimbursable Program		$500,000
To record delivery of tank to Army by contractor		
4. Accounts Payable - Public	$500,000	
Funds Disbursed		$500,000
Accrued Expenditures - Unpaid - Reimbursable Program	$500,000	
Accrued Expenditures - Paid - Reimbursable Program		$500,000
To record payment to contractor		
5. Cost of Sales	$500,000	
Equipment Not in Use		$500,000
Reimbursements Earned - Uncollected - Specific Apportionment	$500,000	
Unfilled Customer Orders - Specific Apportionment		$500,000
Accounts Receivable - Government (SAAC)	$500,000	
Reimbursable Sales of Property		$500,000
To record shipment of tank from Army to Customer		

TABLE 303-4 NEW PROCUREMENT TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

6. Reimbursements Earned - Collected	$500,000	
Reimbursements Earned - Uncollected		$500,000
Funds Collected (Cash)	$500,000	
Accounts Receivable - Government (SAAC)		$500,000
To record collection from FMS Trust Fund		

NOTE: Reimbursable procurements for FMS are an exception to DoD Policy. See paragraph 070101.F.

TABLE 303-5 ITEM NOT TO BE REPLACED TRANSACTIONS

Items Sold from Inventory
Entries in Procurement Appropriation Accounts
in Terms of DoD UCA
(Item Not To Be Replaced - Tank Valued at $500,000)

1. Cost of Sales	$500,000	
Equipment Not in Use		$500,000
Accounts Receivable - Government (for Treasury Account 3041)	$500,000	
General Fund Sales of Property		$500,000
To record shipment of tank from inventory		
2. Funds Returned to the Treasury	$500,000	
Accounts Receivable - Government (for Treasury Accounts 3041 or 4116)		$500,000
To record the transfer of free assets to Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041.		

NOTE: In the event entries were made to budgetary accounts to record the order against the Allotted reimbursable Program, Current Period or Unfilled Customer Orders or Specific Apportionment, the reversing of entries shall be required. There shall be no obligation recorded in the procurement accounts when proceeds from free assets are transferred to Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041.

0304 ACTUAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE ACCOUNTING REQUIREMENTS

030401. Reimbursement for FMS Administrative Expenses

A. Administrative expenses shall be priced in accordance with Section 706 of this Volume and charged directly to the allotment received from the SAAC for actual FMS administrative expenses. Status-of-allotment information shall be submitted in the DoD standard format prescribed in Table 303-1 and completed according to instructions in paragraph 030302.B. and 030401.C. below. In the event the allotment is used as the basis for issuing reimbursable orders to appropriation accounts, a schedule reflecting the dollar value of orders released to each appropriation shall be attached to the status-of-allotment format. Administrative expenses may not be incurred in excess of the allotment nor are DoD Components authorized to incur obligations against appropriated fund operation accounts to finance FMS administrative budgets. To summarize, appropriated funds shall not be utilized to subsidize FMS administrative operations.

B. Upon review of the budget requests submitted in response to its administrative budget call, DSAA will approve a single budget amount and SAAC will issue an allotment providing funding in the amount of the approved budget. The recipient will prepare an allotment report showing actual uses for either administrative expense. The information shall be based upon the organization designation in the DSAA budget call. Allotments for administrative expenses shall be fully funded for obligations. Receiving DoD Components shall use "no-check SF 1080" self-reimbursement procedures to reimburse appropriation accounts. Reimbursable procedures apply when the Trust Fund is not directly cited as the financing source of payrolls, contracts, or travel orders.

C. Additional instructions for completing the status-of-administrative-expense-allotment format follow:

1. Budget Project No. The status-of-allotment for administrative expenses is provided by object class:

11.1 Permanent civilian positions
11.3 Civilian positions other than permanent
11.5 Other civilian compensation
11.8 Special personnel services payment
12.1 Personnel benefits - civilian
12.2 Personnel benefits - military personnel
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons
22.0 Transportation of things
23.1 Rent, communications and utilities (excluding ADP)
23.2 ADP rent, communications and utilities
24.0 Printing and reproduction
25.1 Other services excluding ADP and BOS
25.2 Other services, ADP
25.3 Base Operations Support
26.0 Supplies and materials
31.0 Equipment-Non ADP
31.1 Equipment-ADP
42.1 Reports of Discrepancy without Transportation
42.2 Unfunded civilian retirement

2. Authorizations, Allotments Received to Start of Period. This column includes all current fiscal year DSAA allotments for actual FMS administrative expenses which were received to the start of the current reporting period.

3. Authorizations, Changes this Month. This column includes DSAA allotments for actual FMS administrative expenses which were granted during the reporting month.

4. Commitments, Obligations, and Disbursements. The dollar value of commitments, obligations, and disbursements shall be obtained from allotment ledgers. See paragraph 030104 for guidance on source documents required to support entries to allotment ledgers.

D. Status of Administrative Expense Allotment reports shall be supported by subsidiary allotment status reports for organizations set forth in this paragraph. Subsidiary reports shall follow this format with one exception; Block 1

shall be annotated "Subsidiary report-(Name of organization)."

1. U.S. Army Activities

a. Army Materiel Command (AMC).
b. Chief of Staff - Army (CSA).
c. Surgeon General (SUR GEN).
d. Army Adjutant General (TAG).
e. Health Services Command (HSC).
f. Army Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC).
g. U.S. Army Forces Command (FORSCOM).
h. Information Systems Command (ISC).
i. U.S. Army Europe (USEUR).
j. U.S. Army Western Command (WESTCOM).
k. Army Corps of Engineers (COE).
l. Army-All Other.

2. U.S. Navy Activities

a. Assistant Under Secretary of Navy (AAUSN).
b. Navy International Program Office (Navy IPO).
c. U.S. Marine Corps (USMC).
d. Bureau of Naval Personnel (BUPERS).
e. Chief, Naval Education Training Security Assistance Field Activity (NETSAFA).
f. Naval Security Group (NSG).
g. Commander-in-Chief Atlantic Fleet (CINCLANTFLT).
h. Commander-in-Chief Pacific Fleet (CINCPACFLT).
i. United States Coast Guard (USCG).
j. Navy Supply Systems Command (NAVSUP).
k. Naval Air Systems Command (NAVAIR).
l. Naval Seas Systems Command (NAVSEA).
m. Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command (SPAWAR).
n. Navy-All other.

3. U.S. Air Force Activities

a. Air Force Materiel Command (AFMC) (AFLC combined with AFSC).
b. Air Force Communications Command (AFCC).
c. Air Training Command (ATC).
d. Pacific Air Force (PACAF).
e. Air Mobility Command (AMC) (TAC combined with SAC and MAC).
f. U.S. Air Force Europe (USAFE).
g. Electronic Systems Command (HQ ESC).
h. HQ U.S. Air Force (HQ USAF).
i. Air Force-All other.

4. Defense Finance and Accounting Service

a. Cleveland Center.
b. Columbus Center.
c. Denver Center.
d. Indianapolis Center.
e. Kansas City Center.

0305 INTERNAL CONTROL

030501. Objectives. This section contains, in part, the Comptroller General's internal control standards to be followed by executive agencies (to include FMS implementing agencies and SAAC) in establishing and maintaining systems of internal control as required by the Federal Manager's Financial Integrity Act of 1982 [31 U.S.C. 3512(b)][reference (j)]. Internal control systems are to reasonably ensure that the following objectives are achieved:

A. Financial management of the FMS program complies with this Volume.

B. All assets are safeguarded against waste, loss, unauthorized use, and misappropriation.

1. FMS Trust Fund monies are subject to the same basic controls as appropriated funds.

2. DoD activities must insure that FMS-related management efforts (e.g., manpower, equipment support costs, etc.) are charged to the proper reimbursable order or allotment as applicable. There must also be controls to ensure these reimbursable orders or allotments are not exceeded. If they are exceeded, a report must be submitted under the provisions of paragraphs 021201 and 021203 and internal control procedures must be reviewed to prevent recurrence.

C. Revenues and expenditures applicable to the FMS program are recorded and accounted for properly so that accounts and reliable financial and statistical reports may be prepared and accountability of the assets may be maintained.

030502. Internal Control Standards. The following internal control standards define the minimum level of quality acceptable for internal control systems in operation and constitute the criteria for financial management of the FMS program to be evaluated.

A. General Standards.

1. Reasonable Assurance. Internal control systems are to provide reasonable assurance that the objectives of this Volume will be accomplished.

2. Supportive Attitude. Managers and employees are to maintain and demonstrate a positive and supportive attitude toward internal control at all times.

3. Competent Personnel. Managers and employees are to have personal and professional integrity and are to maintain a level of competence that allows them to accomplish their assigned duties, as well as understand the importance of developing and implementing good internal controls.

4. Control Techniques. Internal control techniques are to be effective and efficient, and in accordance with the overall requirements of this Volume.

B. Specific Standards.

1. Documentation. Internal control systems and all transactions and other significant events are to be clearly documented, and the documentation is to be readily available for examination.

2. Recording of Transactions and Events. Transactions and other significant events are to be promptly recorded and properly classified.

3. Execution of Transactions and Events. Transactions and other significant events are to be authorized and executed only by persons acting within the scope of their authority.

4. Separation of Duties. Key duties and responsibilities in authorizing, processing, recording, and reviewing transactions should be separated among individuals.

5. Supervision. Qualified and continuous supervision is to be provided to ensure that the pricing and reporting requirements established in this Volume are achieved.

6. Access to and Accountability for Resources. Access to resources and records is to be limited to authorized individuals, and accountability for the custody and use of resources is to be assigned and maintained. Periodic comparison shall be made of the resources with the recorded accountability to determine whether the two agree. The frequency of the comparison shall be a function of the vulnerability of the asset.

C. Audit Resolution Standard. Managers are to (1) promptly evaluate findings and recommendations reported by auditors, (2) determine proper actions in response to audit findings and recommendations, and (3) complete, within established time-frames, all actions that correct or otherwise resolve the matters brought to management's attention. For additional guidance, see the SAMM, Chapter 13 [reference (e)].

030503. Annual Statement of Assurance

A. SAAC will be responsible for the conduct of annual review of the DoD Security Assistance accounting system. As part of the review, system managers within DoD Components which feed the SAAC central Security Assistance accounting system are required to submit to SAAC annual certifications. The feeder system certifications must contain a statement on the adequacy of feeder systems internal controls and compliancy with Comptroller General accounting principles and standards. See Table 305-1.

B. The results of the review will provide SAAC the basis for preparing the annual Statements of Assurance required under Sections II and IV of the Federal Manager's Financial Integrity Act (FMFIA) of 1982 [reference (j)].

030504. Memorandums of Agreement. Memorandums of agreement will be negotiated between the Military Departments and DFAS for integrated security assistance systems. These MOAs will assure that DFAS identify and define accounting segments that will be under the control of DFAS and ensure compliance with accounting standards and principles.

TABLE 305-1 ANNUAL STATEMENT OF ASSURANCE FORMAT FOR CERTIFICATION OF FEEDER SYSTEMS

MEMORANDUM FOR DFAS-DE/IQ

SUBJECT: Federal Managers' Financial Integrity Act (FMFIA) FY 9X Annual Certification of Feeder Systems

The (Name of System), taken as a whole, does/does not conform to the accounting principles and standards prescribed by the Comptroller General in the General Accounting Office (GAO) Policy and Procedures Manual for Guidance of Federal Agencies, Title 2 - Accounting. All systems reviewed were/were not deemed to be in substantial compliance with the Comptroller General accounting principles and standards. Instances of nonconformance were/were not detected. (If major nonconformances exist, attach a statement explaining the nature and planned corrective action for each instance.)

Point of contact is (name) DSN (number) or commercial (number).

John Doe
Certifying Official

REFERENCES APPLICABLE TO CHAPTERS 3, 4, 5 , 6, 7 AND 8

(a) Public Law 90-629, "The Foreign Military Sales Act of 1968," was amended by Public Law 94-329, "The International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976," and they are commonly referred to as the "Arms Export Control Act (AECA)." Previous legislation included "The Mutual Security Act of 1954," as amended, and "The Foreign Assistance Act (FAA) of 1961," as amended. Both the AECA and the FAA are amended by annual legislation usually entitled, "The International Security and Development Cooperation Act of (year)." Examples include Public Law 97-113 and 99-83. Other related legislation includes laws such as Public Law 100-461, "Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1989," October 1, 1988, 102 Stat 2268

(b) DoD Instruction 7000.14, "DoD Financial Management Policy and Procedures," June 1992

(c) DoD Instruction 7290.3, "Foreign Military Sales Finance and Accounting," May 8, 1991 (canceled by this issuance)

(d) DoD 7110.1-M, "Department of Defense Budget Guidance Manual," May 1990, authorized by DoD Instruction 7110.1, "DoD Budget Guidance," October 30, 1980

(e) DoD 5105.38-M, "Security Assistance Management Manual," October 1988, authorized by DoD Directive 5105.38, "Defense Security Assistance Agency (DSAA)," August 10, 1978

(f) DoD Directive 7200.1, "Administrative Control of Appropriations," May 4, 1995

(g) Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), and Defense FAR Supplement (DFARS)

(h) DoD 8910.1-M, "DoD Procedures for Management of Information Requirements," June 1998

(i) Public Law 90-629, AECA [see reference (a)], as amended, 82 Stat 1323 (22 U.S.C. 2762)

(j) Public Law 97-255 "Federal Managers' Financial Integrity Act of 1982," September 8, 1982, as amended, 96 Stat 814 [31 U.S.C. 3512(b)]

(k) DoD Instruction 2140.4, "Collecting and Reporting of Foreign Indebtedness Within the Department of Defense," June 23, 1977 (canceled upon issuance of Volume 6, Chapter 12 of this Regulation)

(l) Department of the Treasury, Financial Manual for Guidance of Departments and Agencies, Volume I

(m) Chapter 104, "Interstate Commerce Act of 1887," February 4, 1887, as amended, 24 Stat 379 (49 U.S.C. 10721, 10761) and "The Elkins Act" (49 U.S.C. 11903)

(n) Defense Appropriation Acts; For example, "The Department of Defense Appropriation Act of 1983," section 747; Public Law 96-29, "The DoD 1979 Supplemental Appropriation Authorization Act"; Public Law 96-107, "The FY 1980 DoD Appropriation Authorization Act"; Public Law 96-342, "Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1981," 94 Stat 1077; and Public Law 101-165, "Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990," November 21, 1989, 103 Stat 1152 (22 U.S.C. 2761)

(o) DoD Directive 4100.37, "Retention and Transfer of Materiel Assets," May 24, 1988

(p) DoD 4160.21-M, "Defense Reutilization and Marketing Manual," August 1997

(q) DoD Instruction 7310.1, "Disposition of Proceeds from DoD Sales of Personal Property," July 10, 1989

(r) DoD Directive 2140.2, "Recoupment of Nonrecurring Costs (NC) on Sales of U.S. Items," January 13, 1993

(s) Public Law 97-177, "Prompt Payment Act," May 21, 1982, as amended, 96 Stat 85 (31 U.S.C. 3901-3906)

(t) DoD Directive 2000.8, "Cooperative Logistics Supply Support Arrangements," February 12, 1981

(u) DoD 7420.13-R, "Stock Fund Operations," June 1986

(v) DoD 1338.10-M, "Manual for the Department of Defense Food Service Program," November 1978

(w) Joint Regulation DLAR 4140.60, AR 12-12, NAVMATINST 4355.72A, AFR 67-7 and MCO 4140.1C, "Processing Discrepancy Reports Against Foreign Military Sales Shipments," June 21, 1984

(x) DoD 4000.25-7-M, "Military Standard Billing System (MILSBILLS)," January 1985

(y) DoD Manual 5100.76, "Physical Security of Sensitive Conventional Arms, Ammunitions, and Explosives," September 1992

(z) DoD Directive 5132.3, "DoD Policy and Responsibilities Relating to Security Assistance," March 10, 1981

(aa) GAO Policy and Procedures Manual for Guidance of Federal Agencies Title 2--Accounting, Appendix II, Internal Control Standards

(bb) DoD Directive 7045.13, "DoD Credit Management and Debt Collection Program," October 31, 1986

CHAPTER 04

CASH MANAGEMENT

0401 INTRODUCTION

040101. Objectives. The objective of this chapter is to set forth procedures which will assure that cash necessary to liquidate obligations resulting from the FMS program is available when the need for disbursement arises. FMS orders create contract authority. Funds appropriated by the Congress for defense purposes cannot be used to liquidate obligations resulting from the use of the contract authority. The cash requirements (outlay authority) of each FMS customer must be met by that customer.

040102. Cash Management Characteristics

A. FMS customer cash deposits into the FMS Trust Fund for defense articles and services sold under Sections 21 and 22 of the AECA shall be made in advance of delivery, performance, or progress payments to contractors except as provided in paragraph 040102.A.1. and 2. below. Such advance cash collections to the FMS Trust Fund must also be made from Foreign Military Financing (FMF) appropriations used to finance a sale or special emergency appropriations obtained to finance deliveries under FMS orders when billing upon delivery and payment within 120 days after the date of billing is considered in the national interest.

1. Payment after delivery of defense articles from stock or rendering of in-house defense services, as authorized by Section 21 of the AECA, requires a specific determination by the Director, DSAA, that delayed payment is in the national interest.

2. All cash disbursements for a foreign country or international organization shall be identified by FMS case and shall not exceed the customer's cash deposits. A specific case may be in a deficit cash position with the deficit being funded by the customer's cash advances on other cases. However, the cash deposited by country "X" shall not be used to liquidate obligations incurred on behalf of country "Y." A reportable adverse financial condition exists when a single FMS customer level cash summary account is in a deficit position (a credit balance).

3. There are two exceptions to the provisions of subparagraph 2. above.

a. Customer Authorization to Use Cash for Third Party. When a customer has authorized the use of its excess cash deposits to meet the cash requirements of another country an adverse financial condition exists only if the cumulative cash balance of both countries is in a deficit position.

b. Customer or DSAA Direction to Disburse Cash on a Case Basis. When a customer or DSAA has directed that cash be used only to meet disbursement demand of specific cases, then an adverse financial condition exists for each such case that is in a deficit cash position.

4. An initial deposit shall accompany FMS cases to provide the cash advance required to cover disbursements from the time the case is accepted until the first billing due date. FMS bills are prepared on a quarterly basis in January, April, July, and October. The bill includes the cash requirements for the calendar quarter following the quarter in which the bill is mailed. For example, a bill prepared in January (December cutoff, payment due March 15) is to project cash requirements through June. Thus, the initial deposit for a case accepted in December would be the cash required through June, or six (6) months of advance cash requirements. Chapter 8 contains a full discussion of the FMS billing process.

B. The FMS Trust Fund corpus is managed as a single cash entity, as outlined in

subparagraph A above, regardless of the source of the deposits; however, all FMS Trust Fund deposits are accounted for at country and FMS case level by source of financing (MAP Merger, FMS Credit, Foreign Military Financing Credit, non-repayable, or customer national funds).

C. Since the United States Government finds it in its best interest to provide Security Assistance funds annually to selected friends and allies to finance the purchase of U.S. articles and services, it is therefore in the United States Government's interest to properly utilize and manage these limited funds as effectively as possible.

1. In determining the order of funds to be paid into the FMS Trust Fund, DSAA may draw down MAP Merger funds (while available), up to the amount reserved for each case, prior to requesting the FMS customer to draw down FMS credit funds or national funds. Likewise, MAP funds on deposit in the FMS Trust Fund will be accounted for as expended prior to FMS credit or national funds deposits, and credit funds will be considered expended before national funds.

2. Security Assistance funds (MAP Merger/FMS Credits/Foreign Military Financing grants or loans) that become excess due to FMS case reduction or closure may be reapplied to other FMS cases, with DSAA approval, but may not be refunded to the FMS customer.

3. An FMS customer country, with prior DSAA approval, may provide DSAA with a properly executed, separate FMS credit drawdown letter to cover uncollected termination liability for a billing quarter. In such event, it will be necessary to deposit into the FMS Trust Fund only the amount of funds needed to cover contractual progress payments and reimbursements to Implementing Agencies during the billing quarter.

D. The DSAA is authorized to enter into a national funds investment account agreement (Tripartite Agreement) with an FMS customer and the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (FRBNY) for any country which finances all or a significant part of its FMS programs with national funds.

1. To be eligible, the customer's FMS program must be large enough that the total amount of advance cash deposits anticipated to remain in the FRBNY account will exceed the minimum amount required for investment in short-term, 3-6 month Treasury bills. FRBNY accounts will not normally be considered for a country which finances FMS programs primarily with U.S. Security Assistance funds.

2. Subsequent to the establishment of the investment account, the customer is directed to remit all national funds payments to the FRBNY, identified to specific FMS cases. (Note: payments made from U.S. Security Assistance funds normally will not be remitted to the FRBNY account, but will be made directly to the FMS Trust Fund (unless otherwise specified in U.S. law).

3. The SAAC is authorized by the account agreement to make periodic drawdowns, usually monthly, from the FRBNY account into the FMS Trust Fund as needed to provide at all times sufficient funds to make payments during the next thirty days.

040103. Responsibilities

A. Security Assistance Accounting Center (SAAC). The SAAC is responsible for:

1. Timely posting of customer cash deposits and disbursements thereof to FMS case accounting records.

2. Reconciling summary Trust Fund level cash account balances (balance per books) to the Department of Treasury balance (balance per bank).

3. Assuring that approved cash expenditure authorities do not exceed FMS customer cash balances.

4. Identifying developing cash flow problems and alerting OSD management and implementing agencies in a timely manner.

B. Implementing Agencies. The Implementing agency is responsible for:

★1. Preparing and updating case payment schedules. Payment schedules shall be updated annually on the anniversary of each major case and/or when the value of a case increases by 10 percent or more.

2. Systematically developing historical cost curves for DoD major weapon systems obtained through procurement, for use in preparing case payment schedules; and reviewing the curves periodically for validity.

3. Continually reviewing case level cash balances to assure that the payment schedule is accurate and cash is available to support any outlay requirements that may materialize for the case. This includes disbursements to reimburse DoD accounts for earned reimbursements and disbursements to contractors for billed costs, contract holdbacks and potential contract termination costs.

a. In the event payment schedules do not adequately meet the cash needs, promptly notifying SAAC of the necessity to bill and collect additional cash advances, and following up on this notification by issuing a revised payment schedule via an LOA modification.

b. In the event payment schedules overstate the cash needs, due to delays in contract award, delivery slippages, or other reasons, issuing a revised payment schedule via an LOA modification.

4. Ensuring receipt of expenditure authority prior to processing a disbursement citing the FMS trust Fund.

0402 ESTIMATING CASH ADVANCE REQUIREMENTS

040201. Method for Calculating Requirements

A. Calculation of Initial estimate. Calculation of the cash requirements for a specific FMS case requires that case costs be subdivided into two broad cost categories. The first category is the portion of case value to be provided under authority of section 21 of the AECA, sales from DoD inventories and the services of DoD personnel. The second category is the portion of case value to be provided under authority of section 22 of the AECA, procurement of hardware or contractor services for the FMS customer. The cash advance for the portion of the case classified as a Section 21 sale shall include the estimated earned reimbursements to be realized by DoD appropriation/fund accounts during the three-month period subsequent to the payment due date of the billing statement issued by SAAC. The cash advance for the portion of the case classified as a Section 22 sale shall include estimated disbursements to contractors for contractor invoices and potential disbursements to contractors if additional cash deposits are not made by the customer in a timely manner or the case in unilaterally canceled by the customer. Potential disbursements to contractors include payment of contract holdbacks and termination costs which would result if work were stopped when the cash available to pay contractor invoices is exhausted. The time period covered by the estimate of advance cash required is the three-month period subsequent to the payment due date of the billing statement issued by SAAC.

B. Initial Estimates of Cash Required in Support of Section 21 Effort.

1. Sales from Inventory. Estimates of earned reimbursements for inventory items shall be on the basis that requisitioned items will be dropped from inventory within 30 days after a requisition for a stocked item is issued. The drop from inventory creates the earned reimbursement. Therefore, the applicable FMS case manager will develop this portion of estimated cash requirements based upon anticipated requisition release dates.

2. Sales of DoD Services. Estimates of earned reimbursement for DoD services provided directly to the FMS customer or in support of a Section 22 contract shall be based on the estimated portion of the services which will be provided in the applicable billing period. Services also include applicable administrative and accessorial surcharges.

3. Recoupment of Nonrecurring Charges. Charges for nonrecurring costs are

earned as items are physically delivered to the FMS customer. Therefore, the cash to be collected for these charges should be based upon item delivery schedules.

C. Initial Estimates of Cash Required in Support of Sections 22 and 29 Effort.

1. Cash advances required to support procurements for FMS customers shall be based upon normal administrative and procurement lead-times for the type of commodity being procured. Table 402-1 illustrates, in terms of percentage of contract costs, the total required cash advance necessary to support contracts for aircraft and related equipment; the percentages are a function of procurement lead-times. The Table also illustrates the amount of contract value which is being collected as a reserve for potential termination costs and contractor holdback.

a. Potential termination costs or "bailout" costs represent the liability DoD has to contractors in the event termination occurs. Generally, such costs include all accrued direct and indirect costs and profits and subcontracts not covered by progress payments to the contractor, plus any penalty contract termination charges that might be realized. Potential termination costs do not include price increases to other ongoing contracts resulting from reductions in procurement quantities.

b. Contractor holdback represents amounts earned by contractors or suppliers, but held back to ensure future performance. (Normally the result of progress payments authorized at less than 100 percent.)

c. In the absence of a procurement history for a particular system, or a similar system, or cost curves obtained from a prime contractor, Table 402-1 may be used. The percentages in Table 402-1 are for procurement lead-times ranging from 6 months to 60 months. This table may be used for the development of payment schedules included in the LOA. The percentage figures shown in Table 402-1 include all applicable costs, i.e., progress payment amounts, contractor holdback, and potential termination liability. The amount of the cumulative monthly payment applicable to the termination liability and contractor holdback reserve is shown in the second column (% TL) for each procurement lead-time.

2. Table 402-2 illustrates the development of a payment schedule based upon Table 402-1 percentages for the bombs under example C of the DD Form 2061 illustrated in Table 202-3. The percentages in Table 402-1 are applied only to pricing element "CC" or the new procurement value of $800,000.

a. The figures in Table 402-2 are based on an assumed procurement lead-time of 36 months. Although assumed for the purposes of illustration, in actual practice this lead-time must be furnished by the procuring activity.

b. For purposes of illustration, the table assumes that the Letter of Offer was signed at the end of the quarter after the billing cut-off date, e.g., December 20. The table further assumes an administrative lead-time of three months to go on contract, although it is recognized that many contracts will not be let until much later. Implementing agencies should insure that realistic contract administrative lead-times are used in preparing payment schedules.

c. The initial deposit to accompany the Letter of Offer must include 50 percent of the administrative surcharge expense and the cash advance required between LOA acceptance and the first payment due date. Since the LOA illustrated in Table 402-1 was signed after the billing cut-off date, the time period between acceptance and payment due date will approximate six months (e.g. for a December 20th acceptance, SAAC would not bill until April for a due date of June 15th). Because of the 3-month administrative lead-time, no contract cost will be incurred until April. The initial deposit, therefore, will be necessary only to cover the months of April, May, and June. The cumulative percentage of contract cost for this 3-month period is 1.1%. Applying this percentage to the contract cost yields an initial deposit of $8,800-due upon acceptance.

d. The April billing would show $21,600 ($30,400 - $8,800) as the amount due on June 15 to cover the months, July, August, and September; the July billing (June cut off) would show $34,400 ($64,800 - $30,400) due on September 15 and so on. The payment schedule would reflect these due dates.

e. The amount of the initial deposit to be reserved for termination liability and contractor holdback is $352. The amount of the first bill ($21,600) to be reserved for termination liability and contractor holdback is $8,768 ($9,120 - $352) and for the second bill $13,560 ($22,680 - $9,120).

f. Table 402-3 displays this payment schedule example in the standard Termination Liability Worksheet format. Table 402-1 illustrates a payment schedule that includes Section 21 sales in addition to the procurement items.

TABLE 402-1 CUMULATIVE MONTHLY PAYMENT SCHEDULE AND TERMINATION LIABILITY (TL) PERCENTAGES

(As a percentage of Contract Cost)

Procurement Lead Time	6 Months		9 Months		12 Months		15 Months		18 Months		21 Months	
Month	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL
1	5.7	30	2.7	14	1.5	0	1.0	0	0.7	0	0.5	0
2	19.6	35	8.2	38	4.6	30	3.0	20	2.1	14	1.5	9
3	44.8	32	17.7	35	9.4	34	6.0	40	4.2	30	3.1	23
4	74.9	18	32.4	34	16.7	35	10.2	33	7.1	38	5.2	37
5	95.2	2	51.6	29	26.8	35	16.0	35	10.8	34	7.9	36
6	100.0	0	71.9	18	39.9	32	23.7	35	15.7	35	11.3	34
7			88.4	5	54.9	27	33.4	33	21.9	35	15.5	35
8			97.2	1	70.2	18	44.8	30	29.4	34	20.7	35
9			100.0	0	83.5	7	57.2	26	38.3	32	26.9	34
10					92.8	2	69.6	18	48.1	29	34.1	33
11					97.8	0	80.8	9	58.5	24	42.1	30
12					100.0	0	89.6	3	68.7	18	50.8	28
13							95.4	1	78.2	10	59.7	24
14							98.6	0	86.1	5	68.5	18
15							100.0	0	92.2	2	76.8	11
16									96.7	1	84.0	7
17									98.7	0	89.9	3
18									100.0	0	94.3	1
19											97.3	0
20											99.2	0
21											100.0	0

TABLE 402-1 CUMULATIVE MONTHLY PAYMENT SCHEDULE AND TERMINATION LIABILITY (TL) PERCENTAGES (CONTINUED)

(As a percentage of Contract Cost)

Procurement Lead Time	24 Months		27 Months		30 Months		33 Months		36 Months		39 Months	
Month	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL
1	0.4	0	0.3	0	0.3	0	0.2	0	0.2	0	0.2	0
2	1.2	5	0.9	2	0.8	0	0.6	0	0.5	0	0.5	0
3	2.4	18	1.8	14	1.5	10	1.2	8	1.1	4	1.0	2
4	4.0	30	3.1	24	2.6	20	2.0	17	1.8	14	1.6	10
5	6.0	39	4.7	35	3.9	30	3.1	27	2.7	24	2.4	18
6	8.5	35	6.6	38	5.4	40	4.4	38	3.8	30	3.3	26
7	11.5	34	8.9	34	7.2	37	5.9	37	5.0	39	4.4	34
8	15.2	35	11.7	34	9.4	33	7.6	35	6.5	37	5.6	39
9	19.6	35	15.0	35	11.9	34	9.6	33	8.1	35	7.0	37
10	24.8	35	18.9	35	14.9	35	11.9	34	10.0	34	8.6	35
11	30.7	33	23.4	35	18.3	35	14.6	35	12.2	34	10.4	34
12	37.4	32	28.5	34	22.2	35	17.7	35	14.7	35	12.4	34
13	44.7	29	34.2	32	26.7	34	21.2	35	17.5	35	14.7	35
14	52.4	27	40.4	31	31.6	33	25.1	34	20.6	35	17.3	35
15	60.2	22	47.0	29	36.9	31	29.4	33	24.1	35	20.1	35
16	67.9	18	53.9	27	42.7	30	34.1	32	27.9	34	23.2	35
17	75.3	12	60.9	22	48.8	28	39.2	31	32.1	33	26.6	34
18	81.8	7	67.8	18	55.0	26	44.6	29	36.6	32	30.3	33
19	87.4	4	74.4	13	61.3	22	50.2	28	41.3	30	34.3	32
20	91.9	2	80.4	8	67.5	18	55.9	25	46.3	29	38.6	32
21	95.2	1	85.7	5	73.5	13	61.6	22	51.5	27	43.1	29
22	97.5	0	90.1	2	79.0	9	67.2	18	56.7	25	47.8	28
23	99.1	0	93.6	1	83.9	6	72.6	14	62.0	22	52.6	27
24	100.0	0	96.2	1	88.2	3	77.7	10	67.2	18	57.5	24
25			98.1	0	91.7	2	82.3	7	72.2	14	62.4	21
26			99.4	0	94.5	1	86.4	4	76.9	11	67.2	18
27			100.0	0	96.6	1	89.9	2	81.3	7	71.8	14
28					98.1	0	92.8	1	85.2	5	76.2	11
29					99.3	0	95.1	1	88.6	3	80.3	9
30					100.0	0	96.9	0	91.5	2	84.0	6
31							98.2	0	93.9	1	87.3	3
32							99.2	0	95.9	1	90.2	2
33							100.0	0	97.4	0	92.7	2
34									98.5	0	94.7	1
35									99.4	0	96.3	1
36									100.0	0	97.6	0
37											98.6	0
38											99.4	0
39											100	0

TABLE 402-1 CUMULATIVE MONTHLY PAYMENT SCHEDULE AND TERMINATION LIABILITY (TL) PERCENTAGES (CONTINUED)

(As a percentage of Contract Cost)

Procrmt Lead Time	42 Months		45 Months		48 Months		51 Months		54 Months		57 Months		60 Months	
Month	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL
1	0.1	0	0.1	0	0.1	0	0.1	0	0.1	0	0.1	0	0.1	0
2	0.4	0	0.3	0	0.3	0	0.3	0	0.2	0	0.2	0	0.2	0
3	0.8	2	0.6	0	0.6	0	0.6	0	0.5	0	0.4	0	0.4	0
4	1.3	8	1.1	6	1.0	5	0.9	4	0.8	2	0.7	1	0.6	0
5	2.0	16	1.7	12	1.5	10	1.3	9	1.2	8	1.1	6	1.0	3
6	2.8	23	2.4	20	2.1	18	1.8	15	1.7	14	1.5	12	1.4	10
7	3.8	30	3.2	26	2.8	24	2.4	22	2.3	10	2.0	17	1.8	15
8	4.8	38	4.1	32	3.7	30	3.1	27	2.9	24	2.6	22	2.3	20
9	6.0	38	5.1	40	4.6	36	3.9	32	3.6	30	3.2	27	2.9	25
10	7.3	36	6.3	38	5.6	39	4.8	39	4.4	35	3.9	33	3.6	30
11	8.8	34	7.6	36	6.7	37	5.8	38	5.3	40	4.7	38	4.3	35
12	10.5	34	9.0	33	8.0	35	6.9	36	6.3	38	5.6	39	5.1	40
13	12.4	34	10.6	34	9.4	33	8.1	35	7.3	36	6.6	37	5.9	38
14	14.5	35	12.4	34	10.9	34	9.4	33	8.5	34	7.6	35	6.9	36
15	16.9	35	14.2	35	12.6	34	10.8	34	8.7	33	8.7	33	7.9	35
16	19.5	35	16.6	35	14.4	35	12.3	34	11.2	34	9.9	33	9.0	33
17	22.3	35	19.0	35	16.5	35	14.0	35	12.7	34	10.2	34	10.1	33
18	25.5	34	21.6	35	18.7	35	15.8	35	14.3	35	12.6	34	11.4	34
19	28.8	34	24.4	34	21.1	35	17.8	35	16.1	35	14.2	35	12.8	35
20	32.5	33	27.5	34	23.7	35	19.9	35	18.1	35	15.9	35	14.3	35
21	36.3	32	30.8	33	26.5	34	22.2	35	20.2	35	17.7	35	15.9	35
22	40.4	30	34.3	32	29.6	33	24.7	34	22.4	35	19.7	35	17.6	35
23	44.6	29	38.0	31	32.8	33	27.3	33	24.8	35	21.8	35	19.4	35
24	49.0	28	41.9	30	36.1	32	30.1	33	27.4	34	24.0	34	21.4	35
25	53.5	26	45.9	28	39.7	31	33.1	32	30.1	33	26.4	34	23.5	35
26	58.0	23	50.0	27	43.4	30	36.2	31	33.0	32	28.9	33	25.7	34
27	62.5	22	54.2	26	47.2	28	39.5	30	36.0	32	31.6	33	28.1	33
28	66.9	18	58.4	24	51.0	27	42.9	29	39.1	31	34.4	32	30.6	33
29	71.2	14	62.6	22	55.0	26	46.4	28	42.4	30	37.3	32	33.2	32
30	75.4	11	66.7	18	58.9	23	50.6	27	45.7	20	40.3	31	35.9	31

TABLE 402-1 CUMULATIVE MONTHLY PAYMENT SCHEDULE AND TERMINATION LIABILITY (TL) PERCENTAGES (CONTINUED)

(As a percentage of Contract Cost)

Procmt Lead Time	42 Months		45 Months		48 Months		51 Months		54 Months		57 Months		60 Months	
Month	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL	Cumulative Monthly Payments	% TL
31	79.2	9	70.7	15	62.9	20	53.6	26	49.1	23	43.4	29	38.7	31
32	82.8	6	74.6	12	66.7	18	57.2	23	52.6	27	46.6	28	41.6	30
33	86.1	4	78.3	9	70.5	15	60.9	20	56.1	26	49.9	27	44.6	29
34	88.9	3	81.7	6	74.2	13	64.5	18	59.6	22	53.2	26	47.6	28
35	91.4	2	84.8	4	77.7	9	68.1	15	63.1	20	56.5	24	50.7	27
36	93.5	1	87.6	3	80.9	7	71.6	13	66.6	18	59.8	22	53.9	26
37	95.3	1	90.1	2	84.0	6	75.0	10	70.0	15	63.1	20	57.0	24
38	96.7	1	92.2	2	86.7	4	78.2	8	73.3	13	66.4	18	60.2	22
39	97.8	0	94.0	1	89.2	3	81.2	6	76.4	10	69.6	16	63.4	20
40	98.8	0	95.5	1	91.3	2	84.0	4	79.4	8	72.7	13	66.5	18
41	99.5	0	96.8	1	93.2	2	86.6	3	82.2	6	75.7	10	69.5	16
42	100.0	0	97.8	0	94.8	1	88.9	2	84.8	5	78.6	9	72.5	13
43			98.6	0	96.2	1	91.0	2	87.2	3	81.3	7	75.4	11
44			99.3	0	97.3	1	92.8	1	89.4	2	83.8	6	78.1	9
45			100.0	0	98.2	0	94.4	1	91.3	2	86.1	4	80.7	7
46					98.9	0	95.8	1	93.0	1	88.2	3	83.2	6
47					99.6	0	97.0	0	94.4	1	90.1	2	85.5	4
48					100.0	0	98.0	0	95.7	1	91.8	2	87.6	3
49							98.8	0	96.8	1	93.3	1	89.5	2
50							99.5	0	97.7	0	94.6	1	91.2	2
51							100.0	0	98.4	0	95.7	1	92.8	1
52									99.1	0	96.7	0	94.1	1
53									99.6	0	97.5	0	95.3	1
54									100.0	0	98.2	0	96.3	1
55											98.8	0	97.2	0
56											99.3	0	98.0	0
57											100.0	0	98.6	0
58													99.2	0
59													99.6	0
60													100.0	0

TABLE 402-2 ILLUSTRATION ON USE OF PERCENTAGES TO ESTIMATE CASH ADVANCE REQUIREMENTS

(Contract Cost of $800,000 LOA Accepted 12/20/84)[4]

Month	Gross %	Amount of Contract Cost	TL %	TL Dollars	Payment Schedule[3] Current Quarter	Cumulative
Dec 1984 (Intl Dep)[4]	0	0	0	0	8,800	8,800
Jan 1985[1]	0	0	0	0	0	0
Feb 1985[1]	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mar 1985[1]	0	0	0	0	0	0
Apr 1985[2]	.2	1,600	0	0	0	0
May 1985	.5	4,000	0	0	0	0
Jun 1985	1.1	8,800	4	352	21,600	30,400
Jul 1985	1.8	14,400	14	2,016	0	0
Aug 1985	2.7	21,600	24	5,184	0	0
Sep 1985	3.8	30,400	30	9,120	34,400	64,800
Oct 1985	5.0	40,000	39	15,600	0	0
Nov 1985	6.5	52,000	37	19,240	0	0
Dec 1985	8.1	64,800	35	22,680	52,800	117,600
Jan 1986	10.0	80,000	34	27,200	0	0
Feb 1986	12.2	97,600	34	33,184	0	0
Mar 1986	14.7	117,600	35	41,160	75,200	192,800
Apr 1986	17.5	140,000	35	49,000	0	0
May 1986	20.6	164,800	35	57,680	0	0
Jun 1986	24.1	192,800	35	67,480	100,000	292,800
Jul 1986	27.9	223,800	34	75,888	0	0
Aug 1986	32.1	256,800	33	84,744	0	0
Sep 1986	36.6	292,800	32	93,696	119,200	412,000
Oct 1986	41.3	330,400	30	99,120	0	0
Nov 1986	46.3	370,400	29	107,416	0	0
Dec 1986	51.5	412,000	27	111,240	125,600	537,600
Jan 1987	56.7	453,600	25	113,400	0	0
Feb 1987	62.0	496,000	22	109,120	0	0
Mar 1987	67.2	537,600	18	96,768	112,800	650,400
Apr 1987	72.2	577,600	14	80,864	0	0
May 1987	76.9	615,200	11	67,672	0	0
Jun 1987	81.3	650,400	7	45,528	81,600	732,000
Jul 1987	85.2	681,600	5	34,080	0	0
Aug 1987	88.6	708,800	3	21,264	0	0
Sep 1987	81.5	732,000	2	14,640	47,200	779,200
Oct 1987	93.9	751,200	1	7,513	0	0
Nov 1987	95.9	767,200	1	7,672	0	0
Dec 1987	97.4	779,200	0	0	20,800	800,000
Jan 1988	98.5	788,000	0	0	0	0
Feb 1988	99.4	795,200	0	0	0	0
Mar 1988	100.0	800,000	0	0	0	800,000

[1]Administrative lead-time.

[2]Start of 36 months' procurement lead-time.

[3]Date payment due at SAAC.

[4]The Administrative Surcharge, 50% initial drawdown will be additive to the cash advance requirements illustrated here.

TABLE 402-3 ILLUSTRATION OF TABLE 401-2 PAYMENT SCHEDULE IN TERMINATION LIABILITY WORKSHEET FORMAT

Contract Cost of $800,000 LOA Accepted 12/20/84
(No Sec 21 Sales in LOA)

	Total Payment		Estimated Disbursements		Termination Liability/ Contractor Holdback	
Date	Qtr	Cum	Qtr	Cum	Qtr	Cum
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
Initial Deposit	8,800	8,800	8,448	8,448	352	352
15 Jun 85	21,600	30,400	12,832	21,280	8,768	9,120
15 Sep 85	34,400	64,800	20,840	42,120	13,560	22,680
15 Dec 85	52,800	117,600	34,320	76,440	18,480	41,160
15 Mar 86	75,200	192,800	48,880	125,320	26,320	67,480
15 Jun 86	100,000	292,800	73,784	199,104	26,216	93,696
15 Sep 86	119,200	412,000	101,656	300,760	17,544	111,240
15 Dec 86	125,600	537,600	140,072	440,832	(14,472)	96,768
15 Mar 87	112,800	650,400	164,040	604,872	(51,240)	45,528
15 Jun 87	81,600	732,000	112,488	717,360	(30,888)	14,640
15 Sep 87	47,200	779,200	61,840	779,200	(14,640)	0
15 Dec 87	20,800	800,000	20,800	800,000	0	0

Notes:

1. Columns a and b should be identical to payment schedule in the LOA.
2. Column a = c+e.
3. Column b = d+f.
4. At end of schedule, column b = column d; column f must be zero.
5. This analysis of TL must be performed for all contracts regardless of value and must be part of a case file but need not be submitted to DSAA unless case value is over 7 million dollars. (See SAMM, Chapter 7 [reference (e)] for guidance regarding submission of Termination Liability Worksheets).

TABLE 402-4 ILLUSTRATION OF TABLE 401-2 PAYMENT SCHEDULE IN TERMINATION LIABILITY WORKSHEET FORMAT

Contract Cost of $800,000 Plus Sec 21 Sales of $240,000 LOA Accepted 12/20/84

Date	Total Payment		Estimated Disbursements		Termination Liability/ Contractor Holdback	
	Qtr (a)	Cum (b)	Qtr (c)	Cum (d)	Qtr (e)	Cum (f)
Initial Deposit	28,800	28,800	28,448	28,448	352	352
15 Jun 85	41,600	70,400	32,832	61,280	8,768	9,120
15 Sep 85	54,400	124,800	40,840	102,120	13,560	22,680
15 Dec 85	72,800	197,600	54,320	156,440	18,480	41,160
15 Mar 86	95,200	292,800	68,880	225,320	26,320	67,480
15 Jun 86	120,000	412,800	93,784	319,104	26,216	93,696
15 Sep 86	139,200	552,000	121,656	440,760	17,544	111,240
15 Dec 86	145,600	697,600	160,072	600,832	(14,472)	96,768
15 Mar 87	132,800	830,000	184,040	784,872	(51,240)	45,528
15 Jun 87	91,600	922,000	122,488	907,360	(30,888)	14,640
15 Sep 87	77,200	999,200	91,840	999,200	(14,640)	0
15 Dec 87	40,800	1,040,000	40,800	1,040,000	0	0

Notes:

1. Columns a and b should be identical to payment schedule in the LOA.
2. Column a = c+e.
3. Column b = d+f.
4. At end of schedule, column b = column d; column f must be zero.
5. Reserves are the same as Table 402-3 schedule; however, total payment and estimated disbursements are greater due to Sec 21 articles/services in case.
6. This example only requires an initial deposit for one quarter (reference paragraph 040302 of this Volume).

0403 PAYMENT SCHEDULES

040301. Policy. It is DoD policy that FMS purchasers be requested to pay amounts reflected in LOA payment schedules--except in those instances where potential cash disbursements are anticipated to exceed the current payment schedule. Assurance that cash is available when the necessity for disbursement arises requires that implementing DoD Components continually monitor case level cash advances and validate the accuracy of payment schedules.

040302. General. Payment schedules are a consolidated formal presentation to the FMS customer of the estimates of cash requirements resulting from application of the procedures contained in Section 402. If initial deposits are required upon acceptance of a sales agreement, the amount of initial deposits should be equal to one half of the administrative surcharge plus sufficient funds to cover all costs and contingencies (e.g., contract holdback, potential termination liability) anticipated to be incurred until the first billing statement can be rendered and monies collected. As a standard, new sales agreements can enter the billing system at the SAAC through the 10th day of the last month of the calendar quarter. Therefore, if a new agreement is anticipated to be accepted by the purchaser and received by the SAAC after the 10th day of the last month of the quarter, then the DoD Component should require an initial deposit for the first two calendar quarters of the agreement.

040303. LOA Payments

A. LOA Payment requirements will be included in each LOA in the format required by the SAMM [reference (e)]. The payment schedule portion of the LOA should be reissued via a modification when costs are expected to vary more than $500,000 during any 12-month period covered by the payment schedule. Smaller thresholds should be established where total case value warrants.

B. Termination Liability Worksheets will be furnished to DSAA in accordance with the SAMM [reference (e)]. DSAA will retain one copy and forward one copy to the SAAC. SAAC will record the amount of termination liability specified on the worksheets.

040304. Preparation. Any revision to the LOA payment schedule shall be prepared in the manner prescribed in this Volume.

A. It is essential that payment schedule revisions be prepared in such a manner that they are consistent with the parameters of the FMS billing cycle and their contents are clearly understood by the implementing agency, SAAC, and the FMS customer. Since the payment schedule is used by SAAC as the basis for billing the FMS purchaser, there must be an "audit trail" between the original payment schedule and any revision(s).

B. The payment dates shown on the revised payment schedule must be compatible with the FMS billing cycle. The following guidance is applicable:

Anticipated expiration/ implementation date	Earliest payment date shown in payment schedule	For costs to be incurred in
11 Mar-10 Jun	15 Sep	Oct-Dec
11 Jun-10 Sep	15 Dec	Jan-Mar
11 Sep-10 Dec	15 Mar	Apr-Jun
11 Dec-10 Mar	15 Jun	Jul-Sep

On an emergency basis, a revised payment schedule may be provided to SAAC by message or the committed values for requisition cases report (see paragraphs 040308 and 080102). However, this means of notification should be used only if a properly executed modification cannot reach SAAC within the above timeframes. Message notification must be immediately followed by a payment schedule modification.

C. In as much as payment schedules are intended to reflect "financial requirements" (which in turn relate to Column 12, Total Financial Requirements, of the DD Form 645), cumulative collections/actual payments received from the FMS purchaser (as reflected in Column 13 of

the DD Form 645) should not be used in the preparation of revised payment schedules. This caveat is especially pertinent since the FMS purchaser may over or under pay its financial requirements for a given FMS case. In the process of preparing the revised payment schedule, the following guidelines regarding specific entries are applicable (refer to the illustration in Table 403-2):

1. The "Cumulative to Date (with date specified)" entry is mandatory and must correspond with the original payment schedule in the absence of a prior revision; otherwise, the "Cumulative to Date" entry should correspond to the last revision. This entry ensures that all concerned (i.e., implementing agency, SAAC, FMS customer) have a clear understanding of the relationship between the original and revised payment schedules.

2. In the event the implementing agency desires to decrease the existing total financial requirements of the FMS case, the "Revised Cumulative to Date" entry is used. This entry will adjust the amount reflected in Column 12 (Total Financial Requirements) of the DD Form 645.

3. If an "Initial Deposit" is appropriate, such as in the instance of an amendment which increases the number of items being sold, this entry should also be shown.

4. The remaining payment date entries and associated quarterly and cumulative amounts are shown, as necessary. The implementing agency should ensure that these final entries correspond to the revised total case value (i.e., Block 13 of amendments and modifications.

040305. Forecasting Procedures. Exceptional forecasting procedures will be used for requisition cases (i.e., Supply Support Arrangement, FMSO II, and other repair parts cases). Experience has shown that most payment schedules for these cases tend to be overstated because of variations in both requisitioning and supply actions. Therefore, to preclude substantial overbilling, each implementing agency shall provide the SAAC with a "Quarterly Forecast of Financial Requirements for In-Process Cases" report and cards (or card images). These inputs are submitted to the SAAC by the 15th day of the last month of each calendar quarter (i.e., March 15, June 15, September 15, and December 15), and reflect the most recent status of logistical commitments (on-hand unfilled requisitions). If there are no unfilled orders on the requisition case, the implementing agency should report "zero" commitment value-- a report should be submitted for all requisition cases. See Table 403-1 for instructions for preparing the FICS "BK" transaction used for the report.

040306. Committed Values. The committed (unfilled order) values for requisition cases is compared by the SAAC to the case payment schedule quarterly amounts. If the committed value for the case is less than the quarterly amount from the payment schedule, the committed value is used for the forecasted requirement in Column 11 of the DD Form 645 in lieu of the payment schedule amount.

040307. Accurate Payment Schedules. This procedure does not preclude the requirement for an accurate payment schedule to be included in the LOA for a requisition type case. If an out-of-balance condition continues to exist between quarterly payment schedule amounts and the committed value provided each quarter, a new payment schedule should be issued by the implementing agency.

040308. Delivery Status. It is a requirement that the financial and delivery status of each FMS case be reviewed periodically by the implementing agency. This review is to ascertain whether the payment schedule will provide sufficient cash to meet the requirements established in paragraph 040102 of this Volume. If not, it shall be necessary to provide SAAC a quarterly forecast of fund requirements that contains the case level data normally required as back-up to the payment schedule.

040309. Revising Case Payment Schedules. Implementing agencies will establish formal procedures for the review and revision of FMS case payment schedules as follows:

A. The payment schedule should be evaluated each time an amendment or modification is issued that affects case or line values.

B. Payment schedules for cases with performance extending beyond two years should be reviewed as indicated below:

	Total Case Value	Review Frequency
1.	$100 million or less	Annually
2.	$100-$500 million	Semi-annually
3.	$500 million and above	Quarterly

C. If the review discloses that actual disbursements and payables (see Table 402-2 column "Amount of Contract Cost") vary from estimated disbursements by more than 10%, implementing agencies should give priority to revising applicable payment schedules.

TABLE 403-1 INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING "BK" TRANSACTIONS, QUARTERLY FORECAST OF FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR IN-PROCESS CASES

Data Element Description and Element Abbreviation	Format/ No. of Position	FICS TRC	Edit/Validations of: BKI Input--MILDEP to SAAC BKF Feedback--SAAC to MILDEP
Document Identifer Code (DIC)	X(3)		
Case Budgetary Requirements (Input)	'1-3	'002	Originator to recipient; must be BKI if not, reject.
Case Budgetary Requirements (Feedback)	'1-3		"BKF" - a machine generated duplicate of the BKI transaction appended by the Positive Transaction Control (PTC)
Transaction Control No. (YYMMDDNNNNNNV)	X(13) '4-16	'152	Must be numeric (0-9)
		'152	YYMMDD must be equal to or less than current date
		'249	Version Number (V) must be "0" if Action Code is "A" (add)
		'248	Version Number (V) must be 1 thru 9 if Action Code is "C" (change) and must be one greater than suspense version No.
		'251	If Action Code is "C" (change) or "D" (delete), Transaction Control number (TCN)(excluding V) must equal suspense file. (YYMMDDNNNNNNV)
Action Code	X(1) 17	'003	Must be "A", "C", or "D", otherwise invalid. A=Add; C=Change; D=Delete
Country Code (CC)	X(2) 18-19	'037	Must be on Country Code (CC) Table. If not, reject.
Implementing Agency Code (IA)	X(1) 20	'038	If Site Cite = 5 or 6, IA Code must be on Implementing Agency (IA) Table.

TABLE 403-1 INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING "BK" TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

Data Element Description and Element Abbreviation	Format/ No. of Position	FICS TRC	Edit/Validations of: Transactions BKI Input--MILDEP to SAAC BKF Feedback--SAAC to MILDEP
Case Designator	X(3) 21-23	'039	MUST be a valid case; if not reject. Case must be on the Active case control file (I) or closed (C) when case is a valid case.
Date Forecasted (YYMM) for Fiscal Year	X(4) 24-27		
Amount Open Requisition	S9(12) V99 28-39		
THE POSITIVE TRANSACTION CONTROL FEEDBACK CONTAINS THE ORIGINAL BKI TRANSACTION PLUS THE FOLLOWING DATA ELEMENTS FOR THE BKF TRANSACTION			
Transaction Reply Code (TRC)	X(15) 40-54		FEEDBACK TRANSACTIONS ONLY. This 15 character element is appended to the feedback format of all interface transactions by the recipient system. This area will contain 1 to 5, 3-digit transaction reply codes to communicate back to the originator system the result of processing the transaction. (Left justified/space filled).

TABLE 403-2 ILLUSTRATIONS OF PAYMENT SCHEDULE REVISIONS

A. Original Estimated Payment Schedule

Payment Date	Quarterly	Cumulative
Initial Deposit	$100,000	$100,000
15 Mar 198X	90,000	190,000
15 Jun 198X	80,000	270,000
15 Sep 198X	70,000	340,000
15 Dec 198X	60,000	400,000
15 Mar 198Y	50,000	450,000
15 Jun 198Y	40,000	490,000
15 Sep 198Y	30,000	520,000
15 Dec 198Y	20,000	540,000

B. Revision No. 1 - Upward Adjustment (Note 1)

Payment	Quarterly	Cumulative
Cumulative to Date (15Sep198X)	N/A	$340,000
Initial Deposit (this amendment)	85,000	425,000
15 Dec 198X	65,000	490,000
15 Mar 198Y	55,000	545,000
15 Jun 198Y	45,000	590,000
15 Sep 198Y	35,000	625,000
15 Dec 198Y	25,000	650,000

C. Revision No. 2 - Downward Adjustment (Note 2)

Payment	Quarterly	Cumulative
Cumulative to Date (15Jun198Y)	N/A	$590,000
Revised Cumulative to Date	N/A	550,000
15 Sep 198Y	15,000	565,000
15 Dec 198Y	10,000	575,000

Notes:

1. In Revision No. 1 (due at SAAC not less than 10 Sep 198X), the Cumulative to Date amount of $340,000 corresponds to the 15 Sep 198X cumulative amount on the original payment schedule. Since there is no adjustment to the Cumulative to Date amount, there is no need for a Revised Cumulative to Date entry. However, an initial deposit (reflected on the DD 1513-1) is requested and is therefore shown.

2. In Revision No. 2 (due at SAAC not later than 10 Jun 198Y), the Cumulative to Date amount of $590,000 corresponds to the 15 Jun 198Y entry contained in Revision No. 1. Since the implementing agency desires to reduce this amount by $40,000, a Revised Cumulative to Date entry ($550,000) is shown.

0404 CONTRACTOR REQUEST FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS AND REIMBURSEMENT OF COSTS UNDER CONTRACTS INCLUDING FMS REQUIREMENTS

040401. General. Current contracting procedures permit the consolidation of DoD and FMS customer(s) requirements into a single contract. To implement FMS cash flow requirements it is necessary that an allocation be made of the amount billed to DoD and to each FMS customer. The portion of the bill which is applicable to an FMS customer can be paid only to the extent that the specific customer has deposited a cash advance into the Department of the Treasury.

040402. Contractor Allocations. The DoD FAR Supplement Clause 252.232-7002, Progress Payments for Foreign Military Sales Acquisitions, requires that if DoD contracts include FMS requirements that the contractor shall:

A. Submit a separate progress payment request for each progress payment rate; and

B. Submit a supporting schedule showing:

1. The amount of each request distributed to each country's requirements; and

2. Total price per contract line item applicable to each progress payment rate.

C. Identify in each progress payment request the contract requirements to which it applies (i.e., FMS or U.S.);

D. Calculate each request on the basis of the prices, costs (including costs to complete), subcontractor progress payments, and progress payment liquidations of the contract requirements to which it applies; and

E. Distribute costs among contract line items and countries in a manner acceptable to the Administrative Contracting Officer.

040403. Administrative Contracting Officer Allocations. To the extent that a contractual requirement has not been established and the contractor does not allocate costs to the foreign countries or international organization, the administrative contracting office shall make such allocations before approving payment. When allocations are required, such allocations should normally be on the basis of actual performance. If it is impractical to estimate actual performance, the allocation shall be on the basis of simple dollar relationships as described in subparagraphs A. through C. below.

A. The authorized progress payment percentages will be applied to the overall contract cost to determine the amount of permissible progress payments. This amount will not be exceeded.

B. Determine the percentage relationship of the unliquidated obligations (ULO) of each accounting classification reference number (ACRN) to the total ULO of the contract. Progress payments will be allocated among the various funds based upon these percentages.

1. For example, contract has a ULO of $600,000. ULO of ACRNs assigned are as follows:

AA	$ 50,000
AB	50,000
AC	100,000
AD	100,000
AE	300,000

2. The applicable percentages to be used are:

AA	50/600	or	8.3%
AB	50/600	or	8.3%
AC	100/600	or	16.7%
AD	100/600	or	16.7%
AE	300/600	or	50.0%

3. Contract has a progress payment percentage of 90%. The contractor requests a payment in the amount of $54,000 based on accrued costs of $60,000. The payment would be processed as follows:

AA	$54,000 x	8.3%	=	$ 4,500
AB	54,000 x	8.3%	=	4,500

AC	54,000 x 16.7%	=	9,000
AD	54,000 x 16.7%	=	9,000
AE	54,000 x 50.0%	=	27,000

C. Recoupment will be applied first against the line the deliveries are applicable to and the remainder against the outstanding work in process (WIP) on a percentage basis. For example, using the figures above an assuming the recoupment percentage is 90%, the contractor ships and invoices for $30,000; $20,000 is applicable to ACRN AD and $10,000 is applicable to ACRN AE. As 90% of $20,000 or $18,000 exceeds the outstanding WIP on ACRN AD, only $9,000 can be recouped against ACRN AD. Ninety percent of $10,000 for ACRN AE or $9,000 for AE can be recouped. The remaining $9,000 to be recouped is prorated against the ACRNs with outstanding WIPs on a percentage basis as follows:

ACRN	Original WIP Less Initial Recoupment		WIP Remaining
AA	4,500 less 0	=	$ 4,500
AB	4,500 less 0	=	4,500
AC	9,000 less 0	=	9,000
AD	9,000 less 9,000	=	0
AE	27,000 less 9,000	=	18,000

Computation of Percentages

AA	4,500/36,000	=	12.5%
AB	4,500/36,000	=	12.5%
AC	9,000/36,000	=	25.0%
AD	0/36,000	=	0.0%
AE	18,000/36,000	=	50.0%

The total recoupment for this transaction would be as follows:

AA	12.5% of 9,000	=	$ 1,125
AB	12.5% of 9,000	=	1,125
AC	25.0% of 9,000	=	2,250
AD	0.0 + 9,000	=	9,000
AE	50.0% of 9,000 +9,000	=	13,500
	Total		$27,000

0405 DEPOSIT OF CUSTOMER CASH INTO TREASURY ACCOUNTS

040501. General. DD Form 645 and LOA financial instructions direct that foreign customer's payments (initial deposits or billing statement payments) be forwarded by wire transfer or check to the Security Assistance Accounting Center (SAAC), Defense Finance and Accounting Service-Denver Center, Denver, CO 80279-5000. However, these payments are sometimes misrouted to Office of the Secretary of Defense, Military Departments' headquarters, international logistics centers, commodity commands, etc.

040502. Receipt of Checks. Any recipient of a check from an FMS customer is responsible for depositing the check into a Treasury account within one working day after receipt. When a recipient other than SAAC is making the deposit, the deposit shall be processed as a courtesy deposit for SAAC. The following procedures apply:

A. Prepare a Treasury Deposit SF 215 deposit ticket using DSSN 3801 in block 3, Disbursing Office Symbol (example is at Table 405-1).

B. Notify the SAAC Reports and Cash Management Division (IR), DSN 926-6006, that a courtesy deposit is being accomplished. Provide the money amount, paying FMS customer (for example, Germany), and FMS case number (if available).

C. Process the deposit through a Federal Reserve Bank or supporting member bank. (Note: Endorse the check showing DSSN 3801 as the collecting organization.)

D. Send a copy of the "confirmed copy" of the SF 215 to DFAS-DE/I (SAAC), 6760 East Irvington Place, Denver, CO 80279-2000. Attach supporting documentation that was received with the misrouted payment.

E. SAAC shall voucher the collection into the FMS Trust Fund upon receipt of the SF 215.

040503. Wire Transfers. In the event inquiries are received regarding wire transfer of funds to SAAC or misrouted funds to be wire transferred, the following information pertains:

A. Wire transfers should be sent to the Department of Treasury Account at the Federal Reserve Bank of New York City, using the standard Federal Reserve Funds Transfer (FRFT) format. Wire transfers shall be accepted by the Federal Reserve System (FRS) only from banks that are members of the FRS. Foreign banks must go through a U.S. correspondent bank that is a member of the FRS.

B. The member bank shall prepare the FRFT form as outlined in Table 405-2. This information shall be provided to ensure prompt and correct application of the remittance.

C. SAAC retrieves wire transfers daily from the Treasury Financial Communications Systems (TFCS) and prepares collection vouchers from this data for crediting FMS customers.

TABLE 405-1 DEPOSIT TICKET (SF 215)

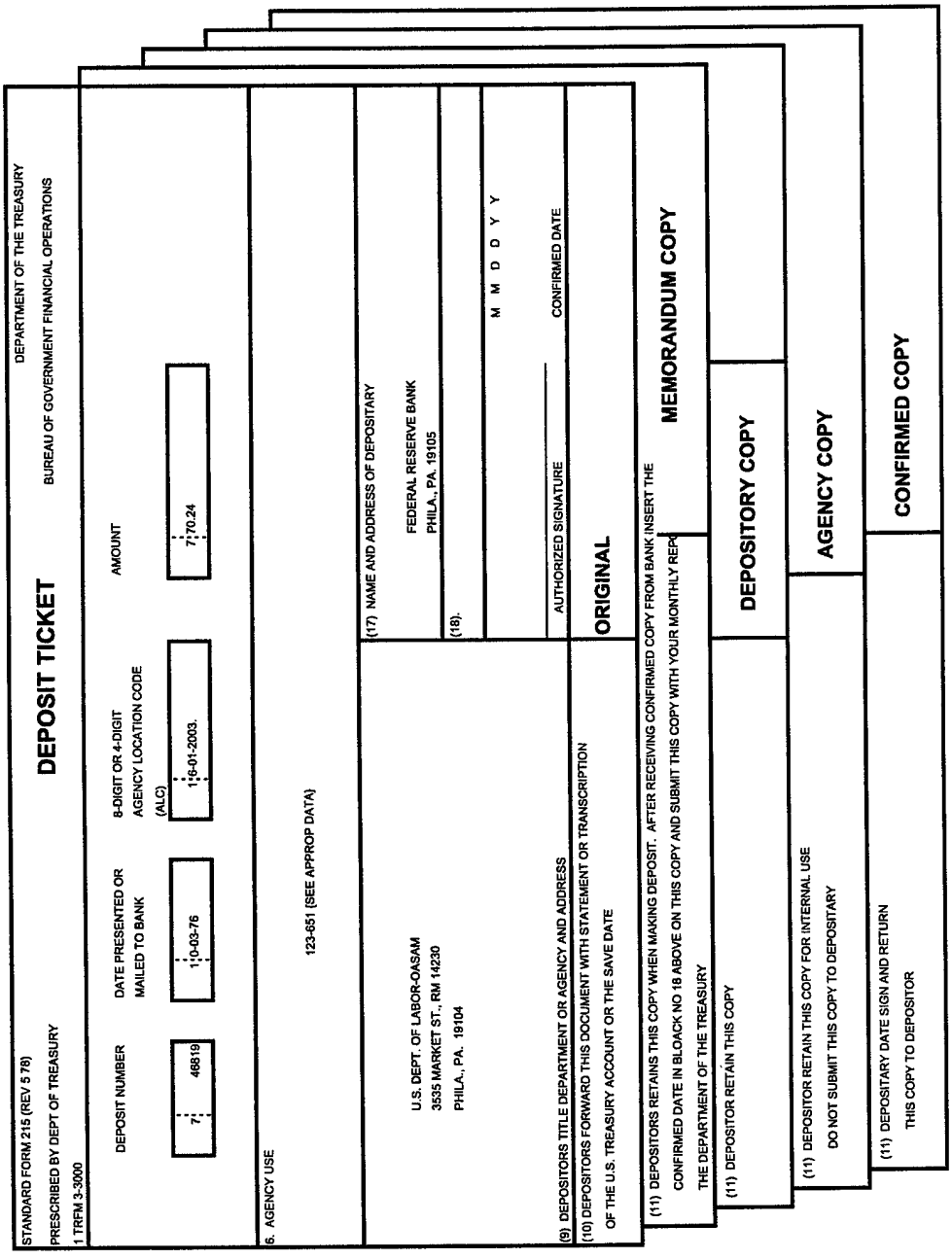


TABLE 405-2 FEDERAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFER FORMAT

(1).			
To (2). '021030004	Type (3).		
From (4).		REF (5).	Amount (6). Amount of this transfer
Ordering Bank and Related Data (7)			
(8) TREAS NYC (3801)	(9) DFAS-DE/IR	(10)	
(11). Appropriate information to identify the reason for this funds transfer			
Message Acknowledgement			

FORMAT FOR FEDERAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFER

Detailed below are the critical data (items 2, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11) the FMS customer or its local bank must supply to the member bank. It is also shown in the exact way it must appear on the standard FRFT format. Items 1, 3, 4, 5, and 7 will be completed by the member bank in accordance with accepted Federal Reserve fund transfer procedures.

Item 1. Priority Code The priority code will be provided by the member bank.

Item 2. Treasury Department Code
The nine-digit identifier, 021030004, is the symbol of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York City.

Item 3. Type Code The type code will be provided by the member bank.

Item 4. Sending Bank Code This nine-digit identifier will be provided by the member bank.

Item 5. Reference Number
The reference number may be inserted by the member bank to identify the transaction.

Item 6. Amount
The amount will include the dollar sign and the appropriate punctuation, including cents digits. This item will be provided by the FMS customer or its local bank.

Item 7. Sending Bank Name
The telegraphic abbreviation which corresponds to item 4 will be provided by the sending bank.

Item 8 Treasury Department Name
The telgraphic abbreviation, TREAS NYC, is a constant and is required for all funds transfer messages sent to Denver. This item must be followed by a slash (/).

Item 9. Agency Location Code.
This code refers to a numeric symbol used to identify Federal Government entities (e.g., accounting offices, disbursing, and collecting offices). The agency's unique code must be specified in the funds transfer message in order for the funds to be correctly classified to the respective agency. The code for SAAC is: (3801) Defense Finance and Accounting Service.

Item 10. Agency Name
Enter: DFAS-DE/IR immediately after the Agency Location Code.

Item 11. Third Party Information
The appropriate information to identify the reason for the funds transfer should be provided by the member bank to the FRB. This data must be provided the member bank by the customer or its local bank. For the USAF F-16 program, incoming wires for currency exchange transactions should also show the originating contractor and what organization is to receive exchange proceeds.

0406 EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY

040601. General. Any disbursement of Trust Fund cash by an organization other than the Security Assistance Accounting Center (SAAC) shall be made only pursuant to an expenditure authorization issued by SAAC. When SAAC issues an expenditure authorization, the cash necessary to liquidate the expenditure authorization is formally segregated in the SAAC accounting records and the cash is available for no other purpose. Normally, procurements accomplished on a reimbursable basis shall be supported by a self-reimbursement expenditure authorization. However, a cash advance to an appropriation account must be obtained when a cash disbursement for an FMS contract would, if made, result in the applicable appropriation account being placed in a negative cash position.

040602. Self-Reimbursement Expenditure Authorizations

A. The SAAC shall issue expenditure authorizations to disbursing activities when authorization to self-reimburse an appropriation fund account has been requested and approved. Each disbursing activity shall establish internal controls to ensure that reimbursable payments from the financing appropriation do not exceed the current self-reimbursement expenditure authorization. If an invoice applicable to FMS requirements is to be processed as a "transaction for others," expenditure authority shall be obtained by the disbursing activity. Accumulate and summarize all FMS payments for reimbursable work from each financing appropriation account through the use of "no check SFs 1080." Forward disbursement and supporting delivery transactions to SAAC not later than 16 days after the last day of the month in which self-reimbursement occurs.

B. Each DoD Component receiving contractor invoices shall establish internal controls to ensure that payments to contractors from the financing appropriation account do not exceed the current country-level self-reimbursement expenditure authorization. If an invoice applicable to FMS requirements is to be processed as a "transaction for others," expenditure authority must be obtained from the holder of the self-reimbursement expenditure authorization before disbursement.

040603. Direct Cite Expenditure Authorizations

A. The SAAC shall issue expenditure authorizations to the disbursing activity. Any unused expenditure authority shall be returned to SAAC by the third work day of the following month. Each DoD Component receiving contractor invoices for contracts which reflect the FMS Trust Fund as the financing source shall establish internal controls to ensure that payments do not exceed the current country level expenditure authorization. If the invoice is to be processed as a "transaction for others," expenditure authority must be obtained from the holder of the expenditure authorization prior to disbursement.

B. The status-of-allotment report to be submitted by holders of an allotment for direct cite of the FMS Trust Fund (11X8242) on contractual documents provides for the identification of disbursements by FMS case and is to be supported by delivery transactions. A reconciliation statement must accompany the status-of-allotment report to identify disbursements that have been made but not included in the status-of-allotment report.

040604. Procedures. As a minimum, when expenditure authorization procedures are used, Heads of DoD Components shall:

A. Ensure procurement instruments state that disbursement of funds is not authorized until clearance has been obtained from the holder of the expenditure authorization.

B. Identify the holder of the expenditure authorization in the procurement instrument or other correspondence, if payments are processed on a "transaction for others" basis.

C. Ensure that paying activities request authorization prior to making FMS-related disbursements. Telephone clearance may be used provided the holder of the expenditure authorization formally confirms the authorization within 48 hours. Formal confirmation includes memoranda, electronic message, data fax, or overnight mail.

D. Establish internal controls to ensure that payments (direct citation or reimbursable financing) do not exceed the current country (customer) level authorization.

E. Identify disbursements to a specific FMS Case, reimbursement code, record serial number, dollar value and such other information as necessary to match disbursements to the applicable delivery transactions.

F. Ensure that procurement accounts are reimbursed within 10 working days after the disbursement has been recorded in the accounting activity's official expenditure records.

040605. Cash Advances. When cash advances are required, they shall be processed on an "as required" basis. The amount requested shall be equal to anticipated disbursing demands for a 30-day period. Liquidation of outstanding advances (earning the advance through payment to contractors) shall be reported to SAAC monthly. The objective is to limit the amount and length of time that outstanding advances remain against the Trust Fund.

040606. Cash Flow Problems. In the event a cash flow problem results in SAAC's inability to provide cash advances or expenditure authorizations and contractor billings cannot be paid by the due date, the provisions of paragraph 070403.B. of Chapter 7 of this Volume shall be followed.

040607. Automated Formats. Table 406-1 is an example of the automated format used to request/authorize expenditure authority. The "SZF" (feedback) provides positive transaction control. Other "S" formats in the series are used to process and control disbursement data. Included in Table 406-1 are particulars of the edits performed on the data. Specific details and instructions on how this format is used are contained in the FMS Integrated Control System (FICS) document.

TABLE 406-1 EXAMPLE OF NOTIFICATION OF EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY REQUEST/FEEDBACK

Data Element Description and Element Abbreviation	Format/ No. of Position	FICS TRC	Edit/Validations of: SZI Input--MILDEP to SAAC SZF Feedback--SAAC to MILDEP
Document Identifer Code (DIC)	X(3)	'002	Must be "SZI"---MILDEP to SAAC. Originator to recipient SZI.
Notification of Expenditure Authority (Input)	'1-3		
Notification of Expenditure Authority (Feedback)	'1-3		"SZF" A machine generated mirror image of the SZI transaction and appended with Transaction Reply codes by the Positive Control to become the SZF transaction.
Transaction Control No. (YYMMDDNNNNNNV)	X(13) '4-16	'152	Must be numeric
		'152	YYMMDD must be equal to or less than current date
		'249	Version Number (V) must be "0" if Action Code is "A" (add)
		'248	Version Number (V) must be 1 thru 9 if Action Code is "C" (change) and must be one greater than suspense version No.
		'251	If Action Code is "C" (change) or "D" (delete), Transaction Control number (TCN)(excluding V) must equal file suspense file. (YYMMDDNNNNNNV)
Action Code	X(1) 17	'003	Must be "A", "C", or "D" A=Add; C=Change; D=Delete
Country Code (CC)	X(2)	'037	Must equal "OO", "JF", "EP", "FG", "79", "82", or be on SAAC's Country Code Table 2.
Implementing Agency Code (IA)	X(1)	'038	Must be on SAAC's IA Code Table #7 Cannot be "9" or "S".

TABLE 406-1 EXAMPLE OF NOTIFICATION OF EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY REQUEST/FEEDBACK (CONTINUED)

Data Element Description and Element Abbreviation	Format/ No. of Position	FICS TRC	Edit/Validations of: SZI Input--MILDEP to SAAC SZF Feedback--SAAC to MILDEP
Case Designator	X(3) 21-23	'039	"91X", "93X", or "94X" or be on the Active Case Control History
Date Accounting Month (DT-ACCT-MO) (YYMM)	X(4) 24-27	'281	YYMM must equal to current date or one or two prior months. If last five days of current month, YYMM may be
Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN)	X(4) '28-31		No Edit
Accounting Station Symbol Number (ASSN)	X(6) '32-37		No Edit
Amount of Expenditure Authority Requested	S9 (12) V99 38-51	'156	Must be numeric
		'161	Negative amounts must be processed first. There must be sufficient cash in General Ledger Account 1001, Available Cash, at Country Level Account 1001 is the second occurrance of money field on General Ledger
Date of Disbursement Accounting Month	X(4) 52-55	'320	YYMM must be equal to or less than current date. Cannot exceed dt-acct-mo. MM must be 01 thru 12. If last five days of current month YYMM may be next month.
Disburser's Implementing Agency	X(1) 56	'038	Must be on SAAC's IA Code Table #3 Cannot be "9" or "S"
Reserve Indicator Year	X(1) 56		No Edit

TABLE 406-1 EXAMPLE OF NOTIFICATION OF EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY REQUEST/FEEDBACK (CONTINUED)

Data Element Description and Element Abbreviation	Format/ No. of Position	FICS TRC	Edit/Validations of: SZI Input--MILDEP to SAAC SZF Feedback--SAAC to MILDEP
THE POSITIVE TRANSACTION CONTROL FEEDBACK CONTAINS THE ORIGINAL SZI TRANSACTION PLUS THE FOLLOWING DATA ELEMENTS FOR THE SZF TRANSACTION			
Transaction Reply Code (TRC)	X(15) 58-72		FEEDBACK TRANSACTIONS ONLY. This 15 character element is appended to the feedback format of all interface transactions by the recipient system. This area will contain 1 to 5, 3-digit transaction reply codes to communicate back to the originator system the result of processing the transaction. (Left justified/space filled).

CHAPTER 05

COLLECTING AND REPORTING FMS INDEBTEDNESS AND ARREARAGES

0501 INTRODUCTION

050101. Objective. The objective of this chapter is to establish procedures to be used for the collecting and reporting of FMS foreign indebtedness. It incorporates pertinent portions of Volume 6, Chapter 12, [see reference (k)], relating to foreign military sales indebtedness. If there is a conflict between this Chapter and Volume 6, the latter will be used as the source of authority.

050102. Responsibilities

A. The Defense Finance and Accounting Service is the DoD point of contact for matters concerning foreign indebtedness (non-FMS) requirements imposed on DoD from outside the Department, such as by the Congress, the Treasury Department, or the National Advisory Council (NAC) on International Monetary and Financial Policies.

B. DSAA is responsible for coordinating FMS feeder arrearage reports submitted by the SAAC. These FMS reports will be incorporated into the single consolidated DoD arrearage report submitted to the Treasury Department in accordance with reference (k). DSAA shall also monitor FMS collection actions and follow up when initial collection actions have been unsuccessful.

C. The SAAC is responsible for taking initial collection action, accounting for indebtedness, preparation of feeder arrearage reports, and providing copies of the arrearage reports to the DSAA.

0502 COLLECTION PROCEDURES

050201. Initial and Follow-Up Actions. SAAC is responsible for taking timely and aggressive billing and follow-up collection action to obtain advances required from FMS customers pursuant to authorized programs as follows:

A. Initial Billing. Billings for advances required under the FMS program shall be initiated by using the DD Form 645 (Foreign Military Sales Billing Statement) or Defense Security Assistance Agency supplementary billing statements in accordance with Chapter 8 of this Volume. Since the amounts not paid on individual cases may ultimately result in a country-level arrearage, follow-up actions shall be taken for non-payment of amounts due at case-level by the due date in accordance with procedures in paragraph B below. Country-level follow-up actions, described in subparagraph C, shall be taken for non-payment of total amounts due at country-level by the due date on a net basis (considering all sources of available funds). Arrearages and interest penalties are determined at country level. See Table 503-1 for the timing of these actions.

B. Case-Level Follow-Up Actions. Based on the payment due date in the applicable billing statement, SAAC shall take initial written follow-up action in the following circumstances:

1. For cases when the payment due is $1 million or more or where the case closure is pending receipt of customer funds, written follow-up action should be taken 30 days after the payment due date to notify the country that payment has not been received. If no response is received, additional written follow-up action shall be made 60 and 90 days after the payment due date. SAAC will refer case-level late payments more than 120 days after payment due date to DSAA for further action. A sample format for the three follow-up actions is contained in Table 502-2.

2. Where the full or partial non-payment of the amounts due would place the

FMS customer's Trust Fund balance in an arrearage position (per paragraph 050302), follow-up action should be taken on an individual case 30 days after the payment due date. If no response is received, additional written follow-up action shall be made 60, 90, and 120 days after the payment due date. A sample format for the three follow-up actions is contained in Table 502-2.

3. For cases where the payment due is less than $1 million, and the lack of payment would have no significant impact on the FMS customer's Trust Fund balance, written follow-up action will be taken 60 days after payment due date. A sample format for this follow-up action is contained in Table 502-2.

4. If payments on loan-financed cases have not been received 30 days after the payment due date, SAAC should determine the status of any loan drawdown letters that may be in preparation or have not as yet been executed. For any amounts still not covered, SAAC should immediately initiate written follow-up action to the customer, citing the unpaid amount by case, and requesting the customer to prepare a loan drawdown letter or to make cash payments to cover the amounts due. These letters should be coordinated with DSAA/COMPT-FMD prior to dispatch. If the payments due remain unpaid 60 days after the payment due date, refer the matter to DSAA Comptroller for further action.

C. Country Level Follow-Up Actions. Based on conditions 3 and 4 shown in Table 502-1, SAAC shall take initial written follow-up action using the following procedures:

1. All country-level unpaid accounts receivable and arrearages (see paragraph 050302) require written follow-up action by SAAC should payment for billings not be received by the required date. The initial written follow-up actions will be taken 30 days after the payment due date.

2. If no response is received, additional written follow-up action will be made 60, 90, and 120 days after the payment due date.

3. The fourth follow-up letter is prepared by DSAA.

4. A copy of all follow-up actions will be maintained by SAAC until final disposition of the bill. Copies of follow-up letters prepared by SAAC will be sent to DSAA. A sample format for the follow-up actions is contained in Table 502-3.

050202. Referral of Unpaid Bills. All country-level foreign indebtedness (arrearages) not collected within 90 days after the due date will be reported to the Treasury (see Section 1203 of Volume 6). When reporting arrearages for the first time, SAAC will include copies of the previous follow-up letters along with any responses received. SAAC will assure that DSAA is immediately notified of any payment received after referral. This is essential to preclude unnecessary and possibly embarrassing diplomatic collection actions being continued after payment has been received. Detailed directions for reporting these arrearages are prescribed in Sections 1203 and 1204 of Volume 6.

050203. Collection of Unpaid Bills

A. DSAA will prepare a fourth follow-up letter on arrearages and will use all available means to effect collection of the foreign arrearages within 60 days of initial referral of the reported arrearages. A copy of this follow-up letter will be provided to SAAC.

B. After the 60 days have elapsed, all arrearages from foreign countries and international organizations which cannot be collected through DoD efforts and are not compromised, terminated, or suspended in accordance with paragraph 120207 of Volume 6, shall be referred to the Department of State via the Assistant Secretary of Defense (International Security Affairs)(ASD(ISA)), with a request for diplomatic assistance to effect settlement. Data provided to the State Department will include a listing of delinquent billings to country. The State Department will provide appropriate listings to the American Embassies, whose personnel will contact the appropriate officials in their respective countries to assist in any follow-up action.

050204. Identification of Arrearages. An arrearage represents a past due amount for materiels which have been delivered, services which have

been performed, and for progress payments to contractors on behalf of a customer. Cash in advance of such performance is required for FMS customers unless a written determination has been made pursuant to legal authority; see paragraph 070104.D., "Payment Terms." Therefore, in the FMS program, an arrearage is an exceptional event. If an arrearage does occur, it is on a net country basis (considering all sources of funds) and followed up in accordance with procedures set forth in Volume 6, Chapter 12 of this Volume.

TABLE 502-1 ANALYZING THE STATUS OF COUNTRY DEPOSITS

CONDITIONS	CASH POSITION (ALL SOURCES)	BILLING DUE/ PAYMENT STATUS	ACCRUED EXPENDITURES	DEBT OR ARREARAGE STATUS
1*	6 Months or more cash available	Billed per schedule Unpaid after due date	Less than cash available from all sources	No Debt
2*	6 Months or less cash available	Billed per schedule Paid on due date	Less than cash available from all sources	No Debt
3**	Less than 6 months cash available	Billed per schedule Unpaid after due date	Less than cash available from all sources	Debt
4***	Less than 6 months cash available	Billed per schedule Unpaid after due date	More than cash available from all sources	Arrearage

*No country-level follow-up required - no current accounts receivable.

**Country-level follow-up is required. This accounts receivable will be aged (see paragraph 050302 of Volume 15 of this Regulation. Termination liability is a component of debt but not arrearage.

***Country-level follow-up is required. This accounts receivable will be aged and the country will be reported to the Treasury on TFS Form 4503.

TABLE 502-2 CASE-LEVEL FOLLOW-UP EXAMPLE LETTER

[Country/Organization Address]

Dear [Mr/Ms Addressee]:

Records of this activity reflect that payment has not been received to date for statement _____ covering (services/support/ material) furnished in accordance with the contractual agreement between the U.S. (Military Service) and the Government of _____ _____ (for Foreign Military Sales Case _____) dated _____.

A copy of the original bill (or a list of cases) is attached.

If you have any questions concerning the statement of this letter, please contact (name/symbol/phone) for assistance.

An early response will be appreciated.

Sincerely,

Signature

Attachment - 1
Cy Original Billing

cc: DSAA/COMPT/FMD

TABLE 502-3 COUNTRY-LEVEL FOLLOW-UP EXAMPLE LETTER

[Country/Organization Address]

Dear [Mr/Ms Addressee]:

Records of this activity reflect that payment has not been received to date for statement _____ covering purchases furnished in accordance with the contractual agreements between the U.S. Military Services and the Government of _____ _____. Interest will be charged for all disbursements not covered by cash deposits. In addition, we are required to report to the Department of Treasury indicating an arrearage position for your [country/organization] in the FMS Trust Fund account.

A copy of the original bill (or a list of cases) is attached.

It is requested that an immediate response be made in order to preclude alternative actions which might result from further delay in payment.

Sincerely,

Signature

Attachment - 1
Cy Original Billing

cc: DSAA/COMPT/FMD

0503 REPORTING OF FMS ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

050301. General. According to the AECA the DoD may enter into contracts for the procurement of defense articles or services for sale to any foreign country if such country agrees (1) to pay the full amount of such contract which will assure the USG against any loss on the contract, and (2) to make funds available in such amounts and at such times as may be required to meet the payments required by the contract and any damages and costs that may accrue from the cancellation of such contract (termination liability), in advance of the time such payments, damages, or costs are due. Accordingly, amounts payable to SAAC for sales of defense articles and services under these terms which require payment in advance of delivery/performance, or within 60 days thereof, will be classified as accounts receivable when the aggregate amount of available cash is less than required to support six months of average disbursements (see paragraph 030205). The six months rule may be revised based on evaluation by DSAA or official agreements executed with the country. Unpaid amounts on bills rendered when available cash exceeds the six months rule are for the convenience of the FMS customer, thus follow-up and aging of accounts receivable are not required. SAAC, with DSAA coordination, shall submit reports of foreign indebtedness related to FMS sales to the Treasury on TFS Form 4503 when conditions cited in paragraph 050302 occur.

050302. Basis for Reporting Arrearages on Accounts Receivable. A delinquent receivable is defined as a receivable that remains unpaid after its due date (see condition 3 in Table 502-1). A country-level arrearage on a delinquent accounts receivable occurs when total accrued costs exceed total available cash (see condition 4 in Table 502-1). Amounts to be reported shall be determined by analyzing unpaid bills using the criteria and definitions contained in Volume 6, Chapter 12 [see reference (k)] and the following supplementary guidance. The "total amount outstanding" and the "amount due and unpaid 90 days or more" will be determined as follows:

A. Countries will be reported as having a "total amount outstanding" (arrearage) in column 3 of the TFS Form 4503 based upon DSAA review of reports submitted by DFAS-DE. DFAS-DE will report using the following criteria:

1. The accrued expenditures recorded in Column 10 exceeds (a) the total in column 13 of the DD Form 645 on a net country basis (adjusted for over-collected cases) plus the country's cash resources (including holding accounts, interest-bearing accounts, and undisbursed FMF) or, (b) the total of the amount paid on the DSAA supplementary bill plus the country's cash resources (including holding accounts, interest-bearing accounts, and undisbursed FMF).

2. When column 13 exceeds the accrued expenditures in column 10 and/or the cash resources exceed a six months' supply, no accounts receivable exists; therefore, the DFAS-DE will not report the country.

3. DSAA will review the DFAS-DE reports in the context of paragraph 050204 of this Volume to determine the values to be reported in column 3 of the TFS Form 4503.

B. Entries to column 5 of the TFS Form 4503 will be the amounts reported for the previous quarter less collections received during the current period.

050303. Reports Required

A. Report Preparation. Instructions for the preparation of TFS Form 4503 is contained in paragraph 120307 of Volume 6 of this Regulation [also see reference (k)]. To facilitate preparation of the consolidated Department of Defense report by DFAS, data for the military sales portion of the TFS Form 4503 shall be determined by DSAA. Instructions are provided in Sections 1205 and 1206 of Volume 6 of this Regulation. Country codes currently published in the Security Assistance Management Manual [reference (e)] shall be cited on the TFS Form 4503. Conversion of the data to the Treasury Country Codes as contained in Appendix 8 of the Treasury Fiscal Requirements Manual [reference (l)] shall be made by DFAS.

B. Submission. The Treasury Department requires the submission of FMS and non-FMS indebtedness reports within 30 days after the end of the quarter. DFAS-DE shall provide the report to DSAA within 20 days after the end of the quarter. DSAA will respond to DFAS-DE within five working days. One copy of the report shall also be provided to the Comptroller, DoD and ASD(ISA). Copies of the reports may be distributed within the Military Departments as desired

C. Flash Report of Major Foreign Debt Arrearages. Major foreign debt arrearages are monitored by the NAC. Therefore, periodically DSAA will request flash reports from SAAC to satisfy NAC requirements for information on major FMS debt arrearages. For this purpose, a "major" FMS debt arrearage is any program arrearage which involves the sum of $250,000 or more. Flash reports will be submitted directly to DSAA in message form. The report shall reflect any significant changes in major FMS debt arrearages from the quarterly FMS indebtedness report submitted in accordance with Section 502. Collections, information on increased indebtedness, problems encountered in unsuccessful collection attempts, or country circumstances which may adversely affect collection are examples of the information which should be included in the flash reports.

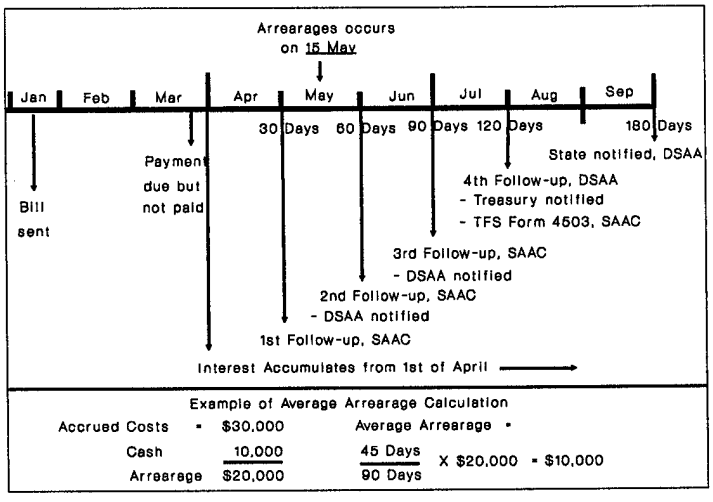
050304. Interest Charges on FMS Accounts Receivable Arrearages. SAAC shall analyze arrearages to determine if the interest charges set forth in paragraph 070104.B.5. must be assessed. Amounts subject to interest shall be determined by following the procedures set forth in paragraph 050302.A. Interest shall accumulate from the due date of the billing statement for the period during which accrued expenditures exceeded customer deposits. For example, a billing statement with a due date of March 15, is for funds to be disbursed during April, May, and June. Interest shall accumulate from the 1st of April if expenditures exceed customer deposits during the April/June quarter. Interest will be assessed based on the average arrearage during the month. See Table 503-1.

050305. Information Requirements. The requirements prescribed by Volume 6, Chapter 12 of this Regulation have been assigned the following reporting control numbers:

A. TFS Form 4503, "Current Status Accounts Receivable (Original Maturity of Less than 90 Days) from Foreign Obligors, "Interagency Report Control Number 0105-TD-QU.

B. Flash Report of Major Foreign Debt Arrearages, RCS: DSAA (AR) 1122.

TABLE 503-1 ILLUSTRATION OF THE TIMING OF FOLLOW-UP ACTIONS



CHAPTER 06

CASE FILES

0601 INTRODUCTION

060101. Objective. As an FMS case is never formally closed from a DoD accounting perspective, all supporting documentation should be retained for an indefinite period. Therefore, the objective of this chapter is to establish guidance as to those documents to be maintained as part of the FMS case file. The guidance is designed to facilitate uniformity of FMS case file maintenance and insure that necessary documentation is readily available and retrievable by the appropriate activities. The "total file" of each FMS case, although maintained in a decentralized manner by the various activities having responsibility for certain phases or actions associated with the case, must be able to stand as a comprehensive record of all relevant correspondence, worksheets, officially-prepared forms, etc., thus constituting a complete audit trail from the time of case initiation to case closeout/retirement. The case manager should maintain a directory of supporting documentation locations.

060102. Concepts and Requirements

A. FMS case files shall, to the extent practicable, be maintained in legal-sized folders, uniformly tabbed (e.g., Tab A, Tab B, etc.), in the manner discussed in Section 602. In those instances when more than one file folder is required, the folders shall be appropriately numbered (e.g., 1 of 2, 2 of 2, etc.). The documents/data placed in each folder shall be maintained in chronological sequence by tab.

B. It is neither necessary nor intended that each activity, e.g., NAVILCO, possess and file all the documents associated with a given FMS case. Rather, it is sufficient that each DoD implementing Component be able to identify which activities are to file what kinds of documents, so that in the event of an audit it is clear from the beginning what organizational entities are responsible for preparation and/or filing of such documents. For example, the LOA is likely to be on file at several activities, e.g., Navy IPO, NAVILCO, SAAC, etc.; however, the quarterly requisition report (QRR) applicable to that case would likely have more limited distribution.

C. It is recognized that certain records associated with a case are in the form of bulky computer listings, etc., and are not conducive for placement in legal-sized folders. In such instances where a "tab" relating to such information has been identified in Section 602, it is sufficient to indicate in a general written procedure, on the case cover sheet, or within the tab itself, where such information can be located. The purpose for including such documents, or cross reference notes to such documents, is to ensure that the integrity of the case audit trail is maintained and that sufficient information is not overlooked at time of case execution/closure.

D. The uniform FMS case folder, as outlined in Section 602, depicts those documents considered to be of primary relevance on a DoD/joint-service basis. It is recognized that there may be additional documents which a DoD Component may want included as part of the case file. The inclusion of such documents is encouraged and it is recommended that the documents be filed in the form of numbered appendices following in sequence after the lettered tabs.

E. The value of the uniform FMS case folder, aside from the limited audit aspect, is that it ensures a uniform and systematic approach to case file maintenance and, with the proper management attention, can serve as a checklist of planned and completed actions and thereby facilitate the case management/closure process. Further, the existence of such a file would facilitate supervisory reviews and should ease the transfer of ongoing FMS case management responsibilities, e.g., during time of personnel transfers and internal workload realignments.

060103. Responsibilities. Each DoD implementing agency and the Security Assistance Accounting Center shall be responsible for maintaining their respective portions of the FMS case file in the manner prescribed in Section 602.

0602 UNIFORM FMS CASE DOCUMENTATION

060201. Documentation Requirements. The documentation outlined in the following tabs is the minimum required for complete and efficient FMS case management.

A. Tab A (General Information Cover Sheet). Contents:

1. Case identifier.

2. Cognizant personnel (names and phone numbers for ease of reference. Show dates of tenure if responsibilities shift from one individual to another during the life of the case).

a. Case negotiation action officer

b. Country/case manager at:

(1) Systems Command HQ, e.g., the Case Administering Office.

(2) International Logistics Control Office (ILCO).

(3) Security Assistance Accounting Center.

c. Others (as required).

(1) Inventory/Item Manager focal point.

(2) Procurement Office focal point.

3. Key case planning milestones are shown in Table 602-1.

B. Tab B (Letter of Request Information). Contents:

1. Letter of Request (LOR) for Price and Availability (P&A) Data--if relevant to the eventual Letter of Offer and Acceptance (LOA).

2. Pricing data used in the preparation of an LOA.

3. Information/correspondence relative to any preliminary inquiry.

C. Tab C (Planning Information). Contents:

1. P&A Data--relative to the FMS case.

2. LOA Data used to prepare the LOA format.

a. Tasking letters.

b. Internal memoranda/worksheets.

c. Financial Analysis and Termination Liability Reserve Data, if applicable.

d. Methodology of computing the payment schedule reflected in the LOA.

3. Response(s) to foreign purchaser--if initially presented in a format other than a DD Form 1513.

D. Tab D (Security Assistance Survey Documentation). Contents:

1. Defense Requirements Survey Report (or cross-reference to where such report is located).

2. Site Survey Report (or cross-reference thereto).

E. Tab E (FMS Contractual Instruments). Contents:

1. Letter of Intent (DD Forms 2012 and 2012-1).

2. Letter of Offer and Acceptance (LOA).

3. Amendment to Offer and Acceptance.

4. Modification of Letter of Offer and Acceptance.

5. Any Memoranda of Understanding (MOU) or Memoranda of Agreement (MOA) relating to the above instruments.

6. Correspondence relative to internal review/coordination.

a. Congressional notification documentation.

b. Letter forwarding advance, unsigned LOA to purchaser while awaiting Congressional review.

c. Letter of Transmittal of counter-signed LOA.

7. Correspondence/letters of transmittal to purchaser and acceptance of DD Form 1513.

F. Tab F (Credit/Loan Arrangements). Contents: Include, as necessary, for FMS case management, copies of Loan Agreements, requests for special waivers from routine loan conditions, etc.

G. Tab G (Financial Control Documents). Contents:

1. Request/Approval of FMS Obligational Authority (DD Form 2060, or automated system equivalent).

2. FMS Planning Directive (DD Form 2061, or automated system equivalent).

3. Expenditure Authorizations.

4. Documentation concerning DoD Component internal delegations of obligational and expenditure authorizations.

5. Final DIFS Financial Management Worksheet.

H. Tab H (Implementation Directives). Contents:

1. FMS Program/Case Directives, Program Management Plans, Implementing Project Directives, Implementation Letters, etc.

2. Amendments/updates to the above documents.

I. Tab I (DSAA 1200 System Updating Documents). Contents: Include copies of worksheets or other evidence that the DSAA 1200 System has been updated at the appropriate times.

J. Tab J (Execution Documentation). Contents:

1. Purchase Requests.

2. USG contracts with commercial vendor.

3. Work requests.

4. Military Interdepartmental Purchase Requests (MIPRs).

5. Internal billing documentation, e.g., Standard Form (SF) 1080, DD Form 250, TDY orders/vouchers, etc.

6. Requisition/document control listings, e.g., Quarterly Requisition Report (QRR), etc.

7. Invitational Travel Orders.

K. Tab K (Special Logistics Documents). Contents:

1. Cooperative Logistics Supply Support Arrangements (CLSSA)--Foreign Military Sales Order (FMSO) I Equity Listing.

2. Concurrent Spare Parts (CSP) Listing.

3. Other, e.g., USAF AFLC SAMIS local management reports, etc.

L. Tab L (Accessorial Charges). Contents: Include applicable documentation to substantiate the reporting of actual, in lieu of using the estimated percentage, PCH&T rates.

M. Tab M (Government Furnished Materiel). Contents:

*Note: The inclusion of government furnished materiel (GFM) as part of an FMS case requires special attention from a financial standpoint inasmuch as the GFM becomes a part of the major item being procured. Accordingly, unless this information is included as part of another tab, this tab should contain documentation as follows.

1. Listing by contract number of contracts under which GFM can be requisitioned by contractors.

2. Listing, by requisition/ document numbers, of GFM.

3. Worksheets/back-up data showing that Defense Transportation System (DTS), and Packing, Crating and Handling (PCH&T) for other than stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items have been added to the base price of GFM.

N. Tab N (FMS Billing Documentation). Contents:*

1. FMS Billing Statement (DD Form 645), and FMS Delivery Listing and financial forecast attachments. (Note: Reply to customer requests for adjustments filed in subsequent tab.)

2. SAAC-prepared Command Pay Listing (if and when filed in case file folder).

3. SAAC-prepared Financial Management Worksheets.

4. Documentation/Listings relating to delivery transactions.

5. Local SAAC worksheets/ correspondence: in SAAC-maintained case file folder appendices.

6. Correspondence related to DFAS authorized exceptions to normal billing procedures.

*Note: The detailed nature and size of these and other listings may make their filing in the case folder impractical. In such instances, it is sufficient to have a local record/checklist, showing that the listings have been reviewed as necessary to monitor progress, detect errors, etc.

O. Tab O (Discrepancy Reports). Contents:

1. Reports of Discrepancy (SF 364).

2. Correspondence/documentation relative to such discrepancies.

3. SAAC-prepared reply to customer requests for adjustments listing.

P. Tab P (Management Reviews). Contents: Include the minutes and other correspondence stemming from an FMS Implementation Review, Country Program/Case Review, FMS Financial Management Review, etc.

Q. Tab Q (Case Closure Documentation). Contents:

1. DoD Component's case closure certification to SAAC. (Note: Final DD Forms 2060/2061 should be on file in "Financial Control Documents" tab.)

2. Correspondence with SAAC or other organizations relative to above certification.

3. Final Billing Statement (DD Form 645).

4. Correspondence resulting from the Case Closure Board.

5. Case Closure Checklist Sheet (for DoD implementing agencies) shown in Table 602-2.

6. Case Finalization Certificate for cases using the accelerated case closure procedures.

7. Directory for location of stored case records.

R. Tab R (Reopened Case Documentation). Contents:

Note: This tab is only operative if the case, once officially closed, must be reopened.

Documentation would include:

1. Correspondence/data as to why the case had to be reopened.

2. Refinalized DD Forms 2060/2061 (filed in "Financial Control Documents" tab).

3. Closure Certification.

4. Final Statement (DD Form 645).

060202. Documentation Maintenance and Disposition. The documentation will be accumulated throughout the life of the case as events occur (e.g., P&A completed, LOA accepted, contract signed, etc.) through case closure. Military Departments can retire, not destroy, closed case file records to record holding areas upon receiving a copy of SAAC's final statement (DD Form 645) to the FMS customer and the case is closed by SAAC and the MILDEP. SAAC can retire, not destroy, closed case file records no earlier than three years from the date of last correspondence with the customer.

TABLE 602-1 KEY CASE PLANNING MILESTONES

Event	Date of Completion Planned	Actual
LOR acknowledged	_____	_____
DD Form 2061 completed	_____	_____
P&A completed	_____	_____
LOA prepared	_____	_____
LOA countersigned/mailed to purchaser	_____	_____
LOA accepted by purchaser	_____	_____
DD Form 2060 (Request for Budget Authority) approved by SAAC	_____	_____
LOA implemented	_____	_____
LOA lines/RSNs delivery complete (delivery transactions with estimated prices submitted)	_____	_____
001	_____	_____
002	_____	_____
003	_____	_____
etc.	_____	_____
LOA lines/RSNs financially complete (delivery transactions with actual prices submitted)	_____	_____
001	_____	_____
002	_____	_____
003	_____	_____
etc.	_____	_____
Final DD Form 2060 forwarded to SAAC	_____	_____

TABLE 602-1 KEY CASE PLANNING MILESTONES (CONTINUED)

Event (Continued)	Planned	Actual
FMS Financial Management Worksheet from SAAC and reconciled to case manager record	_____	_____
Case closure certificate with DD Form 2061 forwarded to SAAC	_____	_____
Case closed (placed in inactive status)(Final DD Form 645 to purchaser)	_____	_____
Case finalization certificate with DD Form 2061 forwarded to DFAS-DE/I (Note 1)	_____	_____
Case finalized (Note 1)	_____	_____
Case records retired (Identify location of records)	_____	_____

Note 1: Applies only to cases utilizing accelerated case closure procedures

TABLE 602-2 CASE CLOSURE CHECKLIST SHEET

Action	Date Completed
• Verify there are no valid unfilled requisitions.	_____
• Verify all items have been delivered/shipped, all services performed, and reported to SAAC including:	_____
a. GFM (basic items, DTS and PCH).	
b. Actual accessorial (PCH&T) charges: (where applicable)	
• Verify DSAA 1200 System has been updated to reflect supply complete status.	_____
• Verify outstanding RODs processed.	_____
• Verify financing appropriations reimbursed.	_____
• Verify Case Closure Certificate submitted to SAAC.	_____
• Verify final DD Forms 2060/2061 submitted to SAAC.	_____
• Verify final DD Form 645 received from SAAC.	_____
• Verify records retired: Identify location of all supporting documentation.[1]	_____
• Verify all accounting records are final.	_____

[1]Documentation can be hardcopy, magnetic tape, etc.

CHAPTER 07

PRICING

0701 INTRODUCTION

070101. Objectives. The objective of this chapter is to establish policies and procedures that shall ensure that DoD Components uniformly and consistently apply pricing principles and methodologies that recoup current period costs and a reasonable contribution to sunk investment costs. Sunk investment costs represent historical decisions to expend R&D funds to develop new equipment or to purchase assets or facilities. Although the original investment decision was based entirely on DoD requirements, FMS customers benefit from the investment decision when they purchase related equipment, or use of the assets and facilities is necessary in order to provide ordered services or to deliver ordered materiel. Questions concerning Chapter 7 should be referred to DoD Deputy Comptroller (Management Systems).

070102. Responsibilities. DoD Components selling materiel or services under authority of the AECA [reference (a)] shall:

A. Ensure that materiels and services provided to FMS customers are priced in accordance with the policies established in this chapter.

B. Make reasonable effort to ensure that price estimates provided to FMS customers are a reasonable approximation of the final price. However, the fact that an estimate is not consistent with the final cost accumulation does not negate the requirement to establish a final price (actual cost) in accordance with this chapter.

C. Establish a single selling price for any item sold, unless DSAA has authorized provision of more detailed cost information to an FMS customer. When appropriate, the item price shall include the additive charge for nonrecurring RDT&E and production costs, recurring procurement support efforts, transportation costs when the DTS is approved and used, etc.

D. Present prices of defense articles and services to FMS customers in the format of FMS Letters of Offer and Acceptance and, in general, use the LOA unless a waiver is obtained from the Director, DSAA, to use a suitable substitute instrument. Any substitute instrument should contain the same cost elements as those identified on the LOA. The administrative surcharge percentage prescribed in this chapter is subject to change without prior approval of the customer; therefore, the percentage (for example, 3 percent) should not be indicated on the LOA.

E. Cite directly the FMS Trust Fund (97-11X8242) on contractual documents for new procurements initiated as a result of FMS orders, unless the provisions of paragraph 010402 apply. In the event it is necessary to accomplish new procurement on a reimbursable basis, the procuring DoD Component shall obtain obligational authority from the FMS Trust Fund. Payment to contractors for the FMS portion of contracts may not exceed the amount of cash deposited by the FMS customer in the FMS Trust Fund in advance of the payment.

F. The direct cite procedures set forth in subparagraph E., above, shall be used when major items are procured for FMS customers, unless an exception has been granted by the Comptroller, DoD.

G. For other than Defense Business Operations Fund materiel, ensure that transportation of materiel sold to FMS customers is accomplished through the use of collect commercial bills of lading to the maximum possible extent. When transportation is accomplished through the use of Government Bills of Lading (GBLs) including Defense Business Operations Fund materiel, the GBL shall be annotated to show that Section 10721 of the Interstate Commerce Act of 1887 [reference (m)] is not applicable and that normal commercial rates shall be billed to the U.S. Government for the shipment.

★H. Assign a case manager to each active FMS case. This case manager shall be responsible for the total financial and logistical aspects of the case. This includes ensuring that prescribed pricing policies are followed and that delivery transactions have been processed to SAAC. This case manager shall be responsible for reconciling the FMS case financially and logistically on at least an annual basis, preferably on the anniversary of each major FMS case. The case manager's authority to direct other supporting activities shall be commensurate with these responsibilities. The case manager shall be located at a national inventory control point or command having the primary responsibility for implementing the case. Refer to Chapter 7 of DoD 5105.38-M [reference (e)] for additional discussion on case management responsibilities.

I. Price sales to the Special Defense Acquisition Fund (SDAF) in accordance with the provisions of this chapter with the exception of the charge for nonrecurring costs. Activities reporting the sale of SDAF assets to SAAC will apply nonrecurring recoupment costs to the FMS price charged to the SDAF at the time of the sale to a foreign purchaser (see section 717).

J. Those situations in which the USG "buys back" items from foreign nations initially sold under FMS programs are not considered FMS transactions. Once items are sold, any "buy back" is outside of the FMS program and must be conducted in accordance with procurement rules involving the obligation of DoD appropriations. Monies due as a result of such procurement may be paid by the DoD paying office into the Trust Fund in accordance with the foreign country's instructions.

070103. Estimating Prices for a Letter of Offer and Acceptance.

A. The pricing policy of this chapter specifies how costs are to be determined at the time the FMS customer is billed. This policy also provides an indication of how a price estimate is to be developed for the Letter of Offer and Acceptance. An essential difference between the billed price and the estimated price on an offer is the degree of firmness associated with each. On the FMS Billing Statement (DD Form 645), the price, particularly at that point in time in which actual costs are known and reported to SAAC, should be firm and exact (the exception being "E" (Estimated) price code transactions). The billed cost (except when a rounded dollar indicator code is utilized) is detailed in dollars and cents. On the LOA, it is to be a reasonable approximation of the amount which will ultimately be billed, with OSD inflation indices and other factors considered. Typically the analyst must make certain assumptions in order to develop the estimated price. Amounts to be placed on the LOA will be rounded to the next dollar. Cases are written as either defined order, blanket order, or Cooperative Logistics Supply Support Agreement (CLSSA). Pricing for each requires special treatment. Moreover, a case may involve lines which are defined order or blanket order while CLSSA cases have no other lines.

1. Defined Order. Cases for specified items, services, or training usually are written with regard to systems which the U.S. forces are procuring or have procured. Agencies involved in procuring these systems should have available estimates of the expected costs. These estimates may be used as the basis for developing the FMS price, but must be validated for configuration and for delivery. Applicable additives detailed in other sections of this chapter must be applied. When a price estimate must be inflated for delivery of a weapons system several years in the future, use OSD published inflation indices. If other factors apply, those factors must be documented in case files and justified for Comptroller, Department of Defense approval when submitting Letters of Offer to the Defense Security Assistance Agency for counter signature. When developing an estimate for weapon systems in different configurations than those for which service estimates are available, it is advisable to try to obtain contractor estimates at the contract level required to identify the difference. See "Military Standard 881A Work Breakdown Structures for Defense Materiel Items" for the definition of these levels.

2. Blanket Order. These dollar-value cases (or lines incorporated in system sales cases) are written for a category of materiel or services with no definitive listing of items or quantities. For hardware support items, the price developed may be based on either a computer listing of specified parts, or a percentage of the cost of the major system to be supported. In other instances, the price on the LOA may

simply be a dollar-value line to enable the customer to requisition such items as publications. In this latter case, the amount written into the offer will be dependent on the estimated activity in the country's program. In developing a price for LOA purposes where a blanket order is involved, the source of supply may not be known. In this case, certain assumptions must be made. For example, in writing a blanket order case for spare parts for an aircraft, an agency may have to assume that all items will come from stock and each item will be less than $10,000. Except for stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items, this may allow the analyst to apply the full packing, crating, and handling, and transportation charges (NOTE: These two charges are already included in the standard price for stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items). However, at the time of the billing for delivery of an item charged to the case, the appropriate surcharge will be applied in accordance with Chapter 8. Those agencies that have developed an ordering history for certain countries or weapon systems may be able to develop a ratio of items from procurement and items from stock which enables a more precise application of surcharges for the estimate. When developing a price for items to be delivered beyond the period for which pricing data is available, it will again be necessary to apply inflation factors as in defined order cases. One exception to consider is that once the inflated item price is developed, then apply the FMS replacement surcharge for annual procurement appropriation items to insure that the estimate foresees all additives.

3. Cooperative Logistics Supply Support Arrangement cases may be priced as in subparagraph B. See Section 707 of this Volume for specific guidance.

B. Individuals involved in preparing LOAs must keep in mind how performance or a request for reimbursement is going to be reported to SAAC following acceptance of the offer by the FMS customer. The implementing agency must be able to determine the cost to be billed based on the provisions of this chapter. This task can be particularly difficult when more than one activity is involved in fulfilling the requirements of a line or Record Serial Number (RSN) of a case. The activity preparing the delivery transactions must be aware of all of the costs they are to report and also the costs that will be added by SAAC in accordance with paragraph 080501 of this Volume. Cases involving items which must be shipped to one or more activities before final shipment to the FMS customer can require several delivery transactions in order to account for all costs. Cases involving major procurements may result in a large volume of progress payments being submitted. These are necessary to ensure that the cost balances are adequate to cover costs as they are incurred. The tables in this chapter and Chapter 8 illustrating these reports must be studied care-fully to insure all costs are correctly reported.

070104. Legal Background

A. General. Section 1 of the AECA [reference (a)] provides that sales are approved only when they will further the security objectives of the United States and the purpose and principles of the United Nations Charter.

B. Pricing Requirements

1. Price of Services and Stock. Section 21(a) of the AECA [reference (a)] provides that a foreign country or international organization pay in U.S. dollars:

a. In the case of a defense article not intended to be replaced at the time a sales agreement is entered into, not less than the actual value thereof.

b. In the case of a defense article intended to be replaced at the time a sales agreement is entered into, the estimated cost of replacement of such article, including the contract or production costs less any depreciation in the value of such article.

c. In the case of a sale of a defense service, the full cost to the United States Government of furnishing such service, unless the service is training provided under the terms in subparagraph 3.a. below in which case, only the additional costs that are incurred in furnishing such assistance are to be recovered.

2. Charges Applicable to Services, Stocks, and New Procurements. Section 21(e) of the AECA provides that the selling price shall include appropriate charges for:

a. Administrative services, calculated on an average percentage basis to recover the full estimated costs (excluding unfunded civilian retirement costs, military salaries and a pro-rata share of fixed base operations costs) of administration of sales made under the Act to all purchasers of such articles and services.

b. A proportionate amount of any nonrecurring costs of research, development and production of major defense equipment, except of equipment wholly paid for either from U.S. military assistance funds, Section 503(a)(3) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, or from U.S. credit funds made available on a non-repayable basis under Section 23 of this Act.

c. The recovery of ordinary inventory losses associated with the sale of defense articles that are being stored at the expense of the purchaser of such articles.

3. Training Price Exceptions to Section 21(e). Under certain conditions less than the full cost of training may be charged:

a. In the case of training sold to a purchaser who is scheduled to receive International Military Education and Training (IMET) during the same fiscal year in which the sale of training is made, only those additional costs that are incurred by the United States Government in furnishing the training shall be charged.

b. Section 21(g) of the AECA [reference (a)] authorizes the President to enter into North Atlantic Treaty Organization standardization agreements in carrying out Section 814 of the Act of October 7, 1975, (P. L. 94-106), and to enter into similar agreements with Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and with other countries which are major non-NATO allies for the cooperative furnishing of training on a bilateral and multilateral basis, if the financial principles of such agreements are based on reciprocity. Such agreements shall include reimbursement for all direct costs but may exclude reimbursement for indirect costs, administrative surcharges, and costs of billeting of trainees (except to the extent that members of the United States Armed Forces occupying comparable accommodations are charged for such accommodations by the United States). Each such agreement shall be transmitted promptly to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the Committees on Appropriations, Armed Services and Foreign Relations of the Senate.

4. Price of New Procurement. Section 22(a) of the AECA [reference (a)] requires eligible countries or international organizations to pay the full amount of the contract and any damages and costs that may accrue due to the cancellation of such contracts when the U.S. Government enters a contract for a new procurement on their behalf. Payment to the USG by the foreign country or international organization is to be in U.S. dollars.

5. Interest. Section 21(d) and 22(a) of the AECA [reference (a)] require that interest be charged on any net amount by which a country or international organization is in arrears under all of its outstanding unliquidated dependable undertakings considered collectively. The interest charged shall be at a rate not less than a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury taking into consideration the current average market yield on outstanding short-term obligations of the United States as of the last day of the month preceding the net arrearage and shall be computed from the date of net arrearage.

6. Price of Design and Construction Services. Section 29 of the AECA [reference (a)] requires foreign countries or international organizations to pay the full cost of design and construction services and any damages and costs that may accrue due to the cancellation of such contracts when the U.S. Government enters into a contract for design and construction services on their behalf.

C. Cost Recoupment Waivers and Exclusions

1. Waiver of Nonrecurring Cost Recoupment Charges. Section 21(e)(2) of the AECA [reference (a)] provides the President may reduce or waive the charge or charges which would otherwise be considered appropriate under paragraph 070104.C.2 for particular sales that would, if made, significantly advance United States Government interest in North Atlantic Treaty Organization standardization with the Armed Forces of Japan, Australia, or New Zealand, in furtherance of the mutual defense treaties between the United States and those countries, or foreign procurement in the United States under coproduction agreements. This authority has been delegated to the Director, Defense Security Assistance Agency (DSAA).

2. Special Waiver Authority for NATO E-3A. 10 U.S.C. 2350e [reference (n)] provides that the Secretary of Defense, in carrying out the Multilateral Memorandum of Understanding (MMOU) between NATO Ministers of Defense on the NATO E-3A Cooperative Programme, signed by the Secretary of Defense on December 6, 1978, the MOU for operation and support of the NATO Airborne Early Warning and Control Force singed by the US Ambassador to NATO on September 26, 1984; the addendum to the MMOU dated December 7, 1990; and any follow-on support agreement to the NATO E-3A Cooperative Programme may waive reimbursement for:

a. Personnel cost applicable to services performed by personnel other than personnel employed in the Airborne Warning and Control System (AWACS) program office for:

(1) Auditing

(2) Quality assurance

(3) Codification

(4) Inspection

(5) Contract administration

(6) Acceptance testing

(7) Certification services

(8) Planning, programming, management services

b. Any surcharge for administrative services otherwise chargeable. The law also authorizes the Secretary to assume contingent liability for:

(1) Any program losses resulting from the gross negligence of any contracting offices of the United States.

(2) Identifiable taxes, customs duties, and other charges levied within the United States on the program.

(3) The United States' share of unfunded termination liability. The authority contained in section 2350e currently expires on September 30, 1993. DoD will continue to seek extension of that authority in accordance with the provisions of the MMOU.

3. Waiver of Contract Administration Services (CAS). Section 21(h) of the AECA [reference (a)] provides that the President is authorized to provide (without charge) quality assurance, inspection, contract administration services, and contract audit defense services in connection with:

a. The placement or administration of any contract or subcontract for defense articles, defense services, or design and construction services entered into after October 29, 1979, by, or under the AECA [reference (a)] on behalf of, a foreign government which is a member of NATO, if such government provides such services in accordance with an agreement on a reciprocal basis, without charge, to the United States Government.

b. The placement or administration of any contract or subcontract for defense articles, defense services, or design and construction services pursuant to the NATO Infrastructure Program in accordance with an agreement under which the foreign governments participating in such a program provide such services, without charge, in connection with similar contracts or subcontracts.

c. In carrying out the objectives of subsection 21(h) cataloging data and cataloging services may be provided to NATO or to a member government of NATO, if NATO or the member government provides such services without charge to the United States on a reciprocal basis.

d. The authority set forth in (a) and (b) to negotiate and conclude such agreements has been delegated to the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Acquisition & Logistics).

e. When a waiver has been approved, the cost of contract administration in support of the applicable effort shall be funded by a DoD appropriation. Billings for such actual costs shall not be submitted against the FMS Trust Fund.

f. Countries with waivers are listed in DoD 5105.38-M, Security Assistance Management Manual (SAMM)[reference (e)], Figure 1301-1.

4. Special Waiver Authority for NATO Cooperative Projects.

a. Section 27 of the AECA [reference (a)] provides that the President may reduce or waive the charge or charges in connection with cooperative projects or agreements entered into under the authority of that section. The charges that may be reduced or waived are those that are otherwise considered appropriate under section 21(e) of the Act (see paragraph 070104.B.2. "Charges Applicable to Services, Stocks, and New Procurements", above) in connection with sales of defense articles and services from stocks or new procurements when the other participants agree to waive or reduce such charges.

b. Waiver authority of the President under section 27 has been delegated to the Director, DSAA.

c. Administrative surcharges shall not be increased on other sales made under the AECA [reference (a)] in order to compensate for any cost waivers which are granted pursuant to Section 27 of the Act. Funds received pursuant to such other sales shall not be available to reimburse the costs incurred by the United States Government for which waiver or reduction is approved by the President under Section 27 of the Act.

5. Waiver of Cost of Military Pay and Entitlements for Defense Services Funded by the Military Assistance Program (MAP) or Non-Repayable FMS Credit.

a. Section 503(a) of the FAA [reference (a)] of 1961, as amended, provides for elimination of the cost of military pay and entitlements if the sales case for defense services (including training) or for design and construction services is totally financed by the Military Assistance Program (MAP) or by non-repayable FMS credit.

b. Services provided under Sections 21, 22, or 29 of the AECA [reference (a)] shall be priced to exclude military pay and entitlements (including retired pay accrual) only for those cases citing MAP funds and/or FMS Credit (Non-repayable) as the exclusive method of funding on the LOA. This pricing applies when services are performed regardless of the date of the LOA. For MAP, the pricing applies to services provided after September 30, 1985; for non-repayable credit, the pricing applies to services provided after September 30, 1989. DSAA will commit MAP funds and non-repayable credits on all service cases that cite such funding prior to release to the country. Any subsequent amendment/modification serving to reduce the MAP or non-repayable credit funding below 100 percent shall require repricing to add military pay and entitlements to the entire case.

6. Exchange of Training and Related Support. Section 30.A. of the AECA [reference (a)] empowers the President to provide training and related support to military and civilian defense personnel of a friendly foreign country or an international organization. Such training and related support is specifically to be provided by a Secretary of a Military Department and only when the recipient foreign country or international organization agrees, pursuant to an agreement or other arrangement, to pro-

vide comparable training and related support on a reciprocal basis to personnel under the jurisdiction of the Secretary providing the training. The reciprocal training must be provided within a reasonable period of time which may not be more than one year. If such training is not provided, then the country or international organization receiving such training shall be required to reimburse the United States for the full costs of the training and related support provided by the United States.

7. Special Authorities. In connection with the administration of the European Air Defense Agreements, the Secretary of Defense is authorized under Section 132 of the Internation Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 [reference (a)] to (1) waive any surcharge for administrative services otherwise chargeable under Section 21(e)(1)(A) of the AECA [reference (a)], and (2) waive any charge not otherwise waived for services associated with contract administration for the sale under the Act of Patriot air defense missile fire units to the Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) contemplated in the agreements.

8. Fair Pricing. Under sections 21 and 43 of the Arms Export Control Act, charges for non-recurring costs are not required for foreign military sales cases wholly funded with MAP or non-repayable FMS credits. In addition, asset use charges are no longer applicable to FMS transactions. In addition, military salaries and unfunded costs of civilian retirement and other benefits are not included in the FMS administrative account. However, when such expenses are included in, or are a part of, the standard prices charged for goods and services furnished by working capital funds, a separate price shall not be established for sales from, or services furnished by, working capital funds in connection with FMS cases and the standard price shall be charged as is the case with all other sales and services furnished by working capital funds.

D. Payment Terms

1. Sales from Stock of Defense Articles and Services. Payment shall be made in advance, or if the President determines it to be in the national interest, upon delivery of the defense article or rendering of the defense service. The authority to determine that payment upon delivery is in the national interest has been delegated to the Director, DSAA. If billings are made at delivery, they shall be due and payable upon receipt. Interest shall be charged on any net amount due and payable which is not paid within 60 days. The period may be extended to 120 days if a determination is made that emergency requirements of the purchaser for acquisition of defense articles or defense services exceed the ready availability to the purchaser of funds sufficient to pay in full for them within the 60 day period. If this is done, the determination must be submitted to the Congress along with a special emergency request for the authorization and appropriation of additional funds to finance such purchases.

2. Sales of New Procurement Items and Construction Services. Payment shall be made in advance of the need to meet contract payments required by the contract and any charges and costs that may occur from the cancellation of a contract.

3. Authorization and Appropriation of Emergency Funds. The President may issue letters of offer which provide for billing upon delivery of the defense article or rendering of the defense service and for payment within 120 days after the date of billing. This authority may be exercised, however, only if the President also determines that the emergency requirements of the purchaser for acquisition of such defense articles and services exceed the ready availability to the purchaser of funds sufficient to make payments on a dependable undertaking basis and submits both determinations to the Congress together with a special emergency request for authorization and appropriation of additional funds to finance such purchases under the Act.

4. Special Instructions Applicable to Section 23 (Credit Sales) and Section 24 (Guaranties) of the AECA [reference (a)]

a. Section 23 of the Act provides the authority to finance sales of defense articles and defense services to friendly countries and international organizations, subject to the

availability of appropriations for such purpose. The authority is a method for financing the payment terms set forth in 1 and 2 above. The customer must repay principal used within 12 years after the delivery of applicable articles or the rendering of the service. The interest charged shall be at a rate determined by the President, except that it may not be less than 5 per cent. Currently, such interest on any unpaid balance is paid at a rate equivalent to the current average interest rate, as of the last day of the month preceding the financing of such procurement, that the United States Government pays on outstanding marketable obligations of comparable maturity.

b. Section 24 of the Act provides the President may guarantee loans made by any individual, corporation, partnership, or other juridical entity doing business in the United States (excluding United States Government agencies other than the Federal Financing Bank) to finance FMS purchases or direct commercial purchases by friendly countries and international organizations. Funds previously obligated under Section 24(c) constitute a single reserve for the payment of claims under such guaranties. A fee of 1/4 of 1 percent is charged on each loan guaranteed.

070105. Crediting of Earned Reimbursements

A. General. DoD appropriation/fund accounts or Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041, "Recoveries Under the Foreign Military Sales Program," are entitled to reimbursement when DoD services or inventory items are sold under Section 21. An entitlement to reimbursement also results from Section 22 procurement actions if direct cite procedures for financing applicable contracts are not used. The general rule applicable to the sale of DoD services is that the financing account current at the time of performance is credited with applicable budget authority and subsequent cash collections. When items are sold from inventory, the financing account current at the time items are dropped from inventory is credited with applicable budget authority and subsequent cash collections. When appropriation/fund accounts are used to finance FMS procurements, the account current at the time the order is accepted is credited with budget authority and subsequent cash collections.

B. Elements. The various cost elements which may be involved in performance of an FMS order and the accounts which are to be credited are shown in Table 701-1.

C. Special Defense Acquisition Fund

1. The International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1981 enacted on December 29, 1981, [reference (a)] authorizes the establishment of a Special Defense Acquisition Fund (SDAF). The SDAF is capitalized by collections that normally would be deposited into Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041. Deposits may consist of:

a. Collections made from sales under letters of offer issued pursuant to Section 21(a)(1)(A) of the AECA [reference (a)] representing the actual value of defense articles not intended to be replaced in stock under the terms and conditions of section 114(c(2) of title 10 United States Code, which provide for the deposit of such collections provided that the deposit does not cause the amount in the SDAF to exceed $1,070,000,000.

b. Collection from sales representing the value of charges for the proportionate recoupment of nonrecurring research and development and production costs.

2. The SDAF has been assigned account symbol 11X4116. A monthly report of disbursing officer credits to 11X4116 shall be provided to DSAA. Separate subheads shall be used under 11X4116 to identify the source of the collections. The subheads that apply are as shown in Table 701-2.

TABLE 701-1 COST ELEMENTS

Cost Element	Account Credited
A. Services of military personnel:	
(1) Composite standard military pay rate	Military Personnel (MP) Appropriation
(2) Leave and holidays factor when applicable. See paragraph 070203.	Military Personnel (MP) Appropriation
(3) Personnel support costs Appropriation	Operations and Maintenance (O&M)
(4) Retirement cost prior to 1 Oct 84	Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041
B. Services of Civilian Personnel:	
(1) Salary cost and wages	O&M Appropriation; Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation (RDT&E) Appropriation; Industrial Fund (IF)/Defense Business Operations Fund, as applicable
(2) Leave and holidays factor when applicable. See para 070102	O&M, RDT&E, IF, as applicable
(3) DoD funded civilian retirement cost	O&M, RDT&E, IF, as applicable
(4) Health and life insurance and other employee e.g., fringe benefits	O&M, RDT&E, IF, as applicable
(5) Civilian retirement cost not funded by DoD appropriations	Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041
C. Inventory Items:	
(1) Nonexcess Procurement Funded item which requires replacement	Financing procurement appropriations as applicable, current at the time items dropped from inventory
(2) Nonexcess Procurement Funded item that will not be replaced within the obligation availability of current procurement appropriations	Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041 or Special Defense Acquisition Fund 11X4116.1, as applicable, see para. 070105.C.1.
(3) Excess and Nonexcess Stock Fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items	Defense Business Operations Fund
(4) Excess procurement funded principal items	Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041 or 11X4116.2, as applicable, see para. 070105.C.1.

TABLE 701-1 COST ELEMENTS (CONTINUED)

D. Nonrecurring cost recoupment charges (Collected as a result of Foreign Military Sales or direct commercial sales)	Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041 or 11X4116.3, as applicable, see para. 070105.C.1.
E. Transportation	Financing appropriation/fund current at the time transportation is provided
F. Logistics Support Charge	MP, O&M, RDT&E, or Defense Business Operations Fund current at the time services are performed or Miscellaneous Receipt Account 3041, as applicable.
G. Royalty fee charges	Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041 or 11X4116.3, as applicable, see para. 070105.C.1.
H. Charges for the use of DoD assets (includes depreciation on purchased equipment)	Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041 or 11X4116, as applicable, see para. 070105.C.1. Depreciation which is included in Industrial Fund (IF)/Defense Business Operations Fund shop rates shall be retained by the IF/Defense Business Operations Fund
I. FMS contract costs financed by DoD appropriation or fund accounts	Financing procurement appropriation or Defense Business Operations Fund as applicable
J. TDY costs financed by appropriation or fund accounts	O&M and RDT&E appropriations current at the time travel is performed, or IF, as applicable
K. Accessorial Surcharge:	
(1) Packing, crating, and handling (PC&H)	O&M appropriation current at the time services are performed, or IF, as applicable
(2) Transportation	O&M appropriation current at the time transportation is provided, or IF, as applicable
L. FMS administrative surcharge (This is a combination of cost elements A., B., and J.)	MP, O&M, RDT&E, or IF current at the time services are performed or Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041, as applicable
M. Contract Administration Services (This is a combination of cost elements A., B., and J.)	MP, O&M, IF, or Miscellaneous Receipt Account 3041, as applicable

TABLE 701-1 COST ELEMENTS (CONTINUED)

N. Interest charge resulting from late payment of billings (DD Form 645, "Foreign Military Sales Billing Statement") for accrued expenditures	Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3210, General Fund Proprietary Receipts, Defense Military not otherwise classified
O. Mailing fee, storage and publications	O&M or revolving fund, as applicable
P. Inventory losses	Applicable procurement or revolving fund, as applicable

Note: DoD Components shall maintain internal records of the dollar amounts applicable to each category of collections deposited into Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041. One decimal subaccount will be required for each type of collection. For example 3041.3 might be used to designate dollar amounts applicable to nonrecurring cost recoupment, including royalty fees, as a result of direct commercial sales.

TABLE 701-2 SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND ACCOUNT SYMBOLS

Basic Symbol/Limit	Source of Collections
11X4116.1XXX	Nonexcess procurement funded items which will not be replaced within the obligation availability of current procurement appropriations. (See paragraph 70105.C.1.a., this Volume, which pertains.)
11X4116.2XXX	Excess stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund and procurement funded items. (See paragraph 070105.C.1.a., this Volume, which pertains.)
11X4116.3XXX	Nonrecurring RDT&E and production charges, including royalty fees.
11X4116.7XXX	Payments from FMS or MAP funds for sale of SDAF equity in contracts and inventories.
11X4116.8XXX	Payments from MILDEP appropriations for SDAF items transferred to the MILDEP for temporary use and which are not returned to SDAF.

0702 PRICING OF PERSONNEL SERVICES

070201. General. Except for those costs which may be excluded from charges in certain cases which were discussed in preceding paragraphs, charges to the FMS program for DoD personnel, except for those assigned to DoD training installations or performing contract administration, shall be computed in accordance with this section. This includes personnel costs recouped as direct charges, that is, special management services, mobile training teams (MTTs), technical assistance teams (TATs), or technical assistance field teams (TAFTs). It also includes personnel costs that are recouped indirectly through the administrative surcharge. The calculation of personnel costs shall include travel time, both temporary duty travel and permanent change of station, when the travel directly results from performance of an FMS case. The actual hours of personnel supporting foreign commercial contracts shall be accumulated and priced at the hourly FMS rates prescribed annually by the Office of the Comptroller, DoD memorandum. This memorandum is usually issued in October or November. When industrially funded/Defense Business Operations Fund personnel are utilized other than at the industrial fund site, price civilian personnel using the current annual salary and appropriate acceleration factors without overhead costs.

070202. Civilian Personnel. Services performed by DoD civilian personnel shall be priced at standard pay rates in effect at the time the services are performed. Tables in Appendix C contain the general schedule pay rates. The standard pay rates shall be accelerated to recover the funded cost of the U.S. Government's contribution for civilian employee benefits, such as retirement, insurance and health plans, cash awards, and, where applicable, the U.S. Government's share of social security taxes and leave and holidays. Acceleration factors are reviewed by the Office of the Comptroller, DoD and adjusted as appropriate through memoranda. Factors in effect at the date of this publication are listed on the pay tables at Appendix C. Civilian personnel costs shall be based on an average work week of 40 hours. The indicated percentages at the bottom of the tables (or the factors in effect at the time of services, if not in those tables inclusive time periods) shall be used for acceleration factors. The acceleration factor for leave and holidays shall be applied only when reimbursements are based on time actually worked, that is, when the foreign country does not otherwise pay for costs incurred during leave or holiday periods. See paragraph 070104.C.8. for the impact of "Fair Pricing" legislation on civilian personnel services in calculating charges for administrative services under section 21(e) of the Arms Export Control Act [reference (a)]. Pricing is illustrated in Table 702-1.

070203. Military Personnel

A. Military personnel services shall be priced using the composite standard pay rates current at the time services are performed. Tables in Appendix C contain the annual pay rates. Monthly, daily, or hourly rates can be obtained by multiplying the annual rate by the applicable factors shown at the bottom of the table.

B. Since fiscal year 1985, the annual composite standard military rates include the cost of retirement. However, these composite rates must be accelerated to recover the cost of other benefits. Leave and holiday costs are added when reimbursements are based on time actually worked, such as when the foreign country does not otherwise pay for the personnel costs incurred by the Department of Defense during leave and holiday periods. The additive amounts for retirement, leave and holidays, and other benefits are expressed as percentages of the composite standard pay rate and are listed as the acceleration factors beneath the composite rates in each table. Pricing computations are illustrated in Tables 702-2, 702-3, and 702-4.

C. For FY 1980 and the prior fiscal year, the composite standard rate shall also be increased by the appropriate permanent change of station (PCS) costs. PCS costs for these years are additive after any other increases for retirement, leave and holidays, and other benefits.

D. Beginning in FY 1981, PCS costs are included in the composite standard pay rates in the appropriate tables in Appendix C and are subject to the acceleration factors beneath the

pay tables. In situations where military personnel are required to make a PCS move to support an FMS case, the PCS rate shall be deleted from the composite rate and the actual PCS cost charged to the case. In the latter situation, the actual PCS cost is not subject to acceleration.

E. FMS cases which are fully financed with MAP funds and/or non-repayable FMS credits shall be priced to exclude the cost of salaries and entitlements of military members. This is effective in FY 86 for MAP-financed cases and in FY 90 for cases financed by non-repayable credits. This exclusion applies only to above-the-line costs and not to associated surcharges, e.g., military salaries included in the administrative surcharge, and the contract administration surcharge.

070204. Indigenous Personnel. Indigenous personnel services shall be priced at actual costs or at standard pay rates. Standard pay rates shall not be used when known to be less than actual costs. Both actual cost and the standard pay rate shall include an estimated amount to cover such benefits as sick leave, maternity leave, death, accident, unemployment, and retirement (separation) when such benefits are paid to indigenous employees or specifically required by the laws of the foreign government.

070205. Travel and Living Allowances. Travel, per diem, living allowance payments, and other entitlements to DoD personnel working on FMS cases shall be identical to the payments and entitlements of DoD personnel working on direct DoD mission assignments at similar locations. The FMS case shall be priced to include the amount paid to employees or centrally funded through authorized DoD entitlement programs.

070206. Special Instructions Applicable to Industrial Funds/Defense Business Operations Funds. Industrial fund/Defense Business Operations Fund facilities will charge applicable approved non-DoD stabilized inventory rates and prices for services in support of FMS cases except where special rates may be applicable.

TABLE 702-1 CIVILIAN PERSONNEL SERVICES PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE

100 HOURS OF CIVILIAN EFFORT (GS-12)
AT NAVY INSTALLATION IN JANUARY 1989

Direct Labor Hours	100
FY 89 Hourly Rate (Fourth Step) ($38,039/2087)[1]	$18.23
Direct Labor	$1,823.00
Leave and Holiday Acceleration Factor (18%)	328.14
Subtotal	$2,151.14
Unfunded Retirement Factor (14.7%)[2]	316.22
Fringe Benefits Factor (15.8%)[3]	339.88
Pay Cost and Cost of Acceleration Factors	$2,807.24
4% Asset Use Charge[4]	112.29
FMS Selling Price[5]	$2,919.53

[1] To compute the hourly pay rate for FY 84 and beyond, divide the general pay by 2087 hours. For prior years, use 2080 hours.

[2] Credit the unfunded portion of civilian retirement to Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041.

[3] The fringe benefits factor includes the employer's share of retirement, health benefits, life insurance, etc.

[4] Credit to Special Defense Acquisition Fund or Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041 as appropriate. Note: Asset use was canceled November 30, 1989.

[5] Administrative surcharge is additive to the selling price.

NOTES:

A. See Table 804-5 for billing.

B. For illustrative purposes the above example is based on costs and acceleration factors in effect for FY 1989. Refer to Appendix C or current Comptroller, DoD guidance for costs and acceleration factors to be used in the current year.

TABLE 702-2 MILITARY PERSONNEL SERVICES PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE

200 HOURS EFFORT BY NAVY MILITARY PERSONNEL (O-4 AND E-7)
AT CUSTOMER LOCATION IN JUNE 1984

		O-4		E-7	TOTAL
Direct Labor Hours		100		100	
Hourly Composite Pay Rate (FY 1984)					
O-4 ($47,040/2080)		22.62			
E-7 ($27,948/2080)		X		X 13.44	
Composite Pay Cost		$2,262.00		$1,344.00	
Leave and Holidays[1]	18.0%	407.16	18.0%	241.92	
Subtotal		$2,669.16		$1,585.92	
Retirement[1]	33.0%	880.82	33.0%	523.35	
Other Personnel Cost[1]	8.0%[2]	213.53	23.0%	364.76	
Pay and Fringe Benefit Costs		$3,763.51		$2,474.03	$6,237.54
4.0% Asset Use Charge[3]					-0-
TDY Cost					2,000.00
FMS Selling Price[4]					$8,237.54

[1] Before September 9, 1983, the method of applying acceleration factors was to add all factors and apply a single percentage to pay cost. Refer to Appendix C or current Comptroller, DoD guidance for costs and acceleration factors to be used in current year.

[2] Credit to O&M or RDT&E, as applicable.

[3] Asset Use Charge is not applicable because service does not involve use of DoD facilities. Note: Asset use was canceled November 30, 1989.

[4] Administrative Surcharge is additive to the selling price.

TABLE 702-3 MILITARY PERSONNEL SERVICES PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE

200 HOURS EFFORT BY NAVY MILITARY PERSONNEL (O-4 AND E-7)
AT NAVY LOCATION[4] IN JUNE 1984

		O-4		E-7	TOTAL
Direct Labor Hours		100		100	
Hourly Composite Pay Rate (FY 1984)					
O-4 ($47,040/2080)		22.62			
E-7 ($27,948/2080)		X_____		X 13.44	
Composite Pay Cost		$2,262.00		$1,344.00	
Leave and Holidays[1]	18.0%	407.16	18.0%	241.92	
Subtotal		$2,669.16		$1,585.92	
Retirement[1]	33.0%	880.82	33.0%	523.35	
Other Personnel Cost[1]	8.0%[2]	213.53	23.0%	364.76	
Pay and Fringe Benefit Costs		$3,763.51		$2,474.03	
Temporary Duty (TDY) costs (includes per diem and transportation)				200.00	
Total Costs		$3,763.51		$2,674.03	$6,437.54
4.0% Asset Use Charge[3]					257.50
FMS Selling Price					$6,695.04

[1] Before September 9, 1983, the method of applying acceleration factors was to add all factors and apply a single percentage to pay cost. Refer to Appendix C or current Comptroller, DoD guidance for costs and acceleration factors to be used in current year.

[2] Credit to O&M or RDT&E, as applicable.

[3] Credit to SDAF or Miscellaneous Receipts Account as appropriate. Note: Asset use was canceled November 30, 1989.

[4] For purposes of charging asset use, the service location may be a CONUS/overseas USG-owned activity. Asset use applies to both personnel services and associated TDY costs in this example.

TABLE 702-4 MILITARY PERSONNEL SERVICES PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE

1 YEAR OF ARMY MILITARY PERSONNEL (O-4 AND E-7) TO
FMS CUSTOMER INSTALLATION (ALL PCS IN FY 86)

	O-4	E-7	TOTAL
Yearly Composite Pay Rate[1] (FY1986)	$66,137.00	37,241.00	
Applicable Acceleration Factors[2]			
Other Personnel Cost[3]	6.0%	18.0%	
Cost of Acceleration Factors	3,968.22	6,703.38	
(less PCS Factor)	(2,928.00)	(1,065.00)	
	1,040.22	5,638.38	
Actual PCS to Installation -			
Round Trip Transportation of Member and Family	10,000.00	10,000.00	
Round Trip Movement of Household goods	5,000.00	5,000.00	
Living Allowances	6,000.00	6,000.00	
FMS Selling Price[4]	$88,177.22	$63,879.38	$152,056.60

[1] Beginning in FY 1981, PCS costs were included in the composite standard pay rate and must be deleted when actual PCS costs are applied. Beginning in FY 1985 military retirement was included in the composite pay rate.

[2] Refer to Appendix C or current Comptroller, DoD guidance for costs and acceleration factors to be used in current year.

[3] Credit to O&M or RDT&E, as applicable.

[4] Administrative Surcharge is additive to selling price.

0703 CASH SALES OF DEFENSE ARTICLES ISSUED FROM STOCK

070301. General. Section 21 of the AECA [reference (a)] authorizes the sale of defense articles from stock to eligible foreign governments and international organizations. These sales include all sale of items from DoD inventories, whether delivered from storage or from procurements that were initiated to maintain adequate DoD inventory levels. Procurements specifically for FMS requirements (excluding cooperative logistics supply support arrangements) may not be considered a sale from stock. Procurements initiated to replace stocks sold from DoD inventories are not FMS new procurements.

070302. Sale Price of Nonexcess Materiel

A. Nonexcess defense articles are assets within the approved force acquisition objective and approved force retention stock of all DoD Components as defined in DoD Directive 4100.37 [reference (o)]. Also included in the nonexcess category are articles procured in anticipation of military assistance or sales requirements as a result of cooperative logistics supply support arrangements, or pursuant to a military assistance or sales order. The selling price shall be determined when (1) a requisition is edited for shipment by the shipping activity, or (2) the Letter of Offer is prepared, if a firm price is determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 070303.

B. Sale of Defense Business Operations Fund Items

1. The selling price of Defense Business Operations Fund issues to FMS customers shall be the current Defense Business Operations Fund price. Shipments from inventory to non-Cooperative Logistics Supply Support Arrangement (non-CLSSA) customers and to CLSSA customers where requisitions are received in advance of achieved inventory stock levels shall be made only when on-hand serviceable inventories of the items being sold are above the item's reorder point on the day the item is dropped from inventory, except as indicated below (see Table 703-1).

2. The inventory manager with first level supervisor coordination may approve the issue of stocks below the reorder point to non-CLSSA customers when directed by the Director, DSAA, or when he or she determines that there will not be an unacceptable impact on U.S. forces or CLSSA customers.

a. If issuance was directed by DSAA and would impact adversely U.S. Armed Forces or CLSSA customers, the ICP shall identify the need for diversion and provide impact data through appropriate DoD Component channels to the Director, DSAA. DoD 5105.38-M, Paragraph 60003.E [reference (e)] provides additional details on processing such impact statements.

b. If it is imperative that stock be replaced through accelerated procurements and normal pricing policies will not adequately recoup replacement costs, an exception to DoD pricing policies shall be requested from Comptroller, DoD. Section 719 of this Volume provides guidance on exception requests. Normally, the exception would be to either add a replacement factor or delay final pricing until the contract for replacement items is financially complete.

3. Each Defense Business Operations Fund organization shall review annually the items under it's control to determine if silver or other reclaimed precious metals were provided to the contractor as government-furnished materiel (GFM). A special FMS pricing table shall be established for those items that contain reclaimed precious metals. The price in the FMS pricing table shall be increased annually to reflect the June 30 market price of the precious metal. For example, if an item contains 10 ounces of reclaimed silver and the market price of silver on June 30 increased by $6.00, then the item's selling price shall be increased by $60.00

4. If a customer returns a reparable Defense Business Operations Fund item for repair or replacement, overhaul service shall be priced in accordance with paragraph 070802. Under no conditions shall the customer be

granted a credit for this carcass which is to be applied against the selling price determined in subparagraph B.1, above. Credit would represent U.S. procurement of FMS customer-owned assets, and such procurements cannot be mingled with the FMS program.

5. As an invested participant, a CLSSA customer may return a fully serviceable reparable item to the Defense Business Operations Fund for credit, when the item is within the approved acquisition objective (AAO), providing the requirements of paragraph 070102.J. are met. The credit will only be issued after the item is received at the depot. Funds credited may be paid by the DoD paying office into the Trust Fund in accordance with the foreign customer's instruction.

C. Sale of Investment (Procurement Funded) Items. As indicated previously, when an item is sold from the stocks of the Department and that item is not intended to be replaced, except for amounts which may be credited to the Special Defense Acquisition Fund, the amounts received as payment for that item from the FMS customer are required to be deposited into the miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 114(c)(2). Therefore, in the case of such sales, it is necessary to decide whether an item will be replaced or not. An item may be replaced either "in kind" or with an improved model of the item sold. Thus, the sale of a C-130B and the replacement of that aircraft with a C-130B would be an "in-kind" replacement. The replacement of the aircraft with a C-130E would be a replacement with an improved model. Both of the cases would be a replacement. On the other hand, the sale of a C-130B and the substitution of a totally different kind of aircraft would not be a replacement. Similarly, the purchase of an upgrading or modification kit, would not be a replacement, even though the upgrade or modification would result in an end-item similar to ones being acquired or that could be acquired. For instance, the procurement from the proceeds of the sale of an M-1 Tank in the inventory of a modification kit to an M-1 Tank currently in the inventory to upgrade an existing M-1 to an M-1A Tank would not be a replacement even though the procurement of a new M-1A tank to replace the M-1 sold would be a replacement.

1. Investment Item Not to be Replaced. When an item is not to be replaced, the price of the item is not less than the actual value of the article. Except as provided in subparagraph b., this price is determined as follows:

a. When a determination is made that a procurement funded item will not be replaced, the price of the item shall be the most recent actual procurement cost of the "series" and "model" being sold, plus the cost of any modifications or improvements incorporated after production. Reductions to the sale price may be made when there is an actual difference in utility or desirability among units of issue of an item due to age or condition. The cost of the last major overhaul or outfitting accomplished before the sale date is added to the calculated price and is not reduced for age or condition. The overhaul costs will be pro-rated over the interval between the last actual overhaul and the next scheduled overhaul. If a future overhaul is not scheduled, the cost of the last overhaul will be prorated over the normal average interval between overhauls. If an overhaul schedule is not available, the most appropriate time span for that series and model should be used. In the case where actual costs are not available for the last overhaul, a reasonable estimate from the facility normally performing overhauls for the type of item to be sold may be used. In the case where a maintenance schedule has not been established, a period of at least five years should be used. An illustration of price computation is at Table 703-2. A request for waiver of the overhaul cost may be submitted to Comptroller, DoD, Accounting Policy, with a copy to the Comptroller, DSAA.

b. In the case of a naval vessel that is 20 or more years old, and 3,000 tons or less, section 21(a)(2) of the AECA [reference (a)] provides that the actual value is not less than the greater of the scrap value or the fair value (including conversion costs) as determined by the Secretary of Defense.

2. Investment Item to be Replaced. When a determination is made that an item is to be replaced, the price of the item is to be the estimated cost of the replacement, including the contract or production costs of the article less any depreciation in the value of the article. This price is determined as follows:

a. Determine the normal useful peacetime life of the item or equipment to be sold.

b. Determine the percentage of useful life remaining on the item.

c. Apply the percentage developed in paragraph C.2.b., above, to the estimated (or actual) cost of the replacement item. The resultant amount is the base cost to be used in the sale price calculation. Under no condition shall the sale price be lower than the scrap value plus the cost of the last major overhaul or outfitting accomplished within 24 months before the sale.

d. Examples of price computations are shown at Tables 703-3 and 703-4.

3. When a determination is made under subparagraph C.2, above, the FMS selling price on the Letter of Offer to the Purchaser shall be the best estimate available. However, once the item is dropped from inventory, a final bill shall be assessed the purchaser utilizing the best pricing information available if actual replacement procurement cost is not known. This shall be the final cost to the purchaser regardless of the actual cost of final replacement procurement. Inventory managers must realize that this prescribed pricing methodology may not result in a one for one replacement. If exact quantities are needed in inventory in order to maintain readiness, then the inventory manager must recommend FMS procurement and not approve a shipment out of stock.

D. Sale of Ammunition. The selling price of an ammunition item shall be the current standard price and any applicable nonrecurring cost recoupment charge for the item being shipped to the customer.

070303. Quotation of Firm Prices

A. DoD Components are authorized to quote firm prices for items to be sold from stock and for in-house services to be furnished, pursuant to Section 21 of the AECA [reference (a)]. Such prices are not subject to further adjustment, provided the purchasing nation accepts the LOA before the expiration date. A firm price may be quoted only for:

1. An actual or estimated replacement price for a procurement funded end item, including ammunition, or major items to be sold from inventory as authorized in paragraph 070302.C.2, provided the price is based on budgetary data or contractor quotation.

2. A price for a procurement funded or major item developed under provisions of paragraph 070302.C.1. and 070304.

3. Training tuition rates (only for current year).

B. The objective of quoting firm prices is to minimize difficulties that might arise should prices undergo several revisions, due to budgetary decisions made subsequent to country acceptance of Letters of Offer. Firm prices may be quoted only after careful and coordinated development of such pricing data. Letters of Offer (other than for training) which specify firm pricing must be coordinated, at a minimum with the Military Comptrollers, DSAA, and the Office of the Comptroller, DoD.

C. All Letters of Offer authorized to be on a firm price basis shall include a note which specifies that pricing data presented are firm (except for changes authorized in paragraph 071006) and will not be changed, provided the country accepts the Letter of Offer before its expiration date.

070304. Excess Materiel

A. Excess equipment shall be sold in an "as is" condition. Excess defense articles are assets in excess of the approved force acquisition objective and approved force retention stock of all DoD Components (see paragraph 070302 for

additional discussion). The cost of repairing, rehabilitating, or modifying such articles shall be computed in accordance with paragraph 070802. The selling price of excess materiel, exclusive of repair or modification costs, shall be the highest of (1) its market value (which includes nonrecurring costs as computed in paragraph 070305) as hardware, or (2) its scrap value plus nonrecurring costs and the last major overhaul costs incurred (the overhaul costs will be pro-rated over the interval between the last actual overhaul and the next scheduled overhaul. If a future overhaul is not scheduled, the cost of the last overhaul will be pro-rated over the normal average interval between overhauls. In the case where actual costs are not available for the last overhaul, a reasonable estimate from the facility normally performing overhauls for the type of item to be sold may be used. In the case where a maintenance schedule has not been established, a period of at least five years should be used. An example of computing these costs is illustrated at Table 703-5), or (3) its fair value (plus nonrecurring and pro-rated major overhaul costs) computed using the fair value rates contained in this subsection. A request for waiver of the overhaul cost may be submitted to the Office of the Comptroller, DoD (Accounting Policy), with a copy to the Comptroller, DSAA. Fair value rates are applied to the established inventory price and follow:

Federal Condition Code (See DoD 4160.21-M [reference (p)] for specific definitions)	Percent of Inventory Price of Materiel
A-1 (serviceable, unused - good)	50
A-4 (serviceable, used - good)	40
A-2, A-5, B-1, C-1, D-1, B-4, C-4, D-4 (serviceable with qualification, materiel is either unused in fair condition; if used, in good condition).	30
B-2, C-2, D-2, B-5, C-5, D-5, D-7, E-7, F-7, G-7 (serviceable with qualification, if unused in fair condition; if used, in good condition). (Also includes unserviceable items that are in good condition but require minor repairs.)	20
A-3, B-3, C-3, D-3, A-6, B-6, C-6, H-7, F-8 (serviceable, in poor condition; unserviceable, in poor condition; or unserviceable because item requires minor repairs).	10
D-8, H-8, D-9, H-9, F-9, F-X, G-X, H-X (unserviceable, requiring major repairs).	5

B. Illustrations of price computations are at Table 703-6, 703-7, and 703-8.

C. When accountability for excess items has been transferred to "Property Disposal," the provisions of DoD Instruction 7310.1 [reference (q)] shall apply. This Instruction provides specific guidance in the disposition of amounts realized from the sale of such equipment.

D. A request for exception to established pricing policy of excess material for Foreign Military Sales will be submitted to the DoD Comptroller for approval with a copy to the Defense Security Assistance Agency. The request must address the following:

1. Whether the item has been screened for potential sale to customers and whether there is any existing customer interest at the price determined in accordance with the established pricing policy;

2. Whether the alternative proposed price is equal to or greater than the scrap value plus the established recoupment charge for DoD's nonrecurring costs;

3. Whether demilitarization costs will be incurred by the DoD if the item is sold and, if so, the estimated amount of such demilitarization costs;

4. What the price to repair the item would be and its relationship, as a percentage, to the original acquisition cost of the item; and

5. Whether the proposed sale has any other economic or political benefit to the DoD and/or the United States Government.

070305. Charges for Nonrecurring Cost

A. Non-USG purchasers shall pay a fair price, determined in accordance with DoD Directive 2140.2 [reference (r)], for the values of the DoD nonrecurring investment in the development and production of Major Defense Equipment, as required by law, unless a nonrecurring cost (NC) recoupment charge waiver has been approved by the DoD official designated in Section E of DoD Directive 2140.2. The policy in DoD Directive 2140.2 applies to Major Defense Equipment developed with U.S. Government funds. For FMS, an NC recoupment charge is applicable to all MDE. Major Defense Equipment is any item of Significant Military Equipment (SME) listed on the United States Munitions List having a DoD nonrecurring Research, Development, Test and Evaluation (RDT&E) cost accumulation of $50 million or a total DoD production cost of more than $200 million.

B. For determining the pro rata share of NC to be recouped, a cost pool methodology is used. The NC recoupment charge computation (nonrecurring RDT&E and nonrecurring production cost pools divided by benefiting units) are submitted to the Director, DSAA, for approval. The NC recoupment computation shall be supported with the MDE calculation worksheet illustrated at Table 703-9. A summary report on each MDE item shall be provided to DSAA following the report format at Table 703-10. The Director, DSAA, will review each DoD Component's calculations and publish the charge in the SAMM [reference (e)].

C. Each DoD Component shall establish a system to accumulate cost pools, recognize when a cost pool meets recoupment thresholds and calculate an NC recoupment charge for items releasable to foreign countries and international organizations when FMS sales are anticipated. The NC recoupment charge shall be based upon information recorded in DoD accounting records or DoD budget justification documents. Cost estimates may be used to determine the NC expected to be incurred in periods not covered by budget justification documents.

D. The costs to be included in the nonrecurring RDT&E investment cost pool shall be determined on the budget and accounting classifications established for research, development, test and evaluation appropriations in DoD 7110.1-M [reference (d)]. Paragraph 516.2 of reference (d) establishes the following research and development (R&D) categories:

1. Research 6.1. Includes all efforts of scientific study and experimentation directed toward increasing knowledge and understanding in those fields of the physical, engineering, environmental, and life sciences related to long term national security needs. It provides fundamental knowledge required for the solution of military problems. It forms a part of the base for (a) subsequent exploratory and advanced development in DoD-related technologies and (b) new and improved military functional capabilities in areas such as communications, detection, tracking, surveillance, propulsion, mobility, guidance and control, navigation, energy conversion, material and structures, and personnel support.

2. Exploratory Development 6.2. Includes all efforts directed toward the solution of specific military problems, short of major development projects. This type of effort may vary from fairly fundamental applied research to quite sophisticated "breadboard" hardware, study, programming, and planning efforts. It would thus include studies, investigations, and minor development effort. The dominant characteristic of this category of effort is that it is pointed toward specific military problem areas with a view toward developing and evaluating the feasibility and practicability of proposed solutions and determining their parameters. Program control of the exploratory development element shall be exercised normally at a general level of effort.

3. Advanced Development 6.3. Includes all efforts directed toward projects that have moved into the development of hardware for tests. The prime result of this type of effort is proof of design concept, rather than the devel-

opment of hardware for service use. Projects in this category have a potential military application.

4. Engineering Development 6.4. Includes all projects in full-scale engineering development for service use that have not yet received approval for production or had production funds included in the DoD budget submission for the present budget or subsequent fiscal year. This area is characterized by major line item projects, and program control shall be exercised by review of individual projects.

5. Management and Support 6.5. Includes research and development efforts directed toward support of installations or operations required for general research and development use. Included would be test ranges and maintenance of test aircraft and ships, and studies and analyses in support of the R&D program. Cost of laboratory personnel, either in-house or contract-operated, would be assigned to appropriate projects or as a line item in the research, exploratory development, or advanced development program areas, as appropriate. Military construction costs directly related to a major development program shall be included in the appropriate element.

6. Operational System Development. Includes those projects still in full-scale engineering development that have received approval for production through the Defense Systems Acquisition Review Council (DSARC) or other action, or production funds have been included in the DoD budget submission for the present budget or subsequent fiscal year. All items in this area are major line item projects that appear as RDT&E costs of weapon system elements in other programs. Program control shall be exercised by reviewing projects individually. The costs incurred for nonrecurring R&D in the first two budget and accounting classifications (6.1 and 6.2) may not be included in the nonrecurring RDT&E cost pool. The advanced development (6.3) budget and accounting classifications is sometimes further broken down into 6.3A and 6.3B. Although both types of effort are a "proof-of-design" concept rather than the development of hardware for service use, the 6.3A classification is tied strictly to research efforts that involve the production of breadboards or brassboards to model all or part of a design. The 6.3B classification may be applied to projects to produce a prototype which, although not suitable for fielding, is closer to representation of an end item for military application. Therefore, costs incurred for nonrecurring R&D in classification 6.3A may not be included in the nonrecurring RDT&E cost pool. However, costs in classification 6.3B and the remaining R&D classifications are subject to recoupment and shall be included in the nonrecurring R&D cost pools upon which the pro rata charge is calculated.

E. All applicable NC efforts, including in-house or multiple contractors shall be included in the NC cost pool. In other words, the source of the NC effort to develop a product is not relevant to the calculation of the NC recoupment charge. The costs of improvement programs that are designed to continuously improve the safety, reliability, availability, and maintainability of an end item or major component over the projected life of the item will be shared equitably by all users of the item. Normally, each user will pay a share of the total annual cost through a Component Improvement Program (CIP) or comparable program. All users are expected to participate in such a program. The cost sharing calculation will be established at the time the NC cost pool is established and the NC recoupment charge is approved. First, the total life of the item will be projected, then the point in time when half of all projected deliveries to non-DoD customers will occur will be estimated. Using actual cost data and data from historical files for similar CIP or comparable programs, the total U.S. investment costs over the life of the program will be estimated. The amount of U.S. investment projected to be incurred up to the previously determined point of half of the deliveries to non-DoD customers will be included in the weapon system NC cost pool. The annual cost of operating the CIP or comparable program will be shared in proportion to the number of items in the possession of each user. This will ensure that the remaining costs of operating the CIP or comparable program will be shared equally by all users of the item.

F. The costs to be included in the nonrecurring production cost pool are those financed by, or to be financed in the future by, procurement or operations and maintenance appropriations that benefit current and future production runs. DoD Directive 2140.2 [reference (r)] provides that the pool shall capture such costs as preproduction, special tooling, special testing equipment, production engineering, product improvement, destructive testing and product model production, and testing and evaluation. Other costs may be included if they benefit both current and future production runs. Descriptions of the major categories of costs to be accumulated in this nonrecurring cost pool are as follows:

1. Preproduction Cost refers to cost of such activities as tool manufacture and tryout (such as jigs, dies, and fixtures) and the implementation of layout plans. Also, see item 8, License Cost. A lump sum payment is part of preproduction cost.

2. Special Tooling Cost refers to the costs of all jigs, dies, fixtures, molds, patterns, taps, gauges, other equipment and manufacturing aids, and replacement thereof , that are of such a specialized nature that substantial modifications or alternation of their use is limited to the development of production of particular supplies or parts thereof, or the performance of particular services. The term includes all components of such items, but does not include: (a) material; (b) special testing equipment, or (c) building and nonserviceable structures (except foundations and similar improvements necessary for the installation of special tooling), general or special machine tools, or similar capital items.

3. Special Test Equipment Cost refers to the cost funded by procurement appropriations for either single or multipurpose integrated test units engineered, designed, fabricated, or modified to accomplish special purpose testing in the performance of the contract. Such testing units comprise electrical, electronic, hydraulic, pneumatic, mechanical, or other items or assemblies of equipment that are mechanically, electrically, or electronically interconnected so as to become a new functional entity, causing the individual item or items to become interdependent and essential in the performance of special test equipment procured with RDT&E appropriations.

4. Developmental Production Engineering Cost includes the cost of product design improvement intended to enhance producibility of an item; and examination of available manufacturing processes to determine the need for new techniques (and their development, if necessary); the optimum marshalling of resources for efficient manufacturing (such as optimum lot size, scheduling, production control, production line design and balancing and plant layout); and tool design and detailed manufacturing planning. Although a continuing activity, most of this effort is rightfully considered a nonrecurring production cost.

5. Product Improvement is subdivided into six distinct types of effort: (a) safety; (b) cost reduction; (c) reliability, availability, and maintainability; (d) deficiency corrections; (e) compatibility standardization, and simplification; and (f) new or improved operational capability. Categories (a) through (e) are to be included in the end item nonrecurring production cost pool, even though a participating product improvement program has been established that pro rates annual cost of the program based upon worldwide asset position (both U.S. and foreign-owned end items). The DoD cost of category (f) shall be recovered as part of the selling price of a modification kit, if the kit is an MDE. Product improvement programs may be accomplished by contractors as an engineering change proposal (ECP), modification work order (MWO), or an in-house project.

6. Destructive Testing is a technique for performing tests on a component, assembly, or an end item. It involves the testing of an article beyond its design limits (and ultimately its destruction), or the actual consumption of the article to determine if it is performing to design specifications.

7. Pilot Model Testing includes the following effort:

a. Qualification Testing is a very severe testing to determine if a product will

do what it is designed to do. It usually involves the testing of a product to the limits of its performance. It is often destructive and the test articles are not intended to be used operationally.

b. First Article Testing Cost is the cost of testing to evaluate a new manufacturer's ability to produce a specified design (could be the new manufacturer's design or that of another manufacturer). It is normally more stringent and costly than routine acceptance testing, but less stringent and costly (and less destructive) than qualification testing.

8. License Cost refers to the cost of the license DoD shall obtain to allow competitive awards for production of an item when its design is owned by a contractor. In effect, the Department of Defense buys the rights to allow other contractors to produce an item for DoD purposes through the payment of royalties or a lump sum fee. These royalties are customarily on a per-item basis and should be charged as recurring production costs. The lump sum fee is a nonrecurring production cost.

G. In computing nonrecurring cost pools for items to be sold under FMS, nonrecurring costs for major components that are restricted to U.S. Government use only shall not be included. For example, the costs of nuclear devices and features, countermeasure devices and features, security devices (black boxes), carrier-peculiar adaptations, and special fuel tank devices shall be excluded. Estimates may be used if accounting records do not identify associated costs.

H. The number of items that shall include all known or projected DoD production quantities shall be determined as follows.

1. The production quantities of end items required by the Department of Defense shall be obtained from either Selected Acquisition Reports (SARs) or the Five Year Defense Program (FYDP), Procurement Annex.

2. The production quantities of end items to be procured for foreign countries or international organizations under security assistance programs shall be obtained from DoD Component security assistance plans.

3. The production quantities of end items to be produced by contractor for commercial sales may be obtained from the contractor and validated by contracting officers. The contractor's estimate shall be required only if the applicable commodity manager determines that a potential exists for significant commercial sales.

4. In the event end item data is not available from any of these sources, the developing command shall estimate the total number of end items to be produced.

5. The production quantities of systems components that meet the investment threshold shall be derived from the number of end items to be produced. For example, if 100 aircraft shall be produced (including engines) and spare part support requires 150 engines, the production quantity of engines is 250.

I. In the event of a disagreement on the production quantity and sales projections, the Director, DSAA, shall make the final determination, in coordination with the Office of the Comptroller, DoD, and OUSD(A), as to the production estimates to be used for determining the NC recoupment charge.

J. The approved pro rata charge shall be recouped, unless a waiver is authorized. When nonrecurring cost recoupment is applicable, the price in a Letter of Offer and Acceptance shall provide for the specific recoupment charge. In instances where the initial rate has not yet been approved, DoD Components shall provide for an initial rate based on an estimation of the best information available to the DoD Component. The LOA shall be modified to provide for the subsequently approved rate and only that approved rate is to be billed. When a recoupment charge is revised, the previous value is retained in the appendix for information. Subsequent revisions to the pro rata charge shall be applied to new LOAs and shall not be retroactive.

K. When the price is reduced because of age, condition, or supply status (excess), the same percentage reduction shall be made to the pro rata share of nonrecurring costs.

L. DoD Directive 2140.2 [reference (r)] requires a biennial review of approved MDE charges to determine if there has been a significant change in factors or assumptions used to compute the currently approved recoupment for a model. A significant change occurs when (1) a new calculation shows a change of 30 percent of the current system NC charge for an MDE item or (2) the NC unit charge increases or decreases by $50,000 or more or (3) where the potential for a $5 million change in recoupment exists or (4) for ammunition items, the potential exists for additional recoupment of over $100,000 or more. A revision to the NC recoupment for MDE will not be applied retroactively to signed LOAs. Rather, the new charge applies to all sales following the date of approval.

M. When a model change occurs, the NC recoupment charge shall be recalculated. That portion of the NC which benefits only one model shall be allocated only to that model. That portion of the NC that benefits old and new models shall be prorated between cost pools related to the old and new model items. Commonality between old and new models may be determined either on the basis of the ratio of old model parts in the new item or on some other common acceptable basis for allocation of costs between the models, i.e., engineering analysis or technology analysis, as appropriate. Sample calculations are illustrated at table 703-13.

N. While a change may be submitted at any time by a DoD Component, it is mandatory that a modification be submitted when a significant change occurs.

O. Reporting Nonrecurring Cost Recoupment Collections.

1. Funds collected for NC recoupment charges shall be disposed of in accordance with paragraph 070105 of this Volume.

2. DoD Components shall provide a quarterly report on the status of nonrecurring cost collections. The format is at Table 703-12. The report shall be forwarded to the DSAA Comptroller within 45 days following the close of each fiscal quarter, with a copy furnished to the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS-HQ/ARS). DoD Components shall maintain records of anticipated and actual nonrecurring cost collections for FMS cases and known direct commercial sales (prior to October 7, 1992). Data on direct commercial sales may be obtained from export licenses or from other information provided by DSAA. Reports should be in agreement with amounts deposited to the Treasury miscellaneous receipts account.

P. Waivers.

1. The Director, DSAA, is the waiver approval authority and will state in writing any approvals granted for waivers associated with FMS. A notification of each approved waiver will be forwarded to the Comptroller, DoD and to the concerned DoD Component by the approving authority.

2. The decision on any waiver requires the concurrence of the Director, DSAA; the Comptroller, DoD: and the USD(Acquisition). If an issue concerning the waiver request cannot be resolved, the Director, DSAA, shall prepare an action memorandum on the waiver request to the Deputy Secretary of Defense for final determination. The action memorandum to the Deputy Secretary of Defense shall be coordinated with the Director, DSAA, the Comptroller, DoD, and the USD(Acquisition).

Q. Articles delivered after November 30, 1989 under FMS cases fully financed with MAP funds and/or nonrepayable FMS credit funds shall be priced to exclude the NC charge.

R. The established NC recoupment charge shall be included in the FMS unit price.

S. The Director, Defense Contract Audit Agency, shall ensure that any evaluation of a contractor accounting system includes an analysis of the internal controls established to ensure compliance with the requirement to pay

NC recoupment charges for sales made prior to October 7, 1992. If DCAA audit work on a bid proposal, claim for incurred costs, etc., discloses contractor noncompliance with the requirement to pay an NC recoupment charge, an audit report shall be issued promptly to the cognizant DoD contracting officer, with a copy of the report submitted to the DFAS-HQ/ARS and DSAA(COMPT).

TABLE 703-1 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE NONEXCESS DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUND/ REPAIR PART FROM STOCK

Standard Price	$500.00
FMS Selling Price	$500.00[1,2]

[1] The Administrative Surcharge is additive to the selling price.

[2] See Table 804-6 for billing.

TABLE 703-2 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE NONEXCESS PROCUREMENT FUNDED ITEM FROM STOCK NOT TO BE REPLACED

Standard Price	$50,000.00
Pro-rated overhaul costs before sale date (see Table 703-10)	3,000.00
Pro-rata nonrecurring charges	2,000.00
**********	
Calculation of reduction for age and condition:	
Acquisition Price	$50,000.00
Adjustment for remaining service life (10-year life, 5 years expired) (5/10)	50%
	$25,000.00[1]
Pro-rated overhaul costs before sale date (see Table 703-10)	3,000.00[2]
Nonrecurring cost recoupment (50% of $2,000)	1,000.00[3]
FMS Selling Price	$29,000.00[3,4,5,6]

[1] Credit $25,000 received for articles to Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041.

[2] Credit $3,000 previously incurred overhaul costs to the financing account.

[3] Credit $1,000 to SDAF or Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041, as applicable.

[4] PCH and Administrative Surcharge are additive to the selling price.

[5] See Table 804-7 for billing.

[6] Under no condition shall the sale price be lower than the scrap value plus the cost of the last major overhaul or outfitting accomplished before the sale.

TABLE 703-3 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE NONEXCESS PROCUREMENT FUNDED ITEM FROM STOCK TO BE REPLACED

Standard Price	$40,000.00
Pro rata nonrecurring charges	2,000.00
**********	
Calculation of Price:	
Estimated contract price to replace item.	$100,000.00
Adjustment for used service life (10-year life, 5 years expired) (5/10)	50%
	$50,000.00
Reimburse to current procurement account	$50,000.00
Pro rata nonrecurring charge (5/10) 50% of 2,000	1,000.00[1]
FMS Selling Price	$51,000.00[2,3,4]

[1] Credit recovery for nonrecurring costs to SDAF or Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041, as applicable.

[2] PCH and Administrative Surcharge are additive to the selling price

[3] See Table 804-8 for billing.

[4] Under no condition shall the sale price be lower than the scrap value plus the cost of the last major overhaul or outfitting accomplished before the sale.

TABLE 703-4A PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE NONEXCESS PROCUREMENT FUNDED ITEMS FROM STOCK TO BE REPLACED

Standard Price	$1,300,000.00
Pro rata nonrecurring charges	32,000.00
**********	
Calculation of Price	
Estimated contract price to replace item.	$2,700,000.00
Adjustment for Depreciation (constant percentage method of depreciation - 12-1/2% per year this example)	
20 year life-average fleet age = 7 years[1]	39%
	$1,053,000.00
Reimburse to current procurement account	$1,053,000.00
Pro rata nonrecurring charge (39% of $32,000)	12,480.00[2]
FMS Selling Price	$1,170,780.00[3,4]

[1] Constant percentage method of Depreciation Rn = (1-d)n (see table 703-4B)
Rn = 39% remaining useful life factor at the end of n years.
d = 12.5 percentage useful life lost from the remaining value in each year.
n = 7 age in years of the item.

Note: Residual value at the end of 20 years (normal service list) is 6.92%.

[2] Credit recovery for nonrecurring costs to SDAF or Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041, as applicable.

[3] PCH and Administrative Surcharge are additive to selling price.

[4] Under no condition shall the sale price be lower than the scrap value plus the cost of the last major overhaul or outfitting accomplished before the sale.

TABLE 703-4B CONSTANT PERCENTAGE METHOD OF DEPRECIATION

$$Rn = (1-d)n$$

Rn = remaining useful life factor at the end if n years.

d = percentage useful life lost from the remaining value in each year.

n = age in years of the item.

Example below uses d=12.5%

n	d	Rn
1	.125	.875
2	.125	.765625
3	.125	.669922
4	.125	.586182
5	.125	.512909
6	.125	.448795
7	.125	.392696
8	.125	.343609
9	.125	.300658
10	.125	.263076
11	.125	.230191
12	.125	.201417
13	.125	.176240
14	.125	.154210
15	.125	.134934
16	.125	.118067
17	.125	.103309
18	.125	.090395
19	.125	.079096
20	.125	.069209

TABLE 703-5 PRICE COMPUTATION OF OVERHAUL COSTS PREVIOUSLY INCURRED FOR A PROCUREMENT FUNDED ITEM SOLD TO FOREIGN MILITARY SALES CUSTOMERS

Assume the following:

1. Aircraft A, tail number 26 is to be sold in May 1991. The last overhaul for that aircraft was accomplished in August 1990 at a cost of $640,000.

2. The normal interval between overhauls for aircraft A is 60 months.

The price is computed using the following steps:

1. Determine the actual interval since the last overhaul in terms of months:

   August 1990 to May 1991 equals 9 months.

2. Determine the percentage of overhaul costs applicable to the DoD by comparing the actual interval since the last overhaul with the normal interval between overhauls.

   $$\frac{\text{Actual Interval} = 9 \text{ months}}{\text{Normal Interval } 60 \text{ months}} = 15\%$$

3. Determine the amount of the costs to be charged to the customer by subtracting the resulting percentages in step 2 from 100 percent and applying the result to the overhaul costs. If actual overhaul costs are not known, a reasonable estimate should be obtained from the facility normally performing overhauls for the type of item that is to be sold.

   100% -15% = 85% x $640,000 = $554,000

TABLE 703-6 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE EXCESS DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUND ITEM

	NON-FMSO	FMSO II
Standard Price	$500.00	$500.00
Adjustment for condition (A-1 and serviceable, unused, good condition - 50% reduction)	250.00	N/A
	$250.00	$500.00
Reimburse to Defense Business Operations Fund Account	250.00	$500.00
FMS Selling Price	$250.00[1]	$500.00[1]

[1] Administrative Surcharge is additive to the selling price.

TABLE 703-7 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE EXCESS PROCUREMENT FUNDED ITEM FROM STOCK

Standard Price	$50,000.00
Pro rata nonrecurring charges	2,000.00
Pro rata overhaul costs before sale date (see Table 703-10)	3,000.00

****

Condition - A-3 (serviceable, unused, poor) 10%	
Standard Price x 10%	5,000.00
Pro rata nonrecurring charge x 10%	200.00
Pro rata overhaul costs before sale date	3,000.00
FMS Selling Price	$8,200.00[1,2,3]

[1] The FMS selling price must be increased if the market price or the scrap value plus the nonrecurring cost recoupment charge and the prorated value of the last major overhaul costs incurred are higher than the fair value FMS selling price. The market price is defined as a commercial catalog price or quoted price from a commercial vendor, if readily available. The fair value price is determined by the Federal Condition Code.

[2] Credit to SDAF or Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041, as applicable.

[3] PCH and Administrative Surcharge are additive to the selling price. Credit collections for nonrecurring costs to SDAF or Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041, as applicable.

TABLE 703-8 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE SALE OF EXCESS SHIP

Value of ship where fair value computation is applicable per para. 070304.A. Fair value is 10% of original cost.	$2,250,000.00[1]
Nonrecurring cost recoupment charge (10% of established charge)	50,000.00[2]
Pro-rated overhaul costs (See Table 703-10)	1,500,000.00[1]
FMS Selling Price	$3,800,000.00[3,4,5]

[1] Credit to Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041.

[2] Credit to SDAF or Miscellaneous Receipts Account 3041, as applicable.

[3] Administrative Surcharge is additive to the selling price.

[4] See Table 804-9 for billing.

[5] If the item is sold at market value the entire proceeds will be deposited to Miscellaneous Receipts or SDAF as applicable as the sale of an item that does not require replacement.

TABLE 703-9 FORMAT FOR MDE CALCULATIONS

FORMAT FOR MDE CALCULATION

ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Identification No.:

Date Prepared

DoD Component

Preparer's Name, Job Series, Grade

PART A - NONRECURRING R&D INVESTMENT (NUMERATOR)

	R&D Projects			
Major Components	X	Y	Z	Total
Air Frame	$80,000,000			$80,000,000
Engine (JXX)		$58,000,000		$58,000,000
Radar			$5,000,000	$5,000,000
Avionics	$1,000,000			$1,000,000
Undistributed to Component	$20,000,000			$20,000,000
Total Air Vechicle				$164,000,000

PART B - NONRECURRING RPODUCTION INVESTMENT (NUMERATOR)

Major Components	AF 1537 1-Sep-91	Contract XX	Contract ZZ	Total
Air Frame	$5,000,000			$5,000,000
Engine (JXX)	$7,000,000			$7,000,000
Radar	$3,000,000			$3,000,000
Avionics	$5,000,000			$5,000,000
Undistributed to Component	$10,000,000			$10,000,000
Total Air Vechicle				$30,000,000

PART C - PROJECTED UNITS (DENOMINATOR)

	Source Documents				Commercial Estimate by Contracting Officer	Totals
	DoD Quantities		MAP/FMS			
	FYDP Proc. Annex	ADP Project 311	5 Year Security Assistance Plans	ADP Project 311		
Air Frame		1,500		850		2,350
Engine (JXX)		3,050		2,500	2,000	7,550
Radar		2,700		950	100	3,750
Avionics		1,500		850		2,350
Air Vehicle	1,500		750			2,250

TABLE 703-9 FORMAT FOR MDE CALCULATIONS (CONTINUED)

FORMAT FOR MDE CALCULATION

ITEM DESCRIPTION:

Identification No.:

Date Prepared

DoD Component

Preparer's Name, Job Series, Grade

PART D - COMPONENT NC

Major Components	R&D	Production	Total	Projected Units	Unit NC Recoupment Charge
Air Frame	$80,000,000	$5,000,000	$85,000,000	2,350	$36,170 (1)
Engine (JXX)	$58,000,000	$7,000,000	$65,000,000	7,550	8,609 (1)
Radar	$5,000,000	$3,000,000	$8,000,000	3,750	2,133'
Avionics	$1,000,000	$5,000,000	$6,000,000	2,350	2,553'
Undistributed to Component	$20,000,000	$10,000,000	$30,000,000	2,250	13,334 (2)

PART E - SYSTEM NC CHARGE

	Total	
1. Current Develop Costs:		
Air Frame (1 each system)	$36,170	
Engine (JXX) (2 each system)	17,218	
Radar (1 each system)	2,133	
Avionics (1 each system)	2,553	
Undistributed to Component (allocated to end items)	13,334	
2. GFM Development Costs:		
ISS Cannon (2 each system)	500	
HR X Radio (1 each system)	250	
XM Bomb Sight (1 each system)	300	
Access II Scat (1 each system)	700	
TOTAL SYSTEM CHARGE	$73,158	'(1)

NOTES:

(1) Unit NC recoupment charge calculation for MDE item must be submitted to DSAA for review and approval.

(2) Undistributed systems' NC is recouped on end items.

TABLE 703-10 MDE WORKSHEET FORMAT

RECOUPMENT OF NONRECURRING COSTS ON SALES OF MDE ITEMS

DATE PREPARED: July 1986 | DOD COMPONENT: Army

AS OF DATE: July 1986 | NAME AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF CONTACT POINT: John Doe XXX-XXXX

SECTION A

(a)	(b)			(c)						(d)			(e)
WEAPON SYSTEM OR COMPONENT	NONRECURRING COSTS ($ THOUSANDS)			PRODUCTION QUANTITY						RECOMMENDED PRO RATA UNIT CHARGE			PREVIOUS UNIT CHARGE
	RDT&E	PRODUCTION	TOTAL	ARMY	MARINE/NAVY	AIR FORCE	MAP	FMS/DIRECT SALE	TOTAL	RDT&E	PRODUCTION	TOTAL	
VEHICLE	300	200	500	1000	0	0	1000	0	2000	150K	100K	250K	NEW ITEM

SECTION B

PRODUCTION QUANTITIES

	ACTUAL	PROJECTION	TOTAL
MAP		0	
DIRECT SALE		0	
FMS		1000	1000
TOTALS			

TABLE 703-11 NONRECURRING COST CHARGES FOR MDE

Major Defense Equipment

Inventory Control Point	Description of Item	NSN*	Nonrecurring Charge	Effective Date

*NSN, if available.

TABLE 703-12 RECOUPMENT OF NONRECURRING COSTS ON SALES OR LICENSING OF U.S.G. ITEMS

RECOUPMENT OF NONRECURRING COSTS ON SALES OR LICENSING OF U.S.G. ITEMS

($ Thousands)

Department of the Navy
Report Preparation Date: 10 Oct 92
Report Cutoff Date: 30 Sep 92

Case Designator(1)	Purchaser(2)	Item	Quantity	Fiscal Year of Sale	Delivery Date(3)	Total Anticipated NC Charge(4)(5)	Actual Collections		Cumulative Collections(6)
							Amount Collected This Quarter	Amount Collected This Fiscal Year	
Part 1. Recoveries on USG sales to foreign governments and international organizations (7).									
AT-P-AAA	AUSTRALIA	MISSILE AIM-7C	70	1990	943	$191	$27	$54	$137
BE-P-LAL	BELGIUM	GUIDED BOMB	40	1991	933	$247	$19	$62	$155
Part 2. Recoveries on commercial sales to foreign governments, international organizations, and foreign commercial firms (7)(8).									
AB3456	IHI HEAVY/Japan	T-700-GE-401	100	1989	953	$2,970	$89	$1,010	$1,841
SP-P-001	NAVAL MATL CMD/Spain	TF-34 ENG	10	1992	924	$207	$21	$104	$166
Part 3. Recoveries on sales to domestic commercial firms (7)(8).									
USA	GEN ELECTRIC	T-64 ENGINES	50	1992	924	$1,929	$116	$386	$1,929
CH	SIKORSKY	T-2 HELICOPTER	75	1990	943	$2,998	$400	$999	$1,999

Notes:

(1) Applicable to USG sales to foreign governments and international organizations. For commercial direct sales, use the license number. For domestic sales, establish a "dummy" case number for control purpose.

(2) When a license number or "dummy" case number is shown in the case designator column, then the purchaser column should also reflect the name of the contractor who is liable for the payment in addition to the purchaser (country).

(3) For proposed or pending direct commercial sales, place a "P" in this column.

(4) When collection results from the use of a TDP, place a (T) after the anticipated charge.

(5) Place an asterisk after charge when collection is completed.

(6) Collections that are completed during the fiscal year will be dropped on the first quarterly report of the subsequent fiscal year.

(7) If payment of a NC recoupment charge is withheld or otherwise not collected, for any reason, the entry, along with the amount of the NC recoupment collection, shall be reported and footd to indicate the reason. If, at a subsequent time, there is a determination, or other determination by the Office of the Comptroller, DoD, that the NC recoupment charge will not be collected, the entry shall be deleted from the first quarterly report of the subsequent fiscal year.

(8) Recovery not required on sales on or after date of this Directive for items with non-military purpose.

TABLE 703-13 RECOUPMENT OF NONRECURRING CHARGES FOR MAJOR DEFENSE EQUIPMENT, NEW MODELS DERIVED FROM EXISTING MODELS

RECOUPMENT OF NC CHARGES FOR MAJOR DEFENSE EQUIPMENT, NEW MODELS DERIVED FROM EXISTING MODELS

EXAMPLE 1

FACTS:

1. A(OLD) B(NEW)

MODEL	COST POOL	QUANTITY	OLD CHARGE
A(OLD)	$500,000,000	1,000	$500,000
B(NEW)	$100,000,000	1,000	

2. OLD MODEL 1,000 Parts NEW MODEL 1,200 Parts

(NOTE: 900 parts are common to both models)

Step 1: Determine commonality: Commonality is the percentage of the parts in the new model that are common to the old model.

COMMONALITY 900 / 1,000 = 90%

Step 2: Determine the amount of the old item cost pool which benefits both old and new items.

$500,000,000 Old Item Cost Pool
90% Commonality
$450,000,000 Common Cost Pool

Step 3: Calculate NC charge for new item.

a. Common Cost Pool: $450,000,000 divided by Benefiting Units: 2,000 = $225,000.00

b. New Item Cost Pool which does not contain commonality with the old item: $100,000,000 divided by Benefiting Units: 1,000 = $100,000.00

UNIT CHARGE FOR NEW MODEL: $325,000.00

Step 4: Determine cost pool of non-common items related to the old item.

a. Old Item Cost Pool: $500,000,000
Less:
b. Common Cost Pool: $450,000,000
Remainder: Old item cost pool which does not contain commonality with the new item. $50,000,000

Step 5: Recalculate old item NC charge and determine if changed rates should be submitted to DSAA.

a. Old Item Cost Pool: $50,000,000 divided by Benefiting Units: 1,000 = $50,000

b. Common Cost Pool: $450,000,000 / 2000 = $225,000

Recalculated charge for old item: $275,000

c. Comparison of previous old item NC charge with recalculated NC charge for old item.

Recalculated Old Item Charge: $275,000
- Old Item Charge: $500,000 = 55 percent, a 45 percent decrease and $225,000 NC Unit Charge decrease.

Step 6: Action Required.

a. Submit request to Director, DSAA for consideration of change of NC rate on old item.

b. Prepare DSAA package because the change in the NC rate in Step 5 Step 5 exceeds 30% and the unit charge decreases by more than $50,000.

TABLE 703-13 RECOUPMENT OF NONRECURRING CHARGES FOR MAJOR DEFENSE EQUIPMENT, NEW MODELS DERIVED FROM EXISTING MODELS (CONTINUED)

RECOUPMENT OF NC CHARGES FOR MAJOR DEFENSE EQUIPMENT, NEW MODELS DERIVED FROM EXISTING MODELS

EXAMPLE 1 (Continued)

Step 7: Proof: Verify that cost pool has been fully allocated.

Old item 1,000 QTY X $275,000 (Old Item Charge) = $275,000,000
New item 1,000 QTY X $325,000 (New Item Charge) = $325,000,000
Total $600,000,000

Cost Pool	
Old Item	$500,000,000
New Item	$100,000,000
Total	$600,000,000
Difference	-0-

NOTE: The proof is designed only to show that costs are evenly distributed to all units, and the fact that there may have been previous charges at the old rate is to be disregarded for purposes of the calculation.

EXAMPLE 2

FACTS:

1.

MODEL	COST POOL	QUANTITY	OLD CHARGE
A(OLD)	$400,000,000	1,000	$400,000
B(NEW)	$200,000,000	2,500	
	$600,000,000	3500	

2.

OLD MODEL	NEW MODEL
1,000 Parts	1,200 Parts

NOTE: 600 parts are common to both models.

Step 1: Determine commonality: Commonality is the percentage of the parts in the new model that are common to the old model.

COMMONALITY 600 '= 60%
1,000

Step 2: Determine the amount of the old item cost pool which benefits both old and new items.

$400,000,000	60%	Old Item Cost Pool Commonality
$240,000,000		Common Cost Pool

Step 3: Calculate NC charge for new item.

a. Common Cost Pool

b. New Item Cost Pool which does not contain commonality with the old item

		Benefiting Units	
$240,000,000	divided by	3,500	'= $ 68,571.00
$200,000,000	divided by	2,500	'= $ 80,000.00
UNIT CHARGE FOR NEW MODEL			' $148,571.00

Step 4: Determine cost pool of non-common items related to the old item.

a. Old Item Cost Pool		$400,000,000
Less:		
b. Common Cost Pool		$240,000,000
Remainder: Old item cost pool which does not contain commonality with the new item.		$160,000,000

TABLE 703-13 RECOUPMENT OF NONRECURRING CHARGES FOR MAJOR DEFENSE EQUIPMENT, NEW MODELS DERIVED FROM EXISTING MODELS (CONTINUED)

RECOUPMENT OF NC CHARGES FOR MAJOR DEFENSE EQUIPMENT, NEW MODELS DERIVED FROM EXISTING MODELS

EXAMPLE 2 (Continued)

Step 5: Recalculate old item NC charge and determine if changed rates should be submitted to DSAA.

		Divided by Benefiting Units	
a. Old Item Cost Pool	$160,000,000	1,000	= $160,000
b. New Common Cost Pool	$240,000,000	3500	= $ 68,571
Recalculated charge for old item:			$228,571

c. Comparison of previous old item NC charge with recalulated NC charge. for old item.

Recalculated Old Item Charge		Old Item Charge	
$228,571	divided by	$400,000	= 57 percent, a 43 percent decrease and $171,429 NC Unit Charge decrease.

Step 6: Action Required.

Prepare DSAA package because the change in the NC rate in Step 5 Step 5 exceeds 30% and the unit charge decreases by more than $50,000.

Step 7: Proof: Verify that cost pool has been fully allocated.

Old item 1,000 QTY X $228,571 (Old Item Charge) =		$228,571,000
New item 1,000 QTY X $148,571 (New Item Charge) =		$371,430,800
	Total	$600,001,800
Rounded to:	Total	$600,000,000

Cost Pool	
Old Item	$400,000,000
New Item	$200,000,000
Total	$600,000,000
Difference	-0-

NOTE: The proof is designed only to show that costs are evenly distributed to all units, and the fact that there may have been previous charges at the old rate is to be disregarded for purposes of the calculation.

0704 CASH SALES OF DEFENSE ARTICLES FROM NEW PROCUREMENT FOR DIRECT DELIVERY AND PARTICIPATION IN NEW PRODUCTION

070401. General. Defense articles procured for cash sales to an eligible foreign government or international agency, pursuant to Section 22 of the AECA [reference (a)], for direct delivery shall be priced to recover full contract cost to the Department of Defense, DoD recurring contract support costs, and applicable DoD surcharges. Revised costs may need to be reflected from time to time in order to indicate increases due to escalation of labor and materials or to reflect other changes in production and procurement costs. The purchaser shall be obligated to pay any damages or costs that may accrue from the purchaser's cancellation of the contract. The administrative charge (see paragraph 070602) shall be added to the contract cost and included in billings for incurred costs. An illustration of the price computation is at Table 704-1.

070402. Items to be Replaced by Later Production (Diversions). Sale of items from new production and procurement, when such items are diverted from Military Department delivery schedules to be replaced by later production, shall be priced at current production cost or replacement production cost, whichever is higher.

070403. Cost Principles

A. In general, DoD articles shall be priced on the basis of the same cost principles as are used in pricing DoD contracts covering items for DoD use. However, recognition shall be given to other reasonable and allocable contractor costs and risks to the extent permitted in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) [reference (g)].

B. Unless the provisions of Section 22b of the AECA are involved, when insufficient funds are available in the FMS Trust Fund account of a foreign government to meet current cash requirements, DSAA shall initiate, through the responsible DoD Component, terminations for convenience or other adjustments to selected contracts that will balance current cash requirements with available funds. Special attention is directed to Section 502 of this Volume. This condition should not occur without notification to the FMS Customer. Before terminating under these conditions, the contracting officer shall determine whether or not the contractor is willing to continue performance at his or her own risk. If the contractor is so willing, an appropriate contractual agreement shall be bilaterally signed so as to (a) limit the government's contractual liability to the available funds; (b) provide for appropriate passage of title to the FMS customer for any materiels or services that have not been accepted but may be covered by progress payments, partial payments, or reimbursed costs; and (c) provide for an equitable adjustment in the event the termination for convenience is not issued in favor of continued performance. When other forms of contractual adjustments are used, they shall provide for equitable adjustment as appropriate and as permitted by reference (g).

070404. Recovery of Nonrecurring RDT&E and Nonrecurring Production Costs. The price shall include recovery of nonrecurring research and development test and evaluation, and nonrecurring production costs as specified in DoD Directive 2140.2 [reference (r)]. Paragraph 070305 contains further discussion of these costs.

070405. Recovery of Contract Administration Services Costs Incurred in Support of New Procurements for FMS

A. General. The cost of contract administration services functions as identified in the FAR [reference (g)] and contract audit shall be recovered through the application by the SAAC of a percentage surcharge to the delivery transactions reflecting disbursements to contractors for FMS procurements on which applicable contract administration services have not been waived. This surcharge is subject to waiver in whole or in part under Section 21(h) of the AECA [reference (a)](see paragraph 070104.C.3. of this Volume), and is waived in its entirety for the NATO E3A Cooperative Program (see paragraph 070104.C.2.). A listing of waived programs is included in Section 1301 and Table 1301-1 of DoD 5105.38-M [reference (e)]. The

surcharge shall be reviewed annually by the Office of the Comptroller, DoD to determine if it should be changed. The amounts collected as a result of the application of the surcharge shall be credited to a surcharge account maintained by the SAAC and used to reimburse DoD Components for contract administration services performed.

B. Responsibilities.

1. The Office of the Comptroller, DoD shall review annually the contract administration surcharge and revise as necessary.

2. The Security Assistance Accounting Center (SAAC) shall:

a. Establish and maintain the contract administration services account.

b. Maintain a list of FMS cases for which complete or partial waivers of the contract administration costs have been granted.

c. Apply the prescribed surcharge, or the applicable portion in the case of partial waivers, to reported disbursements from delivery transactions received on or after October 1, 1980, for all FMS cases that are not included on the waiver list (see subparagraph B.2.b., above) with delivery source codes BB, DA, DB, DC, DD, DE, DK and ED and price code N (see paragraph 080402).

d. Pay DoD Components for billing of actual contract administration services costs.

e. Increase the amount billed to FMS customers as a result of disbursement to contractors by the amount derived by applying the surcharge percentage to these disbursements.

C. Prescribed Contract Administration Services Surcharge.

1. The following surcharges are prescribed for SAAC application to disbursement with reimbursable codes and delivery source codes described in subparagraph B.2.c., above (NATO E-3A Program is exempt):

Quality Assurance and Inspection	0.5%
Other Contract Administration Services	0.5%
Contract Audit	0.5%
Total	1.5%

2. If no waiver has been granted pursuant to Section 21(h) of the AECA [reference (a)], SAAC shall apply the full 1.5 percent surcharge. Waiver of the charges for either the quality assurance and inspection, contract administration services, or contract audit under Section 21(h) of reference (a) shall result in the SAAC application of the remaining surcharges. For example, if quality assurance, inspection, and contract audit costs are waived, SAAC shall apply the 0.5 percent surcharge for "other contract administration services." SAAC shall use the list referenced in paragraph B.2.b., above, as a basis for determining charges. Any cases not on this list shall be assessed the full amount of the surcharge. The waived contract administration cost for FMS cases included on the list shall be charged to DoD appropriations. SAAC shall reject billings from DoD Components for charges that have been waived.

070406. Recovery of Contract Administration Services Costs Incurred in Support of Foreign Country Commercial Contracts. DoD support of commercial contracts awarded by foreign countries and international organizations represents an FMS sale of services. The manhours expended in support of these commercial contracts shall be accumulated and billed at an FMS contract administrative hourly labor rate published each fiscal year by the Office of the Comptroller, DoD. The hourly rate shall include appropriate charges for TDY, use of DoD assets, and unfunded civilian retirement costs. For further discussion on foreign country commercial contracts, see Section 205 of this Volume.

070407. Recovery of Costs for Government-Furnished Materiel (GFM)

A. GFM provided from inventory shall be billed to the FMS case as "work in process" when the GFM is shipped from a depot to a contractor (see Table 804-13). The billing

price shall be the same as a direct sale to an FMS customer, plus applicable accessorial costs. The various categories of accessorial costs and the method of calculating them are set forth in Section 705.

B. GFM provided from another contractor shall be billed to the FMS case as "work in process" when payments are made to the contractor supplying the GFM. In the event shipment is through a Government Bill of Lading (GBL), the applicable transportation accessorial charge, as set forth in paragraph 070503, should also be billed as "work in process." Contracts with contractors providing GFM directly cite the FMS Trust Funds as the financing source to the maximum extent possible.

C. When precious metals recovered under the precious metals recovery program are provided as GFM to a contractor, the materiel shall be valued at the market price on the date it is provided to the contractor. Market price shall be determined from any authoritative publication, such as *The Wall Street Journal.*

070408. Recovery of Other DoD-Funded Services in Support of FMS Procurements

A. The cost of DoD-provided or-funded engineering services that are required to solve problems encountered during the production run shall be allocated to FMS customers based upon the number of their items that are in the production run.

B. If components are procured for an FMS customer and assembled by DoD personnel, assembly labor costs shall be assessed in accordance with paragraph 070802.

C. If a contractor is designated as the source of supply for nonstandard items to be procured for FMS customers, the contract price for applicable items will normally include the additional cost incurred to research,and procure the nonstandard items. Any reasonable method of allocating these additional costs is acceptable. The test of the reasonableness of the contractor's costing allocation would be acceptance of the method by the Defense Contract Audit Agency.

070409. Special Considerations. Cost of deviations from U.S. Government configuration and special technical data desired by a foreign government shall be included as a charge to the foreign governments.

0704010. Production by a Foreign Government. When a portion of the production quantity is to be produced by the purchasing foreign government, costs shall be computed separately, in accordance with cost methods established by the foreign government and accepted by the U.S. Government.

0704011. Recoupment of Interest Penalties Due to "The Prompt Payment Act of 1982" [reference (s)]. Interest penalties incurred on FMS procurements will be initially financed from funds of the paying activity. An analysis of FMS interest payments will be prepared and submitted to the Security Assistance Accounting Center (DFAS-DE/IR (SAAC)) monthly and will identify the country, case, contract number, and reason for late payment. See paragraph 021102 of this Volume.

A. Any interest penalties incurred under "The Prompt Payment Act of 1982" [reference (s)] will be included in delivery transactions to SAAC. See Table 804-19.

B. Within 50 days after the fiscal year ends, DoD Components shall submit to DSAA a report of Prompt Payment interest penalties which have been included in delivery transactions.

0704012. Contract Review. The DoD Components will make every effort to obtain the final price for contract provided items within 180 days of reported delivery.

TABLE 704-1 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE NEW PROCUREMENT

Contract Price (See paragraph 070401)	$1,000,000.00
Pro Rata Share R&D[1] ($2500 each X 20 items)	50,000.00
Contract Administration Services (1.5%)	15,000.00
Government-Furnished Equipment (GFE)	25,000.00
Packing, Crating, and Handling of GFE (3.5%)[3]	875.00
Transportation of GFE from Depot to Contractor Plant[3]	938.00
FMS Selling Price (20 items)	$1,091,813.00[1,2]
FMS Unit Selling Price	$54,590.65[1,2]

[1] Transportation of end item, if applicable, and administrative surcharges are additive to the selling price.

[2] See Tables 804-10 through 804-14 for billing. Note that in the billing example, the extended value shown in Table 804-10 does include the contract administrative services surcharge, applied by SAAC against contract payments.

[3] PC&H and CONUS transportation are applicable if the GFE are purchased from procurement citing the case funds. For the purpose of this example, the GFE ($25,000) are considered to be all procurement-funded items with unit costs of less than $10,000. PC&H and Inland CONUS Transportation are not applicable if the GFE is shipped from inventory by the Defense Business Operations Fund, as the cost is included in the standard price of the item.

0705 ACCESSORIAL COSTS

070501. General. Accessorial costs represent certain expenses incident to issues, sales, and transfers of materiel which are not included in the standard price or contract cost of materiel. A description of the various types of accessorial costs which may be applicable to FMS shipments follows:

A. Packing, Crating and Handling (PC&H) Costs. The costs incurred in DoD facilities for labor, materials, or services in removing requisitioned articles from storage locations, preparing them for shipment from the storage or distribution points, and processing necessary materiel release confirmation documents. The costs are incurred on all articles sold from stock to FMS customers. (Note: Not applicable to delivery of stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items reported after October 1, 1990)

B. Transportation Costs. The cost of DoD-provided or financed inland transportation (L1A)(land, air, inland and coastwise waterways) in the United States and outside the United States, and overseas transportation by vessel or air; includes parcel post (L1D) via surface or air. (Note: Inland CONUS (L1A) not applicable to delivery of stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items reported after October 1, 1990; Parcel post (L1D) and commercial package carrier (L1E) charges are not applicable after October 1, 1991).

C. Port Loading and Unloading Costs. The cost of DoD-provided or financed labor, materials or services for loading, unloading and handling at ports of embarkation or debarkation. Transportation charges for the use of the DoD transportation system, as set forth in paragraph 070503 below, include applicable loading and unloading costs.

070502. Packing, Crating, and Handling. Standard PC&H rates will be applied to the selling price of materiel sold from DoD inventories to recover the cost described in paragraph 070501.A., above. The PC&H rate will not be assessed on DoD stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items delivered after October 1, 1990 since the costs for PC&H are included in the standard stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund price. Additionally, PC&H will not be assessed on articles shipped directly from the manufacturer since no in-house DoD labor, material, or services are involved. Prescribed PC&H rates are:

A. A PC&H rate of 3.5 percent will be added to the selling price of materiel with a unit price of $50,000 or less.

B. An additional charge will be added equal to one percent of that portion of the selling price of materiel over $50,000.

C. Examples of PC&H price computations follow:

1. Item with a unit price of $8,500:

$8,500 @ 3.5% = $297.50 PC&H charge

2. Item with a unit price of $62,000:

$50,000 @ 3.5% =	$1,750.00
$12,000 @ 1.0% =	120.00
$62,000	$1,870.00

D. The PC&H charge for service/maintenance cases is applied to the unit cost of the item (or items) sold or serviced, not the cost of the service. The rate in subparagraphs A and B above apply.

070503. Transportation. For other than Defense Business Operations Fund materiel, transportation of FMS materiel shall be on collect commercial bills of lading. When transportation shall be accomplished through a GBL, the GBL shall be annotated to show that normal commercial rates will be billed to the U.S. Government for the shipment. Section 10721 of the Interstate Commerce Act of 1887 [reference (m)] is not applicable to FMS shipments, including "stock fund" items shipped from the Defense Business Operations Fund.

A. DoD Components shall apply rates contained in Table 705-1 to the selling price of materiel with a unit price of $10,000 or less to

calculate the cost for billing customers for the use of the DoD Transportation System. When an item has a unit selling price over $10,000, the applicable rate from Table 705-1 shall be applied to the first $10,000 of the item's unit cost and 25 percent of the same rate to the remainder of the unit price, to estimate a price for the use of the DOD transportation system. For example, an item priced at $50,000 with a delivery code to Newfoundland would require a transportation charge of $3,249 ($10,000 at 16.25 percent and $40,000 at 4.06 percent).

B. Costs for the staging of materiel in CONUS DOD (non-Defense Business Operations Fund owned/operated) facilities are additions to DOD transportation system costs, and a 3 percent staging charge is applicable, if DSAA has authorized "below-the-line" recoupment of staging. Defense Business Operations Fund owned/operated facilities shall bill actual costs incurred as an "above-the-line" service. Normally, the actual costs of staging shall be recovered as part of an "above-the-line" service charge. Such charges shall not be duplicative of any other accessorial cost. When nonexcess materiel is provided from DOD storage points located outside CONUS, the applicable rates (see Table 705-1) shall be charged as a prepositioning cost. For example, if the materiel being sold is stored in Germany and costs $10,000 or less, a 14.25 percent prepositioning charge would be applied. If transportation to the FMS customer is necessary, it normally shall be accomplished through the use of collect commercial bills of lading. If DOD transportation is used to move articles from an overseas storage location to a point designated by the FMS customer, actual or estimated transportation costs shall be billed to the FMS customer. In estimating the cost of overseas DOD transportation, a 3 percent factor shall be used for overseas land transportation, 1 percent for overseas port loading, and 1 percent for overseas port unloading. An actual dollar amount shall be determined by the supplying DOD Component to recoup the cost of ocean or air transportation.

C. The use of estimated actual charges is authorized for certain items approved in advance by OASD(C) and DSAA when the established percentages for use of the DTS are significantly different from the estimated actual charges. DSAA will establish and maintain a look-up table to reflect the estimated actual transportation charges for the DTS shipment of approved items. Only items on this look-up table qualify for the billing of estimated actual rates, unless approval is received from DSAA with OSD(C) concurrence. See Section 805 of this Volume for detailed procedures.

TABLE 705-1 STANDARD TRANSPORTATION PERCENTAGES

	Percentages Used When Shipped by the Defense Business Operations Fund	Percentages Used When Shipped by Other Than the Defense Business Operations Fund
1. Delivery Term Code 2		
a. FOB Destination - inland origin to inland destination within CONUS/Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador).	0.00	3.75
b. FOB destination- inland origin to inland destination in a foreign country other than Canada.	0.00	3.00 + delivery code 7 charges if material is to be replaced (see subparagraph 070503.C.)
2. Delivery Term Code 4 - Recipient Country is responsible for the cost of CONUS transportation and subsequent arrangement for onward movement or when transportation is provided as a case line such as high flight or special assignment airlift mission.	0.00	0.00
3. Delivery Term Codes 3 and 5 - DOD movement for FMS customer in CONUS/Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador).	0.00	3.75
4. Delivery Term Code 6 - DOD movement from point of origin to and including ocean transportation to overseas port of discharge:		
a. To Europe, Hawaii, Latin America (Central America and Caribbean Basin) and Mediterranean Ports	6.50	10.25
b. To Newfoundland, Labrador, Thule, Iceland, South America (East and West Coasts), Far East, African ports (other than Mediterranean), and Near East	8.50	12.25
5. Delivery Term Code 7 - DOD movement from point of origin to, and including, inland carrier delivery to the specified inland location (includes overseas movement of parcel shipments via the Military Postal Service through APO/FPO channels):		
a. To Europe, Hawaii, Latin America (Central America and Caribbean Basin) and Mediterranean Ports	10.50	14.25

TABLE 705-1 STANDARD TRANSPORTATION PERCENTAGES (CONTINUED)

	Percentages Used When Shipped by the Defense Business Operations Fund	Percentages Used When Shipped by Other Than the Defense Business Operations Fund
b. To Newfoundland, Labrador, Thule, Iceland, South America (East and West Coasts), Far East, African ports (other than Mediterranean), and Near East	12.50	16.25
6. Delivery Term Code 8 - DOD movement from point of to , and including, unloading, handling, and storage aboard vessel at port of exit	2.50	6.25
7. Delivery Term Code 9 - DOD movement from point of origin to, and including, vessel discharge at the point of discharge:		
a. To Europe, Hawaii, Latin America (Central America Caribbean Basin) and Mediterranean Ports	7.50	11.25
b. To Newfoundland, Labrador, Thule, Iceland, South America (East and West Coasts), Far East, African ports (other than Mediterranean), and Near East	9.50	13.25

Note: At the time of preparation of the LOA if it is known and authorized that materiel will be shipped via Special Assigned Airlift the cost should be a line on the case and will be priced as an estimate of cost. This shipment will cite the line on the case for reimbursement.

0706 ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGES

070601. General. An administrative surcharge shall be added to all FMS cases (unless the recoupment of administrative expenses has been waived pursuant to legal authority, see Paragraph 070104) to recover DoD expenses related to the functions of sales negotiations, case implementation, procurement, program control, computer programming, accounting and budgeting, Reports of Discrepancy (RODs) administration, and administration of FMS training cases at command headquarters and higher levels. Applicable DoD Component costs are recouped in accordance with paragraph 070603. The Letter of Offer and Acceptance payment schedule shall include, as a part of the required initial deposit, an amount equal to 50 percent of the administrative charge applied to the basic sale price as specified in paragraph 070602. The remaining 50 percent of the administrative charge shall be included as equal percentage installments within each of the estimated payments.

070602. Prescribed Standard Administration Charges

A. Supply Support Arrangements. An administrative charge of 5 percent shall be added to the basic sales price on the initial on-hand portion of Cooperative Logistics Supply Support Arrangements (CLSSA)(See paragraph 070708 for detailed instructions.

B. FMS Orders for Nonstandard Articles and Services. An administrative charge of 5 percent shall be added to the basic sale price of FMS orders for nonstandard articles and services, However, the 3 percent administrative charges shall be applied under the following two conditions:

1. A contractor is designated as the source of supply in lieu of a DoD Component performing additional work for the nonstandard articles and services. (See paragraph 070408.)

2. A case management line is included in the Letter of Offer and Acceptance that specifically recovers costs associated with the tasks performed in support of the sale of nonstandard articles or services.

C. All other FMS Orders. Administrative charges for FMS cases not included in Section A above, are dependent upon the date the applicable LOA or amendment is signed out by the cognizant Military Department or Defense Agency. For cost increases within the scope of the LOA, modifications retain the administrative rates current at the time the applicable LOA or amendment was signed out. While the following administrative rates are applicable for the periods shown below, if an amendment adds a new line to an FMS case implemented prior to October 1, 1977, the 3 percent administrative rate is applicable to the new line:

1. January 29, 1970 - March 9, 1977. A 2 percent administrative rate, unless the supplying Military Department had determined that the rate was either insufficient or in excess of actual administrative expense for any single FMS case. The use of actual FMS case administrative expense was authorized.

2. March 10, 1977 - September 30, 1977. A uniform 2 percent administrative rate for offers signed out during this period.

3. October 1, 1977 - Present. A uniform 3 percent administrative rate for offers signed out after October 1, 1977.

070603. Actual Administrative Expenses. Those DoD organizations which provide general administrative support of the FMS program shall recoup the full cost (excluding a pro rata share of fixed base operations costs) of providing such support. Costs charged in connection with administrative support shall not include costs which are prescribed in this Volume as above-the-line costs. Above-the-line costs include (1) contract administration services, see Section 704; (2) case management, see Section 718); (3) recurring contract support costs, see paragraph 070408, and (4) administration of FMS training cases at the installation level which are to be included in the tuition rates. Administrative support cost also does not include the cost of calculating nonrecurring recoupment charges and royalty fees which is a DoD mission cost.

A. The personnel portion of actual administrative expenses shall include a pro rata share of those personnel who spend 10 percent or more of their time performing FMS duties. If an organization's manpower staffing is based upon routinely maintained workload statistics (such as the number of travel orders processed), the FMS administrative personnel expense shall be determined from equivalent FMS workload statistics. In other words, if FMS workload is 25 percent of total workload, then 25 percent of the organization's payroll cost shall be funded through FMS administrative surcharges. Identification of chargeable personnel in base support activities (such as security and civilian personnel specialists) is determined by the incurrence of additional cost to support non-Base Operations Support (BOS) FMS administrative activities, and not by the criteria used in performing an operational audit (e.g., activity frequency, frequency conversion factor, frequency per month, allowed manhours per accomplishment, allowed manhours per month, etc.). These elements which are used in measuring manpower requirements do not in and of themselves prove that incremental costs have been incurred. Thus, there is a different standard for charging BOS personnel, i.e., conclusive demonstration that actual additional costs are being incurred to support non-BOS FMS administrative activities versus charging non-BOS personnel a pro rata share of those personnel who spend 10 percent or more of their time performing (hands-on) duties. The cost of identified personnel shall be computed in accordance with paragraph 070201.

B. Other actual or estimated actual administrative costs include:

1. Travel costs, including per diem and transportation, incurred in the administration of the FMS program which cannot be directly related to mission requirements of a single case or program. (Special care is required in this area. See Section 718.)

2. Automatic data processing costs, excluding equipment cost or depreciation charges, to support FMS workload based on proration of machine time required to produce general FMS reports or transactions.

3. Printing and reproduction costs incurred primarily for the benefit of the FMS program.

4. Communications, utilities, and office supply costs incurred primarily for the general administration of the FMS program.

5. Equipment costs, both purchased and rental, when such costs are specifically incurred to support the administration of the FMS program.

6. Rental charges at fully dedicated FMS activities for floor space rental.

7. Administrative costs of Reports of Discrepancy (RODs). This cost includes the "net cost" to the Department of Defense for processing RODs for overage, shortage, damage, item deficiency, and duplicate billing. Such costs exclude discrepancies that are attributable to damage or loss, occurring after passage of title. Normally, FMS shipments move from the depot or vendor's plant on collect commercial bills of lading with title passed at point of origin. However, occasionally shipments move under Government Bills of Lading. Under either of these conditions, title passes at the point of origin and if damage or loss occurs subsequent to title passage, payment is not to be made from the administrative fund (this is, claims should be submitted against the common carrier). See Chapter 8, Section 802 of DoD 5105.38-M [reference (e)], for more detailed information.

C. DSAA shall ensure that an appropriate share of the cost of Military Assistance Advisory Groups and military missions shall be charged to administrative expense.

070604. Administrative Charges on Canceled Cases

A. Earned reimbursements for administrative surcharges are normally not refundable, i.e., the 50 percent that is earned when the case is accepted.

B. The administrative surcharges may be charged in accordance with the following guidance:

1. For cases under $25 million that are canceled, SAAC shall retain a portion of the administrative surcharge that equals one-half of the applicable administrative percentage of the estimated articles/services ordered value, or the administrative rate times the actual articles/services delivered at closure, whichever is higher.

2. For cases over $25 million that are canceled, DSAA Comptroller shall determine the appropriate administrative charge; however, the charge shall normally be at least $250,000.

C. DSAA may approve waivers or reductions outside of the above parameters if circumstances dictate. Such waivers or reductions shall be fully documented and demonstrate that estimated administrative costs incurred on the case have been recouped.

D. Cases canceled for the convenience of the U.S. Government will not incur an administrative cancellation fee. DSAA shall make this decision.

070605. Waived Administrative Charges

A. General. Cost of administrative effort applicable to FMS cases on which the normal administrative surcharge has been waived or reduced, pursuant to statute, must be reimbursed to the FMS administrative surcharge account. Therefore, the IA which is the proponent of the case on which the charge has been waived shall obligate its current operation and maintenance appropriations for the full amount being waived annually. The amount of the earned administrative charges, which is the value of the administrative charge (currently 3 percent) is to be charged to Program 10. The SAAC shall then apply the established FMS administrative surcharge to accrued expenditures recorded against the case on which the normal administrative surcharge was waived and submit quarterly SF 1080 "Voucher for Transfer Between Appropriations and/or Funds" billings to the appropriate IA for the amount that would normally be payable by the FMS customer.

B. Fund Control. A recommendation to approve a waiver of the normal administrative surcharge shall be accompanied by a miscellaneous obligation document which identifies the financing appropriation and the dollar value of the waiver. The IA shall certify that funds are available. The approving officials shall sign the obligating document. The provisions of DoD Directive 7200.1 [reference (f)], "Administrative Control of Appropriations," are applicable.

0707 COOPERATIVE LOGISTICS SUPPLY SUPPORT ARRANGEMENTS

070701. General. DoD Directive 2000.8 [reference (t)] prescribes the policies and criteria for establishing cooperative logistics supply support arrangements. These cooperative logistics supply support arrangements provide for the execution of Foreign Military Sales Orders (FMSOs) covering stockage, consumption, and storage (Note: There is no annual inventory maintenance and storage charge for stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items for CLSSAs as the stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund standard price recoups all costs). Two FMS cases are required for supply support arrangements: the FMSO I and the FMSO II. Both cases shall be executed in order for FMS requirements to be anticipated and to be satisfied on an equal footing with U.S. requirements.

A. The FMSO I case is subdivided into two parts: Part A represents the on-hand portion of the inventory (normally 5 months) and Part B represents an on-order dependable undertaking (normally a 12 month period). Both parts of the FMSO I provide obligational authority equal to its value in the DoD Component activity providing the supply support to the customer. Cash paid on acceptance of the FMSO I is to equal the Part A on-hand portion of the inventory and administrative surcharge. The cash required to liquidate obligations incurred with suppliers for the on-order portion is the cash paid by the customer in connection with the FMSO II case, and in turn creates a new order received and recreates obligational authority back to the FMSO I.

B. The FMSO II case represents the foreign customer's anticipated yearly consumption under the cooperative logistics supply support arrangement. Cash to cover requisitions is paid in advance of each quarter covered by the case.

The cycle of obligation, acquisition, requisition, issuance, and payment can be summarized as follows:

1. FMSO I, Parts A and B, give the DoD Components obligational authority up to the case amount.

2. The cash provided under FMSO I, Part A, finances the on-hand inventory.

3. Requisitions made by the customer are filled from the on-hand inventory.

4. Replenishment of on-hand inventory is made from contracts awarded under obligational authority granted by FMSO I, Part B.

5. Payments to contractors are made from funds provided in accordance with FMSO II terms.

6. Liquidation of obligations by payment to contractors in effect recreates obligational authority granted by FMSO I, Part B, and the cycle commences again.

C. In accordance with the concept, the entire amount of the FMSO I case represents obligational authority. Normally, no cash billings are required against the FMSO I, Part B, unless the cooperative logistics supply support arrangement is either partly or wholly terminated. The FMSO II case provides obligational authority only to the extent that cash is received. Thus, proper working of the FMSO I and II should result in a constant 12 months of obligational authority in the applicable appropriation or fund account, never more or less, after the on-hand inventory of FMSO I, Part A, has been acquired.

D. The cash and obligational authority derived from the FMSO I and FMSO II are to be transferred to the Commodity Command or Supply Agency that is expected to provide supply support to the foreign country. This Command or Stock Agency shall use such cash and obligational authority to increase stock and on-order quantities in anticipation of requisitions from the country which entered into the supply support arrangement.

E. In unusual circumstances, it may be determined that the 5-month on-hand and 12-month on-order levels are inappropriate for the particular equipment being supported. In these circumstances, the on-hand and on-order requirements may be adjusted to more realistically reflect the DoD on-hand and on-order levels for the items being supported. Documentation in support of such determinations shall be retained by the office that developed the supply support arrangement.

070702. Customer Equity. Supply support arrangements are written in terms of an absolute dollar amount of support to be provided under the arrangement. A listing of the specific items required to support the weapon system is not developed. Under this "dollar value" concept, the FMS customer's equity shall remain valued at the cash deposited for the FMSO I. Upon termination, a review shall be made of the foreign country's demand data for specific items. When these demand data result in the procurement of stock above the DoD-approved retention levels, the foreign country shall be informed that applicable stocks owned by that country must be drawn down or that a settlement agreeable to both parties must be reached.

070703. Pricing. Paragraph 070302.B sets forth the pricing requirements.

070704. Storage Costs. Storage fees shall be charged based on the on-hand portion of the FMSO I. Normally, the on-hand portion represents 5/17 of the total case value. The annual storage fee is 1.5 percent. For cases not remaining open a full year, a fee of .125 percent a month shall be charged. (Note: There is no annual inventory maintenance and storage charge for stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items for CLSSAs as the stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund standard price recoups all costs).

070705. Obsolete Materiel. If an item becomes obsolete or excess to the United States but not to the foreign government, the United States may request the foreign government to withdraw its undelivered quantity of the item. Additional quantities may be offered to the foreign government at fair value prices (Paragraph 070304.A., above). If items become obsolete or excess to the requirements of the foreign government but not to the United States, the foreign government may request the United States to consider cancellation of its order and to apply its equity in the undelivered quantity to subsequent orders for other items. If cancellation is not agreed to, arrangements shall be made for the United States to dispose of the materiel and credit the net proceeds to the foreign government. If the United States has a need for the materiel, appropriate credit to the stock level case for return of the materiel to stocks of the United States shall be made in accordance with the departmental procedures for credit allowance for return of materiel [see DoD 7420.13-R, reference (u)]. If items become obsolete or excess to the requirements of both the United States and the foreign government, arrangements shall be made for the United States to dispose of the materiel and the proportional share of the net proceeds of sale shall be credited to the foreign government.

070706. Unusual Inventory Loss. Stock losses due to enemy action, major disaster, or other casualty from a natural phenomenon shall be assessed against the foreign government in an amount proportionate to the ratio that the value of its stock case bears to the total value of stocks in storage.

070707. Normal Operating Inventory Loss. The standard prices paid by the foreign government for stock level of stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items already include in a surcharge for estimated normal operating losses in storage.

070708. Administrative Surcharge

A. A one-time nonrefundable, administrative surcharge of 5 percent shall be charged on the on-hand portion (Part A) of the FMSO I case. For amendments that decrease the value of the on-hand portion (Part A), there shall be no adjustment made to the administrative surcharge. However, for amendments that increase the value of the on-hand portion (Part A), the 5 percent nonrefundable administrative surcharge shall be charged on the total value of the amendments. Table 707-1 illustrates the 5 percent administrative fee computation.

B. No administrative surcharge shall be charged on the on-order portion (Part B) of the FMSO I case. A 3 percent administrative surcharge shall be charged on requisitions processed under FMSO II cases. If an FMSO I agreement is terminated, an administrative surcharge of 5 percent shall be charged for the inventory over and above the on-hand portion of the case. There shall be no additional surcharge on the on-hand portion of the case, since the customer has made advance payment of the administrative charges applicable to this portion of the case.

TABLE 707-1 FIVE PERCENT ADMINISTRATIVE FEE COMPUTATION
FMSO I - ON-HAND MATERIEL (PART I)

Amendment	Revised On-Hand Materiel Value	Increase or Decrease to Previous On-Hand Materiel Value	5% Admin Fee Charge on Increase	5% Admin Fee Accrued Exp.
Basic LOA	$3,000,000	$3,000,000	$150,000	$150,000
Amend 1	4,000,000	1,000,000	50,000	200,000
Amend 2	2,000,000	(2,000,000)	0	200,000
Amend 3	3,000,000	1,000,000	50,000	250,000
Amend 4	5,000,000	2,000,000	100,000	350,000
Amend 5	4,000,000	(1,000,000)	0	350,000

0708 STORAGE, REPAIR AND/OR MODIFICATION OF CUSTOMER-OWNED MATERIEL

070801. Storage. Costs applicable to storage of customer-owned articles include the functions of receiving, care and preservation in storage, set assembly and related other storage activities, and overhead in storage operations, such as re-warehousing, maintenance of operating equipment, physical inventories, and cleaning storage areas. Storage charges are applicable to the on-hand portion of FMSO I cases and to cases on which DoD is ready to deliver applicable items but has been requested by the customer to delay delivery (Note: There is no annual inventory maintenance and storage charge for stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items for CLSSAs as the stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund standard price recoups all costs). A uniform DoD annual rate of 1.5 percent or .125 percent monthly of the average monthly value of customer-owned materiel will be charged to applicable FMS cases to recover an activity's costs of storage. An illustration of billing for storage, other than FMSO, is at Table 804-17.

070802. Repair or Modification. When a foreign government requests the repair and/or modification of items, the actual or estimated cost of the work will be priced on a job order basis. An illustration of price computation is at Table 708-1.

A. Labor cost will be computed in accordance with Section 702 of this Volume.

B. Materials and supplies obtained from the military supply system stocks will be priced in accordance with Section 703 of this Volume.

C. Materials, supplies, or services obtained directly from contractors will be priced in accordance with Section 704 of this Volume.

D. Transportation and related costs incurred in movement of the materials and supplies used incident to repair and/or modification will be priced in accordance with Section 705 of this Volume. (See paragraph 070501.B. for treatment of stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund materiel).

E. Indirect labor, material, and contractual services will be costed in accordance with the guidance in this Chapter and allocated to job orders.

F. Incoming and outgoing transportation costs related to FMS equipment/materiel processed by repair or overhaul facilities will be paid by the FMS customer. If uniform DoD accessorial rates are used, they should be applied to the DoD standard prices of the items being serviced.

070803. Administrative Surcharge. The administrative charge will be applied to all direct and indirect costs which are billed in connection with storage, repair and/or modification.

070804. Special Instructions Applicable to Industrial Funds/Defense Business Operations Funds. Industrial fund/Defense Business Operations Fund facilities will charge applicable approved non-DoD stabilized rates and prices for services in support of FMS cases. Stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund materiel, including depot level reparables, will be priced at the standard price in effect at the time of the drop from inventory.

TABLE 708-1 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE OVERHAUL OF CUSTOMER-OWNED MATERIEL[3]

Direct materiel consumed or incorporated (does not include customer-owned materiel)		$ 1,000.00
Direct labor hours of "funded" civilian personnel	500	
Direct labor hourly rate (employee salary and pro rata overhead)	$ 20.00	
Direct civilian labor cost recouped (including unpacking and packing, crating and handling)		10,000.00
Funded cost recouped		$ 11,000.00
"Unfunded" military labor (composite rate, retirement,[1] other personnel costs, leave/holiday & PCS charge)-- E-7, 100 hours		1,472.00
FMS Selling Price		$ 12,472.00[2]

[1] The administrative surcharge is additive to the FMS selling price.

[2] See Table 804-15 for billing.

[3] This table is general in nature and does not show all costs that may be included. For example,"direct materiel consumed or incorporated. . ." should include transportation, replacement prices and surcharges as appropriate. Also, PCH and transportation charges for the direct material consumed in overhaul items are included in the total overhaul price. (See paragraph 70501.B. for treatment of stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund materiel). This example assumes that inbound and outbound transportation is paid by the FMS customer. See paragraph 70802.F. If the customer does not pay, the calculation for transportation would be, assuming a $20,000 item's standard price and the item is not from the Defense Business Operations Fund, is as follows:

$$\$10{,}000 \times .0375 + \$10{,}000 \times \frac{.0375}{4} = \$468.75 \text{ for a shipment to a freight forwarder.}$$

0709 COSTS ALLOCABLE FOR JOINTLY USED FACILITIES

070901. General. When specific agreements or arrangements are made for the joint use of USG facilities (that is, sharing of storage spaces, dedicated training facilities, etc.), a pro rata share of the operating cost initially financed by operating appropriations shall be charged to the foreign customer.

A. When jointly used storage or office space is involved, the pro rata share of operating costs shall be determined on the basis of space assigned to the foreign government versus total space available for assignment.

B. Operating costs shall include, but are not necessarily limited to, cost of maintenance and upkeep of facilities including access roads, security, communications, utilities, and rent, if the U.S. Government must make rental payments under lease agreements.

070902. Joint Use of Satellites. When jointly used satellites are involved, the launch cost shall be allocated to each participant based on pre-launch negotiations that consider the expected benefits accruing to each participant. Recurring operating costs shall be pro rated on the basis of time each participant actually uses the satellite.

0710 TRAINING OF FOREIGN NATIONALS

071001. General. Tuition rates for training shall be based on the costs of providing the training. Detailed instructions to be followed in developing the tuition rates are included in Sections 711 and 712 of this Volume. Any special requirement for the exclusive use of a foreign student shall be reimbursed in full.

071002. Observers. Observers auditing a course shall be charged the same price as an enrolled student.

071003. Pricing Military Pay. Price military pay using the composite standard rates and acceleration factors published in Appendix C. Price civilian pay using the current annual salary and acceleration factors in Appendix C.

071004. DoD Course Cancellations. A charge of 50 percent of the tuition rate for the course or course phase shall be made for a student who is canceled or rescheduled within 60 days before the starting date of the course or phase. For sequential training, the cancellation charge shall apply only to courses or phases scheduled to start within the 60-day period. No charge shall be made for withdrawal from follow-on training when course cancellations or reschedulings are caused by the U.S. Government or for students who attrit due to academic failure beyond the control of the student, injury or illness incurred during training. Cancellations or reschedulings shall be effective on the date notice is presented in writing to the U.S. overseas security assistance organization (SAO) or other duly appointed and recognized U.S. Government representative. Charges for attrited (separated) students shall not be less than 50 percent of the tuition rate. Further, if the student completes more than half of the course, the cost shall be assessed on a pro rata share (e.g., 70 percent) of the tuition rate, or 100 percent of the tuition rate if a pro rata computation is not practicable. The provisions of this paragraph shall be included on any LOA that covers training. For contractor provided courses, the cancellation fee will be 100 per cent of the course cost. The 60 day limitation for DoD courses does not apply to contract provided courses. No cancellation fee will be assessed when the quota for the contractor provided course is filled by another student.

071005. Inflation Factors. Tuition rate estimates for future years shall be adjusted for inflation. The Office of the Comptroller, DoD shall provide factors to be used for this purpose.

071006. Annual Publication of Rates. Tuition rates shall be computed annually by the Military Departments and published in the Military Articles & Services List (MASL)[see Section 1503 of reference (e)]. Tuition rates shall be those in effect for the year in which the student enters the course or phase of a course. Approved rates shall remain constant for the year. Adjustments shall be made only to correct significant errors in computation, change in syllabus, or major unan-

ticipated increases or decreases in the cost of such items as POL and salaries. The foreign country shall be billed for the actual time the student is in training when it varies from the scheduled length of the course. Any adjustments shall be made as soon as possible but not later than 90 days after completion of the course.

071007. NATO Rates

A. Training course tuition rates under North Atlantic Treaty Organization Standardization Agreements ratified by the U.S. Government and for Australia, New Zealand, Japan, and with other countries which are major non-NATO allies if based on similar reciprocity agreements, shall include reimbursement for all direct costs, but will exclude:

1. Indirect costs.

2. Administrative surcharges. (However, see paragraph 070605.)

3. Cost of billeting trainees (except to the extent that members of the U.S. Armed Forces occupying comparable accommodations are charged for such accommodations by the United States).

B. The above exclusions do not apply for dedicated training, e.g., contractor training, dedicated training courses, mobile training teams (MTT's), and extended training services specialists (ETSS).

C. For training at industrial fund/Defense Business Operations Fund activities, direct costs shall be defined for the purpose of these regulations as including a pro rata share of overhead costs distributed in accordance with the prescribed costing procedures for industrial funds/Defense Business Operations Funds. When industrially funded/Defense Business Operations Fund personnel are utilized other than at the industrial fund/Defense Business Operations Fund site, price civilian personnel using the current annual salary and appropriate acceleration factors without overhead costs.

D. NATO countries who are eligible for IMET shall be charged the incremental FMS prices instead of NATO prices for training (see paragraph 071008).

071008. IMET Rates. Effective October 1, 1985, any student from an IMET-eligible country who is currently receiving IMET funds and who is buying FMS training shall be charged for any incremental cost (additional cost) to the U.S. government for providing the training. Detailed instructions to be followed in developing incremental rates are included in Section 712 of this Volume.

071009. Liability for Damages. Training cases that involve the use of U.S. equipment (such as aircraft, trucks, etc.) and that do not include charges for attrition shall include a statement regarding liability for damages. This statement shall state that the foreign government shall be liable for any damage to such equipment due to negligence on the part of the student. The cost of replacing equipment which is destroyed as a result of student negligence shall be reimbursed in full. See Section 703 of this Volume for instructions on pricing replacement equipment.

071010. Elimination of the Cost of Military Pay and Entitlements. Public Law (P.L.) 99-83 and P.L. 100-461 amend Sec 503(a) of the FAA [reference (a)] of 1961, as amended, and provide for elimination of the cost of military pay and entitlements if the FMS training case is totally financed by the Military Assistance Program (MAP) and/or by non-repayable FMS credits. Training cases shall be priced to exclude military pay and entitlements (including retired pay accrual) only for those cases citing MAP funds and/or FMS Credit (non-repayable) as the exclusive method of funding on the LOA. The exclusion for non-repayable FMS Credit cases is applicable beginning FY 1990. DSAA will commit MAP funds and non-repayable credits on all FMS training cases excluding military pay and entitlements (including retired pay accrual) prior to FMS training cases being offered to a country. Any subsequent amendment/modification serving to reduce the MAP and/or non-repayable credit financing below 100% shall require repricing to add military pay and entitlements to the entire case. The following additional clarification is offered.

A. A country's IMET training program will be charged on an incremental basis. Furthermore, military salaries and entitlements will be excluded for IMET funded assistance.

B. A country receiving assistance under the IMET program that decides to purchase additional training under a totally MAP funded FMS case will be charged on an incremental basis which will exclude military salaries and entitlements.

C. In the event that the purchaser is a NATO member, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, or major non-NATO ally, and has a reciprocal pricing agreement with the USG, the purchaser will be charged full direct costs less reimbursement for indirect costs, administrative surcharges, costs of billeting trainees (except to the extent that members of the United States Armed Forces occupying comparable accommodations are charged for such accommodations by the United States). See paragraph 071007.A.2.

D. If a country is a MAP but not an IMET recipient, and the country purchases training under a totally MAP funded case, the purchaser will be charged at full cost (i.e., includes both direct and indirect costs) less military salaries and entitlements.

TABLE 710-1 PRICING MATRIX FOR TRAINING

[Effective October 1, 1985 (FY86)]

	FMS	FMS NATO	MAP/IMET	IMET
PAY & FRINGE BENEFITS				
Direct Cost				
Civilian Pay[5]	X	X	I	I
Civilian Fringe Benefits[1]	X	X	X	X
Civilian Unfunded Retirement[1,2]	X	X	-	-
Military Pay[4,5]	X	X	I	-
Military Fringe Benefits[1,4]	X	X	X[3]	-
Indirect Cost				
Civilian Pay[5]	X	-	I	I
Civilian Fringe Benefits[1]	X	-	X	X
Civilian Unfunded Retirement[1,2]	X	-	-	-
Military Pay[4,5]	X	-	I[4]	-
Military Fringe Benefits[1,4]	X	-	X[3]	-
CHARGES FOR USE OF DOD ASSETS				
Attrition				
Insurance Factor	X	-	-	-
Replacement cost of equipment lost as a result of student negligence (not included in training course cost--specific bill will be provided if loss occurs)	-	X	X	-
NON-PERSONNEL COSTS				
Direct Material/Other Costs	X	X	X	X
Indirect Material/Other Costs	X	-	I	I
INFORMATIONAL PROGRAM	X	X	X	X
MAILING FEE	X	X	X	X
ADMINISTRATIVE SURCHARGE	X	-	X	-

Legend: X = Full Cost
I = Incremental

Notes:

1 Applied as a percentage of labor cost.

2 U.S. Government contribution which is not included in DoD appropriations.

3 The full fringe benefit rate is applied to incremental payroll cost.

4 Not charged when case is 100 percent financed by MAP and/or non-repayable FMS credits.

5 See paragraph 070202 and 070203 relative to leave and holidays as part of civilian or military pay.

0711 INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPUTING FMS TRAINING COST

071101. Personnel Costs. Certain costs associated with support of the foreign students or their dependents are considered to be a responsibility of the foreign government but are not included in the tuition rate for training course. Compute and bill these costs as follows:

A. The students pay for meals in the base mess at the rates established in DoD 1338.10-M [reference (v)].

B. Medical care (including outpatient) for students and dependents shall be charged at the rate prescribed by the Office of the Comptroller, DoD. This cost shall be shown as a separate line on the LOA and billed to the foreign country.

C. Normally, student travel and related costs shall be paid to the commercial carrier, etc., by the foreign country or student. For any U.S. services provided, such as, MAC transportation, the nongovernment rate shall be applied and billed to the foreign country or student, as appropriate.

D. DoD policy concerning occupancy of student family housing by foreign students is that they may occupy family housing only after a determination has been made that U.S. student requirements are satisfied and shall be satisfied for the projected duration of the foreign student's occupancy. Under these circumstances, the amount to be charged shall be the cost incurred by the Department of Defense, incident to operation and maintenance of family housing units. Table 711-1 provides guidance for calculating the monthly rental charge for FMS student occupancy of DoD family housing. When foreign students occupy family housing that is not excess to U.S. Military Service needs, the amount to be charged shall be equal to the cost of housing U.S. Military Service personnel on the economy (BAQ and VHA).

E. When foreign students occupy the BOQ/BEQ/VOQ/VEQ, the students shall be required to pay only the local custodial and nonappropriated fund fees.

071102. Direct Cost and Training Overhead

A. Certain costs can be directly identified to training courses. Once identified, divide the direct cost by the total number of students enrolled in a course to arrive at a cost per student. In turn, add all of the direct costs per student to be included in the tuition rate.

B. Compute the cost of salaries, allowances, etc., of instructors by dividing the annual instructor cost (see paragraph 071003) by 52 weeks and multiplying the result by the number of weeks in the applicable course. Divide this cost by the average number of students in the class to develop a per-student rate. Alternatively, instructor costs may be allocated on a instructor contract hours basis (that is, total instructor costs divided by total platform man-hours) that allows for a more equitable distribution. Compute the costs of salaries, allowances, etc., of administrative and other personnel supporting training by dividing the total annual cost by total course weeks of training and multiplying result by the number of weeks in the applicable course. Divide this cost by the average number of students in the class to develop a per-student rate.

C. The cost of TDY shall be allocated to courses on the basis of a casual or beneficial relationship. Accordingly, TDY must be segregated into two categories: one for TDY that is caused by or benefits a specific course or courses and the other for TDY that benefits the training operation as a whole. TDY that is directly related to (benefits) one or more courses shall be directly allocated to those courses. In order to preclude "double charging" a course for TDY, care must be taken to ensure that all directly allocable travel is eliminated from the TDY included in the indirect cost pool. TDY that benefits the training operation as a whole shall be allocated to sources by dividing the total indirect TDY costs by total number of students and then multiplying the results by the number of students enrolled in each course to arrive at a course cost.

D. Cost for training U.S. instructor pilots, including proficiency and continuation training, shall be limited to special aircraft not in

the active U.S. aircraft inventory. Divide these costs by the normal tour of duty for an instructor pilot to arrive at an annual cost that shall be distributed to courses in the same manner as instructor salaries and allowances.

E. Cost of training materials, equipment, supplies, aids, munitions,.flight clothing, and personal equipment shall be charged to the applicable course. Training material and aids prepared above base level, that are readily identifiable to a course, shall be included as a direct cost of the course. If not readily identifiable to a specific course, distribute these costs to courses in the same manner as indirect TDY costs. Care must be taken to ensure against "double charging" a course.

F. Compute the POL cost for aircraft (rotary/fixed wing), motorized equipment, ships, landing craft, etc., using the equipment hourly cost of POL times the number of operating hours for the course.

G. Depot level maintenance cost of aircraft, engines, motorized vehicles, and equipment shall be charged to the applicable course at the budgeted average hourly item repair cost that includes civilian pay, contractual effort, and supplies. These costs shall be adjusted to include military pay and centrally procured equipment and parts. Multiply this average hourly cost by the hours programmed for use in the specific course.

H. Base level aircraft and equipment maintenance costs (including munitions maintenance) shall be allocated to courses on the basis of total maintenance costs divided by the total training hours supported, if not identifiable and chargeable on a job order basis. Costs shall include military and civilian pay, supplies and equipment (including replenishment spares), and contractual support. If there are a significant number of transit or nontraining aircraft at the base, aircraft operating costs shall be distributed initially between training and nontraining on the basis of percentage of number of takeoffs, number of sorties per year, or maintenance direct labor hours, whichever results in the best allocation of costs in relation to the benefits received. For this purpose, aircraft used by personnel supporting training for proficiency flying shall be classified as training aircraft.

I. Simulator costs shall include pay of the operators, supplies, and equipment maintenance. Simulator costs shall be allocated to the course in the same ratio as hours used bears to the total hours available.

J. Civil Engineer (Public Works) and other directly relatable support costs allocable to training operations shall be distributed to courses on the basis of total training hour support or any other logical method of measurement; for example, square footage of buildings, etc., (see subparagraph H., above). This category includes: the cost of air operation department; squadron command administration; crash/fire department; maintenance of hangars and airfield pavements and marking; operation and maintenance of communications, navigation aids, airfield lighting, control tower, training facilities, and ground support and refueling equipment. Costs in this category shall include only those that would not be required if the training mission were removed from the installation. If they would remain, were the training mission removed, they shall be combined and allocated along with the other indirect base operating costs in paragraph 071103.

K. Range maintenance and operating costs shall be computed and allocated to courses based on the percentage of sorties or rounds fired in the course compared to the total sorties or rounds fired or any other basis that results in an equitable allocation of these costs.

L. Tuition rates shall include the costs of information programs, including transportation, meals, lodging, admission, programs, and incidental costs thereof. The student assumes the personal costs for laundry, cleaning, telephone service, and all other costs not directly associated with the programmed tour.

M. Include attrition rate of 4% for flying training and/or 1% for non-flying training. There will be a year-end analysis of account activity in accordance with paragraph 030210.G. of this Volume.

071103. Indirect Base Operating Costs

A. All other indirect base operating costs shall be allocated initially to major claimants (training, tenants, etc.). The amount allocated to training shall then be distributed to areas of training that are significantly different (flying operations, classroom training, equipment maintenance, etc.). All allocations shall be made at the installation level using engineering estimates or some other basis to ensure that allocations are commensurate with the benefits received. Costs to support or operate quarters, a family housing complex, and food service activities that are applicable to instructors and training support personnel may not be allocated to tuition rates if these costs are recouped in base personnel salaries. The amount allocated to each area of training shall then be distributed to the tuition rate by dividing the amount allocated by the annual estimated student weeks of training. Reduce by 5 percent the amount allocated to foreign students to allow for costs considered inappropriate for allocation, for example, chapel, equal rights office, alcohol treatment, special services, etc.

B. Exclude costs associated with combat development, training development (less course development), nonresident instruction, or other activity that offers no support to the training mission and a pro rata share of school overhead costs to support these elements.

C. Exclude costs associated with units attached to the training activity with duty stations at another location that are not involved in the training of foreign students.

D. Costs related under-utilized capacity and mobilization requirements, when specifically identified and documented, shall be excluded from these allocations.

071104. Administrative Surcharge. Apply an overall administrative surcharge of 3 percent to the case cost.

071105. Shipment of Instructional Materials

A. Effective October 1, 1983, the shipment of instructional materials shall be included in the tuition rates for all IMETP/FMS courses based on standard rates. The rates are $265 for Professional Military Education Courses (Military Articles and Services List, Item identification in the 171 series) and $65 for all other courses.

B. This material is to be packed and labeled at the training installation and shipped to the Security Assistance Organization (SAO) of the country for delivery to the FMT. A copy of the student's ITO shall be placed inside the package.

C. The training installation shall ensure that no personal baggage or other unauthorized matter is shipped with the instructional material.

TABLE 711-1 DEVELOPMENT OF FAMILY HOUSING CHARGES FOR FMS STUDENTS

This table provides guidelines for calculating charges for family housing provided to FMS students. The guidelines shall be used only after a determination has been made that U.S. students' requirements have been satisfied and shall be satisfied for the projected duration of the foreign student's occupancy.

A. Steps to be followed in calculating the monthly rental charges to FMS students are as follows:

Step 1. Use the most recent annual installation family housing cost report to identify the costs incurred in operation and maintenance of installation family housing units.

Step 2. Inflate the annual cost report by the operation and maintenance inflation factor published each year by the Office of the Comptroller, DoD as part of Program Objectives Memorandum and budget guidance.

Step 3. Divide the sum of the amounts determined in Steps 1 and 2 by the number of family housing units located on the installation.

Step 4. Divide the annual average cost to operate and maintain a family housing unit by 12, to arrive at average monthly costs.

Step 5. Add $100 to the results of Step 4. The $100 is predicated on average charge for Wherry Housing mortgage amortization and is in lieu of depreciation and interest on investment.

B. A price illustration of the FMS student family housing calculation follows:

1.	Total FY 1980 cost incurred by installation in operating and maintaining family housing units	$ 998,586.00
2.	Addition of FY 1981 inflation factor (11.27%)	112,541.00
	Subtotal	$1,111,127.00
3.	Annual cost per family unit (449 units).	2,474.67
4.	Monthly cost per family housing unit.	206.22
5.	Monthly mortgage amortization charge.	100.00
	Monthly rental charge to FMS student.	$306.22

0712 INCREMENTAL COSTING OF TRAINING

071201. Instructors and School Support Staff. Courses shall be reviewed to determine if the incremental cost should be developed for a specific course (for example, pilot training) or a group of courses. For classroom or technical courses that are similar or that utilize instructors who teach more than one course, such courses may be grouped for computation purposes. When there is a one-for-one or one-for-two relationship of instructor to student, the instructor in all cases shall be considered incremental. If the entire class is composed of foreign students, the instructor and staff shall always be considered incremental.

A. It is anticipated that the incremental cost charged to IMET for instructors shall be minimal for courses or groupings of courses when either the ratios of students to instructors or U.S. students to IMET students is high.

B. For these latter courses (or groups of courses), a projection shall be made as to the estimated number of U.S. students who shall be in the course and the number of instructors and staff required. A second projection shall be made of the total number of students estimated, both U.S. and foreign, and the number of instructors and staff required. Both projections shall be based on the maximum number of students who can be taught by instructors or staff rather than on optimum class size. The difference in instructor and staff between the two projections represents the incremental costs. This value, divided by the total number of foreign students, represents the incremental cost per student for the course (or courses). Although used in the computation to derive incremental IMET costs, FMS students shall still be priced at full cost in accordance with other provisions of this Chapter. In computing full cost for the FMS student, care shall be taken to ensure that the incremental cost charged to IMET students is not included in the FMS computation.

071202. Travel and Per Diem. All student travel and per diem associated with the training shall be considered incremental. All travel, per diem, and allowance paid to members of Technical Assistance Field Teams (TAFTs) and similar teams, established to conduct in-country training, shall be considered incremental.

071203. Equipment Overhaul and Maintenance. The overhaul and maintenance of major items of equipment, when computed on an hourly use basis, shall be incremental to a course based on estimated utilization hours.

071204. Simulators. Simulator hours shall be incremental. See paragraph 071102.I.

071205. Supplies, Materiel, Training Aids, and Ammunition. Incremental cost shall be the replacement price of items that are not returned or reusable (including POL) used in conducting the training. If discrete pricing is not or cannot be developed for publications and Table 716-3 is used, determine IMET pricing at 10 percent of the costs shown in the table.

071206. Base Support Cost (i.e., Indirect Costs). Standard weekly rates shall be charged for IMET and IMET(FMS) training. The FY 1981 rates are $15 per week for IMET and $18 per week for IMET(FMS). In FY 1984, rates were $17 and $19. The rates for FY 1986 are $22 for IMET and FMS/IMET. These rates shall be adjusted annually for inflation. Once every three years, these rates shall be validated by each Military Service and adjusted by the Office of the Comptroller, DoD as appropriate.

071207. Instructor Training. The training of U.S. instructors or other personnel for special courses normally not conducted for U.S. personnel shall be considered incremental. When the required training is conducted at a U.S. training facility, the benefiting country will be charged the course cost established in accordance with Sections 711 and 712 instructions for computing training costs. When the special course is conducted by a Management Service Team (MST) away from the normal training institution, the services of the MST will be treated as a service and priced in accordance with paragraphs 070202 and 070203.

071208. Facilities and Equipment. Any facilities or equipment acquired primarily for the support

of foreign students shall be considered incremental.

071209. Information Program. The full cost of the information program to the U.S. Government shall be incremental.

071210. Administrative Surcharge. The administrative surcharge shall be charged on FMS training sold to IMET-recipient countries, and shall also be charged to cases financed with MAP funds.

071211. Exclusions. The unfunded civilian retirement charge that is deposited to the Miscellaneous Receipts Account shall be considered a fixed cost and not included in the FMS training rates for IMET-recipient countries. This exclusion also applies to TAFTs established to conduct in-country training and mobile training teams (MTTs).

0713 OTHER CASH SALES AND LEASING OF DEFENSE ARTICLES

071301. General. Cash sales of Defense services other than those heretofore covered specifically in this Chapter shall be priced to recover all elements of identifiable costs.

071302. DoD Support Costs. A separate FMS case shall be established to recoup DoD support costs such as those defined in paragraph 070406 when support is furnished by Department of Defense to facilitate direct sales by a U.S. contractor to a foreign government.

071303. Administrative Surcharge. The administrative surcharge prescribed in Section 706 shall be applied to identifiable costs.

071304. Pricing. When defense articles is leased to a foreign country or international organization under authority of AECA [reference (a)], inspection, restoration, maintenance, and accessorial costs incurred in connection with the lease shall be priced in accordance with paragraph 070802. In addition, depreciation charges on the leased items may be applicable. A worksheet to determine the applicability of depreciation charges and the amount thereof is contained at Table 713-1. In the event leased defense articles are damaged beyond repair or is not returned, replacement costs calculated in accordance with paragraphs 070302.B. and C., as applicable, shall be collected from the foreign country or international organization. Replacement cost shall be estimated when the equipment is placed on lease and set forth in the lease agreement. Refer to Chapter 12 of DoD 5105.38-M [reference (e)] for procedures on leasing arrangements. Charges for repair or other support of these items will not be made part of this monthly lease payment.

TABLE 713-1 CALCULATION OF DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR LEASED DEFENSE ARTICLES WITH ILLUSTRATIVE ENTRIES

STEP 1: Determine purpose of lease.

		Yes	No
a.	Cooperative research or development project	( )	(x)
b.	Military exercise	( )	(x)
c.	Electronics interface project	( )	(x)

(If "yes" is checked on items a., b., or c., depreciation is not applicable and it is not necessary to complete remaining steps.)

STEP 2: Determine service life.

a.	Date to be leased	June 1982
b.	Date item first fielded or actual acquisition date of specific item (if known)	June 1972
c.	Calculate age in months of item on lease date	120
d.	Number of months to be leased	12
e.	Estimated months of service life remaining at conclusion of lease	144
f.	Total months of service life (c. + d. + e.)	276
g.	Calculate item c. as a percentage of item f.	43%

(If result of step 2.g. is 75 percent or more, depreciation is not applicable and it is not necessary to complete remaining steps.)

STEP 3: Determine cost of defense articles leased.

a.	Original acquisition cost		$1,000,000
b.	Pro rata share nonrecurring R&D or production costs		100,000
c.	Capital improvements		
	(1) Major overhauls[2] $500,000		
	(2) Modifications net of retirements[1]	$300,000	800,000
	Total Cost		$1,900,000
	Less residual value		(100,000)
	Amount subject to depreciation		$1,800,000

STEP 4: Calculate monthly depreciation charge.

Divide results of Step 2.F. into results of Step 3 ($1,800, 000/276) =	$ 6,522

[1] Retirements represent serviceable components and weapons that are replaced by a modified version and that are returned to inventory upon removal. Normally, retired items are valued at standard inventory price, if repair is not necessary. If repair is required before the item may be reissued, the retirement item is valued at standard inventory price less estimated repair cost.

[2] The overhaul costs will be pro-rated over the interval between the last actual overhaul and the next scheduled overhaul. If a future overhaul is not scheduled, the cost of the last overhaul will be prorated over the normal average interval between overhauls (see paragraph 70302.C.1.).

0714 EXPANSION OF FACILITIES

071401. General. All costs of construction or expansion of facilities desired by and for the exclusive use of the foreign government shall be financed and funded by the foreign government. Charges by the U.S. Government for labor, materiel, or services shall be reimbursed in accordance with the provisions of Sections 702 and 703 of this Volume. When expansion is required for DoD use but may also be available for FMS, the cost shall be funded through the normal DoD budget process.

071402. Reimbursement of Proportionate Share. In addition to the costs as above, a proportionate share of operating costs shall be reimbursed.

0715 PRICING FOR USE OF TECHNOLOGY

071501. General. A Technical Data Package (TDP) encompasses production designs, drawings, specifications, models, manufacturing techniques and details, and similar information (but excludes information associated with the RDT&E stage) necessary to enable a foreign government to manufacture or have manufactured items of military equipment and repair parts. It does not include technical assistance or know-how by U.S. Government personnel; however, such assistance may be provided at additional cost.

071502. Pricing of Technical Data Packages. The Defense Security Assistance Agency (DSAA) may authorize release of a TDP to a foreign government for in-country manufacture of military equipment and repair parts. Costs incurred in the preparation, reproduction, and handling of the TDP shall be priced in accordance with the pricing policies set forth in paragraph 071301. When the pricing of the TDP is subject to an international agreement of which the DoD is a party or is otherwise bound, the sale will be determined consistent with the terms of the agreement.

0716 PUBLICATION PRICING

071601. General. This section prescribes the method which will be used to determine the price of DoD publications when they are sold to FMS customers. The term "publications" includes technical orders, technical manuals, supply catalogs, training publications, administrative publications, engineering drawings, and associated documents, Integrated Logistics Support publications and associated documents, equipment component lists, special file extracts, decals, forms, and audio-visual products. A publication may be bound or loose-leaf, imprinted form, ADP listing, operator's card, microfilm, slide, motion picture film, etc. Engineering drawings and associated documents will be reviewed to determine if a technology charge is appropriate.

071602. Publication Pricing Factors. The following costs shall be included in the development of FMS prices for publications:

A. Acquisition Cost (AC). The contractual and in-house DoD cost required to deliver a reproducible master including, but not limited to, the amounts paid for technical or administrative writing, editing, illustrating, animation, and copy preparation.

B. Copy Production Cost (CPC). The copy production costs incurred in printing or reproduction of copies from the reproducible master.

C. Special Cost (SC). The cost incurred in the sanitization (elimination of nonreleasable information from a DoD publication prior to release to a foreign government), classified handling, development, and maintenance of country-peculiar publications.

071603. Development of a Per Copy Selling Price

A. The total cost of a publication is the sum of the costs identified in B., above. The total cost will be reduced to a per-copy expression by dividing the cost by the quantity produced (Q) as per the following formula:

$$\frac{(AC + CPC + SC)}{Q} = \text{Price per copy}$$

B. Recorded actual costs will be used when available. When actual costs for individual publications cannot be readily determined, a factored expression of historical costs will be developed from the most current cost records available. Uniform pricing tables can be developed from the cost per "unit" ("unit" being either a page, a roll of microfilm/microfiche page, or a running foot of tape or motion picture film). Table 716-1 provides guidance for developing publication pricing tables. Table 716-2 is a sample pricing guide developed in accordance with this guidance.

C. In the event there is an immediate need for pricing existing inventories of publications, and discrete pricing is not or cannot be developed, Table 716-3 may be used. The pricing in Table 716-3 shall not be used for constant pricing of publications. It is to be used to fill an immediate need when actual or estimated prices cannot be determined. Its design allows a price definition that recognizes the cost of each publication in relation to its unit count, without the need for performing a separate price calculation for each publication. In recognition of the higher per-unit acquisition and copy production cost that occurs in low unit count publications, a minimum price is set to effect related cost recoveries.

071604. Other Applicable Costs.

A. A technology charge that shall be collected in accordance with DoD Directive 2140.2 [reference (r)] and Section 715 of this Volume shall be an additional charge when applicable.

B. The standard administrative and accessorial charges prescribed in this Chapter shall be recouped as a percentage of publication prices. These charges are not included in the per copy selling price.

C. The FMS price for a joint Military Service publication shall be established by the Military Department responsible for its acquisition and management. That Military Department shall notify the other participating DoD Components of the established FMS price.

TABLE 716-1 DEVELOPMENT OF FMS PUBLICATION PRICING TABLES

This table provides instructions for constructing and using publication pricing tables based on factored costs when actual publication costs cannot be readily determined.

A. Using a representative sample of the various types of publications, develop unit prices for each publication category (such as, technical, supply, administrative, training, and engineering drawings) as follows:

Step 1: From reproducible master procurement or production records, determine the average acquisition cost within the category.

Step 2: From copy production records, determine the average copy production cost within the category.

Step 3: Add the results of Steps 1 and 2.

Step 4: Estimate the "typical quantity," as derived from a representative sample of actual usage or from forecasted requirements for publications within the category

Step 5: Divide the total from Step 3 by the estimated number of copies to be produced to derive the price per unit.

Step 6: To determine the selling price of a single copy of the publication, multiply unit or page cost by number of units or pages in the publication.

B. An example of the steps above is shown for a sample of X number of publications in paper form as follows:

Step 1:

$$\frac{\text{Acquisition Cost of Producible Master Samples}}{\text{Total Reproducible Masters Sampled}} = \text{Average Acquisition Cost Per Reproducible Master}$$

$$\frac{\$234{,}000}{1{,}000} = \$234$$

Step 2:[1]

$$\frac{\text{Actual Copy Production Cost Incurred in Reproduction of Reproducible Masters Sampled}}{\text{Total Production Runs Sampled}} = \text{Average Copy Production Cost}$$

$$\frac{\$52{,}000}{2{,}000} = \$26$$

TABLE 716-1 DEVELOPMENT OF FMS PUBLICATION PRICING TABLES (CONTINUED)

Step 3:

Average Acquisition Cost (AC) plus Average Copy Production Cost (CPC)	=	Total Average Cost
$234 + $26	=	$260

Step 4:

Actual Number of Units or Pages Produced / Total Reproducible Masters Sampled	=	Typical Quantity (Q)
100,000 / 100	=	1,000

Step 5:

AC + CPC / Q	=	Price Per Unit
$260 / 1,000	=	$0.260 Per Unit or Page[2]

Step 6:

Unit or Page Price Multiplied by Unit or Page Count of Publication Plus Special Cost (if any)	=	Selling Price Per Copy
$0.260 x 20 (pages) + 0	=	$5.20

[1] The relationship between Acquisition Cost vs. Copy Production Cost is approximately 90% vs. 10%.

[2] See Table 716-3 for application.

TABLE 716-2 SAMPLE PRICING GUIDE FOR TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS
(SUBCATEGORY TITLE, WHEN DESIRED)

UNITS	All pubs 100 Units or Less
PRICE PER COPY	$16 (based on a 60-unit count average)

UNITS	All pubs over 100 Units
PRICE PER COPY	Extrapolate from below

UNITS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
PRICES ($)	0.26	0.51	0.78	1.04	1.30	1.55	1.81	2.08	2.34	2.59

UNITS	50	60	70	80	90	100	200	300	400	500
PRICES ($)	12.80	16.00	17.60	20.80	24.00	25.60	51.20	78.40	104.00	129.60

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Determine unit cost of publication.

2. If unit count is at or below the minimum, set price at $16.00.

3. Extrapolate when unit counts are above the minimum. For example, the calculation for a unit count of 382 would be computed from the table as follows:

	Units	Price
	300	$78.40
	80	20.80
	2	.51
Total	382	$99.71

Rounding to the nearest dollar, the price charged to the FMS customer would be $100.00.

4. Add 20% to price for classified publications.

TABLE 716-3 GUIDE FOR PUBLICATIONS PRICING (PER COPY)

	CATEGORIES OF PUBLICATIONS (PRICE PER COPY[2])				
NO. UNITS[1]	TECH	TRNG	ADMIN	SUPPLY	OTHER[3]
1-100	$ 16.00	$10.00	$ 5.00	$ 5.00	
101-200	$ 38.00	$22.00	$11.00	$11.00	
201-300	$ 66.00	$38.00	$19.00	$19.00	
301-400	$ 91.00	$54.00	$27.00	$27.00	
401-500	$117.00	$67.00	$34.00	$34.00	

Engr Drawings	All Categories: Aperture or copy cards @ $.88 per copy Hard copy - $3.20 per copy
Letter Type Bulletins and Directives	All Categories: $3.20 per copy
Forms	All Categories: $.08 per copy with a minimum charge of $3.20. If standard inventory price available, use standard price.

[1] Unit: A page, a role of microfilm, a microfiche frame, or a running foot of tape or motion picture film.

[2] An additional charge of 20% is added for classified items.

[3] Other selected categories of publications, such as audiovisual products, decals, etc.

0717 SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND (SDAF)

071701. General. The Special Defense Acquisition fund was authorized in 1981 by an amendment to Chapter 5 of the AECA to fund the procurement of defense articles in anticipation of their sale or transfer to foreign governments. The basic objective of the fund is to facilitate delivery of materiel in advance of normal procurement lead-times. The detail requirements of the fund are discussed in Chapter 14 of the Security Assistance Management Manual (SAMM)[reference (e)].

071702. Sales Involving the Special Defense Acquisition Fund

A. Sales to the Fund. Sales of materiel and recurring services in support of purchases to the SDAF will be priced according to the requirements of this section. These pricing elements represent SDAF obligations. Therefore, care must be taken to record and obligate transactions in a timely manner. Over-obligations shall be reported in accordance with DoDD 7200.1 [reference (f)]. The DoD Component with custody of the SDAF asset being purchased will maintain identity of the related unfunded costs until the respective asset is sold to an FMS customer. The following additional guidance on pricing sales to the SDAF is provided to address specific problems:

1. Accessorial costs as prescribed by Section 705 of this Chapter will be charged to the fund only if applicable; e.g., PC&H and transportation will not be charged for shipments in place to change the commodity manager's ownership/purpose code assigned to the asset in stock.

2. Contracts awarded to meet SDAF requirements shall not provide for rental charges under provisions of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR)[reference (g)].

3. The actual CAS cost applicable to procurements for the SDAF shall be included in Standard Form 1080 for billing FMS costs from the DoD Components to the clearing account maintained by the SAAC. The normal CAS surcharge will be added to billings for contract cost for the purpose of inventory valuation.

4. All unfunded costs other than nonrecurring charges will be charged for sales to the fund. These charges include military and civilian pay for services such as engineering changes, personnel acceleration factors and secondary item replacement factors. Nonrecurring cost recoupment charges will be collected from FMS customers when the materiel is sold from the fund and deposited to the appropriate accounts identified in paragraph 070105.

B. Sales from the Fund. Sales of materiel from the fund will be classified as sales from SDAF stock. This is distinguished from sales of DoD stocks or sales from procurement and is consistent with normal definition of Defense Stocks.

C. Sales to Foreign Governments. The selling price for SDAF items sold to foreign governments will be computed by establishing a base acquisition price as outlined in subparagraph 1 below. Applicable charges for nonrecurring costs will be added to the base price to arrive at the SDAF selling price. PC&H and transportation, and FMS administrative surcharges are additive to and not a component of the item selling price.

1. The SDAF full value base price will be the higher of the SDAF procurement price or the current DoD contract price, if the item is on a contract signed subsequent to the SDAF contract at the time of preparation of an LOA for the sale.

a. The SDAF procurement price is the total estimated unit price as reflected on SDAF procurement requests (direct cite and reimbursable) for the item being priced.

b. The current DoD contract price will be estimated by the DoD Component involved as prescribed in Section 704 of this Volume with identification of all appropriate add-on charges.

2. If the DSAA determines an SDAF item to be of reduced utility, an appropriate reduction to the price may be made in accordance with paragraph 070302.C.1. Such a reduction could conceivably lower the selling price to below the SDAF cost.

D. Sales to a Military Department. The selling price of an item sold to a Military Department will depend on whether the item is in turn sold to an FMS customer or is used by the Military Department.

1. If an SDAF item is sold to a Military Department for further sale to an FMS customer, the selling price for both transactions will be the FMS price prescribed in subparagraph C.1., above.

2. A sale to a Military Department for its own use will be priced to recover the cost incurred by the SDAF. DoD Components are not authorized to pay higher prices than actual DoD contract prices.

071703. Quotation of Stabilized Prices. Sales of SDAF items will be quoted as firm prices and LOA will be annotated accordingly. The DSAA is responsible for reviewing SDAF prices to assure full cost recovery and for changing any proposed SDAF prices to achieve that objective.

071704. Charges for Nonrecurring Costs

A. Nonrecurring cost will not be charged the SDAF on sales to the fund.

B. Nonrecurring costs will be determined according to paragraph 070305 and collected on sales from the SDAF to a foreign customer.

071705. Recovery of Contract Administration Costs Incurred in Support of New Procurements for the Fund. SDAF pays the normal CAS surcharge at the time of procurement and this cost is included as part of the SDAF acquisition cost (see Table 717-1). Therefore, when an SDAF-owned item is sold, it is considered to be a sale from inventory and no additional CAS charge is applied.

071706. Special SDAF Surcharge. The purpose of this surcharge is to maintain the solvency of the SDAF account; i.e., the SDAF corpus cannot gain or lose monies as a result of inventory/sales transactions. Accordingly, a special SDAF surcharge will be applied, as necessary, to recover the cost of SDAF inventory losses, pilferage, obsolescence, and any loss of SDAF proceeds resulting from sales at reduced prices. The surcharge percentages will be determined annually by DSAA and applied to the SDAF acquisition cost by SAAC.

071707. Exceptions. Requests for exceptions to the preceding pricing policies will be submitted in accordance with Section 719 of this Volume.

TABLE 717-1 SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND (SDAF) PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLES

	Sale to SDAF	Sale of Same SDAF Asset to FMS Customer
1. Example-Item Procured for SDAF		
Contract Cost	$60,000.00	
Contract Administration services (1.5%)	900.00	
Recurring Contract support cost	1,000.00	
GFM (including associated transportation and PCH)	500.00	
SDAF Acquisition Cost	$62,400.00	$62,400.00
Pro rata nonrecurring charges		2,000.00
Special SDAF Surcharge		XX[1]
FMS Unit Selling price		$64,400.00[2]
2. Example-Item provided to SDAF from DoD Stock		
Nonexcess procurement funded item (to be replaced shown in Table 703-3)	$50,000.00	
SDAF Acquisition cost	$50,000.00	$50,000.00
Pro rata nonrecurring charges (50% of $2,000; See table 703-3)		1,000.00
Special SDAF Surcharge		XX[1]
FMS Unit Selling Price		$51,000.00[3]

[1] The Special SDAF Surcharge is applied, as necessary, by SAAC based on DSAA guidance. See paragraph 071706.

[2] Apply applicable PCH, administrative fee, and applicable transportation surcharges to the FMS unit selling price. Note that a PCH charge is not applied to items procured by the SDAF for direct shipment to an FMS customer.

[3] Apply PCH, if applicable, and the administrative fee to the FMS unit selling price.

0718 CASE MANAGEMENT LINE

071801. General. DoD Components shall assure that each type of cost is allocated only once and only on one basis to an FMS Case. Additional discussion on consistency in allocating costs incurred for the same purpose is contained in Volume 4 of this Regulation.

A. A case management line shall be included in FMS cases when there will be provision of non-routine levels of DoD case management effort in support of a case. Non-routine effort may be provided only if a case management line (L8A) has been accepted by the FMS purchaser.

B. Program management lines, as opposed to case management lines, are intended to be used in those instances where it is necessary that the implementing agency undertake some system or program management effort in order to successfully deliver the item that has been ordered by the FMS customer. The costs to be recovered by program management lines differ from those covered by case management lines in that they are directly related to the item or service being delivered as opposed to an extraordinary FMS case management expense associated with the implementation of a specific complex FMS case.

C. Table 718-1 provides a funding matrix of the appropriate funding sources for the cost of various types of activities/functions involved in FMS case implementation. While not all inclusive, it aids in differentiating activities and functions to be funded by FMS administrative funds, hardware or service lines, case management lines, or program management lines."

D. Costs incurred for communications, utilities, automatic data processing, office supplies and equipment, and rental charges are normally recouped as administrative expenses. However, when a case management or program management line has been established, these types of costs shall be charged directly to that line, as appropriate.

TABLE 718-1 CASE FUNDING MATRIX

Description of Effort Performed	Funded by: FMS Admin Budget	Hardware/ Services Line	Case Mgmt Line	Prog Mgmt Line
Price and Availability (P&A)	X			
Preparation of Letters of Offer and Acceptance (LOA)	X			
Program Requirements/ Survey Team (PRST)		X		
Program Management Reviews (PMR)				
Overseas or at non-DoD activities				X
At CONUS DoD activities	X			
Quality Assurance Team (QAT) for special purposes as distinguished from Contract Administrative Services (CAS)		X		
Preparation of IL Supply Delivery Plan (ILSDP) or its equivalent.	X			
Update/Revision of the ILSDP or its equivalent.	X			
Cooperative Logistics Supply Support Arrangement Renegotiations	X			
TDY [Dependent on financing source of employee payroll cost]				
Employee paid from Admin/LSC	X			
Employee paid for Hardware/Svc Line		X		
Employee paid from Case Mgt Line			X	
Employee paid from Program Mgt Line				X
Preparation of reports to the customer required by DoD 7000.14-M or DoD 5105.38-M	X			
Preparation of reports to the customer not required by DoD 7000.14-M or DoD 5105.38-M				X

TABLE 718-1 CASE FUNDING MATRIX (CONTINUED)

Description of Effort Performed	Funded by: FMS Admin Budget	Hardware/ Services Line	Case Mgmt Line	Prog Mgmt Line
Preparation and processing of requisitions for articles and services	X			
Preparation of the requisition status-MILSTRIP, DoD 4140.17-M	X			
Processing Reports of Discrepancies (RODs) and the granting of credits for the net cost.	X			
Special configuration management and control				X
Special Weapon/Systems Management				X
Case reconciliation and closure	X			

0719 EXCEPTION TO PRICING POLICIES AND COST RECOUPMENT WAIVERS

071901. General. An exception to prescribed pricing policies refers to approval of an alternative method of identifying applicable cost. A cost recoupment waiver refers to the exercise of legal authority to partially or totally waive recoupment of incurred costs.

071902. Request for Exception to Policies or Directives. Requests for exceptions to the policies prescribed herein or waivers of DoD costs shall be submitted to the Office of the DoD Comptroller with a copy to the DSAA Comptroller. Sufficient data shall accompany the request to enable the Comptroller, DoD to evaluate the merits of the proposed deviation. When deviations or waivers are requested, it shall be shown that such deviations or waivers are consistent with statutory requirements and are in the best interest of the U.S. Government. No charges or surcharges based on a percentage rate shall be made to recover any element of cost unless (1) the percentage charge or surcharge is expressly prescribed in this Volume, or (2) the percentage rate is proposed in writing to and is approved by the Office of the Comptroller, DoD.

0720 PERIODIC REVIEW AND UPDATING OF RATES

072001. General. Rates that may be developed to recoup accessorial costs (Section 705) and administrative costs (Section 706) are subject to review. The Office of the Comptroller, DoD, should notify applicable DoD Components when such reviews are being made and request appropriate DoD Component participation. Beginning in FY 1993, the rates for PC&H will be reviewed every two years by the DFAS.

072002. Revising Rates. Whenever a Department believes that a prescribed rate should be revised, it should submit an appropriate request to the Office of the Comptroller, DoD with supporting data.

0721 FINAL ACCOUNTING

072101. General. Once a final statement has been sent for an FMS case, the case shall be reclassified by the IA from active to inactive status in accordance with paragraph 021104. Effective October 1, 1992, all closed cases with post closure activity, not subject to accelerated closure procedures, will be reopened to report execution and will be recertified prior to closure.

0722 LOGISTICS SUPPORT CHARGE

072201. Applicability. The logistics support charge is applicable to other than Defense Business Operations Fund materiel.

072202. Purpose. A logistics support charge shall be added to FMS case lines for spare parts, supplies, and maintenance of customer owned equipment to recoup an appropriate share of the cost incurred in the logistics support area. The logistics support charge shall be a part of the cost of the item supplied and shall not be shown as a separate add-on charge to the FMS customer in the delivery listing or the DD Form 645, "Foreign Military Sales Billing Statement," provided to the FMS customer. The functions performed in the logistics support area include production control, requisition processing, inventory maintenance, administration of Reports of Discrepancy (RODs), and logistics management.

072203. Actual Logistics Support Expenses. Those DOD organizations which provide general logistic support of the FMS program shall recoup the full cost of providing such support. Costs charged in connection with logistic support shall not include costs which are prescribed in this manual for alternative recoupment methods.

A. The personnel portion of the budget for actual logistics support expense shall include a pro rata share of those personnel performing logistics support duties. If an organization's manpower staffing is based upon routinely maintained workload statistics (such as the number of requisitions processed), the cost allocable as a actual logistics support expense shall be determined on a pro rata basis from workload statistics. For example, if the FMS logistics workload is 25 percent of the total workload, then 25 percent of the organization's

payroll shall be funded through FMS logistics support expense charges. If routinely maintained statistics are not available, the costs will be determined based on cost finding techniques or other methods which are appropriate in determining the cost of maintaining the FMS program.

B. Other actual or estimated actual logistics support costs include:

1. Travel costs, including per diem and transportation incurred in the logistics support of the FMS logistics program.

2. Automatic data processing costs to support FMS logistics workload based on proration of machine time required to produce FMS logistics reports, requisition history status, or other transactions.

3. Printing and reproduction cost incurred primarily for the benefit of the FMS logistics program.

4. Communications, utilities, and office supply costs shall be allocated as logistics support expense, on a pro rata basis i.e., a proration of number of phone instruments, etc.

5. Equipment costs, both purchased and rental, when such costs are specifically incurred to support the FMS logistics program.

6. Rental charges at fully dedicated FMS logistics activities for floor space rental, and certain other support services.

7. The "net cost" to the Department of Defense for processing RODs for overage, shortage, damage, item deficiency, and duplicate billing. Such costs exclude discrepancies that are attributable to damage or loss occurring after passage of title. Normally, FMS shipments move from the depot or vendor's plant on collect commercial bill of lading with title passed at point of origin. However, occasionally shipments move under Government Bills of Lading. Under either of these conditions title passes at the point of origin and if damage or loss occurs subsequent to title passage, payment is not to be made from the administrative fund (that is, claims should be submitted against the common carrier). See Chapter 8, Section IV.F of DOD 5105.38-M [reference (e)], for more detailed information.

8. Materiel costs included in actual logistics support expenses should be the net value of the returned materiel. There is no "net cost" to the Department of Defense in canceling duplicate billings or in shipping an item for which a country had been billed but the Department of Defense cannot confirm it has been shipped.

C. Funded cost must be accelerated to recover unfunded cost where appropriate, i.e., personnel cost must be accelerated for unfunded civilian retirement.

072204. Prescribed Logistics Support Charge

A. The SAAC shall recover the earned logistics support expenses by applying a 3.1 percent factor to delivery transactions on FMS case lines with the following specific generic codes:

Generic Code[1]	Description
SPARES:	
A9C	Aircraft Components Parts and Accessories
B9A	Guided Missile Parts, Components
B9C	Free Missile Parts, Components
C9A	Ship spare parts
F9A	Other Weapons Spare Parts
F9B	Naval Ordnance Spare Parts
F9C	Nonstandard Weapon Spare Parts, Components and Accessories
H9A	Communication Equipment Spare Parts Equipment
EQUIPMENT MODS:	
A6A	Class IV MOD-Navy/USAF Aircraft
B6A	Missile MOD, Test Equipment and Services
MAINTENANCE:	
M2A	Aircraft Repair and Rehabilitation and Engine Overhaul

M2B	Ship Overhaul
M2C	Other Repair and Rehabilitation
M2D	Combat Vehicle Repair and Rehabilitation
M2E	Tactical/Support Vehicle Repair and Rehabilitation
M2F	Weapons and Support Equipment
M2G	Ammunition Repair and Rehabilitation
M2H	Communication/Electronic/ Metero Repair and Rehabilitation
M2J	Support Equipment Repair and Rehabilitation
M2K	Missiles Repair and Rehabilitation

SECONDARY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT:

A7A	AGE Follow-on, including Components and Accessories
A7B	Barricade and Equipment, Follow-on
A7C	Launching Equipment, Follow-on
A7D	Special Trucks/Trailers, Follow-on
B1	Ground Launched Missile Support Equipment[2]
B2	Air Launched Missile Support Equipment[2]
B3	Sea Launched Missile Support Equipment[2]
F4A	Chemical Weapons and Equipment
F4B	Camouflage and Deception Equipment
F4D	Fire Control Equipment
F4Z	Miscellaneous
J	Support Equipment

SUPPLIES:

K	Supplies

NOTES:
[1]The LSC will not normally be applied to Generic Codes for stock numbers which have an MDE indicator listed in the MASL.
[2]Applies only to the numbers listed in paragraph 72204.B. below.

B. Specific generic codes and Military Articles and Services List (MASL) numbers identified for application of the Logistics Support Charge as cited in codes B1, B2 and B3, above.

National Stock Number	Description
MISSILE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	
B1A9B4A00N1KESUP	NIKE Support Equipment
B1C9B4C00HAWKSUP	HAWK Support Equipment
B1G9B1G00PERSSUP	PERSHING Support Equipment
B1J493500TOWSHOP	TOW Support Equipment
B1K9B1K00DRAGSUP	DRAGON Support Equipment
B1N141N00LANCESP	LANCE Support Equipment
B1P9B1P00ST1NSUP	STINGER Support Equipment
B1R144000CHAPSUP	CHAPARRAL Support Equipment
B1S9B1S00SH1LSUP	SHILL Support Equipment
B1W9B1W00R0LSUP	ROLAND Support Equipment
B2A9B2A00SHRKSUP	SHRIKE Support Equipment
B2B1410000AGMSUP	HARM Support Equipment
B2D9B2D000STDSUP	STANDARD Support Equipment
B2F9B4Y00TRGTSUP	TARGET Support Equipment
B2G9B2G00MARVSUP	MAVERICK Support Equipment
B2N9B4N00FACLSUP	FALCON Support Equipment
B2R9B4R00S1DESUP	SIDEWINDER Support Equipment
B2S9B4S00BULPSUP	BULLPUP Support Equipment
B2T9B2T00PHOESUP	PHOENIX Support Equipment
B2W9B4W00SPARSUP	SPARROW Support Equipment
B2Y9B2Y00MATSUPE	MATTADOR Support Equipment
B2Z9B2Z00AMRASUP	AMRAAM Support Equipment
B3P9B3P00TERRSUP	TERRIER Support Equipment
B3Q9B3Q00TARTSUP	TARTAR Support Equipment
B3R9B3R00HARPSUP	HARPOON Support Equipment
B3W9B3W00SPARSUP	SEASPARROW Support Equipment

MISSILE MODS, TEST EQUIPMENT, SERVICES	
B1A493500NHKETKS	NIKE HERC Tool Kits
B1A493500NHSHOPS	NIKE HERC Shop Sets
B1A493500NHTESTE	NIKE HERC Test Equipment
B1C143000HAWKMOD	HAWK MOD Kits
B1C493500HAWKSHP	HAWK Shop Kits
B1C493500HAWKTKS	HAWK Tool Sets
B1C493500HAWKSTE	HAWK Test Equipment
B1G493500PERSSHP	PERSHING Shop Sets
B1G493500PERSTSE	PERSHING Test Equipment
B1J143000TOWMODS	TOW MOD Kits
B1N143000LANMODS	LANCE MOD Kits
B1R493500CHAPSHP	CHAPARRAL Shop Kits
B2R9B2R00A1N9CMD	SIDEWINDER Component MODS
B2R9B2R00S1DEWDM	SIDEWINDER Class IV MODS

072205. Administration of the Logistics Support Charge.

A. Obligational Authority. At the time of case implementation, the SAAC shall retain 3.1% of the customer ordered value (Obligational Authority) by the designated generic codes in paragraph 072204. The amount of obligational authority retained by the SAAC shall be provided to the applicable IA for information purposes only. Actual logistics support expense will be in accordance with section 030211.A. and 080601.A. Future logistics support charge percentage rates will be determined in accordance with paragraph 030211.G.

B. Billing. The SAAC shall compute and charge the logistics support charge based on the IA delivery reports and header information contained in the SAAC data file. The SAAC shall provide the Logistics Support disbursement and the applicable delivery feedback to the IA's in accordance with Section 809 of this Volume for inclusion in the FMS case closure certificate.

C. Reports of Discrepancy. The SAAC will credit the LSC included in the billed price of any item being credited on an approved Report of Discrepancy. The inclusion of the credit LSC will be accomplished at the time an adjusting delivery "NZ" transaction is processed. Implementing activities must insure that the original ship date of the article being credited is reported in positions 61-64 of the transaction.

D. FMS Case Closure. At the time of case closure, the IAs shall be responsible for determining from the SAAC the total amount of the SAAC Logistics Support Charge for each implemented FMS case. This charge shall be included within the IA's FMS case closure certificate to be submitted to SAAC.

TABLE 722-1 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLES - LOGISTICS SUPPORT CHARGE (LSC)

Example #1:

Given: Materiel selling price is $1,000
Sale is I.A.W. Section 21, AECA

Calculation:

Material Selling Price	$1,000.00	
Logistics Support Charge (3.1% x $1,000)	31.00	(credit Acct 5060)
FMS SELLING PRICE	$1,031.00[3]	

Example #2:

Given: Materiel selling price is $20,000, EACH
Sale is for 2 items IAW Section 22, AECA
Delivery to Europe
NC is $200.00 per item

Calculation:

(a) Four Progress payments $10,000 report as

WIP (N price Code) (4 x 10,000)	$40,000.00	
SAAC Applied CAS (1.5% x $10,000 x 4)[1]	600.00	(credit Acct 5020)
NC reported as WIP with "A" price code	400.00	
TOTAL WIP	$41,000.00	

(b) Delivery of 2 items ("E" Price Code)

Materiel Cost (2 X $20,000)	$40,000.00	
CAS (applied by SAAC to W.I.P.)[2]	600.00	
NC (2 x $200)	400.00	
Value of the delivery transactions	$41,000.00	
Logistics Support Charge (3.1% x $41,000)[1]	1,271.00	
FMS SELLING PRICE	$42,271.00[3]	

(c) Final Price Revision with Increase ("A" Price Code)
Requires a credit delivery with values from "b" above followed by:

Materiel Cost (2 x $21,000)	$42,000.00	
CAS (1.5% x $42,000)	630.00	
NC (2 x $200)	400.00	
Value of the delivery transactions	$43,030.00	
Logistics Support Charge (3.1% x $43,030)	1,333.93	
FMS SELLING PRICE	$44,363.93[3]	

(d) WIP report required as a result of price increase

Revised WIP ("N" price Code)	$2,000.00	
CAS applied (1.5% x $2,000)[1]	30.00	(credit Acct 5020)
TOTAL WIP	$2,030.00	

TABLE 722-1 PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLES - LOGISTICS SUPPORT CHARGE (LSC)(CONTINUED)

Notes:

[1]These costs are calculated and transferred to applicable surcharge accounts based upon performance reported as work-in-process ("N" price code reports).

[2]IAs may use any reasonable allocation procedure to spread the cumulative CAS value among the delivered items.

[3]PCH&T. 1% Asset Use Charge and Administrative Surcharge are additive to the selling price as applicable. Transportation charges for reports "b" and "c" are computed as follows:

(b) Transportation Charge
[(14.25% x $10,000) + (14.25% ÷ 4 x 11,135.50)] x 2)= 3,643.40

(c) Transportation Charge
[(14.25% x $10,000) + (14.25% ÷ 4 x 12,181.97)] x 2)= 3,717.97

CHAPTER 08
BILLING AND REIMBURSEMENT

801 INTRODUCTION

080101. Objectives. This Chapter establishes the standard procedures to be used when:

A. The Security Assistance Accounting Center (SAAC) bills foreign governments and International organizations (hereinafter called FMS customers) for costs related to defense articles and services that have been sold pursuant to the Arms Export Control Act, as amended.

B. DoD Components report FMS deliveries of materiel and services, contractor progress payments, and other related costs to the SAAC for the purpose of obtaining reimbursement or reporting performance under an allotment of Trust Fund budget authority.

C. DoD Components request reimbursement from other DoD Components for costs associated with interservice support of FMS cases.

080102. Responsibilities

A. Security Assistance Accounting Center (SAAC). The SAAC shall issue quarterly billing statements to FMS customers based upon payment schedules attached to the Letter of Offer and Acceptance by the applicable implementing agency. Exceptions to this policy shall be made when an implementing agency has submitted a "Quarterly Forecast of Financial Requirements for In-Process Cases, " or when the committed values for requisition cases (see paragraph 040305) indicates performance on a requisition case is behind or ahead of schedule. In the latter cases the SAAC shall bill based upon the report or the committed value of requisitions.

★B. Implementing Agencies (IAs). IAs shall report accrued expenditures (work in process) and physical deliveries to the SAAC through use of a billing and reporting procedure prescribed in this chapter within 30 days of occurrence (date of shipment or performance). IAs may use an estimated price code on reporting the deliveries or major end items if an actual price code is not available within 30 days of the date of shipment and shall use an estimated price code in reporting deliveries of major end items if an actual price is not available within 90 days of the date of shipment.

C. Supporting DoD Components. Supporting DoD Components shall request reimbursement from other DoD Components through the use of billing and reporting procedures prescribed in this chapter.

1. Requesting Activities. Requesting activities are responsible for notifying the performing activities, when an order is placed to satisfy and FMS demand. The notification, as a minimum, must consist of the country, case designator, and RSN/line item.

2. Performing Activities. Upon notification that a customer order to be completed is for an FMS customer, performing activities are responsible for notifying the requesting activity whether the order has been accepted on a reimbursable or direct cite basis and for preparing internal billings which include total cost to accomplish the order. This total billing shall include both funded and unfunded costs. The performing activity shall deposit amounts collected to the appropriate accounts, including Miscellaneous Receipt Accounts.

802 FMS BILLING STATEMENT

080201. General. The DD Form 645, "Foreign Military Sales Billing Statement," (or automated equivalent) and Defense Security Assistance Agency supplementary billing statements represents the official claim for payment by the U.S. Government. In addition, it furnishes an accounting to the FMS purchaser for all costs incurred under each agreement. Detail on the face of the billing statement segregates the cost elements in a manner parallel to the presentation of line item detail on the Letter of Offer and Acceptance (LOA). Physical performance of services, delivery of materiel, and progress payments is shown against the line item detail (Record Serial Number) of the LOA. Adminis-

trative surcharges and accessorial costs are separately listed. The DD Form 645 is prepared on a quarterly basis in January, April, July, and October. The January bill reflects physical deliveries and performance of services and progress payments through 31 December and cash collections recorded for the FMS case through the preparation date of the billing statement. It also contains a forecast of estimated advance cash requirements through the month of June. A January bill is mailed on or about January 15, with a due date for payment of March 15. The April, July, and October statements follow the same basic time-frames. An example of a DD Form 645 prepared by SAAC is at Table 802-1.

080202. Final Statement

A. A case "final statement" shall be given to a customer at the end of the calendar quarter in which the case is closed, recategorized from an active status to an inactive status (see paragraph 021104). Table 802-3 is an example of a Final Statement of Account. Final statements shall be annotated, either through use of a rubber stamp or computer printing to:

1. Notify the FMS customer of this reclassification;

2. Identify the conditions under which the case records may be reactivated (see Section 721 of this Volume).

3. Indicate that additional charges will be processed and reported to the purchaser by means of an "Omnibus Statement of Account."

B. An "Omnibus Statement of Account" is the means of reporting additional charges or credits to cases that have been recategorized from active to inactive status. It may also be used for additional charges or credits directed by the Defense Executive FMS Reconciliation and Case Closure Board on inactive cases. An example of this statement and the accompanying Delivery Listing is at Table 802-4 and 802-5. Further discussion of this procedure is contained in paragraph 021104.

080203. DD Form 645 Entries. An explanation of the entries on the DD Form 645 follows:

A. Upper right-hand corner. Identifies the DoD Component acting as implementing agency for the cases shown on the statement. For example, Department of Defense/Army, Department of Defense/Air Force, etc.

B. Block 1. Identifies the recipient of the statement: full country/activity name followed by Service within country or special paying office designation.

C. Block 2. Identifies the statement as a "billing statement based on cash requirements" or a "final statement of account," or an "Omnibus Statement of Account," whichever is applicable. If the statement is a billing statement, this block also indicates the date payment is due. Normally, the due date is 60 days after the preparation date in block 5.

D. Block 3. Statement number is assigned mechanically and is composed of the numeric year and month representing the period ended followed by an alphabetic management code assigned by SAAC. The management code is used to sequence cases for distribution and normally identifies the paying office, unless the foreign customer has requested that cases be sequenced in some other manner.

E. Block 4. Contains the last calendar day of the period for which the statement is prepared. Normally, the last day of the month at the end of each calendar quarter.

F. Block 5. Reflects the date on which the statement was prepared, and is the official date of billing.

G. Case Identification and Delivery Status (Columns 6, 7, 8, and 9).

1. Column 6.

a. Identifies the FMS case identifier and line item identification (Record Serial Number (RSN)) from the LOA.

b. Additionally, this column contains identification of administrative

surcharges (L6A), accessorial costs (L00), and work-in-process (WIP) related to the case.

c. An asterisk (*) preceding the case designator indicates a closed/inactive case. A case which has been closed since the previous billing statement was issued will appear on the current billing statement with an asterisk. Concurrently, a final statement of account is prepared mechanically for the case and presented following the billing statement.

2. Column 7. Contains the value of articles/services for each RSN, administrative surcharges, or accessorial costs as shown on the LOA, or most recent amendment or modification. Immediately below the value is the short title identifying the articles/services as described in the Security Assistance Management Manual, Appendix D. [reference (e)].

3. Column 8. Value of total delivery costs reported at the end of the prior statement period. No value is shown in this column for progress payments applicable to undelivered items.

4. Column 9. Value of delivery costs reported since the end of the prior statement period. Values shown in this column are supported in detail by the FMS Delivery Listing (see paragraph 080204). No value is shown in this column for progress payments applicable to undelivered items.

H. Financial Status (Columns 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14).

1. Column 10. This column contains the totals of values shown in Columns 8 and 9, plus work-in-process applicable to undelivered items. The value in Column 10 for work-in-process represents accrued costs incurred on behalf of the FMS purchaser which are not yet supported by physical or constructive deliveries. These costs include contractor holdbacks (normally 10%) on progress payments made to contractors, potential termination liabilities, and any other applicable add-on costs.

2. Column 11. Contains the forecasted requirements for the case, i.e., the value of potential costs to be incurred during the calendar quarter following the payment due date of the current statement plus any prior period amounts representing unearned advances, potential termination liabilities and contractor holdback. This value appears on the "Case Total" line only and may be derived from one of two different sources.

a. The quarterly deposit identified in the payment schedule from the Financial Annex for the case which has a due date that coincides with the payment due date of the current statement.

b. For all requisition type cases, i.e., supply support arrangement, FMSO II, and other repair part cases, the DoD Component will provide the SAAC with a "Committed Values for Requisition Cases" report. This report reflects the current value of on-hand, unfilled requisitions for each case. The report will be accompanied by cards or card images for use in the automated SAAC system. Section 403 of this Volume contains instructions for preparing this report and cards. These inputs will be submitted to SAAC by the 15th day of the last month of each calendar quarter (i.e., by March 15, June 15, September 15, and December 15) reflecting the most recent status for each case.

c. The committed value will be used as the forecasted requirements in Column 11 for the case in lieu of the quarterly deposit in the payment schedule when the committed value is less than the payment schedule quarterly deposit.

3. Column 12. A value appears in this column on the "Case Total" line only. It represents the total of the Column 10 and Column 11 values for the case.

4. Column 13. A value appears in this column on the "Case Total" line only. It represents the total amount of cash payments received from the customer through the official date of billing in Block 5.

5. Column 14. A value appears in this column on the "Case Total" line only. It represents a calculation, Column 12 value minus

Column 13 value, and is the additional cash payment which is due from the customer. In the event the calculation shows a negative amount due, the negative amount will not be shown.

080204. FMS Delivery Listing. An FMS Delivery Listing is prepared in support of entries to Column 9, "Current Period Delivery Costs," of the DD Form 645. This listing is illustrated at Table 802-2 and prepared based upon implementing agency delivery transactions that have an "E," or "A" price code in position 7. An "N" price code does not increase amounts reported in Column 9. Only price codes "E" or "A" are perpetuated to the Delivery Listing sent to the purchaser. Section 804 contains detailed procedures for completion and submission of the delivery transactions. The Delivery Listing is an itemized listing of all items physically delivered and services performed during the reporting period. It is cross referenced to specific document numbers and allows FMS customers to validate receipt of the materiel or services. This Delivery Listing also includes SAAC computations of surcharges applied by that organization in accordance with Chapter 7 of this Volume. In the first DD Form 645 submitted to the FMS customer, the statement will recognize 50% of the administrative fee as earned (Column 9 of the DD 645). The remaining 50% of the administrative charge will be billed as progress payments or as deliveries are reported.

A. An explanation of the content of columns in the FMS Delivery Listing follows:

1. Headings are the same as shown on the DD Form 645.

2. The first column titled "DOC ID" is the Document Identifier Code assigned by SAAC to identify Delivery Listing transactions and whether the transaction is a debit or credit. Codes assigned by SAAC to the Delivery Listing transactions follow:

a. FKA - Articles/Service Transactions (Debit).

b. FKB - Articles/Service Transactions Adjustments (Credit).

c. FKC - Administrative Costs (Debit).

d. FKD - Administrative Cost Adjustments (Credit).

e. FKE - Accessorial Costs (Debit).

f. FKF - Accessorial Cost Adjustments (Credit).

g. FKG - Reply to Customer Request for Adjustments (Debit or Credit).

3. Remaining columns of the FMS Delivery Listing perpetuate information in the delivery transactions. For example, the second field is the routing identifier code contained in positions 4-6 of the delivery transaction and the third field is the price code contained in position 7 of the transaction report. However, transactions do not contain unit price information. Therefore, the 16th column of information, "unit price," is computed by SAAC by dividing extended value by quantity shipped. If the division does not result in an even number (that is, there is a remainder), a rounded unit price will be printed followed by an asterisk (*). Where the unit price exceeds $9,999,999, an asterisk(*) will be printed in the unit price field. Instructions for preparation of the delivery transaction are in Section 804.

4. An explanation of the SAAC totals follows:

a. FKA ARTICLES/ SERVICES COST. Total of detail FKA (Debit) transactions.

b. FKB ARTICLES/SERVICES COST. Total of detail FKB (Credit) adjustment transactions.

c. NET TOTAL OF ARTICLES/SERVICES COST. All FKA and FKB transactions equal the net total of articles/services cost.

d. FKC ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS and FKD ADMINISTRATIVE COST ADJUSTMENTS.

(1) If the cost is computed by SAAC, the value against which the percentage (%) factor is applied, the percentage factor used, and the applied charge (under ADMIN/ACSRL COST) are shown. The charge is shown as a debit (FKC) or credit (FKD) amount.

(2) If actual costs have been applied, the words "ACTUAL CHARGE" are shown as Type of Cost. FKC (Administrative Costs) transactions are applied against FKA (Materiel/Services debit) transactions. FKD (Administrative Cost Adjustments) transactions are applied against FKB (credit Materiel/Service).

e. NET TOTAL OF ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS. All FKC and FKD transactions equal the net administrative costs.

5. FKE ACCESSORIAL COSTS and FKF ACCESSORIAL COST ADJUSTMENTS.

a. FKE transactions are applied against FKA (Materiel/Services debit) transactions; FKF transactions are applied against FKB (Materiel/Services credit) transactions.

b. Each below-the-line cost applied is identified by Generic Code and description of cost below the FKE/FKF headings. For example:

	Gen Code	Long Title	Short Title
(1)	L1A	INLAND TRANSPORT CONUS[1]	CONUS TRANS
(2)	L1B	OCEAN TRANSPORTATION	OCEAN TRAN
(3)	L1C	AIR TRANSPORTATION	AIR TRANS
(4)	L1D	PARCEL POST[2]	PARCEL POST
(5)	L1E	COMMERCIAL PKG CARRIERS[2]	COMM PKG
(6)	L1F	INLAND TRANS OVERSEAS	OS INLAND
(7)	L1O	TRANSPORTATION COSTS	TRANS COST
(8)	L2A	PACKING CRATING & HANDLING	PCH
(9)	L2B	CONUS PORT HANDLING	CONUS PORT
(10)	L2C	OVERSEAS PORT HANDLING	OS PORT
(11)	L4A	STORAGE	STORAGE
(12)	L4O	STAGING	STAGING
(13)	L6A	ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS	ADMIN COSTS
(14)	N7E	MEDICAL	MEDICAL
(15)	N7F	QUARTERS	QUARTERS
(16)	U1O	NORMAL INVENTORY LOSS	INV LOSS

Notes:
[1]L1A does not apply to stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items on/after October 1, 1990.

[2]L1D/L1E does not apply to stock funded items on or after October 1, 1991.

c. NET TOTAL ACCESSORIAL. All FKE (debit) transactions and FKF (credit) transactions equal the net total accessorial costs.

d. TOTAL DELIVERY COSTS. Sum of net totals of article/service costs, administrative costs and accessorial cost equals total delivered costs.

080205. Magnetic Tapes. The customer may request SAAC provide magnetic tapes to support the FMS Delivery Listings. The specific transaction formats prepared by SAAC based upon DD-COMP(M) 1517 transactions are shown in Tables 802-6 through 802-9 for the following transactions.

A. Materiel/Service Transaction - Table 802-6.

B. Training Transaction - Table 802-7.

C. Administrative Cost Transaction - Table 802-8.

D. Accessorial/Additional Cost Transaction - Table 802-9.

TABLE 802-1 FOREIGN MILITARY SALES BILLING STATEMENT (DD FORM 645) EXAMPLE

FOREIGN MILITARY SALES BILLING STATEMENT

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE/Army

1. TO:	2. THIS IS A BILLING STATEMENT BASED ON CASH REQUIREMENTS. PAYMENT IS DUE BY: 86 Mar 15	3. STATEMENT NUMBER:	4. FOR PERIOD ENDED:	5. DATE PREPARED:
BANDARIA ARMY		85-12NA	85 DEC 31	86 JAN 15

CASE IDENTIFICATION AND DELIVERY STATUS

6. CASE & RSN	7. TOTAL VALUE ORDERED	8. CUMULATIVE DELIVERY COSTS END PRIOR PERIOD	9. CURRENT PERIOD DELIVERY COSTS (ATTACHMENT 1)	10. CUMULATIVE DELIVERY COSTS & WORK IN PROCESS	11. FORECASTED REQUIREMENTS (NOTE A)	12. TOTAL FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS	13. CUMULATIVE PAYMENTS RECEIVED	14. AMOUNT DUE AND PAYABLE
CXY .001.	100,000.00 Automotv supp and eqp pts		1,205.50	1,205.50				
L6A	3,000.00 Administrative fee		1,518.18	1,518.18				
L0D	4,000.00 Accessorial		250.16	250.16				
WIP				23,776.26				
CASE TOTAL	107,000.00		2,973.74	26,750.00	26,750.00	53,500.00	26,750.00	26,750.00

REVIEW PROCESS

SIGNATURE

ANALYST: _____

BRANCH CHIEF: _____

QUALITY ASSURANCE: _____

EXPLANATORY NOTES

NOTE A: THE TERMS OF THE U.S. PUBLIC LAW, THE ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT, REQUIRE THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE TO COLLECT PAYMENTS FROM FOREIGN PURCHASERS IN ADVANCE OF THE TIME THAT DOD INCURS COSTS ON THE PURCHASER'S BEHALF. THEREFORE, THIS BILLING STATEMENT REQUESTS PAYMENT OF MONIES THAT ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE EXPENDED BETWEEN THE TIME THIS BILLING STATEMENT IS PAID AND THE FOLLOWING BILLING STATEMENT IS PAID.

* DENOTES CASES CLOSED DURING THE CURRENT PERIOD.

AUTHENTICATION

PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
SECURITY ASSISTANCE ACCOUNTING CENTER

IF A PAYMENT IS DUE, YOUR CHECK IN U.S. DOLLARS, MADE PAYABLE TO THE TREASURER OF THE UNITED STATES, SHOULD BE FORWARDED DIRECTLY TO:

DEFENSE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING SERVICE (DFAS-DE/I)
6760 EAST IRVINGTON PLACE
DENVER, CO. 80279-2000

DD FORM 645 ZZZZ9 SCC

TABLE 802-2 FOREIGN MILITARY SALES DELIVERY LISTING EXAMPLE

FMS DELIVERY LISTING

FOR PERIOD: 9X DEC 31
DATE PREPARED: 9X JAN 05

STATEMENT NUMBER: 9X-12NA
CASE: CXY RSN:001

U.S. DEPT/AGENCY: ARMY

COUNTRY: BANDARIA
SERVICE: ARMY

ARTICLES/SERVICES TRANSACTIONS

DOC ID	PRC RIC	CD	STOCK NUMBER	UNIT ISSUE	QUAN SHIP	DOCUMENT NUMBER	DOC SFX	SUPL ADRS	M S	ARC	ACTG DATE	TBC	DSC	SHIP DATE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED VALUE
FKA	B14	E	'4900926123400	EA	10	BBD8453069001		BZ2URK	F		8512	G	AB	5330	120.55	1,205.50

ADMINISTRATIVE/ACCESSORIAL TRANSACTIONS

DOC ID	GENERIC CODE	COST DESCRIPTION	DOCUMENT NUMBER	ARC	ACTG DATE	TYPE OF COST	PERCENT FACTOR	TOTAL VALUE APPLIED	ADMIN/ACSRL COST
FKC	L6A	ADMIN COSTS	BBD		8510	COMPUTED	1.50	100,000.00	1,500.00
FKC	L6A	ADMIN COSTS	BBD		8512	COMPUTED	1.50	1,205.50	18.08
FKE	L1A	CONUS TRANS	BBD		8512	COMPUTED	3.75	1,205.50	45.21
FKE	L1C	AIR TRANS	BBD		8512	COMPUTED	6.00	1,205.50	72.33
FKE	L1F	OS INLAND	BBD		8512	COMPUTED	3.00	1,205.50	36.16
FKE	L2A	PCH	BBD		8512	COMPUTED	3.50	1,205.50	42.19
FKE	L2B	CONUS PORT	BBD		8512	COMPUTED	2.50	1,205.50	30.14
FKE	L2C	OS PORT	BBD		8512	COMPUTED	1.50	1,205.50	12.06

SUMMARY OF DELIVERY COSTS

	TOTAL COSTS
FKA ARTICLES/SERVICE COSTS	1,205.50
NET TOTAL OF ARTICLES/SERVICES COSTS	1,205.50
ACTUAL COSTS	COMPUTED COSTS
FKA ADMINISTRAITVE COSTS .00	1,518.08
NET TOTAL ADMINISTRAITVE COSTS .00	1,518.08
FKA ACCESSORIAL COSTS	
L1A INLAND TRANSPORTATION CONUS* .00	45.21
L1C AIR TRANSPORTATION .00	72.33
L1F INLAND TRANSPORTATION .00	36.17
L2A PACK, CRATE & HANDLING .00	42.19
L2B CONUS PART HANDLING .00	30.14
L2C OVERSEAS PORT HANDLING .00	12.06
NET TOTAL ACCESSORICAL COSTS .00	238.1
TOTAL DELIVERY COSTS	2,961.69

* Not applicable to stock funded material.

TABLE 802-3 FOREIGN MILITARY SALES BILLING STATEMENT (DD FORM 645) EXAMPLE

FOREIGN MILITARY SALES BILLING STATEMENT

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE/ Army

1. TO:	2. THIS IS A FINAL STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT	3. STATEMENT NUMBER:	4. FOR PERIOD ENDED:	5. DATE PREPARED:
BANDARIA ARMY		9X-12NA	9X DEC 31	9X JAN 05

CASE IDENTIFICATION AND DELIVERY STATUS

6. CASE & RSN	7. TOTAL VALUE ORDERED	8. CUMULATIVE DELIVERY COSTS END PRIOR PERIOD	9. CURRENT PERIOD DELIVERY COSTS (ATTACHMENT 1)	10. CUMULATIVE DELIVERY COSTS & WORK IN PROCESS	11. FORECASTED REQUIREMENTS (NOTE A)	12. TOTAL FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS	13. CUMULATIVE PAYMENTS RECEIVED	14. AMOUNT DUE AND PAYABLE
CXY	100,000.00 Automotv supp and eqp pts	100,000.00		100,000.00				
L6A	3,000.00 Administrative fee	3,000.00		3,000.00				
L0O	4,000.00 Accessorial Costs	4,000.00		4,000.00				
CASE TOTAL	107,000.00	107,000.00		107,000.00		107,000.00	107,000.00	

REVIEW PROCESS

SIGNATURE

ANALYST: _____
BRANCH CHIEF: _____
QUALITY ASSURANCE: _____

AUTHENTICATION

SIGNATURE

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
SECURITY ASSISTANCE ACCOUNTING CENTER

EXPLANATORY NOTES

ONCE FINAL STATEMENTS/BILLINGS HAVE BEEN SENT FOR AN FMS CASE, NO SUBSEQUENT ADJUSTMENT OF SUCH BILLINGS, UPWARD OR DOWNWARD, IS AUTHORIZED, EXCEPT UNDER THE FOLLOWING INSTANCES:

A. DISCOVERY OF PATENT ERRORS SUCH AS OBVIOUS ERRORS IN ADDITION OR MULTIPLICATION, UNAUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS FROM DOD FINANCIAL POLICY, OR COMPUTER ERRORS IN ESTABLISHING UNIT PRICES.
B. TO PROVIDE CREDITS FOR DISCREPANCY REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE PURCHASER IN ACCORDANCE WITH TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE DD FORM 1513.
C. DISCOVERY BY THE UNITED STATES THAT PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS FOR A CASE BUT HAS FAILED TO SUBMIT A BILL.
D. DISCOVERY BY THE UNITED STATES THAT THE FINAL PRICE PAID TO A U.S. CONTRACTOR FOR AN ITEM PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 22 OF THE ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT IS DIFFERENT FROM THE FINAL AMOUNT BILLED FOR THAT ITEM.

DD FORM 645 (NOV 87) PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE (Q)

TABLE 802-4 OMNIBUS STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT (DD FORM 645) EXAMPLE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

FOREIGN MILITARY SALES BILLING STATEMENT

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE/ Army

1. TO:	2. THIS IS AN OMNIBUS STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT	3. STATEMENT NUMBER:	4. FOR PERIOD ENDED:	5. DATE PREPARED:
BANDARIA ARMY		9X-06NA	9X JUN 30	9X JUL 05

CASE IDENTIFICATION AND DELIVERY STATUS

6. CASE & RSN	7. TOTAL VALUE ORDERED	8. CUMULATIVE DELIVERY COSTS END PRIOR PERIOD	9. CURRENT PERIOD DELIVERY COSTS (ATTACHMENT 1)	10. CUMULATIVE DELIVERY COSTS & WORK IN PROCESS	11. FORECASTED REQUIREMENTS (NOTE A)	12. TOTAL FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS	13. CUMULATIVE PAYMENTS RECEIVED	14. AMOUNT DUE AND PAYABLE
CXY	100,000.00 Automotv supp and eqp pts	100,000.00	500.00	100,500.00				
L6A	3,000.00 Administrative fee	3,000.00	15.00	3,015.00				
L0O	4,000.00 Accessorial Costs	4,000.00		4,000.00				
CASE TOTAL	107,000.00	107,000.00	515.00	107,515.00		107,515.00	107,515.00	

REVIEW PROCESS

EXPLANATORY NOTES

SIGNATURE

ANALYST: _____

BRANCH CHIEF: _____

QUALITY ASSURANCE: _____

* DENOTES CASES CLOSED IN THE CURRENT PERIOD.

This Omnibus Quarterly Billing Statement is used to report minor reconciliatory charges and credits for FMS cases for which a final Statement of Account was earlier prepared. Normally charges will be funded from the Purchaser's cash holding account. If the holding account contains insufficient funds or if the Purchaser has made other approved arrangements with SAAC, the Omnibus Billing Statement is used to request additional funds.

AUTHENTICATION

SIGNATURE

DIRECTOR, SAAC

DD FORM 645 (JUN 78) PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

TABLE 802-5 FOREIGN MILITARY SALES DELIVERY LISTING

FMS DELIVERY LISTING

FOR PERIOD: 9X JUN 30
DATE PREPARED: 9X JUL 15

COUNTRY: BANDARIA
SERVICE: ARMY

STATEMENT NUMBER: 9X-06NA
CASE: CXY RSN:001

U.S. DEPT/AGENCY: ARMY

ARTICLES/SERVICES TRANSACTIONS

DOC ID	RIC	PRC CD	STOCK NUMBER	UNIT ISSUE	QUAN SHIP	DOCUMENT NUMBER	DOC SFX	SUPL ADRS	M S	ARC	ACTG DATE	TBC	PERCENT FACTOR	DSC	SHIP DATE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED VALUE
FKA	B14	A	'4900092612350O	EA	1	BBC8451009006		BZ2001			8705	D	3.00	AB	5330	500.00	500.00

ADMINISTRATIVE/ACCESSORIAL TRANSACTIONS

DOC ID	GENERIC CODE	COST DESCRIPTION	DOCUMENT NUMBER	ARC	ACTG DATE	TYPE OF COST	PERCENT FACTOR	TOTAL VALUE APPLIED	ADMIN/ACSRL COST
FKC	L6A	ADMIN COSTS	BBD		8705	COMPUTED	3.00	500.00	15.00

SUMMARY OF DELIVERY COSTS

	TOTAL COSTS
FKA ARTICLES/SERVICE COSTS	500.00
ARTICLES/SERVICES COSTS ADJUSTMENTS	
NET TOTAL OF ARTICLES/SERVICES COSTS	500.00
ACTUAL COSTS	COMPUTED COSTS
	15.00
FKC ADMINISTRAITVE COSTS	15.00
FKD ADMINISTRATIVE COST ADJUSTMENTS	
NET TOTAL ADMINISTRAITVE COSTS	15.00
.00	15.00
TOTAL DELIVERY COSTS	515.50

TABLE 802-6 MATERIEL/SERVICE TRANSACTION[1]

Transaction Position	Field Contents
1-3	Document Identifier Code[2]
4-6	Routing Identifier Code
7	Price Code
8-22	Stock or Part Number/ROD Response/Narrative Description
23-24	Unit of Issue
25-29	Quantity Shipped[3]
30-43	Document Number
44	Suffix Code
45-50	Supplemental Address
51	Mode of Shipment
52-53	Adjustment Reply Code
54-57	Accounting Date (numeric year and month in which processed at SAAC)
58	Transportation Bill Code (second position of original code)
59-60	Delivery Source Code
61-64	Date Shipped
65-73	Extended Value[3,4]
74-80	Unit Price[4]
81-83	Record Serial Number (Line)
84	Cost Identification Code
85	In-Country Service

---

[1] The majority of data in the Transaction is perpetuated from the delivery transaction (see Section 804 of this Volume).

[2] Document identifier code will be FKA for debits, FKB for credits, and FKG for reply to customer requests for adjustments (see Section 803). FKG Transactions may contain either debit or credit values.

[3] A credit value is indicated by an X-11 zone punch in position 29 and position 73.

[4] For items which the unit price exceeds $99,999.99 or which does not calculate to an even number with no remainder, the unit price field will be blank, with a hyphen in positions 78 and 80. When the extended value is greater than $9,999,999.99, the unit price field will be blank with a hyphen in position 80 and the extended value field will contain whole dollars only.

TABLE 802-7 TRAINING TRANSACTION

Transaction Position	Field Contents
1-3	Document Identifier Code (FKA, FKB)
4-6	Routing Identifier Code
7	Price Code (normally "A")
8-22	Course Number or Brief Description
23-24	Unit of Issue (normally "XX")
25-29	Quantity (normally absolute value of 1)
30-43	Document Number (normally contains zeros in positions 33-35 and ITO date and/or number in positions 36-43)
44	Suffix Code or Blank
45-50	Supplemental Address (normally contains zeros in positions 46-47)
51-53	Blank or Zero
54-57	Accounting Date
58	Normally Blank
59-60	Delivery Source Code
61-64	Course Commencement Date or Blank
65-73	Extended Value (cost involved with training)
74-80	Unit Price (normally same as extended value)
81-83	Record Serial Number (Line)
84	Cost Identification Code
85	In-Country Service

Special Instructions

In positions 8-22 enter the training course number; for example, WCN0270AB123456. For associated costs (for example, Medical), enter the description of the service (abbreviated, as necessary) in positions 16-22 (illustration: WCN0270AMEDICAL).

TABLE 802-8 ADMINISTRATIVE TRANSACTION

Transaction Position	Field Contents
1-3	Document Identifier Code (FKC for debits, FKD for credits)
4-6	Routing Identifier Code of activity which reported materiel/services to which administrative costs apply
7	Blank
8-19	Contains constant "ADM COST," left justified
20-29	Value of which cost applies, if applicable
30	U.S. Implementing Agency Code
31-32	FMS Country Code
33-44	Blank
45	FMS Country Service
46-47	Blank
48-50	FMS Case Designator
51	Blank
52-53	Adjustment Reply Code, if applicable
54-57	Accounting Date
58-60	Generic Code (L6A)
61-64	Blank
65-73	Value of Administrative Cost
74-80	Percentage rate used, if applicable
81-83	Record Serial Number (Line)
84	Country Identification Code
85	In-Country Service

TABLE 802-9 ACCESSORIAL/ADDITIONAL COST TRANSACTION

Transaction Position	Field Contents
1-3	Document Identifier Code (FKE for debits, FKF for credits)
4-6	Routing Identifier Code of activity which reported materiel/services to which accessorial costs apply
7	Blank
8-19	Generic Short Title as outlined in paragraph 080204.A.5.b, e.g., CONUS TRANS.
20-29	Value to which cost applies, if applicable
30	U.S. Implementing Agency Code
31-32	FMS Country Code
33-34	Blank
45	FMS Country Service
46-47	Blank
48-50	FMS Case Designator
51	Blank
52-53	Adjustment Reply Code, if applicable
54-57	Accounting Date
58-60	Generic Code for type of cost as prescribed by the Security Assistance Management Manual (SAMM) [reference (e)]
61-64	Blank
65-73	Value of Accessorial Cost
74-80	Percentage rate used, if applicable
81-83	Record Serial Number (Line)
84	Cost Identification Code
85	In-Country Service

0803 FMS CUSTOMER REQUESTS FOR BILLING AND SUPPLY ADJUSTMENTS

080301. General. In the event customer review of the DD Form 645 and/or the supporting FMS Delivery Lists identifies the necessity for an adjustment, the customer shall be advised to submit a formal request. Requests for billing and supply adjustments for materiel/service performance and accessorial charges should be submitted to the implementing agency. Requests for adjustments pertaining exclusively to administrative charges should be submitted to DFAS-DE(SAAC). FMS customers shall be advised to submit all requests for billing and supply adjustments on a Standard Form (SF) 364, "Report of Discrepancy (ROD)," clearly indicating the specific adjustment or billing action requested. The form, instructions for completion, and definitions are prescribed in Joint Regulation DLAR 4140.60, AR 795-8, NAVSUPINST 4920.9A, AFR 67-7, and MCO 4140.1C [reference (w)]. DoD Components shall process eligible RODS in accordance with the joint regulation. After resolution of RODs applicable to materiel and services, DoD Components shall report the action which is being taken to the SAAC through use of the delivery transaction (see Section 804 of this Volume). The appropriate adjustment response codes to RODs are to be punched into positions 52-53 of the transaction.

080302. ROD Response Codes. The ROD response codes set forth in this paragraph have been developed to cover most replies to customer requests for billing or adjustments. When a situation arises not covered by these codes, reply by letter. Request for codes to cover additional transactions should be submitted to DFAS-HQ/A, Room 409, Crystal Mall #3, Arlington, VA 22240-2000.

A. Codes to identify the reason a request is being denied:

1. AA - Duplicate billing and/or shipment resulted from receipt of duplicate requisition and duplicate supply action.

2. AB - Bill reflected correct unit or extended price of materiel shipped.

3. AE - Supplier adjusted to unit pack since requisition did not prohibit this action; or shipment made in accordance with instructions in requisitions.

4. AF - Authorized substitute in latest supply manual. Requisitions did not prohibit substitutions.

5. AG - Claims prior to June 1, 1992, less than $100 and claims after June 1, 1992, less than $800, loss or gain to be absorbed by customer.

6. AI - Local records indicate prior reversal of duplicate credit or charge in bill number cited.

7. AJ - Credit was granted as a result of prior request and processing in billing.

8. AK - Shipment made via commercial bill of lading; U.S. Government not responsible for damaged shipments.

9. AL - Copies of shipping document evidencing proof of shipment/acceptance are attached.

10. AN - Claim less than $25 loss or gain to be absorbed by customer.

11. AO - Request cannot be granted because discrepancy report was not received within allowable time-frame.

12. AP - Request cannot be granted because item was procured specifically for FMS customer. Section 6, Warranties, of the standard terms and conditions of the LOA, applies (see SAMM, reference e).

B. Codes to identify reason request granted and instructions for disposition of any materiel shipped in error:

1. BA - Materiel to be disposed of locally.

2. BB - Materiel to be returned to activity designated in positions 4-6 for subsequent credit.

3. BC - Hold unacceptable shipment quantity pending disposition instructions to be submitted via separate communication.

4. CA - Requested debit adjustment will be made and bill issued. No supply action required.

5. CB - Requested credit adjustment will be made and amended bill issued. No supply action required.

6. CF - Request granted for financial adjustment not directly related to materiel shipments, i.e., repair costs.

7. CW - Credit adjustment granted on accessorial charges--FKF transactions only.

8. CX - Credit adjustment granted on administrative charges--FKD transactions only.

9. CY - Debit adjustment granted on administrative charges--FKC transactions only.

10. CZ - Debit adjustment granted on accessorial charges--FKE transactions only.

C. Codes which are advisory and do not require billing or supply actions:

1. DA - Request previously processed and credit granted.

2. DB - Request previously processed and credit not granted.

3. DD - Billing previously rendered.

4. DG - Duplicate billing will be furnished.

5. DI - Letter of explanation follows.

6. DJ - No record of previous request. Resubmit.

7. DK - Copies of shipping documents evidencing proof of shipment and acceptance are attached.

8. DM - Reply delayed 30 days. Matter being investigated.

9. DX - Request for ROD cancellation approved.

D. Codes for requesting additional data from country:

1. EB - Document number incomplete. Resubmit.

2. EC - Bill number incomplete/missing.

3. EF - Records do not indicate duplicate shipment and/or billing on bill number cited. If duplication occurred on another bill, resubmit citing both bill numbers.

4. EI - Claim should be supported by appropriate documentation. Please resubmit.

5. EJ - Claim should be supported by confirmation of cancellation. Please resubmit.

080303. Reply Listing. The SAAC provides a consolidated listing of the actions taken in response to RODs. The listing titled, "Reply Listing to Customer Requests for Adjustments'" is illustrated at Table 803-1. This listing shall be mailed with the DD Form 645 to the country involved. All FKG (response to RODs) shall be listed separately for each country and case. The FKG transaction contains the same data elements as the FKA/FKB transaction shown on the FMS Delivery Listing. The Reply Listing is prepared in the same basic sequence as the billing statement and FMS Delivery Listing. If the customer requests magnetic tapes to support the FMS Delivery Listing, the format for FKG transactions shall be the same as the Materiel/Service transaction at Table 802-6.

TABLE 803-1 FOREIGN MILITARY SALES REPLY LISTING TO CUSTOMER REQUESTS FOR ADJUSTMENTS

FMS REPLY LISTING TO CUSTOMER REQUESTS FOR ADJUSTMENTS

FOR PERIOD: 86 MAR 31
DATE PREPARED: 86 APR 10

U.S. DEPT/AGENCY: ARMY

STATEMENT NUMBER: 86-03NC

COUNTRY: BANDARIA

DOC ID	RIC	PRC CD	STOCK NUMBER	UNIT ISSUE	QUAN SHIP	DOCUMENT NUMBER	DOC SFX	SUPL ADRS	M S	ARC	ACTG DATE	TBC	DSC	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED VALUE
							CASE: XIL	RSN: 001							
FKG	BY7	A	'WZ0015O0Y616586	EA	4CR	BBDK443361A426		BZ2XIL		CBJ	8603	D	AB	70.43	281.72CR
							CASE: XIU	RSN: 002							
FKG	591	A	'5340010167671O0	EA	800CR	BBDK443361B158		BZ2XIU		CBJ	8601	D	AB	1.50	1200.00CR

0804 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY PERFORMANCE REPORTS OR REQUESTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT

080401. Reporting Deliveries. Implementing agencies shall report the cost of DoD services, inventory items, and new procurement to the SAAC using the delivery transaction, unless the provisions of paragraph 080403 are applicable. Earned reimbursements included in such reports shall be paid within 20 working days from the date of receipt at SAAC. In the event a cash flow problem precludes payment, SAAC shall issue immediate notification to the Director, DSAA. The Director, DSAA, shall notify implementing agencies to suspend further deliveries of DoD stocks or performance of DoD services unless a determination has been made that it is in the national interest for billings to be dated and issued upon delivery or performance, with payment due in 60 days.

080402. Delivery Reporting Codes. The original version of the delivery transaction is illustrated at Table 804-1. It is an 80 position transaction utilized by field activities to report to the implementing agencies' FICS focal points. Section 809 of this Volume describes the current FICS "NA" and "ND" transactions. Instructions for completion of the various fields follow in the sequence of the original transaction:

A. Transaction Position 1, This field is comprised of one position containing the constant alpha character "N."

B. Transaction Position 2, "Transaction Code." This field is comprised of one position, containing an alpha or numeric character identifying the type of transaction. If blank, it is a report of articles, services, or progress payments. If it is X, it is below the line actual or estimated actual accessorial costs. If it is "Z," it is a ROD reply.

C. Transaction Position 3, "Monitor." This field is comprised of one position containing an alpha or numeric data code identifying the activity to which the case is assigned for action and which is to be reimbursed, if appropriate, for the extended value reflected in positions 65-73. The alpha or numeric codes that are assigned to the various activities are:

1. U.S. Army Activities (Implementing Agency "B"):

		Code
a.	U.S. Army Aviation Systems Command (AVSCOM)	E
b.	U.S. Army Forces Command	F
c.	U.S. Army Tank-Automotive Command (TACOM)	K
d.	U.S. Army Missile Command (MICOM)	R
e.	U.S. Army Armament Munitions & Chemical Command (AMCCOM)	M
f.	U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC)	T
g.	U.S. Army Communications-Electronics Command (CECOM)	U
h.	U.S. Army Information Systems Command (ISC)	C
i.	U.S. Army Security Affairs Command (USASAC) USASAC is the central reporting activity for all Army activities not listed.	Y
j.	U.S. Army, Print and Publishing Agency	P
k.	U.S. Army Troop Support Command (TROSCOM)	B
l.	U.S. Army Simulation, Training, and Instrumentation Command (STRICOM)	S

2. U.S. Air Force Activities (Implementing Agency "D"):

a.	Air Mobility Command	A
b.	1100 Resource Management Group (RMG)	C
c.	Air Force Communications Command	E
d.	McClellan AFB, CA	F
e.	Hill AFB, UT	G
f.	Tinker AFB, OK	H
g.	Air Force Security Assistance Training Group (AFSAT/RMC)	J
h.	Newark Air Force Base	K
i.	Robins AFB, GA	L
j.	Air Force Material Command	N
k.	Kelly AFB, TX	P
l.	Air Combat Command	T
m.	Pacific Air Force	V
n.	Air Force Systems Command (AFSC)	X
o.	U.S. Air Force Europe	

3. U.S. Navy (Implementing Agency "P"):

a.	U.S. Navy International Logistics Control Office (NAVILCO)	V
b.	Naval Education Training Security Assistance Field Activity (NETSFA)	C

4. Other Activities:

	IA	Code
a. U.S. Defense Audio Visual Agency (Transactions prior to 1 Oct 85)	L	L
b. U.S. Defense Mapping Agency:		
(1) DMA Aerospace Center (DMAAC)	U	S
(2) DMA Topographic Center (DMATC)	U	J

	(3) DMA Inter-American Geodetic Survey (IAGC)	U	X
c.	Defense Security Assistance Agency (DSSA)	Q	Q
d.	Defense Nuclear Agency (DNA)	Z	Z
e.	Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA	W	W
f.	Defense Contract Audit Agency (DCAA)	V	2
g.	Defense Logistics Agency (DLA:		
	(1) Defense Reutilization Marketing Service (DRMS)	R	3
	(2) Defense Logistics Supply Center (DLSC)	R	4
	(3) New York Central Control Point (NYCCP)	R	5
h.	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE)	E	A
i.	U.S. Army-SELPO (Army-G)	M	M
j.	Defense Information Systems Agency (DISA)	C	C
k.	Defense Finance and Accounting Service-Denver Center	D	B

D. Transaction Positions 4-6, "Shipping Depot." The field comprised of three positions containing alpha or numeric routing identifier codes for the shipping depot or activity performing services as established in MILSTRIP [reference (x)].

E. Transaction Position 7, "Price Code." This field is comprised of one position containing an alpha code which identifies the report as a charge to work in process or a physical delivery or performance of requested DoD services. These codes are authorized:

1. Code "N" is used to report incremental billings (such as progress payments to contractors, provision or Government-furnished material to a contractor, etc.). Code "N" may also be considered to be a Contract Administration Service (CAS) computing code under the following rules:

a. Contractor progress payment must be reported with DE or DK delivery source codes only using price code "N" in position 7 if CAS is applicable. Reimbursement code must be a code other than "N." This rule applies to all services.

b. All IAs will report physical deliveries with any "delivery" DSC, a "N" reimbursement code and price code "E" or "A."

c. When no progress payment reports are involved for contractor effort, such as might be the case on small contracts, use a DSC DA through DD, BB or ED, and if CAS is to be computed, use an "N" price code. The "N" price code will not be reflected in the delivery listing.

d. An "N" price code reported in any transaction with an "N" reimbursement code will reject.

★2. Code "E" is used to report physical delivery of items at an estimated price. See paragraph 080102.B. of this regulation.

3. Code "A" is used to report physical delivery or items or performance of DoD services at actual costs. Use "A" or "E" with credit value to reverse previously submitted estimated "E" and incremental "N" reports.

F. Transaction Position 8-22, "Stock or Part Number or ROD Response." This field is comprised of 15 alpha or numeric characters which identify the hardware or services provided to the FMS customer being reported. Show stock or part number, training course number, film number, publication number, and phrase "service," "progress payment," etc. The use of the word "other" by itself is not acceptable. The purpose of this field is to provide foreign customers and DoD managers with information. For ROD responses, insert code "R" or "W" in position 8, insert SF 364 "Report of Discrepancy" control number in positions 9-13, and leave positions 14-22 blank. If the SF 364 control number is less than 5 characters, right justify with leading zeroes. Code "R" applies if ROD reply is not processed as an administrative fee ROD adjustment; "W" applies if ROD reply is processed as an administrative fee ROD adjustment. When reporting training, put worksheet control number (WCN) and Military Articles and Service List Identification Number (MASL IIN) in this field (see note and illustration in Table 802-7). In reporting the cost of DoD services, provide either a clear narrative description in positions 6-22 or use the following cost codes in the last two positions of the stock number field;

11 Civilian Personnel Services and Benefits

17 Military Personnel Services and Benefits
21 Travel and Transportation of Personnel
22 Transportation of things
23 Rent, Communications, and Utilities
24 Printing and Reproduction
25 Other Services
26 Supplies and Materials
31 Equipment

G. Transaction Positions 23-24, "Unit of Issue." This field is comprised of two alpha characters. Applicable Unit of Issue (Unit of Measure) abbreviations are set forth in the schedule shown below:

AM Ampoule
AT Assortment
AY Assembly
BA Ball
BD Bundle
BE Bale
BF Board
BG Bag
BK Book
BL Barrel
BO Bolt
BR Bar
BT Bottle
BX Box
CA Cartridge
CB Carboy
CD Cubic Yard
CE Cone
CF Cubic Foot
CK Cake
CL Coil
CN Can
CO Container
CS Case
CT Carton
CU Cube
CY Cylinder
CZ Cubic Meter
DR Drum
DZ Dozen
EA Each
EN Envelope
FT Foot
FV Five
FY Fifty
GL Gallon
GP Group
GR Gross
HD Hundred (100)
HK Hank
HR Rate per hour
IN Linear Inch
JC Job Cost
JR Jar
KT Kit
LB Pound
LG Links
LI Liter
LT Lot
MC 1000 Cubit Feet
ME Meal
MR Meter
MX Thousand
OT Outfit
OZ Ounce
PD Pad
PG Package
PM Plate
PR Pair
PT Pint
PZ Packet
QT Quart
RA Ration
RL Reel
RM Ream
RO Roll
SD Skid
SE Set
SF Square Foot
SH Sheet
SK Skein
SL Spool
SO Shot
SP Strip
SX Stick
SY Square Yard
TD 24
TE 10
TF 25
TN Ton
TO Troy Ounce
TS 36
TU Tube
VI Vial
YD Yard
XX Noncountable Item*

*Items reported or billed as "dollars only," when no unit cost applies.

H. Transaction Positions 25-29, "Quantity Shipped." This field is comprised of five numeric characters which identify the quantity of units delivered. Right justify, leading zeros. Quantity shipped must be credit if extended value (positions 65-73) is credit: X-11 punch over position 29 and position 73 for credit.

I. Transaction Positions 30-43, "'Document Number." This field is comprised of 14 alpha or numeric characters identifying the transaction.

1. Transaction Positron 30 contains the U.S. implementing agency code

Code	Implementing Agency
B	U.S. Army
C	Defense Information Systems Agency
D	U.S. Air Force
E	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
L	Defense Audiovisual Agency (DAVA)(Transactions prior to 1 Oct 85)
M	Army-G (SELPO)
P/K	U.S. Navy/U.S. Marine Corps
Q	Defense Security Assistance Agency (DSAA)
R	Defense Logistics Agency (DLA)
U	Defense Mapping Agency (DMA)
V	Defense Contract Audit Agency (DCAA)
W	Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA)
X	Security Assistance Accounting Center
Z	Defense Nuclear Agency (DNA)

2. Transaction Positions 31-32 contain the applicable FMS country code as prescribed in the SAMM [reference (e)].

3. Transaction Position 33 contains the customer in-country code as prescribed in the SAMM [reference (e)].

4. Transaction Position 34 is comprised of one alpha or numeric character identifying the delivery term code established in the LOA. Numeric codes are used when items are sold, and alpha codes are used when customer-owned equipment is returned for overhaul services.

a. Codes used for other than "Repair and Return" transactions:

Delivery Term Code	Explanation
2	FOB destination--inland origin to inland destination within CONUS/Canada (except Newfound land and Labrador) or inland origin to inland destination within the same overseas geographical area. U.S./DoD is responsible for inland transportation to named inland point. Recipient country is responsible for unloading at named point and subsequent arrangements and costs.
3	FAS (free alongside) vessel CONUS/ Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador) port of exit. U.S. DoD is responsible for transportation to point alongside vessel. Recipient country is responsible for loading aboard the vessel and subsequent arrangements and costs.
4	Collect commercial bill of lading (CCBL) for movement within CONUS/ Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador) or Contractor delivery of materiel procured offshore to designated Freight Forwarder or Country Representative.
5	FOB port of exit. U.S./DoD is responsible for inland transportation to the CONUS/Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador) port of exit. Recipient country is responsible for unloading from inland carrier at port of exit and subsequent arrangements and costs.
6	FOB overseas port of discharge. U.S./

	DoD is responsible for transportation from CONUS/Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador) point of origin to and including ocean transportation to the overseas port of discharge. Recipient country is responsible for vessel discharge, port handling and subsequent arrangements and costs.
7	FOB destination (named inland point in recipient country). U.S. DoD is responsible for transportation from CONUS/Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador) point of origin to and including overseas inland carrier delivery to named inland point. Recipient country is responsible for unloading at named point and subse quent arrangements and costs.
8	FOB vessel-CONUS/Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador) port of exit. U.S./DoD is responsible for transportation from CONUS/ Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador) point of origin to and including unloading, handling, and storage aboard vessel at port of exit. Recipient country is responsible for ocean transportation and subsequent arrangements and costs.
9	FOB port of discharge (Landed). U.S./DoD is responsible for transportation from CONUS/Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador) point of origin to and including vessel discharge and port handling at overseas port of discharge. Recipient country is responsible for loading on inland overseas carrier equipment and for subsequent arrangements and costs.
0	services performed (e.g., training and special assignment airlift mission).

b. Codes used in connection with "Repair and Return" transactions: Normally the return of repaired materiel will be reported through the use of Transportation Bill Code "L."

Delivery Term Code	Explanation
A	U.S. DoD is responsible for transportation from a designated overseas port of embarkation (POE) to a CONUS destination and return to a designated overseas port of debarkation (POD). Customer country is responsible for overseas inland transportation of materiel to or from the overseas POE or POD and overseas port handling.
B	U.S. DoD is responsible for transportation from a designated overseas POE to a CONUS destination, return to a CONUS POE and CONUS port handling. Customer country is responsible for overseas inland transportation to the overseas POE, overseas port loading, and over-ocean transportation from the CONUS POE to ultimate destination.
C	U.S. DoD is responsible for CONUS port unloading of country-arranged carrier, transportation to and from a designated CONUS destination, and CONUS port loading of country-arranged carrier. Customer country is responsible for movement of materiel to and from the CONUS POD or POE.
D	U.S. DoD is responsible for CONUS port unloading of country-arranged carrier, transportation to a CONUS destination and return to an overseas designated POD. Customer country is responsible for over-ocean transportation to a CONUS POD, overseas port unloading and overseas inland transportation to ultimate destination of returned materiel.
E	Customer country is responsible for all transportation from overseas point of origin to CONUS activity and return to an overseas destination.

F U.S. DoD is responsible for transportation from an overseas inland location to an overseas POE, overseas port handling, overseas transportation to a CONUS POD, CONUS port handling, inland transportation to a designated CONUS destination, and return to an overseas destination.

G U.S. DoD is responsible for overseas port handling through an overseas POE, overseas transportation to a CONUS POD, CONUS port handling, inland transportation to a CONUS destination, and return to an overseas POD and overseas port handling. Customer country is responsible for overseas inland transportation to and from the overseas port.

H Customer country is responsible for all transportation from overseas point of origin to CONUS activity. U.S. DoD is responsible for return transportation from CONUS activity to CONUS POE. Customer country is responsible for return CONUS port handling and all transportation to overseas destination.

J Customer country is responsible for all transportation from overseas point of orgin to CONUS activity. U.S. DoD is responsible for all transportation from CONUS activity to overseas destination.

5. Transaction position 35 contains the "type of assistance code" established in the SAMM [reference (e)]. Applicable codes are set forth in the following schedule.

Code Summary Description

3 Sale of DoD inventory or services. Cash to be deposited by customer in advance of delivery or performance.

4 Source of supply not determined. Cash to be deposited by customer in advance of delivery or performance.

5 Cash sale from procurement. Cash to be deposited by customer in advance to meet contract payment requirements.

6 Sale of DoD inventory or services. Cash to be deposited by customer upon delivery. Requires a written statutory determination by the Director, DSAA. Reimbursement to DoD Components is made after customer payment received.

7 Cash sale from procurement. Payment from customer due 120 days after delivery. Payments to contractors financed by special emergency appropriation.

8 Sale of DoD inventory or services. Payment from customer due 120 days after delivery. Payments to DoD Components financed by special emergency appropriation.

M Foreign Military Sales funded by Military Assistance Program.

N Source of supply not determined; FMS nonrepayable credit, AECA Sections 23 and 24.

U FMSO I - customer purchase of equity in DoD intentory. Cash to be deposited by customer in advance of inventory augmentation.

V FMSO II - Shipment of customer equity with automatic replenishment action to maintain original dollar equity in inventory. Cash to be deposited by customer in advance of equity drawdown.

Z Source of supply not predetermined. Cash to be deposited by credit appropriations or lending institution in advance of delivery from inventory, performance of DoD services, or pay ments to contractors.

6. Transaction Positions 36-39 contain the requisition date (YDDD).

7. Transaction Positions 40-43 contain the serial number of the document.

J. Transaction Position 44, Suffix Code. This field is comprised of one alpha or numeric character. The code shows partial action by supplier without losing the identity of the original requisition. The codes must be considered in combination with dates and quantities shipped when accounting for split transactions. Block assignment of the suffix codes is accomplished essentially as follows:

Processing Source	Assigned Suffix Codes
Initial Source	A through E
First Secondary Source	F through H, J, and K
Second Secondary Source	L, M, Q, T, and U
Third Secondary Source	V through X
Fourth Secondary Source	Z through 9

K. Transaction Positions 45-50, Supplemental Address. This field is comprised of six alpha or numeric characters identifying where to ship an FMS case.

1. Transaction position 45 contains customer country military service code.

2. Transaction positions 46-47 contain the offer release/option and freight forwarder codes.

3. Transaction positions 48-50 contain the FMS case designator.

4. Transaction positions 45-47 are blank when reporting actual accessorial costs.

L. Transaction position 51, Mode of Shipment. This field is comprised of one alpha or numeric character to show the mode of shipment provided for in the LOA. This position is left blank when reporting actual accessorial costs

Mode of Shipment Codes

Mode of Shipment Code	Initial Method of Movement by the Shipper
A	Motor, truckload
B	Motor, less truckload
C	Van (unpacked, or uncrated per sonal or government property)
D	Drive-away, truck-away, tow-away
E	Bus
F	Military Airlift Command (Channel and Special Assignment Airlift Mission)
G	Surface, parcel post
H	Air, parcel post
I	Government truck for shipments outside local delivery area
J	Air, small package carrier
K	Rail, carload includes trailer or container-on-flatcar (including SEAVAN)
L	Rail, less than carload includes trailer or container-on-flatcar (including SEAVAN)
M	Surface, Freight Forwarder
O	Organic military air (includes aircraft of foreign governments)
P	Through government bill of lading (TGBL)
Q	Commercial air freight; includes regular and expedited service (provided by major airlines), also includes charters and air taxi.
R	[Reserved for future use]
S	Scheduled truck service (applies to con tract carriage, guaranteed traffic routings, or scheduled services)
T	Air freight forwarder
U	QUICKTRANS
V	Sea-van service
W	Water, river, lake, or coastal (commercial)
X	Bearer walk through (customer pickup of materiels)
Y	Military intra-theater airlift services
Z	MSC (controlled/contract/ arranged space)
2	Government watercraft barge/lighter
3	Roll-on or roll-off service
4	Defense Courier Service (DCS)
5	Surface, small package carrier
6	Military official mail (MOM)
7	Express mail
8	Pipeline

9 Local delivery, including deliveries between air or water terminals and adjacent activities.

M. Transaction Positions 52-53, Adjustment Reply Code. This field is comprised of two alpha characters and is used only when a ROD is being reported. Authorized adjustment reply codes are set forth in paragraph 080302. This field is left blank for normal delivery reporting of articles and services.

N. Transaction Position 54, Program Year. This field is comprised of one numeric character. The character is the last digit of the fiscal year in which an earned reimbursement shall be realized.

O. Transaction Positions 55-56, Delivery Source Code. This field is comprised of two alpha characters. Codes in the field provide an audit trail between performance and the pricing requirements of Chapter 7. The code is used by SAAC to recognize earnings for surcharges. Therefore, is it imperative that the correct codes be used. An incorrect code could result in the FMS customer being over or under-charged. The surcharges applied in Table 804-2 are based on funding source, stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund or appropriation, and section of the AECA (21 or 22)[reference (a)].

Code	Definitions
	Sale of DoD Articles Under Section 21
	Stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund nonexcess items, including technical data packages and publications, from inventory.
AA	1. Matured FMSO
AB	2. Other than matured FMSO
	Stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund nonexcess items diverted from procurement initiated to maintain stock fund inventory.
AC	1. Matured FMSO
AD	2. Other than matured FMSO
AE	Procurement funded item, including technical data packages and publications from inventory, that requires replacement.
AG	Procurement funded item (including technical data packages and publications) from inventory that does not require replacement.
	Excess Stock Fund/Defense Business Operations Fund Item
AH	1. Matured FMSO
AJ	2. Other than Matured FMSO
	Excess Procurement Funded Item from Inventory
AK	PC&H computed on original acquisition cost of item and submitted by IA
	Any Item Other Than Defense Business Operations Fund Items
AL	Items sold from inventory that are not subject to normal PC&H charge. This code shall only be used when the case contains a transportation line or a packing, crating, and handling line, or a pricing exception has been granted by the Office of the Comptroller, DoD.
	Performance of DoD Services Under Section 21 or 22
	Training Course
BA	1. DoD
BB	2. Contractor
BC	Repair or replace customer equipment. IAs shall include actual PC&H and transportation for materiel consumed in overhaul in reported costs.
BD	Other DoD services. Does not include "above-the-line" transportation or "above-the-line" PCH&T associated with the repair or modification of customer-owned equipment that is included in repair cost reported using Code "BC."
BE	Storage charge (for other than FMSO cases).

Leases

BF 1. Depreciation

BG 2. LOA sales of articles and services in connection with lease, prior to, during, or after lease period (includes transportation PC&H refurbishment).

BH Actual PC&H charge. This report must accompany delivery transactions for items sold from inventory with DSCs AK and AL.

BT "Above-the-line" transportation to FMS customers that is inluded in management line. Code includes "high-flight" or special airlift. Code does not include "above-the-line"' transportation cost that is included in the selling price of an item or service.

Unique FMSO Charges

CA FMSO I materiel used to support system obsolete to DoD use (buy out of unique repair parts to support obsolete end-items).

CB Annual inventory maintenance and storage cost. Charge annually on current FMSO II case. The FMSO I case manager shall input the FMS detail delivery transaction. There is no annual charge for stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items for CLSSAs as the stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund standard price recoups all costs.

CC Normal inventory loss on procurement appropriation funded secondary items (physical inventory gain or loss, expiring shelf life, and damage of stored parts). Charge assessed annually on current FMSO II case. The FMSO I case manager shall input the delivery transactions.

CD Cash advances for on-hand portion of FMSO I.

Procurement for FMS Customers Under Section 22

Codes DE through DL represent Work-in-Process (WIP) transactions. The break-down of these charges provides audit trail visibility for pricing purposes. The SAAC shall treat them as progress payments and report them as such to the FMS customer. These charges shall be liquidated by one of the contract delivery codes DA through DD in combination with reimbursement code "N."

DA 1. Contractor services (other than training)

DB 2. Stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund item, TDP, or publications from contractor

DC 3. Procurement appropriation funded secondary item from contractor

DD 4. Procurement funded principal or major item from contractor

DE 5. Progress payment to contractor

DF 6. DoD services in support of procurement (this code was applied to actual CAS hours prior to establishment of the surcharge. It now applies to other than CAS services.)

DG 7. Nonrecurring Cost Recoupment Charges (R&D and Production)

8. Government-furnished materiel (GFM)

DJ a. Shipped from inventory

DK b. Shipped from another contractor

DL c. PCH&T applicable to procurement appropriation funded GFM

DX 9. Contractor effort in overseas locations which is supported by an FMS management line rather than through normal CAS effort.

Miscellaneous Charges

EE 1. Royalty charge (USG TDP)

2. Other federal agency shipment

EF a. From stock

EG b. From contractor

EH 3. NATO POL

EJ 4. Redistributable MAP property

EK 5. Collection on nonrecurring production charge or license fee on behalf of a third country

EL 6. Prepositioning costs

EM 7. Interest on arrearage computed in accordance with Volume 6, Chapter 12 of this Regulation. Collecting and Reporting of Foreign Indebtedness Within the Department of Defense. Restricted to use by SAAC.

EN 8. Nonrecurring cost recoupment charges

Special Defense Acquisition Fund
The SDAF shall use delivery source codes as follows:

SA This code shall be used for SDAF sales of items originally purchased from DoD stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund inventories.

SB This code shall be used for SDAF sales of items originally purchased from DoD inventories other than stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund.

SD This code shall be used for SDAF sales of items procured from contractors for the fund.

SE This code shall be used for SDAF sales items procured from contractors and shipped directly from the contractor to the FMS customer, providing there is no requirement for any special packing, crating, or handling.

P. Transaction Position 57, Port of Embarkation. This field is comprised of one alpha character. Use "A" when materiel is moved through an aerial port. A blank or "W" in the position indicates a water port, if applicable.

Q. Transaction Position 58, Reimbursable Code. This field is comprised of one alpha character. This code is used by SAAC to determine the reimbursable status of the report.

Code	Definition
A	Reimbursable to SDAF (sale of SDAF inventory or equity in a contract)
I	Interfund
R	Reimbursable
S	Self-reimbursed (nonreimbursable)
D	Direct cite (nonreimbursable)
M	Miscellaneous Receipts (nonreimbursable) (This code shall be used to report transactions applicable to the Miscellaneous Receipt Account when SAAC has been chartered to transfer funds from 9711X8242 to the U.S. Treasury. This transaction shall be nonreimbursable to the reporting activity.)
N	Delivery of articles and services for which a progress payment or WIP has been reported (nonreimbursable). (This code shall be used to report physical delivery of items when applicable costs have been previously reported to the FMS customer as a progress payment, WIP, or when an FMS customer's equity in inventory is physically delivered (delivery source code "CA"), This code shall liquidate progress payments or WIP transactions previously reported. When the code is reported to SAAC, computer programs shall increase or decrease progress payments disbursed undelivered amount. The increase or decrease depends upon the size of the extended value. If the extended value is a debit, the delivered articles and services amount shall increase and progress payment disbursed unliquidated amount shall decrease. If the extended value is a credit the delivered articles and services amount shall decrease and the progress payment disbursed undelivered amount shall increase.

R. Transaction Position 59, Transportation Bill Code. This field is comprised of one alpha character. Use "L" when the Defense Transportation System is approved and used. Actual transportation costs will be reported by the DoD Component in the price of the item or repaired materiel. The code is used by SAAC to recognize earnings for "below-the-line" transportation of inventory items shipped from activities other than Defense Business Operations Funds or Stock Funds to freight forwarders or to other locations directed by the foreign customers. Transportation Bill codes are used to bill FMS customers for "below-the-line" transportation costs. The codes are mandatory if the actual method of transportation is different than that identified by the delivery term code (transaction position 34). Normally the return of repaired materiel will be reported through the use of Transportation Bill Code "L." Applicable codes follow.

Code	Description
A	Materiel moved by parcel post to an inland CONUS/Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador) destination or freight forwarder, or to an overseas destination through the Army/AF postal system (APO or international mail). All subsequent arrangements are made by the FMS customer.

B Materiel moved by commercial package carrier to an inland CONUS/Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador) destination or freight forwarder, when all subsequent arrangements are made by the FMS customer. However, see TBC "Z" below.

C Materiel moved by GBL, MAC channel airlift, USAF organizational airlift, MSC sealift, and combinations thereof, to an overseas POD in rate area one or two, including overseas carrier discharge. All subsequent arrangements are made by the FMS customer.

D Any form of materiel for which the FMS customer is totally responsible, such as materiel moved by a collect commercial bill of lading to an inland CONUS destination, free alongside (FAS), an overseas carrier at a CONUS POE, freight forwarder, a CONUS POE, or an inland overseas destination. Also used if transportation costs are not applicable.

E Materiel moved by GBL, MAC channel airlift, USAF organizational airlift, MSC sealift, and combinations thereof, to an inlandWONUS destination, FAS an overseas carrier at a CONUS POE, a freight forwarder, or a CONUS POE when all subsequent arrangements are made by the FMS customer.

F Materiel moved by GBL, MAC channel airlift, USAF organizational airlift, MSC sealift, and combinations thereof, to an overseas POD in rate area one or two, when overseas carrier discharge and all subsequent arrangements are made by the FMS customer.

G Materiel moved by GBL, MAC channel airlift, USAF organizational airlift, MSC sealift, DCS, MOM, Weapons System Pouch Service and combinations thereof, to the ultimate FMS consignee at an overseas inland destination in rate area one or two.

H Materiel moved by GBL, MAC channel airlift, USAF organizational airlift, MSC sealift, and combinations thereof, to a CONUS POE when all arrangements subsequent to loading the vessel are made by the FMS customer.

J Materiel moved by MAC channel airlift to an overseas APOD in rate area one or two when the use of inland CONUS transportation is not required in effecting delivery to the CONUS POE. All arrangements subsequent to earner discharge are made by the FMS customer.

K Materiel moved by MAC special assignment airlift mission (SAAM) within the CONUS to an overseas APOD or inland FMS consignee base within an overseas area or between overseas areas. Any arrangements subsequent to carrier discharge are made by the FMS customer.

L Substitute for any of the other standard codes whenever actual transportation costs will be reported in accordance with Chapter 7.

M Materiel moved by FMS country-owned aircraft from a U.S. DoD staging area.

N Materiel moved by GBL or other CONUS inland mode to a CONUS staging or aggregation area, staging or aggregation of the materiel; and onward movement of the materiel to a freight forwarder by a collect commercial bill of lading (CBL) or by country-owned or provided aircraft, or by MAC or by commercial SAMM.

P Materiel moved by GBL or other CONUS inland mode to a CONUS staging or aggregation area, staging or aggregation of the materiel; and onward movement of materiel by GBL or other prepaid (reimbursable) CONUS transportation to an aerial or water POE, FAS an overseas carrier at a CONUS POE, or arrangements are made by the FMS customer.

Q Materiel moved by GBL or other CONUS inland mode to a CONUS staging

or aggregation area, staging or aggregation of the materiel; out movement of the materiel from the staging area by GBL, or other prepaid (reimbursable) CONUS transportation to an aerial or water POE; port handling of the materiel, and onward movement by GBL, MAC channel airlift, USAF organizational aircraft, MSC sealift, and combinations thereof, to an overseas POD in rate area one or two, when overseas carrier discharge and all subsequent arrangements are made by the FMS customer.

R Materiel moved by GBL or other CONUS inland mode to a CONUS staging or aggregation area, staging or aggregation of the materiel; out movement of the materiel from the staging area by GBL or other prepaid (reimbursable) CONUS transportation to an aerial or water POE; port handling of the materiel, and onward movement by GBL, MAC channel airlift, USAF organizational aircraft, MSC sealift, and combinations thereof, to an overseas POD in rate area one or two; overseas port handling of the materiel; and onward overseas inland movement to the ultimate FMS consignee at an overseas, inland destination in rate area one or two.

S Materiel moved by GBL or other CONUS inland mode to a CONUS staging or aggregation area, staging or aggregation of the materiel; out movement of the materiel from the staging area by GBL or other prepaid (reimbursable) CONUS transportation to an aerial or water POE; and loading of the materiel aboard a country-owned or provided aircraft or vessel, when all arrangements subsequent to loading the aircraft or vessel are made by the FMS customer.

U Materiel moved by parcel post or commercial package carrier to CONUS POD when all arrangements subsequent to loading the vessel are made by the FMS customer. (Mode of shipment determines whether parcel post or commercial package carrier is used.)

V Materiel moved by parcel post or com mercial package carrier to an overseas POD in rate area one or two, including overseas carrier discharge, when arrangements subsequent to loading the vessel are made by the FMS customer. (Mode of shipment determines whether parcel post or commercial package carrier is used.)

W Materiel movement charged according to rates listed in the transportation cost look-up table (see paragraph 080501).

X Materiel moved by parcel post or commercial package carrier to an overseas POD in rate areas one or two, when overseas carrier discharge and subsequent arrange ments are made by the FMS customer. (Mode of shipment determines whether parcel post or commercial package carrier is used.)

Y Materiel moved by parcel post or commercial package carrier to the ultimate FMS consignee at an overseas inland destination m rate areas one or two. (Mode of shipment determines whether parcel post or commercial package carrier is used.)

Z Materiel moved within the CONUS by commercial carrier with a published maximum rate of $25.00 (for example, as published by United Parcel Service).

S. Transaction Position 60, Stock Fund or Non-Stock Fund (Defense Business Operations Fund). This field is reserved for future use.

T. Transaction Positions 61-64, Date Shipped/Services Performed. This field is comprised of four numeric characters and represents the Julian date of performance in format YDDD. The date is used by SAAC to monitor compliance with the requirement to submit delivery transactions within 30 days of performance.

U. Transaction Positions 65-73, Extended Value. This field is comprised of nine numeric characters. It represents the dollar value of the report. Right justify with leading

zeros. X-11 punch over position 29 and position 73 to represent credit value.

V. Transaction Positions 74-76, Record Serial Number (RSN). This field is comprised of three alpha or numeric characters. It identifies the LOA line item to which the report is applicable.

W. Transaction Positions 77-79, Appropriation/Fund Budget Code. This field is comprised of three alpha or numeric characters. The reporting activity may use the field to identify the appropriation or fund to be reimbursed, if applicable.

X. Transaction Position 80, Rounded Dollar Indicator. This field is comprised of one alpha character. An "X" is used to indicate when extended value is reported in dollars only. When physical delivery is being reported, and extended value exceeds $9,999,999.99, enter dollars only (rounded) in positions 65-73 and an alphabetic "X" in position 80. If physical delivery does not apply (such as progress payments, services, etc.), submit two or more transactions to equal total value (and quantity, if applicable).

080403. Interfund Transactions. Stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items are normally billed under interfund procedures and use the detailed billing cards prescribed in DoD 4000.25-7-M, MILSBILLS [reference (x)]. In order to minimize the impact, the special requirements of the FMS program have on the normal MILSBILLS billing procedures and still provide implementing agencies or the SAAC with the data necessary to assure proper FMS billing, a modified MILSBILLS detailed billing transaction may be used to report FMS shipments. This modified MILSBILLS detailed billing transaction is in lieu of the FICS delivery transaction. The required modification is to substitute information which normally appears in the unit price field (positions 74-80) of the MILSBILLS detailed billing transaction. The information required on billings applicable to the FMS program follows.

A. Positions 74-76, Record Serial Number. This field of the modified MILSBILLS billing transaction is composed of three numeric or alpha characters showing the FMS case line number (left justify). The information is obtained from positions 54-56 of the FMS requisitions submitted by the Army, 48-50 of FMS requisitions submitted by the Air Force, and 57-59 of FMS requisitions submitted by the Navy and Marine Corps.

B. Position 77, Transportation Bill Code. This field of the modified MILSBILLS detailed billing transaction is comprised of one alpha character. The applicable transportation bill codes prescribed in section 080402.R. shall be reflected in this field.

C. Positions 78-79, Delivery Source Code. This field of the modified MILSBILLS detailed billing transaction is comprised of two alpha characters. The applicable Delivery Source Code as prescribed in 080402.O. shall be reflected in this field.

D. Position 80, Stock Fund or Non-Stock Fund (Defense Business Operations Fund) Code. This field of the modified MILSBILLS detailed billing transaction is comprised of one alpha/numeric character. The applicable code prescribed in section 080402.R. shall be reflected in this field.

080404. SAAC Computations. Based on data contained in delivery transactions or the modified MILSBILLS detailed bill transaction, SAAC computes and bills FMS customers for accrued expenditures resulting from the application of various surcharges. This paragraph describes these surcharge calculations. Table 804-2 contains a surcharge matrix for each Delivery Source Code (DSC) defined in para. 080402.O. An "N" in the matrix means that SAAC does not apply a percentage surcharge. A "Y' in the matrix means that SAAC applies a percentage surcharge.

A. Contract Administration Surcharge. This surcharge is applied based upon Delivery Source Codes (see paragraph 080402.O. and Table 804-2). SAAC maintains a "look-up table" which identifies those FMS cases on which all or part of contract administration charges have been waived pursuant to statute. The contract administration surcharge percentages

prescribed in Chapter 7 are applied to all other FMS cases as a percentage of reported payments to contractors. SAAC performance and delivery reporting feedback reports (see Section 809) provide the amount of CAS computed based upon delivery transactions. When physical delivery is reported, either at estimated or actual price, the delivered value shall include the SAAC-calculated CAS charges.

Condition	Percentage Applied to Contract Payments
All contract administration costs recoupment waived	0%
Contract audit cost recoupment waived	1.0%
Quality assurance, inspection and contract audit cost recoupment waived	.5%
Quality assurance, inspection cost recoupment waived	1.0%
No waiver	1.5%

B. Packing, Crating, and Handling Surcharge.

1. Shipments from DoD Procurement Funded Item Inventory. This surcharge is applied based upon Delivery Source Codes (see paragraph 080402.O.and Table 804-2). The surcharge is applied on all shipments of procurement appropriation funded secondary items that are made from DoD depots, unless an exception for the use of the actual cost has been provided by the Comptroller, DoD.

2. Shipments from GSA Inventory. This packing, crating, and handling surcharge prescribed by GSA is recouped and reimbursed to GSA by SAAC on all shipments from inventory made by GSA.

C. Transportation Surcharge. This below-the-line surcharge is applied based upon Transportation Bill Codes (see paragraph 080402.R.)., unless an item is included in the transportation cost look-up table (see paragraph 080501) or an exception for the use of actual transportation costs has been approved by the Office of the DoD Comptroller. In the event the transportation bill code has been omitted, the transportation surcharges are applied based upon delivery term codes (see subparagraph 080402.I.4.). Calculations based upon delivery term codes are shown at Tables 804-3A and B. Calculations based upon transportation bill codes are shown at Tables 804-4A and B. Transportation of items shipped from Defense Business Operations Funds (Stock Funds) to FMS customer freight forwarders is included in the item price. Transportation rates reflected in these tables have been adjusted to reflect this.

D. One Percent Asset Use Charge Surcharge. This surcharge was canceled with the "Fair Pricing" Legislation (Section 9104 of Public Law 101-165) effective November 30, 1989.

E. FMS Administrative Surcharge. The FMS Administrative Surcharge in effect at the time the LOA or amendment was accepted by the FMS customer is applied by SAAC, based upon delivery source codes (see section 080402.O.). The surcharge is applied on all "above-the-line" accrued expenditures unless a statutory waiver of cost recoupment has been made.

TABLE 804-1 DELIVERY TRANSACTION (N)

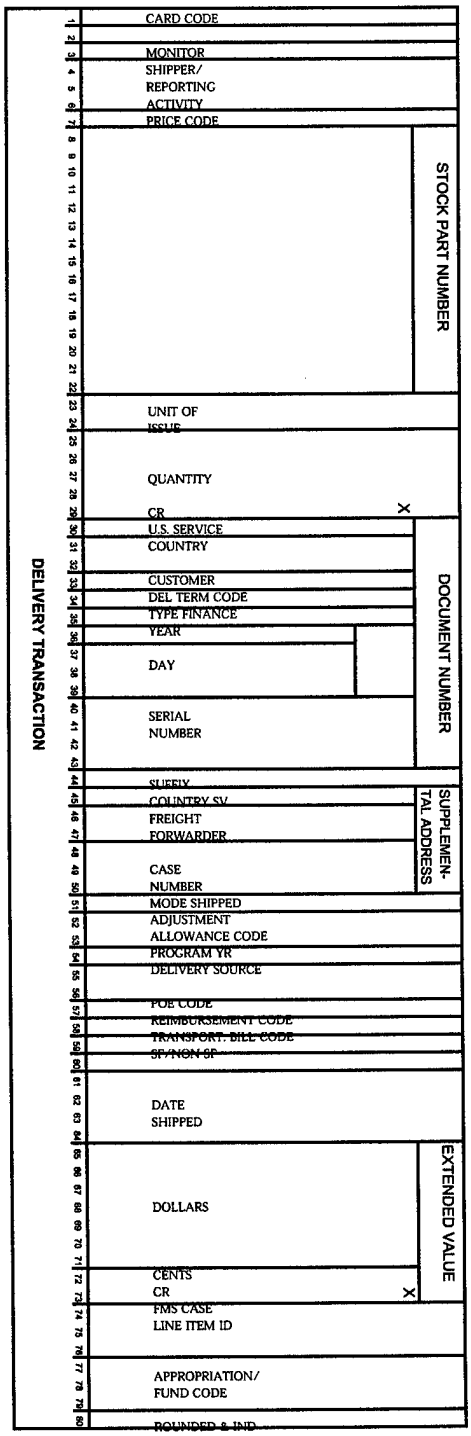


TABLE 804-2 SURCHARGE MATRIX

DSC	Contract Administration[1]	PCH[2]	Admin[5]	Transportation[6,7] Parcel Post[8]
AA	N	N	Y	A
AB	N	N	Y	A
AC	N	N	Y	A
AD	N	N	Y	A
AE	N	Y	Y	B
AG	N	Y	Y	B
AH	N	N	Y	A
AJ	N	N	Y	A
AK	N	N	Y	B
AL	N	N	Y	B
BA	N	N	Y	N
BB	Y	N	Y	N
BC	N	N[3]	Y	N[3]
BD	N	N	Y	N
BE	N	N	Y	N
BF	N	N	N	N
BG	N	N	Y	N
BH	N	N	Y	N
BT	N	N	Y	N
CA	N	N	N	N
CB	N	N	Y	N
CC	N	N	Y	N
CD	N	N	N	N
DA	Y	N	Y	N
DB	Y	N	Y	A
DC	Y	N	Y	B
DD	Y	N	Y	N
DE	Y	N	Y	N
DF	N	N	Y	N
DG	N	N	Y	N
DJ	N	N	Y	N
DK	Y	N	Y	N
DL	N	N	Y	N
DX	N	N	Y	N
EE	N	N	Y	N
EF	N	Y[4]	Y	B
EG	N	N	Y	B
EH	N	N	Y	N
EJ	N	Y	Y	Y[9]
EK	N	N	Y	N[9]
EL	N	N	N	N
EM	N	N	N	N
EN	N	N	Y	N
SA	N	N	Y	A
SB	N	Y	Y	B
SD	N	Y	Y	B
SE	N	N	Y	B

TABLE 804-2 SURCHARGE MATRIX (CONTINUED)

Notes:

[1] SAAC will compute CAS (unless statutory waiver of contact administration has been made) if price code is "N" and reimbursement code is other than "N." See paragraphs 080402.E. and 080402.Q.

[2] PC&H does not apply to stockfund/Defense Business Operations Fund items with ship-dates from October 1, 1990.

[3] Included in actual or estimated actual repair cost.

[4] Computed standard PCH unless RIC begins with "G" then compute at rate provided by GSA.

[5] Administrative costs will be computed unless administrative costs have been waived pursuant to statute.

[6] The Inland CONUS transportation charge of 3.75% does not apply to stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund shipments with shipping dates subsequent to October 1, 1990. Computation for generic codes L1D and L1E for stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items was discontinued on items with shipping dates from October 1, 1991.

[7] In this column, A refers to Tables 804-3A and 804-4A; B refers to Tables 804-3B and 804-4B. Transportation for inventory items furnished from Defense Business Operations Funds to freight forwarders or Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador) is included in the Defense Business Operations Fund price. Shipments beyond that point are computed according to Table 804-3A and Table 804-4A. Costs for items that are not furnished from Defense Business Operations Funds are computed according to Table 804-3B and Table 804-4B.

[8] Transportation costs are computed using the transportation bill code in position 59 of the transaction. However, if this position is blank, transportation costs are computed using the delivery term code (position 34).

[9] For DSC "EF" and "EG" when transportation is by GSA (RIC equals "G") and the TBC is not blank or where the TBC is blank and the DTC is other than "4", the CONUS transportation add-on (generic codes L1A, L1D, and L1E) is not computed. GSA includes CONUS transportation in the price of the item.

TABLE 804-3A TRANSPORTATION CHARGES BASED ON DELIVERY TERM CODES FOR INVENTORY ITEMS SHIPPED BY DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUNDS

(Position 34 of the delivery transaction)

If the report does not contain a transportation bill code, SAAC will compute transportation for cases with transportation recorded in Block 11 of the LOA as follows:

If delivery term code, 5th position of document no., is equal to:	Computation[1,2]
2	CONUS/Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador) at 0.00%.
3	CONUS/Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador) at 0.00% for all countries.
4	
5	CONUS/Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador) at 0.00% for all countries.
6	L2B at 2.50% for all countries. L1B at 6% for rate area 2 and 4% for rate area 1.
7	L2B at 2.50%, and L2C at 1% for all countries. L1B at 6% for rate area 2 and 4% for rate area 1, L1F at 3% (Overseas).
8	L2B at 2.50% for all countries.
9	L2B at 2.50%, and L2C at 1% for all countries. L1B at 6% for rate area 2 and 4% for rate area 1.
0	No Computation performed.
Alpha Codes	Transportation charges are to be included as part of overhaul charges (see section 070802.F. for method of computation).

NOTES:

[1] Above rates are applied in full up to a unit cost of $10,000. For that portion of the unit cost in excess of $10,000, 25 percent of the rate is applied.

[2] The 3.75 percent Inland Transportation charge does not apply to inventory items shipped by the Defense Business Operations Funds or Stock Funds October 1, 1990, and subsequent.

TABLE 804-3B TRANSPORTATION CHARGES BASED ON DELIVERY TERM CODES FOR INVENTORY ITEMS NOT SHIPPED BY DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUNDS

(Position 34 of the delivery transaction)

If the report does not contain a transportation bill code, SAAC will compute transportation for cases with transportation recorded in Block 11 of the LOA as follows:

If delivery term code, 5th position of document no., is equal to:	Computation[1]
2	L1A CONUS/Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador) at 3.75%.
3	L1A CONUS/Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador) at 3.75% for all countries.
4	
5	L1A CONUS/Canada (except Newfoundland and Labrador) at 3.75% for all countries.
6	L1A at 3.75% and L2B at 2.50% for all countries. L1B at 6% for rate area 2 and 4% for rate area 1.
7	L1A CONUS at 3.75%, L2B at 2.50%, and L2C at 1% for all countries. L1B at 6% for rate area 2 and 4% for rate area 1, L1F at 3% (Overseas).
8	L1A CONUS at 3.75% and L2B at 2.50% for all countries.
9	L1A at 3.75%, L2B at 2.50%, and L2C at 1% for all countries. L1B at 6% for rate area 2 and 4% for rate area 1.
0	No Computation performed.
Alpha Codes	Transportation charges are to be included as part of overhaul charges (see section 070802.F. for method of computation).

NOTES:

[1] Above rates are applied in full up to a unit cost of $10,000. For that portion of the unit cost in excess of $10,000, 25 percent of the rate is applied.

TABLE 804-4A TRANSPORTATION CHARGES BASED ON TRANSPORTATION BILL CODES FOR INVENTORY ITEMS SHIPPED BY DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUNDS

(position 59 of the delivery transaction)

Transportation Bill Code	Transportation Generic Code	Percentage of Item Priced by Generic Code	Total Percentage
A	L1D Parcel Post	0.0[2,3]	0.0
B	L1E Commercial Package Carriers	0.0[2,3]	0.0
C	L1A CONUS	0.0[3]	
	L2B Port Loading	2.5	
	L1B/L1C Ocean/Air	4.0/6.0[1]	
	L2C Port Unloading	1.0	7.5/9.5
D	N/A	0.0	0.0
E	CONUS	0.0[3]	0.0
F	CONUS	0.0[3]	
	L2B	2.5	
	L1B/L1C	4.0/6.0[1]	6.5/8.5
G	CONUS	0.0[3]	
	L2B	2.5	
	L1B/L1C	4.0/6.0[1]	
	L2C	1.0	
	L1F OSEAS	3.0	10.5/12.5
H	CONUS	0.0[3]	
	L2B	2.5	2.5
J	L2B	2.5	
	L1C	4.0/6.0[1]	
	L2C	1.0	7.5/9.5
K	L1C	N/A	Actual amount billed by AMC
L	As applicable	N/A	Actual amount computed by shipper
M	L40 Staging	3.0[2]	3.0

TABLE 804-4A (CONTINUED)

Transportation Bill Code	Transportation Generic Code	Percentage of Item Priced by Generic Code	Total Percentage
N	CONUS	0.0[3]	
	L40 Staging	3.0[2]	3.0
P	CONUS	0.0[3]	
	L40 Staging	3.0[2]	
	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	6.75
Q	CONUS	0.0[3]	
	L40 Staging	3.0[2]	
	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	
	L2B	2.5	
	L1B/L1C	4.0/6.0[1]	13.25/15.25
R	CONUS	0.0[3]	
	L40 Staging	3.0[2]	
	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	
	L2B	2.5	
	L1B/L1C	4.0/6.0[1]	
	L2C	1.0	
	L1F OSEAS	3.0	17.25/19.25
S	CONUS	0.0[3]	
	L40 Staging	3.0[2]	
	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	
	L2B	2.5	9.25
U	L1D	0.0[2,3]	
	L2B	2.5	2.5
V	L1D	0.0[2,3]	
	L2B	2.5	
	L1B/L1C	4.0/6.0[1]	
	L2C	1.0	7.5/9.5
W	L1O	N/A	Transportation Cost Look-Up Table
X	L1D	0.0[2,3]	
	L2B	2.5	
	L1B/L1C	4.0/6.0[1]	6.5/8.5

TABLE 804-4A (CONTINUED)

Y	L1D	0.0[2,3]	
	L2B	2.5	
	L1B/L1C	4.0/6.0[1]	
	L2C	1.0	
	L1F OSEAS	3.0	10.5/12.5

[1] Ocean or air transportation is computed at 4.0% or 6.0% depending on the delivery rate area prescribed by Chapter 7. Wherever "L1B/L1C" appears, L1C is computed if the POE code is "A;" otherwise L1B is computed.

[2] The costs of L1D parcel post, L1E Commercial Package Carriers, and L40 Staging are included in the Defense Business Operations Fund item price.

[3] The 3.75 percent Inland Transportation (L1A) charge does not apply to inventory items shipped from Defense Business Operations Funds or Stock Funds October 1, 1990 and subsequent. Application of L1D and L1E was discontinued October 1, 1991.

TABLE 804-4B TRANSPORTATION CHARGES BASED ON TRANSPORTATION BILL CODES FOR INVENTORY ITEMS NOT SHIPPED BY DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUNDS

(position 59 of the delivery transaction)

Transportation Bill Code	Transportation Generic Code	Percentage of Item Priced by Generic Code	Total Percentage
A	L1D Parcel Post	3.75[2]	3.75
B	L1E Commercial Package Carriers	3.75[2]	3.75
C	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	
	L2B Port Loading	2.5	
	L1B/L1C Ocean/Air	4.0/6.0[1]	
	L2C Port Unloading	1.0	11.25/13.25
D	N/A	0.0	0.0
E	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	3.75
F	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	
	L2B	2.5	
	L1B/L1C	4.0/6.0[1]	10.25/12.25
G	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	
	L2B	2.5	
	L1B/L1C	4.0/6.0[1]	
	L2C	1.0	
	L1F OSEAS	3.0	14.25/16.25
H	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	
	L2B	2.5	6.25
J	L2B	2.5	
	L1C	4.0/6.0[1]	
	L2C	1.0	7.5/9.5
K	L1C	N/A	Actual amount (billed by AMC)
L	As applicable	N/A	Actual amount computed by shipper
M	L40 Staging	3.0[2]	3.0
N	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	
	L40 Staging	3.0[2]	6.75
P	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	
	L40 Staging	3.0[2]	
	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	10.50

TABLE 804-4B (CONTINUED)

Transportation Bill Code	Transportation Generic Code	Percentage of Item Priced by Generic Code	Total Percentage
Q	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	
	L40 Staging	3.0[2]	
	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	
	L2B	2.5	
	L1B/L1C	4.0/6.0[1]	17.0/19.0
R	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	
	L40 Staging	3.0[2]	
	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	
	L2B	2.5	
	L1B/L1C	4.0/6.0[1]	
	L2C	1.0	
	L1F OSEAS	3.0	21.0/23.0
S	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	
	L40 Staging	3.0[2]	
	L1A CONUS	3.75[3]	
	L2B	2.5	13.0
U	L1D	3.75[2]	
	L2B	2.5	6.25
V	L1D	3.75[2]	
	L2B	2.5	
	L1B/L1C	4.0/6.0[1]	
	L2C	1.0	11.25/13.25
W	L1O	N/A	Transportation Cost Look-Up Table
X	L1D	3.75[2]	
	L2B	2.5	
	L1B/L1C	4.0/6.0[1]	10.25/12.25
Y	L1D	3.75[2]	
	L2B	2.5	
	L1B/L1C	4.0/6.0[1]	
	L2C	1.0	
	L1F OSEAS	3.0	14.25/16.25
Z	L1A	3.75	(Charge may not exceed $25.00)

[1] Ocean or air transportation is computed at 4.0% or 6.0% depending on the delivery rate area prescribed by Chapter 7. Wherever "L1B/L1C" appears, L1C is computed if the POE code is "A;" otherwise L1B is computed.

[2] Amounts collected for L1D parcel post, L1E Commercial Package Carriers, and L40 Staging shall be reimbursed to shipping depot shown in positions 4-6 of the delivery transaction. SF Form 1080 billings for actual costs are not required.

TABLE 804-5 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE CIVILIAN PERSONNEL SERVICES

100 HOURS OF CIVILIAN EFFORT (GS-12)
AT NAVY INSTALLATION IN JANUARY 1989

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	BLANK
MONITOR	(3)	V
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	N21
PRICE CODE	(7)	A
STOCK/PART NO.	(8-22)	SERVICE00000000
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	XX
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	00000
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	PBDQ2045200018
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	PA2ARK
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	BLANK
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	4
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	BD[1]
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	BLANK
REIMBURSABLE CODE	(58)	S[2]
TRANSPORTATION BILL CODE	(59)	BLANK
STOCK FUND/NONSTOCK FUND	(60)	BLANK
DATE (JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	2031
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	0002,875.80[3]
RSN	(74-76)	A01
FUND CODE	(77-79)	L48
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

1 SEE TABLE 804-2 FOR THE DELIVERY SOURCE CODE TO VERIFY THAT THE SURCHARGES WHICH WILL BE ADDED BY SAAC ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THIS REPORT.

2 REIMBURSEMENT CODES MAY BE D, R, OR S. SEE TABLE 702-1 FOR DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.

3 COMMA AND DECIMAL POINT ADDED HERE FOR CLARITY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN DELIVERY TRANSACTIONS. SEE TABLE 702-1 FOR COMPUTATION OF EXTENDED VALUE.

TABLE 804-6 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE NONEXCESS DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUND/ REPAIR PART FROM STOCK TO CLSSA CUSTOMER IN FY 1985

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	BLANK
MONITOR	(3)	V
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	N35
PRICE CODE	(7)	A
STOCK/PART NO.	(8-22)	492100042443500
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	EA
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	00001
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	PBDJ4V42880002
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	PA2KBM
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	5
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	5
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	AA[1]
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	BLANK
REIMBURSABLE CODE	(58)	S[2]
TRANSPORTATION BILL CODE	(59)	B
STOCK FUND/NONSTOCK FUND	(60)	2
DATE (JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	5010
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	0000500.00[3]
RSN	(74-76)	001
FUND CODE	(77-79)	000
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

1 SEE TABLE 804-2 FOR THE DELIVERY SOURCE CODE TO VERIFY THAT THE SURCHARGES THAT WILL BE ADDED BY SAAC ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THIS REPORT.

2 REIMBURSEMENT CODES FOR SALES FROM STOCK MAY BE D, I, R, OR S. SAAC APPLIES THE "I" WHEN ORIGINATING DELIVERY TRANSACTIONS FROM INTERFUND DETAIL TRANSACTIONS. SEE TABLE 703-1 FOR DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.

3 DECIMAL POINT ADDED FOR CLARITY IS NOT INCLUDED IN DELIVERY TRANSACTIONS. SEE TABLE 703-1 FOR COMPUTATION OF EXTENDED VALUE.

TABLE 804-7 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE NONEXCESS PRINCIPAL OR MAJOR ITEM FROM STOCK NOT TO BE REPLACED

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	BLANK
MONITOR	(3)	N
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	FNZ
PRICE CODE	(7)	A[1]
STOCK/PART NO.	(8-22)	F4E660312000000
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	EA
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	00001
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	DBD00251950057
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	DOOSKA
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	BLANK
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	BLANK
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	AG[2]
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	BLANK
REIMBURSABLE CODE	(58)	S[3]
TRANSPORTATION BILL CODE	(59)	L[4]
STOCK FUND/NONSTOCK FUND	(60)	BLANK
DATE (JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	5195
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	0029,000.00[5]
RSN	(74-76)	SKB
FUND CODE	(77-79)	WPN
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

1 SEE PARAGRAPH 70303.A.2.

2 SEE TABLE 804-2 FOR THE DELIVERY SOURCE CODE TO VERIFY THAT THE SURCHARGES THAT WILL BE ADDED BY SAAC ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THIS REPORT.

3 REIMBURSEMENT CODE MAY BE R OR S. SEE TABLE 703-2 FOR DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.

4 SEE TABLE 804-16 FOR AN EXAMPLE OF REPORTING ACTUAL TRANSPORTATION.

5 COMMA AND DECIMAL POINT ADDED HERE FOR CLARITY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN DELIVERY TRANSACTIONS. SEE TABLE 703-2 FOR COMPUTATION OF EXTENDED VALUE.

TABLE 804-8 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE NONEXCESS PROCUREMENT FUNDED ITEM FROM INVENTORY TO BE REPLACED

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	BLANK
MONITOR	(3)	P
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	FPZ
PRICE CODE	(7)	A[4]
STOCK/PART NO.	(8-22)	173000114030400
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	EA
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	00001
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	DBDB4Z43525001
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	DA2SKA
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	Q
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	5
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	AE[1]
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	A
REIMBURSABLE CODE	(58)	S[2]
TRANSPORTATION BILL CODE	(59)	D
STOCK FUND/NONSTOCK FUND	(60)	BLANK
DATE(JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	4362
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	0051,000.00[3]
RSN	(74-76)	SKD
FUND CODE	(77-79)	3LT
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

1 SEE TABLE 804-2 FOR THE DELIVERY SOURCE CODE TO VERIFY THAT THE SURCHARGES THAT WILL BE ADDED BY SAAC ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THIS REPORT.

2 REIMBURSEMENT CODE MAY BE R OR S. SEE TABLE 703-3 FOR DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.

3 COMMA AND DECIMAL POINT ADDED FOR CLARITY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN DELIVERY TRANSACTIONS. SEE TABLE 703-3 FOR COMPUTATION OF EXTENDED VALUE.

4 SEE PARAGRAPHS 070302.C.2. AND 070303.A.1.

TABLE 804-9 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE SALE OF AN EXCESS SHIP*

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	BLANK
MONITOR	(3)	V
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	N23
PRICE CODE	(7)	A
STOCK/PART NO.	(8-22)	EXOUSSOMCKEANOO
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	EA
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	00001
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	PBDO4Z40595001
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	PXWSCC
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	9
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	5
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	AK[1]
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	BLANK
REIMBURSABLE CODE	(58)	S[2]
TRANSPORTATION BILL CODE	(59)	D
STOCK FUND/NONSTOCK FUND	(60)	BLANK
DATE (JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	4282
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	3,800,000.00[3]
RSN	(74-76)	GO1
FUND CODE	(77-79)	BLANK
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

1 SEE TABLE 804-2 FOR THE DELIVERY SOURCE CODE TO VERIFY THAT THE SURCHARGES THAT WILL BE ADDED BY SAAC ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THIS REPORT.

2 REIMBURSEMENT CODES MAY BE R OR S. SEE TABLE 703-8 FOR DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.

3 COMMA AND DECIMAL POINT ADDED FOR CLARITY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN DELIVERY TRANSACTIONS. SEE TABLE 703-8 FOR COMPUTATION OF EXTENDED VALUE.

* THIS EXCESS TRANSACTION IS REPRESENTATIVE OF OTHER CATEGORIES OF ITEMS SOLD AS EXCESS.

TABLE 804-10 (a) DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "DELIVERY" FROM NEW PROCUREMENT

(ESTIMATED PRICE - DEBIT)

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	BLANK
MONITOR	(3)	L
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	FLZ
PRICE CODE	(7)	E
STOCK/PART NO.	(8-22)	702501068109600
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	EA
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	00020
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	DBDC4Z1705060
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	DA2SKA
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	9
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	BLANK
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	DD[1]
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	BLANK
REIMBURSABLE CODE	(58)	N[3]
TRANSPORTATION BILL CODE	(59)	D
STOCK FUND/NONSTOCK FUND	(60)	BLANK
DATE (JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	4339
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	1,091,813.00[2,4]
RSN	(74-76)	SKD
FUND CODE	(77-79)	4FT
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

---

1 SEE TABLE 804-2 FOR THE DELIVERY SOURCE CODE TO VERIFY THAT THE SURCHARGES THAT WILL BE ADDED BY SAAC ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THIS REPORT.

2 COMMA AND DECIMAL POINT ADDED FOR CLARITY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN DELIVERY TRANSACTIONS. SEE TABLE 704-1 FOR COMPUTATION OF EXTENDED VALUE.

3 THIS IS A NON-CASH TRANSACTION WHICH LIQUIDATES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED PROGRESS PAYMENTS. SEE TABLES 804-11 THROUGH 804-14.

4 EXTENDED VALUE MUST INCLUDE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES SURCHARGE, WHICH HAS BEEN APPLIED BY SAAC. SEE PARAGRAPH 080404.A. IN THE ABSENCE OF BETTER ESTIMATES, USE THE VALUE FROM THE LOA FOR THIS DELIVERY AT ESTIMATED VALUE.

TABLE 804-10 (b) DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "DELIVERY" FROM NEW PROCUREMENT

(ESTIMATED PRICE - CREDIT)

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	BLANK
MONITOR	(3)	L
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	FLZ
PRICE CODE	(7)	E
STOCK/PART NO.	(8-22)	702501068109600
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	EA
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	00020 (POSITION 29"X"OVERPUNCH)[5]
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	DBDC4Z1705060
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	DA2SKA
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	9
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	BLANK
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	DD[1]
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	BLANK
REIMBURSABLE CODE	(58)	N[3]
TRANSPORTATION BILL CODE	(59)	D
STOCK FUND/NONSTOCK FUND	(60)	BLANK
DATE (JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	4339
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	1,091,813.00[2,4] (POS. 73 "X" - OVERPUNCH)[5]
RSN	(74-76)	SKD
FUND CODE	(77-79)	4FT
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

---

1 SEE TABLE 804-2 FOR THE DELIVERY SOURCE CODE TO VERIFY THAT THE SURCHARGES THAT WILL BE ADDED BY SAAC ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THIS REPORT.

2 COMMA AND DECIMAL POINT ADDED FOR CLARITY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN DELIVERY TRANSACTIONS. SEE TABLE 704-1 FOR COMPUTATION OF EXTENDED VALUE.

3 THIS IS A NON-CASH TRANSACTION WHICH LIQUIDATES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED PROGRESS PAYMENTS. SEE TABLES 804-11 THROUGH 804-14.

4 EXTENDED VALUE MUST INCLUDE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES SURCHARGE, WHICH HAS BEEN APPLIED BY SAAC. SEE PARAGRAPH 080404.A.

5 THIS IS THE "CREDIT" DELIVERY REPORT WHICH REVERSES THE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED DELIVERY, TABLE 804-10(A) AT AN ESTIMATED PRICE SO THAT THE ACTUAL PRICE MAY BE REPORTED AS IN TABLE 804-10(C). NOTE: WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE "X" OVER PUNCHES THIS IS A "MIRROR IMAGE" OF THE DEBIT TRANSACTIONS , TABLE 804-10(A)

TABLE 804-10 (c) DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "DELIVERY" FROM NEW PROCUREMENT

ACTUAL PRICE

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	BLANK
MONITOR	(3)	L
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	FLZ
PRICE CODE	(7)	A
STOCK/PART NO.	(8-22)	702501068109600
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	EA
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	00020
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	DBDC4Z1705060
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	DA2SKA
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	9
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	BLANK
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	DD[1]
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	BLANK
REIMBURSABLE CODE	(58)	N[3]
TRANSPORTATION BILL CODE	(59)	D
STOCK FUND/NONSTOCK FUND	(60)	BLANK
DATE (JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	4339
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	1,091,813.00[2,4]
RSN	(74-76)	SKD
FUND CODE	(77-79)	4FT
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

---

1 SEE TABLE 804-2 FOR THE DELIVERY SOURCE CODE TO VERIFY THAT THE SURCHARGES THAT WILL BE ADDED BY SAAC ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THIS REPORT.

2 COMMA AND DECIMAL POINT ADDED FOR CLARITY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN DELIVERY TRANSACTION. SEE TABLE 704-1 FOR COMPUTATION OF EXTENDED VALUE. IN THIS EXAMPLE, IT IS ASSUMED THAT THE FINAL ACTUAL AN ESTIMATED PRICE ARE THE SAME.

3 THIS IS A NON-CASH TRANSACTION WHICH LIQUIDATES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED PROGRESS PAYMENTS. SEE TABLES 804-11 THROUGH 804-14.

4 EXTENDED VALUE MUST INCLUDE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES SURCHARGE, WHICH HAS BEEN APPLIED BY SAAC. SEE PARAGRAPH 080404.A.

TABLE 804-11 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "PROGRESS PAYMENT" TO A CONTRACTOR

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	BLANK
MONITOR	(3)	L
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	FLZ
PRICE CODE	(7)	N[1]
STOCK/PART NO.	(8-22)	PROGRESSPAYMENT
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	XX
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	00000
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	DBDC4Z41705050
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	DA2SKA
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	BLANK
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	4
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	DE[2]
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	BLANK
REIMBURSABLE CODE	(58)	D
TRANSPORTATION BILL CODE	(59)	BLANK
STOCK FUND/NONSTOCK FUND	(60)	BLANK
DATE (JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	4200
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	0040,000.00[3]
RSN	(74-76)	SKD
FUND CODE	(77-79)	BLANK
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

---

1 THIS CODE IDENTIFIES THIS AS A PAYMENT TO A CONTRACTOR FOR PURPOSES OF COMPUTING THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATIVE SURCHARGE.

2 SEE TABLE 804-2 FOR THE DELIVERY SOURCE CODE TO VERIFY THAT THE SURCHARGES THAT WILL BE ADDED BY SAAC ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THIS REPORT.

3 COMMA AND DECIMAL POINT SHOWN FOR CLARITY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN DELIVERY TRANSACTIONS. THIS EXAMPLE REPRESENTS ONE OF A SERIES OF PAYMENTS THAT WOULD BE MADE TO A DEFENSE CONTRACTOR IN SUPPORT OF THE CONTRACT PRICED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TABLE 704-1. THE CUMULATIVE TOTAL OF THESE PAYMENTS SHOULD EQUAL CONTRACT VALUE. IN THIS EXAMPLE THAT AMOUNT IS $1,000,000 AS SHOWN IN TABLE 704-1.

TABLE 804-12 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "PROGRESS PAYMENT" NONRECURRING COST

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	BLANK
MONITOR	(3)	L
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	FLZ
PRICE CODE	(7)	A
STOCK/PART NO.	(8-22)	NONRECURRINGOOO
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	XX
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	00000
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	DBDC4Z41705070
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	DA2SKA
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	BLANK
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	5
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	DG[1]
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	BLANK
REIMBURSABLE CODE	(58)	R[2]
TRANSPORTATION BILL CODE	(59)	BLANK
STOCK FUND/NONSTOCK FUND	(60)	BLANK
DATE (JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	4339
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	0050,000.00[3]
RSN	(74-76)	SKD
FUND CODE	(77-79)	BLANK
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

---

1 SEE TABLE 804-2 FOR THE DELIVERY SOURCE CODE TO VERIFY THAT THE SURCHARGES THAT WILL BE ADDED BY SAAC ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THIS REPORT.

2 REIMBURSEMENT CODES MAY BE R OR S. SEE TABLE 704-1 FOR DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS. REIMBURSEMENT IS EARNED UPON PHYSICAL DELIVERY OF THE ITEMS PER PARAGRAPH 040201.B.3.

3 COMMA AND DECIMAL POINT SHOWN FOR CLARITY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE DELIVERY TRANSACTIONS. AMOUNT BILLED MUST BE CONSISTENT WITH AMOUNT USED IN THE LOA.

TABLE 804-13 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "PROGRESS PAYMENT" GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED MATERIEL FROM STOCK

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	BLANK
MONITOR	(3)	L
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	FLZ
PRICE CODE	(7)	A
STOCK/PART NO.	(8-22)	GFMOOOOOOOOOOO
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	XX
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	BLANK
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	DBDC4Z41705080
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	DA2SKA
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	BLANK
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	4
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	DJ[1]
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	BLANK
REIMBURSABLE CODE	(58)	S[2]
TRANSPORTATION BILL CODE	(59)	BLANK
STOCK FUND/NONSTOCK FUND	(60)	8
DATE (JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	4150
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	0025,000.00[3]
RSN	(74-76)	SKD
FUND CODE	(77-79)	4FT
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

---

1 SEE TABLE 804-2 FOR THE DELIVERY SOURCE CODE TO VERIFY THAT THE SURCHARGES THAT WILL BE ADDED BY SAAC ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THIS REPORT. SEE ALSO PARAGRAPH 070407.

2 REIMBURSEMENT CODES MAY BE D, I, R, OR S. SAAC APPLIES THE "I" WHEN ORIGINATING DELIVERY TRANSACTIONS FROM INTERFUND DETAIL TRANSACTIONS. SEE TABLE 704-1 FOR DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.

3 COMMA AND DECIMAL POINT SHOWN FOR CLARITY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE TRANSACTION.

TABLE 804-14 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "PROGRESS PAYMENT" PCH&T APPLICABLE TO GFM

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	BLANK
MONITOR	(3)	L
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	FLZ
PRICE CODE	(7)	A
STOCK/PART NO.	(8-22)	GFMPCHTOOOOOOOO
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	XX
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	00000
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	DBDC4Z41705090
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	DA2SKA
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	BLANK
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	5
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	DL[1]
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	BLANK
REIMBURSABLE CODE	(58)	R[2]
TRANSPORTATION BILL CODE	(59)	BLANK
STOCK FUND/NONSTOCK FUND	(60)	BLANK
DATE (JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	4300
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	0001,813.00[3]
RSN	(74-76)	SKD
FUND CODE	(77-79)	4FT
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

---

1 SEE TABLE 804-2 FOR THE DELIVERY SOURCE CODE TO VERIFY THAT THE SURCHARGES THAT WILL BE ADDED BY SAAC ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THIS REPORT.

2 REIMBURSEMENT CODES MAY BE R OR S. SEE TABLE 704-1 FOR DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.

3 COMMA AND DECIMAL POINT SHOWN FOR CLARITY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE DELIVERY TRANSACTION.

TABLE 804-15 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE OVERHAUL OF CUSTOMER-OWNED MATERIEL

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	BLANK
MONITOR	(3)	V
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	N21
PRICE CODE	(7)	A
STOCK/PART NO.	(8-22)	ENGINELVTOOOOOO
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	XX
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	00001
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	PDBO4441485001
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	DA2MAO
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	A
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	5
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	BC[1]
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	BLANK
REIMBURSABLE CODE	(58)	S[2]
TRANSPORTATION BILL CODE	(59)	D
STOCK FUND/NONSTOCK FUND	(60)	O
DATE (JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	5056
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	0012,979.88[3]
RSN	(74-76)	CO1
FUND CODE	(77-79)	L48
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

1 SEE TABLE 804-2 FOR THE DELIVERY SOURCE CODE TO VERIFY THAT THE SURCHARGES THAT WILL BE ADDED BY SAAC ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THIS REPORT.

2 REIMBURSEMENT CODE FOR SALES FROM STOCK MAYBE R OR S. SEE TABLE 708-1 FOR DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.

3 COMMA AND DECIMAL POINT ADDED FOR CLARITY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE DELIVERY TRANSACTION. SEE TABLE 708-1 FOR COMPUTATION OF EXTENDED VALUE.

TABLE 804-16 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE ACTUAL BELOW-THE-LINE TRANSPORTATION

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	X[1]
MONITOR	(3)	N
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	FNZ
PRICE CODE	(7)	A
STOCK/PART NO.	(8-22)	TRANSCOSTSOOOOO
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	BLANK
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	BLANK
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	DBD00241950057[2]
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	SKA[3]
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	BLANK
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	BLANK
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	BLANK
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	BLANK
GENERIC CODE	(58-60)	L10[4]
DATE (JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	5195
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	0000325.31[5]
RSN	(74-76)	004
FUND CODE	(77-79)	BLANK
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

---

1 USE OF THE "NX" REPORT MUST BE APPROVED. SEE PARAGRAPH 080404.B. AND C.

2 SEE TABLE 804-8 FOR BASIC TRANSACTION WHICH IS THE REPORT OF THE ITEM SHIPPED. THE DOCUMENT NUMBER IS FROM THE BASIC TRANSACTION.

3 FIRST THREE POSITIONS OF THIS FIELD ARE BLANK.

4 USE L10 ONLY IF UNABLE TO BREAK OUT COST BY EACH APPLICABLE GENERIC CODE. WHEN USING MORE THAN ONE GENERIC CODE, USE ONE REPORT FOR EACH APPLICABLE CODE USED AND SHOW THE AMOUNT OF COST APPLICABLE TO EACH. GENERIC CODES L1D, L1E AND L40 WILL BE REIMBURSED TO THE REPORTING ACTIVITY THROUGH THE COMMAND PAY. ALL OTHER GENERIC CODES FOR TRANSPORTATION WILL MOVE THE COSTS REPORTED INTO THE TRANSPORTATION ACCOUNT. BILLS AGAINST THAT ACCOUNT WILL BE SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARAGRAPH 080601.C. THE AMOUNT REPORTED MAY NOT EXCEED $25.00 WHEN UNITED PARCEL SERVICE IS USED AS THE CARRIER

5 DECIMAL POINT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE DELIVERY TRANSACTION.

TABLE 804-17 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE STORAGE CHARGE - 2 MONTH PERIOD (OTHER THAN FMSO AND DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUND)

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	BLANK
MONITOR	(3)	Y
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	BY7
PRICE CODE	(7)	A
STOCK/PART NO.	(8-22)	STORAGEOOOOOOOO
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	XX
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	00000
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	BBDB434223DO14[1]
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	BZ4MXC
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	BLANK
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	BLANK
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	BE
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	BLANK
REIMBURSABLE CODE	(58)	S
TRANSPORTATION BILL CODE	(59)	BLANK
STOCK FUND/NONSTOCK FUND	(60)	BLANK
DATE (JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	4350[2]
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	0000008.25[3]
RSN	(74-76)	003
FUND CODE	(77-79)	BLANK
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

---

1 SEE TABLE 804-7 FOR BASIC TRANSACTION. THE DOCUMENT NUMBER IS FROM THE BASIC TRANSACTION. THIS EXAMPLE ILLUSTRATES THE REPORT REQUIRED WHEN AN ITEM IS STORED FOR TWO MONTHS.

2 DATE COMMENCES 15 DAYS FOLLOWING DATE OF AVAILABILITY. SEE NOTE 7 IN EXPLANATORY NOTES OF GENERAL CONDITIONS OF LOA.

3 COMPUTATION BASED ON PARAGRAPH 070801 FOLLOWS: ($3,300 X .00125 X 2 MONTHS = $8.25). DECIMAL POINT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE DELIVERY TRANSACTION.

4 REIMBURSEMENT IS TO THE O&M APPROPRIATION OF THE ACTIVITY STORING THE ITEM.

TABLE 804-18 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE STUDENT TRAINING AT NAVY LOCATION PGS ENGINEERING SCIENCE COURSE IN 1984

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	BLANK
MONITOR	(3)	C
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	N48
PRICE CODE	(7)	A
WORKSHEET CONTROL NO.	(8-12)	0258A
FILLER	(13-15)	BLANK
MASL ID	(16-22)	P178023
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	XX
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	00001
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	PBD00000000001[1]
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	POOTBK
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	BLANK
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	BLANK
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	BA
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	BLANK
REIMBURSABLE CODE	(58)	S[2]
TRANSPORTATION BILL CODE	(59)	BLANK
STOCK FUND/NONSTOCK FUND	(60)	0
DATE (JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	4068
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	0003,833.47[3]
RSN	(74-76)	3P1
FUND CODE	(77-79)	BLANK
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

1 PSEUDO DOCUMENT NUMBER. FIRST POSITION IS U.S. SERVICE. SECOND POSITION IS COUNTRY CODE AND REMAINDER FILLED WITH ZEROS OR USED BY REPORTING ACTIVITY FOR INTERNAL USE.

2 REIMBURSEMENT CODES MAY BE R, S, OR N.

3 EXTENDED VALUE IS PRICE LISTED IN THE MILITARY ARTICLES AND SERVICE LIST (MASL).

TABLE 804-19 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "RECOUPMENT OF INTEREST PENALTIES"[1]

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	BLANK
MONITOR	(3)	L
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	FLZ
PRICE CODE	(7)	A
STOCK/PART NO.	(8-22)	INTERESTPENALTY
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	XX
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	00000
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	DBDC4Z41705050
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	DA2SKA
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	BLANK
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	4
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	DE[2]
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	BLANK
REIMBURSABLE CODE	(58)	S
TRANSPORTATION BILL CODE	(59)	BLANK
STOCK FUND/NONSTOCK FUND	(60)	BLANK
DATE (JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	4200
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	0000320.00[3]
RSN	(74-76)	SKD
FUND CODE	(77-79)	BLANK
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

---

1 SEE TABLE 804-11 FOR BASIC TRANSACTION. THE DOCUMENT NUMBER IS FROM THE BASIC TRANSACTION. THIS EXAMPLE ILLUSTRATES THE REPORT REQUIRED WHEN A PAYMENT TO A CONTRACTOR INCURRED A PENALTY UNDER THE PROMPT PAYMENT ACT OF 1982 [REFERENCE (S)], SEE PARAGRAPH 070411.

2 SEE TABLE 804-2 FOR THE DELIVERY SOURCE CODE TO VERIFY THAT THE SURCHARGES WHICH WILL BE ADDED BY SAAC ARE APPROPRIATE FOR THIS REPORT.

3 COMMA AND DECIMAL POINT SHOWN FOR CLARITY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE DELIVERY TRANSACTION. REIMBURSEMENT IS TO THE APPROPRIATION OF THE ACTIVITY MAKING THE PENALTY PAYMENT.

TABLE 804-20 DELIVERY TRANSACTION EXAMPLE "INTEREST ON ARREARAGES"[1]

TRANSACTION CODE	(1)	N
TRANSACTION CODE	(2)	BLANK
MONITOR	(3)	X
SHIPPING DEPOT	(4-6)	XFX
PRICE CODE	(7)	A
STOCK/PART NO.	(8-22)	076100EXOREXP
UNIT OF ISSUE	(23-24)	XX
QUANTITY SHIPPED	(25-29)	00000
DOCUMENT NO.	(30-43)	XA1XINT9103001
SUFFIX CODE	(44)	BLANK
SUPPLEMENTAL ADDRESS	(45-50)	BLANK
MODE OF SHIPMENT	(51)	BLANK
ADJUSTMENT REPLY CODE	(52-53)	BLANK
PROGRAM YEAR	(54)	BLANK
DELIVERY SOURCE CODE	(55-56)	EM
PORT OF EMBARKATION	(57)	BLANK
REIMBURSABLE CODE	(58)	D
TRANSPORTATION BILL CODE	(59)	BLANK
STOCK FUND/NONSTOCK FUND	(60)	BLANK
DATE (JULIAN) PERFORMED	(61-64)	0365
EXTENDED VALUE	(65-73)	0000320.00[2]
RSN	(74-76)	001
FUND CODE	(77-79)	BLANK
ROUNDED DOLLAR INDICATOR	(80)	BLANK

---

1 THIS BILLING EXAMPLE IS USED TO REPORT INTEREST ON ARREARAGES COMPUTED QUARTERLY ACCORDING TO VOLUME 6, CHAPTER 13 OF THIS REGULATION. INTEREST IS CHARGED TO CASE DESIGNATOR INT AND LINE 001 FOR ALL COUNTRIES

2 COMMA AND DECIMAL POINT SHOWN FOR CLARITY ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE DELIVERY TRANSACTION. REIMBURSEMENT IS TO MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPT ACCOUNT 3210 AFTER COLLECTION.

0805 TRANSPORTATION COST LOOK-UP TABLE

080501. Procedures for Transportation Cost Look-Up. Procedures for development of estimated actual transportation charges for use in the transportation cost look-up table are contained in the SAMM [reference (e)]. The purpose of the table is to provide to applicable DOD Components estimated actual transportation costs for items normally shipped in the Defense Transportation System (DTS) (e.g., sensitive/hazardous end items) when costs using standard transportation percentages are significantly different from estimated actual charges.

A. DSAA is responsible for recommending to DoD(C) those items which should be included in a transportation cost look-up table. Upon DoD(C) approval, DSAA shall disseminate the look-up table to the DOD Components. SAAC is responsible for application of the look-up table rates, when applicable to delivery transactions processed by the DOD components for specific items on the look-up table. DOD components are responsible for:

1. Making recommendations to DSAA relative to items and rates to be included in the look-up table.

2. Using approved rates in LOAs prepared for items cited on the look-up table.

3. Updating look-up table rates to assure estimated actual DOD costs are reflected.

4. Providing information to the SAAC relative to the applicable delivery term code for each delivery transaction processed to SAAC for items on the look-up table.

B. Each DOD component is responsible for providing recommendations to DSAA regarding items and charges for the look-up table. The formats at Tables 805-1 and 805-2 will be utilized in forwarding such recommendations to DSAA. The estimate of actual transportation cost must be documented and demonstrate that all cost elements have been considered. Necessary cost elements include:

1. Estimated Security Cost. Shipments which involve sensitive conventional arms, ammunition and explosives in transit are to be processed in accordance with DOD 5100.76-M [reference (y)]. DOD civilian and military personnel involved in providing personnel services in connection with these types of shipments are to be costed in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 070202 and 70203 of this Volume.

2. Estimated Payments to Contractors. The estimated amounts to be paid to contractors shall be calculated at full commercial tariff rates plus any additional costs incurred to provide the required security.

3. Payments to DOD Transportation Activities. The estimated costs shall be calculated at the non-federal rate. In other words, full cost.

4. Cost of processing billings for transportation costs and the overhead of DOD transportation activities. Include in the cost elements the full cost associated with routing, control of shipments and the cost of processing payments of vendor bills.

C. Special transportation requirements, e.g., SAAM flights, will continue to be identified above the line on the LOA and applicable actual charges billed to the customer.

TABLE 805-1 CONUS TRANSPORTATION COSTS

NSN/ NOMEN[1]	Weight Item	M/Ton/Item	Standard Price	FMS Proc.[2] Cost	Port of[3] Embark-ation	Est. Actual CONUS[4] Inland	Est Port Costs

[1]Items are those which appear to qualify based on previous data; NSNs must be added. Additional major items should be added as appropriate.

[2]Based on most current FMS offers.

[3]Data should be provided for East Coast, West Coast, and Gulf port, if applicable.

[4]Special factors such as security costs must be identified separately.

TABLE 805-2 OVERSEAS TRANSPORTATION COSTS

NSN/ NOMEN[1]	Weight Item	M/Ton/Item	Standard Price	FMS Proc.[2] Cost	Est Actual Overseas Ship-ment[3,4] (Surface)	Est. Actual Overseas Shipment (AMC)3,4	Est. Actual Over-seas Port Loading

[1]Items are those which appear to qualify based on previous data; NSNs must be added. Additional major items should be added as appropriate.

[2]Based on most current FMS offers.

[3]For each item two figures must be cited:
a. Shipments to Europe, Latin America, and Mediterranean Ports.
b. Shipments to Newfoundland, Labrador, Thule, Iceland, South America, Far East, African Ports (other than Mediterranean) and Near East.

[4]Special factors such as security, demurrage, etc., must be identified separately.

0806 BILLING ACTUAL COST FOR CHARGES APPLIED BY SAAC

080601. Charges Applied by SAAC

A. Actual Administrative and Logistics support Costs. Actual administrative cost is funded by an allotment that is provided based on an approved FMS administrative budget. Obligations and outlays against the allotment must be supported by documentation that demonstrates the propriety of the obligation. The allotment holder shall retain these basic source documents for audit and report the use of allotment through the required Status-of-Allotment reports.

B. Actual Contract Administration Services Costs. DoD Components performing contract administration services or audit shall:

1. Submit monthly SF 1080 billing to SAAC for the FMS and SDAF proportionate share of contract administration and audit costs. Billings shall identify separately FMS and SDAF workload statistics. Organizations authorized to bill for contract administration services are as follows:

a. Army Ammunition Plants. Allocate contract management cost on the basis of the ratio of the FMS dollar value of procurement work directives to the total dollar value of procurement work directives. Allocate quality assurance costs on the basis of the ratio of FMS items produced to total items produced.

b. Navy Supervisors of Shipbuilding, Conversion, and Repair (SUPSHIP) Activities. Allocate contract management and quality assurance effort on the basis of the ratio of FMS billings to total billings.

c. DLA, Defense Contract Management Command. Allocate contract management and quality assurance effort on the basis of the ratio of FMS and SDAF contract disbursements to total contract disbursements.

(1) DCMC-I. Defense Contract Management Command - International. Allocation based on actual cost incurred.

d. DCAA, All Offices except HQ, DCAA. Allacate contract audit based on actual hours expended on FMS requirements.

e. Any other activity performing CAS as approved by the Office of the Comptroller, DoD. When Office of the Comptroller grants this exception, a copy of the exception, which identifies the allocation method, will be provided to the Defense Security Assistance Agency, Comptroller and to the Security Assistance Accounting Center.

2. The SF 1080 bills for actual cost shall be supported with a columnar schedule containing the following data:

a. Organization.

b. Type of CAS effort incurred.

(1) Contract audit.

(2) Quality assurance and inspection.

(3) Other CAS efforts.

c. Allocation basis applicable to the CAS effort (see above paragraph).

d. Current month workload statistics.

(1) Total workload.

(2) FMS cases on which CAS recoupments have been waived.

(3) FMS workload not subject to cost Recoupment waiver.

(4) FMS percentage [d.(3) divided by d.(l)x100].

e. Allocation of funded monthly costs.

(1) Total cost incurred.

(2) Amount allocated to FMS program [e(l). multiplied by d(4)]. July 19, 1996.

f. Unfunded cost applied. Unfunded civilian retirement cost .

g Total amount billed (e.2., and f.1.). Amounts in the column, for all organizations, shall agree with the SF 1080 billing.

h. The following special instruction applies when the allocation basis reported in column C is actual hours. Do not complete columns d(l), d(2), d(3), d(4), or e(l). Complete columns e(2), and f(1) using annual hourly rates prescribed by the Office of the Comptroller, DoD for use in pricing CAS support to foreign country commercial contracts.

3 . Maintain in DoD Component records the supporting detail (to include total dollar value of waivers excluded) for each SF 1080 submitted to SAAC for costs identified in subparagraph 2, above. This detail should not accompany the SF 1080, but the SF 1080 should be annotated to indicate supporting detail is available upon request.

C. Actual Transportation Cost. Transportation costs to customer freight forwarders from the Defense Business Operations Fund/Stock fund will be included in the cost of the article reported to SAAC. This applies to costs now reimbursed as a result of delivery transactions and to costs now reimbursed in response to SF 1080s and GBLs charged to the transportation surcharge account. Inventory shipments from Defense Business Operations Funds beyond the freight forwarders will be billed as a below-the-line charge in accordance with Tables 804-3A and 804-4A. All other shipments are billed according to tables 804-3B and 804-4B. Costs for transportation and billed as a "below-the-line" cost will be reimbursed to transportation activities in response to SF 1080 bills supported by a valid case identifier comprised of country code, implementing agency code, case designator, date of shipment date, and certification that the bill amount was not included in the article's cost.

1. Carrier Costs.

a. Commercial and Industrially Funded/Defense Business Operations Fund Organizations. Billings for other than inland CONUS stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund materiel, shall be supported by electronic media, listing, and /or computer tapes detailing the transportation control numbers (TCNs) and case designators or articles transported to/for Security Assistance customers. "Carrier" means commercial carriers and/or the industrially funded/Defense Business Operations Fund portion of the Military Airlift Command and the Military Sealift Command. The following exceptions apply:

(1) The cost of transporting GFM to a contractor's plant is to be included in the price of the GFM, reported in the delivery transactions and not included in the SF 1080 billings.

(2) The cost of transportation for repair and return cases, is to be included in the cost of the repair service reported via the delivery transaction, and not included in the SF 1080 billings.

(3) "Above-the-line" discrete transportation costs such as "high flight" or special airlift are to be reported as a case charge via the delivery transaction, and not included in the SF 1080 billings.

(4) The inland CONUS transportation cost for stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund materiel from point of origin to point of customer pickup (freight forwarder, customer, or customer designated CONUS delivery point) is borne by the stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund (DoD 7420.13-R), and is not to be included in the SF 1080 billings.

b. On or after October 1, 1991, the FMS Trust Fund shall not be cited on Government Bills of Lading for transportation of stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund

materiel. The cost of such transportation is included in the standard price of stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund materiel [DoD 7420.13-R, reference (u)]. On or after October 1, 1991, GBL processing activities shall not accept GBLs citing the FMS Trust Fund for transporting stock fund /Defense Business Operations Fund materiel that has a ship date of on or after October 1, 1991.

c. The U.S. Postal Service. All postal service cost collected by the SAAC as surcharge cost on FMS customer billings are directly reimbursed (pushed) to the applicable Implementing Agency's designated administrative headquarters organizations.

d. The Defense Courier Service. The SF 1080 billings to recoup the cost of support provided by the Defense Courier Service shall be based on a pro-rata of FMS shipments to total shipments. The resulting percentage shall be applied to payments to the Defense Courier Service to determine FMS billings.

e. Air/Army Postal Office (APO), Fleet Postal Office (FPO). The SF 1080 billings to recoup the cost of support provided by APOs and FPOs shall be based on a pro rata of FMS shipments to total shipments. The resulting percentage shall be applied to payments to the armed services operating these offices.

f. Commercial Package Carriers. All costs collected by the SAAC as surcharges on FMS customer billings for commercial package carriers are directly reimbursed (pushed) back to the reporting DoD Components and not reimbursed from the FMS Transportation Account as a direct cite disbursement.

2. Recoupment of the Cost of DoD Organizations Which Support Carrier Movement

a. Air Mobility Command [formerly Military Airlift Command (MAC) Headquarters]. Allocate non-industrially funded/Defense Business Operations Fund headquarters cost on the basis of the ratio of FMS billings to the total dollar value of industrial fund /Defense Business Operations Fund billings. The billing for headquarters cost shall include a proportionate share of all costs funded by the O&M appropriation, military pay appropriation, and those unfunded costs identified in paragraph 080601 .B.2.f.

b. Military Sealift Command (MSC) Headquarters. Allocate non-industrially funded headquarters cost on the basis of the ratio of FMS billings to the total dollar value of industrial fund/Defense Business Operations Fund billings. The billing for headquarters cost shall include a proportionate share of all costs funded by the O&M appropriation, military pay appropriation, and those unfunded costs identified in paragraph 080601 .B.2.f.

c. Installation Support of AMC Airlift Operations. A charge of 5 percent of MAC Industrial fund/Defense Business Operations Fund billings shall be charged to recover the cost of DoD airport operations, (e.g., tower operations and runway use, etc). The charge shall be reimbursed to the Air Force operations and maintenance appropriations.

d. Organizations Responsible for Routing of Materiel, Preparation of GBLs and Carrier Selection. These organizations include the Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC) and subsidiary organizations, the Navy Materiel Transportation Office, and installation transportation offices. Billings shall be based on the level of effort estimates of FMS tonnage as a percentage of total tonnage moved. For the purpose of this calculation, FMS tonnage shall include both movement of materiel through the Defense Transportation System (DTS)and through commercial bills paid directly by foreign countries. The resulting percentage shall be applied to the total actual obligations incurred by routing organizations to determine the base charge. The billing shall include the base charge, military labor, and unfunded costs determined in accordance with 080601 .B.2.f.

e. Organizations Responsible for Accounting, Audit and Payment of Transportation Bills. (See paragraph 080601 .C.1. for GBL exception). These organizations are the Defense Finance and Accounting Service - Indianapolis Center, for Army, Air Force and Defense

agency shipments; the U.S. Navy Materiel Transportation Office, Norfolk, VA, for Navy shipments; and the Marine Corps Logistics Base, Albany, GA, for Marine Corps shipments. These billings shall be based on the use of level of effort estimates of the number of FMS GBLs processed as a percentage of the total number of GBLs processed. The percentage shall then be applied to obligation incurred by cost centers responsible for processing GBLs, and those unfunded costs identified in paragraph 080601 .B.2.f,

f. Organizations Providing Physical Security. Shipments which involve sensitive conventional arms, ammunition and explosives in transit are to be processed in accordance with DoD 5100.76-M [reference (y)]. DoD civilian and military personnel involved in providing personnel services in connection with these types of shipments are to be costed in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 070202 and 070203 of this Volume.

3. Billings for Organic Transportation and Troop Labor. This type of support is typically provided when delivery term codes "2" through "9" (except "4") are used.

a. Troop Labor. Activities utilizing troop labor for the loading or unloading of vessels, trains, vans, etc. are responsible for billing applicable costs. FMS cost may be based on a pro rata share of the total cargo manifest, or a similar document.

b. Use of Organic Vehicles. These billings will be based upon a review of motorpool records. When records disclose DoD vehicles were used to move FMS materiel then the number of miles shall be determined and billed at the rate of $4.00 per mile. The billing includes labor cost of driver assigned by the motor pool. Motor pool billing will be consolidated by major commands.

D. Packing, Crating and Handling. SF 1080 Billings for actual packing, crating and handling costs are normally not submitted. Instead, earned reimbursements are "pushed" to the shipping depot when SAAC applies the applicable surcharge. (Note: Stock fund/ Defense Business Operations Fund items are not reimbursed for PC&H as that charge is included in the standard price).

0807 SAAC MANAGEMENT CONTROL PROGRAM

080701. General

A. As the central site for Security Assistance accounting within the DoD, SAAC is responsible for the development of an annual Management Control Program (MCP) to test internal controls and measure the quality of DoD Security Assistance accounting systems, operations of DoD Components performing Security Assistance functions. Topics for review may be suggested by implementing agencies, DSAA, or other DoD Components. Suggestions should be submitted to DFAS-DE/IQ and include a narrative describing the suggested area of review and any apparent problems or concerns to be considered.

B. DoD Components shall fully support the SAAC MCP. Tests or reviews involving IAs or other DoD Components shall be jointly accomplished by SAAC and the activities involved. SAAC shall be responsible for the overall review plan, the general conduct of the review, and publishing the final report of resolution or agency points of contact and assist SAAC by providing data or documentation in support of the review. During specified reviews, the DoD Components may be responsible for day-to-day conduct of the review with SAAC responsible for designing a joint review plan, monitoring the conduct of the plan, and publishing a consolidated report..

C. SAAC will provide DFAS, the Office of DoD Comptroller, the Comptroller, DSAA, and the heads of involved DoD Components a copy of the annual External Network Operations Review Plan at the beginning of each fiscal year and copies of External Network Operations review reports as they are completed.

D. SAAC will recommend additional Defense Institute of Security Assistance Management (DISAM) training or the expansion of existing DISAM training courses for specific DoD

Security Assistance functional areas. Normally, such supplemental training recommendations will result from observations made during external DoD Network Operations reviews of areas demonstrating an adequate policy and internal control structure, but weak due to a general lack of expertise. The intention is that the effectiveness and efficiency of the Security Assistance community will benefit from the additional knowledge and information gained through exposure to the DISAM curriculum.

0808 SUPPORTING DOD COMPONENT PERFORMANCE REPORTS/ REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENTS

080801. General. DoD Components shall support FMS cases at the request of the applicable implementing agency. Such requests shall be in the form of requisitions or formal orders which place a dollar value on the support to be provided, the appropriation/ fund that will pay resulting billings, the appropriation/fund that will bill and record earned reimbursements and the address (symbol) of the implementing agency organization that is to receive and pay applicable bills. The formal orders shall be a Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request (MIPR) or equivalent. Billings by the supporting DoD Component to the implementing agency pursuant to a formal order shall be submitted on an SF 1080 supported by delivery transactions to the paying office identified in the order. The paying office shall include the delivery transactions in a consolidated submission to SAAC and reimburse any amounts due for inventory items or services when reimbursement is received from SAAC. Payments to contractors shall be made only subject to expenditure authorities issued by SAAC. A nonreirnbursable delivery transaction applicable to such costs should be included in the submission.

080802. Processing Requisitions. In the event requisitions are received from the implementing agency with a fund and signal code signifying direct citation of the FMS Trust Fund (not an allotment of direct cite authority), the delivery transaction or modified MILSBILLS detailed billing transaction shall be submitted to the requisitioning activity. Requisitions containing such fund and signal codes shall be processed on a prompt delivery basis (within 30 days). SAAC shall record obligations and disbursements upon receipt of the FMS detail delivery transactions or the modified MILSBILLS detailed billing cards. The concept is that obligations and disbursements will generally be reported to SAAC in the same month. Therefore, the process of separately reporting original obligations, adjustments or cancellations of original obligations and related disbursements is not necessary. DoD Compments shall not submit interfund requisitions to non-DoD supplying activities unless expenditure authority has been approved by SAAC. Within DoD the interfund billing activity must obtain necessary self-reimbursement authority for interfund requisitions. If stocked items are not available for prompt delivery and new procurement is necessary, MIPR procedures will be followed. In the event the requisition is submitted to a non-DoD organization, the summary billing transaction and the supporting unmodified MILSBILLS detailed billed transactions shall be submitted to the implementing agency. The implementing agency shall convert MILSBILLS detailed delivery transactions to a FMS detail delivery transaction and forward the billing information to SAAC within 5 working days. SAAC shall use the FMS detail delivery transactions to prepare delivery reports to the FMS customers and provide a copy of the report or FK document identified equivalent to the implementing DoD Components for use in posting to supply performance files.

0809 PERFORMANCE AND DELIVERY REPORTING

080901. Reports

A. FMS Command Pay List. The SAAC provides reporting activities with a monthly FMS Command Pay List that identifies the total amount of work in process or deliveries charged to FMS cases in the current reporting period, excluding accounts payable (see Section D., below). The amount includes the delivery transactions submitted by the reporting activity less accounts payable and rejected items (see Section C., below) and additional charges mechanically computed by the SAAC. The last line of the Command Pay List, Total Reimbursable to This Payee" should equal the amount the

payee received by check (a By-Others transaction for AFLC). SAAC computed charges may or may not be reimbursable to the reporting activity. SAAC computed charges include:

1. Administrative Fee and Logistics Support Cost (LSC) Charges - Nonreimbursable.

2. Packing, Crating, and Handling Charges (PC&H) - Reimbursable. (Not applicable to stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items).

3. "Below-the-line" transportation charges. Transportation generic codes (See Table 804-4) L1D, L1E, and L40 are reimbursable. Other transportation generic codes are nonreimbursable. (L1D and L1E are not applicable to stock fund /Defense Business Operations Fund items if ship date is October 1, 1991 or later. L1A (Inland CONUS) rate of 3.75% not applicable to stock fund items effective October 1, 1990).

4. Contract Administration Surcharge (CAS) - Nonreimbursable.

B. FMS Detail Delivery Feedback list. The FMS Detail Delivery Feedback List or magnetic tape is attached to the Command Pay List and identifies the delivery transactions submitted by reporting activities and processed by SAAC for reimbursement or reporting to the FMS customer. in addition, it identifies add-on amounts mechanically computed by SAAC for each processed delivery transaction. When reconciling reimbursement received from SAAC to reporting activity records, the following columns of the FMS Detailed Delivery Feedback list should be used.

1. Voucher Amount Paid (VOU AMT PD). This column identifies the amount of reimbursement to the reporting activity.

2. Extended Value (EXT VAL). This column identifies the total amount reported to SAAC.

3. Stock Fund Add-On (STK FUND ADD-ON). Through accounting date 87-03, this column identifies the surcharge applied to stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund items with a delivery date in FY 1980 and 1981. After accounting date 87-03, this field identifies the logistics support charge (LSC).

4. Contract Administrative Surcharge Add-On (CAS ADD-ON). This column identifies CAS computed by SAAC. Items and associated costs charged may include stock fund/Defense Business Operations Fund listed items, government-furnished. materiel (GFM), and nonrecurring charges. CAS is applied to procurement Delivery Source Codes (DSC) (nonreimbursable to the reporting activity).

5. Defense Transportation System (DT TRAN). This column identifies transportation charges applied when the U.S. Government provides the transportation as a "below-the-line" service. (Nonreimbursable to the reporting activity).

6. Accessorial Administrative Costs (ACSRL ADM COST). This column identifies administrative charges, and those packing, crating and handling (PC&H) charges applied against the FMS case. These charges are applied against total deliveries reported for each case during the month and not identified to the individual deliveries. (PC&H charges for procurement appropriation funded items are reimbursable to the reporting activity.)

7. All charges are applied to the Extended Value (EXT VAL) column.

8. This listing does not provide summary totals of deliveries reported. It is used to compare deliveries reported with deliveries processed when reconciling amounts reimbursed to the reporting activity.

C. FMS IA Performance Report Transaction Register. The FMS IA Performance Report Transaction Register contains five parts. These parts include:

1. IA Initiated Performance Reports Rejected Not Processed. This part contains all delivery transactions that could not be processed by the SAAC. The reasons for not processing are listed immediately under each

transaction. A corrected transaction should be resubmitted to the SAAC. This part shall be used in reconciling reported deliveries to deliveries processed by SAAC. Rejected transactions should be corrected and resubmitted within 30 days.

2. IA Initiated Performance Reports Processed with Management Alerts. This part contains all delivery transactions that have been processed and on which possible problem areas were identified by SAAC processing. These transactions should be reviewed to determine if the transaction was properly prepared. If the transaction was properly prepared, no further transaction should be submitted to the SAAC.

3. SAAC Initiated Performance Reports Processed. This part contains those transactions computed by SAAC and applied for the IA by the SAAC. They are provided for posting to IA records.

4. SAAC Initiated Corrections to Initial IA Performance Reports. This part provides information on delivery transaction subsequently modified by the SAAC. Data shall appear with the IA delivery transaction first, followed by the corrective action taken by the SAAC.

5. SAAC Deletions From IA Initiated Performance Reports. This part provides the delivery transactions that have been subsequently deleted by the SAAC.

D. FMS Accounts Payable List

1. The FMS Accounts Payable List indicates reimbursable delivery transactions for which payment is not being made. Reasons for nonpayment include:

a. The country's funds are frozen (not available to disburse).

b. The country does not have enough cash available.

c. The case provides for payment 60 days after delivery.

2. The list contains a total of all transactions that are reimbursable and have not been paid to the reporting activity.

E. FMS Voucher Backup for Payment for Accounts Payable. The FMS Voucher Backup for Payment of Accounts Payable listing represents the amount paid to the reporting activity [re: Command Pay List (see section A., above)] by country, implementing agency, and reporting activity.

080902. Reject Codes

A. The delivery transactions listed on FMS Implementing Agency Performance Report Transaction Register (see paragraph 080901.C., above) that contain reject codes did not process to the FMS Command Pay List. Reports with reject codes shall be researched and reinput within 30 days. SAAC will maintain a control file of outstanding rejected transactions, which shall be cleared once corrected transactions are resubmitted and processed. The implementing agencies will be provided copies of the control file.

B. Reports coded with management alerts have processed and are on the FMS Command Pay List. Those transactions which contain a management alert code shall also be researched. If corrective action is required following this research, reinput these transactions by reversing the previous input and submitting the corrected data within 30 days.

080903. Reconciling Reports

A. In reconciling reimbursable delivery transactions to the amounts reimbursed, the following steps shall be taken:

1. Verify that the voucher backup equals the amount on the check and the FMS Command Pay List. All amounts should equal. If amounts are not equal, contact SAAC to reconcile differences.

2. Determine:

a. Total Reimbursable Deliveries Reported (Transaction Input) $_____

b. Total Amount Reimbursed
(Command Pay List /Check) $_____
Less Add-Ons (Command Pay List)
Less SAAC Inputs (IA Register),
Subtotal reported deliveries
processed $_____
Plus Accounts Payable (A/P List)
Plus Rejected Items (IA Register) $_____
Reconciling Total $_____

B. If in using the computation above, subparagraphs A.2.a and A.2.b. do not agree, further reconciliation of deliveries reported to deliveries processed is required. Match reported deliveries to deliveries processed on the Feedback Listing to identify dropped or duplicate transactions (mechanically or manually). Reinput dropped transactions and reverse duplication transactions.

080904. Reporting Examples

A. Table 809-1 illustrates the expansion of the delivery report for physical deliveries of articles and performance of services. This expansion occurs within the FMS Integrated Control System wherein additional information is added for accounting control. A transaction control number, action code, and intefund bill number are added to the delivery transaction to provide additional control. The document identifier is expanded to differentiate between input and feedback. The expanded report of delivery submitted through the FMS Integrated Control System (FICS) to the Defense Integrated Financial System (DIFS) will have a document identifier of NAI. Every NAI transaction received in DIFS is fed back to the FICS with a document identifier of NAF. Rejected transactions include transaction reply codes that identify error conditions. Rejects are suspended and controlled by transaction control number. The delivery transaction combines financial information with logistics information and is reflected in column 9 of the DD 645 Billing Statement and itemized as a FKA/B transaction on the customer's Delivery Listing. The information added in the expanded version is not included in the report to the customer. This information is internal and its only use is to assure accounting control of the transactions.

B. Table 809-2 illustrates the expansion of the delivery transaction of a progress payment to the contractor. This version of the delivery transaction is similar to the one described in subparagraph A above with the exception that port of embarkation code, transportation bill code, stock fund code, date of shipment, and mode of shipment are not included. The document identifier for the report submitted to DIFS is NDI and the feedback is NDF, This is a financial transaction and recorded as work-in-process on the DD 645 Billing Statement. It is not itemized in the Delivery Listing.

C. Other expanded formats, not illustrated here, correspond to other delivery transaction formats such as the Report of Discrepancy actions and the Report of Actual Costs. Detailed procedures concerning these various formats are contained in the FICS Interface Document.

TABLE 809-1 EXAMPLE OF PHYSICAL DELIVERY OF MATERIEL/ PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE

Data Element Description and Element Abbreviation	Format/ No. of Position	FICS TRC	Edit/Validation
Document Identifer Code	'1-3	'002	Must be NAI
Transaction Control No. Format (YYMMDDNNNNNNV)	'4-16	'152	Must be numeric
		'152	Date must be equal to or less than current date
		'249	Version Number (V) must be "0" if Action Code is "A" (add)
		'248	Version Number (V) must be 1 thru 9 if Action Code is "C" (change) and must be one greater than suspense version No.
		—	Version number is idited if the Action Code is "D" or invalid.
Action Code	17	'003	Must be "A", "C", or "D" A=Add; C=Change; D=Delete
		'341	If Action Code = "A" then the Site Code/ DIC/TCN combination cited in trans-action cannot be duplicated in same update
		'251	If Action Code = "C" or "D" the Site Code/ DIC/TCN (excluding V) combination cited in transaction must match a record resident on PTC suspense file.
Document Number	'18-31		
Implementing Agency (IA)	'18	'038	IA code invalid (Table 03)
Country Code (CC)	'19-20	'037	Country Code Invalid (Table 02)
	'21-31	'342	If any position is not Alpha (A-Z) or Numeric (0-9) DIFS will overlay position with zero. (Spaces are not valid)
Note: TRC will be management alert--transaction will process with this TRC			
CUST-IN-CNTRY (1)	21	'—	NO EDIT
DTC (1)	22	'—	Validated if TBC is invalid . See TBC validation
TYPE-ASST(1)	23	'—	NO EDIT
DOC-NBR-LST-8(8) DT-RQSN(4)	'24-27	'—	NO EDIT
DOC-SERIAL-NBR (4)	'28-31	'—	NOEDIT
Monitor Code	32	'006	Must match Monitor Code table (Table 12), using full table key of Monitor Code and IA
		'343	Army reporting DD 1517s (IAs=B, E, M, R, V and Z). Monitor Code must = X when Reimbursement Code = D or S.
		'344	Navy reporting DD 1517s Monitor Code must = V, C, or S

TABLE 809-1 EXAMPLE OF PHYSICAL DELIVERY OF MATERIEL/ PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE (CONTINUED)

Data Element Description and Element Abbreviation	Format/ No. of Position	FICS TRC	Edit/Validation
Routing Identifier Code	'33-35	304	Must be Alpha (A-Z) or Numeric (0-9) (No Spaces)
			All IAs (Do this RIC edit right after TRC 304)
		'345	If Monitor = Y and RIC = RRR, IA must = B If not, reject without another edit on RIC
		'345	Army Reporting (IAs = B, E, M, R, V, and Z) If Monitor not = Y or X, Monitor/RIC combination must match Command Pay Address Table
		'345	Army Reporting (IAs = B, E, M, R, V, and Z) If Monitor Code = Y and RIC = ZZZ, reject
		'346	Army Reporting (IAs = B, E, M, R, V, and Z) If Monitor = X, RIC is matched to Table 33 for RIC/Monitor conversion. If not on table, reject
		'345	Air Force reporting If IA = D and Monitor not = B, G, H, F, L, N or P, Monitor/RIC must match Command Pay Address Table
		'---	Navy reporting No edits performed against Command Pay Address Table
		'330	GSA reporting (pertains to all valid IAs) If RIC = G, DCS must equal EF or EG. If not, reject
			Information only - See BCR 90106 All Other IAs reporting If IA not = R and 1st position of RIC = S, do not match to Command Pay Address Table
Price Code	36	'007	Must = A, E, or N
		'347	Price Code and Reimbursement Code cannot both = N
		'348	Price Code may = N only for DSC with CAS = Y as shown on Table 804-2 in DoD 7220.9-M, Vol 9.
National Stock Number	'37-51	'342	Should be Alpha (A-Z) or Numeric (0-9) (No Spaces) DIFS will change special characters to zero (0)
	Note: TRC will be management alert--transaction will process.		
Unit of Issue	'52-53	'008	Must match Unit of Issue Table (Table 06)
Delivered Quantity	'54-60	'010	Must be Numeric
		'349	If equal to "0" unit of issue must be "XX"
		'018	If not equal to "0" the sign of this field must agree with the sign of amount delivered articles and services. If this field is equal to "0" there is not edit between the signs of this field and amount of delivered articles and svcs.
		'350	Cannot exceed (without sign) 99,999

TABLE 809-1 EXAMPLE OF PHYSICAL DELIVERY OF MATERIEL/ PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE (CONTINUED)

Data Element Description and Element Abbreviation	Format/ No. of Position	FICS TRC	Edit/Validation
Suffix	61	'---	No edit.
Customer Country Military Service Code	62	'---	No edit.
Option/Frieght Forwarder Code	'63-64	'---	No edit.
Case Designator	'65-67	'041	Must be a valid Case
		'031	Case must be in I or C status
Delivery Source Code	'68-69	'337	If DSC = EF or EG, RIC must = G If not, reject
		'334	If DSC = "CA" Case Type Assistance must equal U (FMSO I)
		'012	If the DSC is equal to "CD" or "DE" thru "DX" reject without any other edit of DSC or Reimbursement code.
Reimbursement Code	70	* Perform these two "013" reimbursement edits first	
		013*	If the Reimbursement Code = A, W, X, Y or Z reject without any other edit of reimbursement code.
		013*	If IA = P and Reimbursement Code = R Monitor Code must = C. If not reject and do no other edits on the Reimbursement Code.
		'012	Match DSC/Reimbursement Code to the DSC Cost Computation Table. If the combination is invalid, then match DSC to DSC Table. If DSC is invalid, reject for invalid DSC.
		'013	If DSC is valid, match Reimbursement Code table. If Reimbursement code not on table, reject for invalid Reimbursement Code
		'011	If both DSC and Reimbursement Code are valid reject for invalid combination
		'139	If reimbursement code = "I", Interfund Bill number must be present.
Port of Embarkation Code	71	'---	No edit. If present and equal to "A" compute Air Trans., otherwise compute Ocean

TABLE 809-1 EXAMPLE OF PHYSICAL DELIVERY OF MATERIEL/ PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE (CONTINUED)

Data Element Description and Element Abbreviation	Format/ No. of Position	FICS TRC	Edit/Validation
Transportation Bill Code (TBC)	72	'---	If TBC = D, K, or L, do not perform any other TBC edits.
		'284	If TBC equals W and DTC does not equal 6, 8, or 9 reject
		'283	If TBC equals W and DTC equals 6, 8, or 9 and there is no matching NSN on Table 35 with an effective date less than or equal to the transaction date shipped, reject.
		'285	If DTC equals 6, 8, or 9 and a NSN/date match found, DIFS will move "W" to TBC
		Note: TRC is management alert--transaction will process with this TRC.	
		'014	Must be on the Transportation Bill Code table (28). If invalid, then check Delivery Term Code (DTC).
		Note: TRC is management alert--transaction will process with this TRC.	
		'286	If DTC non on DTC Table, reject.
Stock Fund Code	73	'---	No edit.
Date Shipped (YYMMDD)	'74-79	'016	Must be valid date and less than or equal to current date.
Item Number	'80-82	'103	Must be a valid item.
Interfund Bill Number	'83-87	'032	This edit is invoked only if Reimbursement code = I Interfund Bill Number must be valid Alpha (A-Z) or Numeric (0-9). (No special characters or embedded spaces allowed.) If Reimbursement Code not = I, there is no edit on the Interfund Bill Number.
Amount Delivered Articles/ Services	'88-102	'017	Must be numeric.
		'351	Amount exceeds DIFS limitations Reject if amount (ignoring sign) is greater than 999,999,999.99.
		'356	If amount is greater than 9,999,999.99 but less than 1,000,000,000.00 and not in even dollars, the cents will be changed to zeros in DIFS.
		Note: TRC is management alert--transaction will process with this TRC.	
Mode of Shipment Code	102	'352	Must be Alpha or Numeric or Asterisk (*) or Blank.

NOTE: TRC = Transaction reply code.

TABLE 809-2 EXAMPLE OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPORTING

Data Element Description and Element Abbreviation	Format/ No. of Position	FICS TRC	Edit/Validation
Document Identifer Code	'1-3	'002	Must be NDI
Transaction Control No. Format (YYMMDDNNNNNNV)	'4-16	'152	Must be numeric
		'152	Date must be equal to or less than current date
		'249	Version Number (V) must be "0" if Action Code is "A" (add)
		'248	Version Number (V) must be 1 thru 9 if Action Code is "C" (change) and must be one greater than suspense version No.
		---	Version number is idited if the Action Code is "D" or invalid.
Action Code	17	'003	Must be "A", "C", or "D" A=Add; C=Change; D=Delete
		'341	If Action Code = "A" then the Site Code/ DIC/TCN combination cited in trans-action cannot be duplicated in same update
		'251	If Action Code = "C" or "D" the Site Code/ DIC/TCN (excluding V) combination cited in transaction must match a record resident on PTC suspense file.
Document Number	'18-31		
Implementing Agency (IA)	'18	'038	IA code invalid
Country Code (CC)	'19-20	'037	Country Code Invalid
	'21-31	'342	If any position is not Alpha (A-Z) or Numeric (0-9) DIFS will overlay position with zero. (Spaces are not valid)
Note: TRC will be management alert--transaction will process with this TRC			
CUST-IN-CNTRY (1)	21	'---	NO EDIT
DTC (1)	22	'---	Validated if TBC is invalid . See TBC validation
TYPE-ASST(1)	23	'---	NO EDIT
DOC-NBR-LST-8(8) DT-RQSN(4)	'24-27	'---	NO EDIT
DOC-SERIAL-NBR (4)	'28-31	'---	NOEDIT
Monitor Code	32	'006	Must match Monitor Code table using full table key of Monitor Code and IA
		'343	Army reporting DD 1517s (IAs=B, E, M, R, V and Z). Monitor Code must = X when Reimbursement Code = D or S.
		'344	Navy reporting DD 1517s Monitor Code must = V, C, or S

TABLE 809-2 EXAMPLE OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPORTING (CONTINUED)

Data Element Description and Element Abbreviation	Format/ No. of Position	FICS TRC	Edit/Validation
Routing Identifier Code	'33-35	304	Must be Alpha (A-Z) or Numeric (0-9) (No Spaces)
			All IAs (Do this RIC edit right after TRC 304)
		'345	If Monitor = Y and RIC = RRR, IA must = B If not, reject without another edit on RIC
			Army Reporting (IAs = B, E, M, R, V, and Z)
		'345	If Monitor not = Y or X, Monitor/RIC combination must match Command Pay Address Table
			Army Reporting (IAs = B, E, M, R, V, and Z)
		'345	If Monitor Code = Y and RIC = ZZZ, reject
			Army Reporting (IAs = B, E, M, R, V, and Z)
		'346	If Monitor = X, RIC is matched to Table 33 for RIC/Monitor conversion. If not on table, reject
			Air Force reporting
		'345	If IA = D and Monitor not = B, G, H, F, L, N or P, Monitor/RIC must match Command Pay Address Table
			Navy reporting
		'---	No edits performed against Command Pay Address Table
			Information only - See BCR 90106
			All Other IAs reporting
			If IA not = R and 1st position of RIC = S, do not match to Command Pay Address Table
Price Code	36	'007	Must = A, E, or N
		'347	Price Code and Reimbursement Code cannot both = N
		'353	Price Code may = N only for DSC with CAS = Y as shown on Table 804-2, this Volume
National Stock Number	'37-51	'342	Should be Alpha (A-Z) or Numeric (0-9) (No Spaces) DIFS will change special characters to zero (0)
	Note: TRC will be management alert--transaction will process.		
Suffix	52	'---	No edit.
Customer Country Military Service Code	53	'---	No edit.
Option/Frieght Forwarder Code	'54-55	'---	No edit.

TABLE 809-2 EXAMPLE OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPORTING (CONTINUED)

Data Element Description and Element Abbreviation	Format/ No. of Position	FICS TRC	Edit/Validation
Case Designator	'56-58	'041	Must be a valid case
		'078	'Case must be in "I" status
Delivery Source Code	'59-60	'354	DSC must equal "CD" or "DE" thru "DX" If not, reject
Reimbursement Code	61	* Perform these two "013" reimbursement edits first	
		013*	If the Reimbursement Code = A, W, X, Y or Z reject without any other edit of reimbursement code.
		013*	If IA = P and Reimbursement Code = R Monitor Code must = C. If not reject and do no other edits on the Reimbursement Code.
		'012	Match DSC/Reimbursement Code to the DSC Cost Computation Table. If the combination is invalid, then match DSC to DSC Table. If DSC is invalid, reject for invalid DSC.
		'013	If DSC is valid, match Reimbursement Code table. If Reimbursement code not on table, reject for invalid Reimbursement Code
		'011	If both DSC and Reimbursement Code are valid reject for invalid combination
		'139	If reimbursement code = "I", Interfund Bill number must be present.
Date Accounting Month (YYMM)	'62-65	'016	Must be numeric and valid YY MM combination. Must be less than or equal
Item Number	'66-68	'103	Must be a valid item.
Amount Delivered Articles/ Services	'69-82	'017	Must be numeric.
		'351	Amount exceeds DIFS limitations Reject if amount (ignoring sign) is greater than 999,999,999.99.
		'356	If amount is greater than 9,999,999.99 but less than 1,000,000,000.00 and not in even dollars, the cents will be changed to zeros in DIFS.
		Note: TRC is management alert--transaction will process with this TRC.	
Interfund Bill Number	'83-87	'032	This edit is invoked only if Reimbursement code = I Interfund Bill Number must be valid Alpha (A-Z) or Numeric (0-9). (No special characters or embedded spaces allowed.) If Reimbursement Code not = I, there is no edit on the Interfund Bill Number.

NOTE: TRC = Transaction reply code.

REFERENCES APPLICABLE TO CHAPTERS 3, 4, 5 , 6, 7 AND 8

(a) Public Law 90-629, "The Foreign Military Sales Act of 1968," was amended by Public Law 94-329, "The International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976," and they are commonly referred to as the "Arms Export Control Act (AECA)." Previous legislation included "The Mutual Security Act of 1954," as amended, and "The Foreign Assistance Act (FAA) of 1961," as amended. Both the AECA and the FAA are amended by annual legislation usually entitled, "The International Security and Development Cooperation Act of (year)." Examples include Public Law 97-113 and 99-83. Other related legislation includes laws such as Public Law 100-461, "Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1989," October 1, 1988, 102 Stat 2268

(b) DoD Instruction 7000.14, "DoD Financial Management Policy and Procedures," June 1992

(c) DoD Instruction 7290.3, "Foreign Military Sales Finance and Accounting," May 8, 1991 (canceled by this issuance)

(d) DoD 7110.1-M, "Department of Defense Budget Guidance Manual," May 1990, authorized by DoD Instruction 7110.1, "DoD Budget Guidance," October 30, 1980

(e) DoD 5105.38-M, "Security Assistance Management Manual," October 1988, authorized by DoD Directive 5105.38, "Defense Security Assistance Agency (DSAA)," August 10, 1978

(f) DoD Directive 7200.1, "Administrative Control of Appropriations," May 4, 1995

(g) Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), and Defense FAR Supplement (DFARS)

(h) DoD 8910.1-M, "DoD Procedures for Management of Information Requirements," June 1998

(i) Public Law 90-629, AECA [see reference (a)], as amended, 82 Stat 1323 (22 U.S.C. 2762)

(j) Public Law 97-255 "Federal Managers' Financial Integrity Act of 1982," September 8, 1982, as amended, 96 Stat 814 [31 U.S.C. 3512(b)]

(k) DoD Instruction 2140.4, "Collecting and Reporting of Foreign Indebtedness Within the Department of Defense," June 23, 1977 (canceled upon issuance of Volume 6, Chapter 12 of this Regulation)

(l) Department of the Treasury, Financial Manual for Guidance of Departments and Agencies, Volume I

(m) Chapter 104, "Interstate Commerce Act of 1887," February 4, 1887, as amended, 24 Stat 379 (49 U.S.C. 10721, 10761) and "The Elkins Act" (49 U.S.C. 11903)

(n) Defense Appropriation Acts; For example, "The Department of Defense Appropriation Act of 1983," section 747; Public Law 96-29, "The DoD 1979 Supplemental Appropriation Authorization Act"; Public Law 96-107, "The FY 1980 DoD Appropriation Authorization Act"; Public Law 96-342, "Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1981," 94 Stat 1077; and Public Law 101-165, "Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990," November 21, 1989, 103 Stat 1152 (22 U.S.C. 2761)

(o) DoD Directive 4100.37, "Retention and Transfer of Materiel Assets," May 24, 1988

(p) DoD 4160.21-M, "Defense Reutilization and Marketing Manual," August 1997

(q) DoD Instruction 7310.1, "Disposition of Proceeds from DoD Sales of Personal Property," July 10, 1989

(r) DoD Directive 2140.2, "Recoupment of Nonrecurring Costs (NC) on Sales of U.S. Items," January 13, 1993

(s) Public Law 97-177, "Prompt Payment Act," May 21, 1982, as amended, 96 Stat 85 (31 U.S.C. 3901-3906)

(t) DoD Directive 2000.8, "Cooperative Logistics Supply Support Arrangements," February 12, 1981

(u) DoD 7420.13-R, "Stock Fund Operations," June 1986

(v) DoD 1338.10-M, "Manual for the Department of Defense Food Service Program," November 1978

(w) Joint Regulation DLAR 4140.60, AR 12-12, NAVMATINST 4355.72A, AFR 67-7 and MCO 4140.1C, "Processing Discrepancy Reports Against Foreign Military Sales Shipments," June 21, 1984

(x) DoD 4000.25-7-M, "Military Standard Billing System (MILSBILLS)," January 1985

(y) DoD Manual 5100.76, "Physical Security of Sensitive Conventional Arms, Ammunitions, and Explosives," September 1992

(z) DoD Directive 5132.3, "DoD Policy and Responsibilities Relating to Security Assistance," March 10, 1981

(aa) GAO Policy and Procedures Manual for Guidance of Federal Agencies Title 2--Accounting, Appendix II, Internal Control Standards

(bb) DoD Directive 7045.13, "DoD Credit Management and Debt Collection Program," October 31, 1986

APPENDIX A - TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Account 1000
Assets

Debit Balance. This account represents the total FMS Trust Fund Assets. It is a summary account equal to the sum of accounts 1010,1100, and 1310.

This is a summary account.
Do not post to this account.

Account 1010
Fund Balance with Treasury

Debit Balance. This account represents the net funds available to the DoD from FMS customer advances. The funds are deposited in account 11X8242. It is a summary account equal to the sum of accounts 1011 and 1012

Debit	Credit

This account is a summary account.
Do not post to this account.

Account 1011
Funds Collected

Debit Balance. This account represents the funds received and on deposit in the Treasury due to payments from FMS customers. Account is subsidiary to Fund Balance with Treasury. Subsidiary ledgers shall be maintained for each FMS country program and include the amount identified as termination liability.

Debit	Credit
1. Payments accepted from non-Federal Government activities	
Contra: 2312	
2. Collection of receivables.	
Contra: 1310	

Source of Entry: Cash collection vouchers, journal vouchers, or automated equivalents.

APPENDIX A - TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Account 1012
Funds Disbursed

Credit Balance. This account represents amount of payments made (net of refunds, erroneous payments, and returns of advances), from the FMS Trust Fund. The account is subsidiary to Fund Balance with Treasury. Subsidiary ledgers shall be maintained for each FMS program.

Debit	Credit
1. Refunds received as overpayments.	1. Payments made in execution of the FMS program.
Contra: 1315, 1316	Contra: 2312

Source of Entry: Cash disbursement vouchers, journal vouchers, or automated equivalents.

Account 1100
Cash

Debit Balance. This account represents funds available to the FMS Trust Fund that are not yet deposited in the U.S. Treasury. It is a summary account equal to the amount recorded in account 1110.

Debit	Credit
This account is a summary account. Do not post to this account.	

Account 1110
Undeposited Collections

Debit Balance. This account represents the cash held in the Federal Reserve Bank investment and existing commercial bank accounts at the request of the FMS customers. (New commercial bank accounts are not authorized.) Applicable Federal Reserve Bank investment accounts are blocked and cash cannot be withdrawn by the customer. The SAAC can withdraw against the account for deposit to 11X8242 as required to meet Trust Fund requirements; no other payee is authorized. Funds in the account bear interest and the FMS customer is self-insured for any losses. Subaccounts shall be maintained for each FMS Program account.

Debit	Credit
1. Collection.	1. Deposition of undeposited collection, collections, deposit in Trust Fund.
Contra: 1313,2312	Contra: 2312

Source of Entry: Collection records, certificates of deposit.

APPENDIX A - TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Account 1310
Accounts Receivable

Debit Balance. Amounts due from others to the FMS Trust Fund.

Debit	Credit
	This is a summary account. Do not post to this account.

Account 1311
Accounts Receivable-Government-Current

Debit Balance. This account represents the amounts due the FMS Trust Fund from U.S. Government sources. Applicable amounts may result from overpayment of customer funds to an Implementing Agency.

Debit	Credit
1. Amounts of payment. Contra: 2400	1. Amount of collections received. Contra: 1011
	2. Write-offs of accounts receivable. Contra: 1319

Source of Entry: Cash collection vouchers, DD Form 645 Billing Process.

Account 1313
Accounts Receivable-Public-Current

Debit Balance. The account represents the amount due the FMS Trust Fund from customers. This is a summary account equal to the sum of accounts 1313.1, 1313.2, and 1313.3.

Debit	Credit
	This is a summary account. Do not post to this account.

Account 1313.1
Accounts Receivable-Public-Current
(Advances Receivable)

Debit Balance. The account represents the amount due the FMS Trust Fund from the customers. It is debited when the customer is billed and credited when payment is received. Subaccounts shall be maintained for each FMS country program.

Debit	Credit
1. Amounts earned and billed for goods and services furnished. Contra: 2400	1. Amounts of collections received. Contra: 1011

Source of Entry: Cash collection vouchers or DD Form 645 Billing Process.

APPENDIX A - TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Account 1313.2
Accounts Receivable-Public-Arrearages

Debit Balance. The account represents the amount by which a country's total accrued costs exceed the country's total cash deposits. Amounts recorded equal the amount of the arrearage plus interest accrued from the date of the arrearage. Countries will be reported as having a "total amount outstanding" (arrearage) in column 3 of the TFS Form 4503 based on accrued expenditures recorded in column 10 exceeding the total of column 13 of the DD Form 645 on a net country basis (adjusted for over-collected cases) plus the country's cash resources (including holding accounts, interest bearing accounts, and undisbursed FMF) or the amount paid on the DSAA supplementary bill as adjusted by the preceding. The account is debited when the arrearage occurs and credited when the arrearage is settled. Subaccounts shall be maintained for FMS country programs with arrearages.

Debit	Credit
1. Amounts earned and billed for goods and services furnished. Contra: 1313.1 2. Interest applied to arrearage amounts. Contra: 2190	1. Amounts of collections received. Contra: 1011

Source of Entry: Cash collection vouchers or DD Form 645 Billing Process.

Account 1313.3
Accounts Receivable-Public-Current-Uncollectible

Debit Balance. The account represents the amount due and unpaid by customers which has been officially declared uncollectible. It is credited when resolved and funding identified. Termination cost and interest applied to delinquent accounts will be debited to this account. Subaccounts shall be maintained for each FMS country program in this category. Within 90 days of a determination that a country program is uncollectible, DSAA will request a decision for disposition of the amount recorded from the DoD Comptroller.

Debit	Credit
1. Unpaid amounts of goods and services furnished. Contra: 1313.1, 1313.2 2. Interest applied to unpaid amounts. Contra: 2190 3. Termination Costs Contra: 2400	1. Amounts of collections received. Contra: 1011

Source of Entry: Official correspondence conveying a determination that the debt is uncollectible, documents from the DD Form 645 Billing Process, documents supporting interest calculations, and cash collection vouchers.

APPENDIX A - TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Account 2000
Liabilities

Credit Balance. This account represents the total FMS Trust Fund Liabilities.

Debit	Credit
This is a summary account. Do not post to this account.	

Account 2100
Accrued Liabilities

Credit Balance. Represents the amounts DoD Components owe for goods and services ordered and received by other than employees.

Debit	Credit
This account is a summary account. Do not post to this account.	

Account 2110
Accounts Payable

Debit	Credit

Credit Balance. This account represents the total amount due the public and U.S. Government Agencies from the Trust Fund.

This is a summary account. Do not post to this account.	

Account 2111
Accounts Payable-Government-Current

Credit Balance. This account represents the amount due the U.S. Goverment Agencies from the Trust Fund.

Debit	Credit
1. Payments liquidating amounts owed.	1. Payment for goods, services, and progress payments on FMS cases.
Contra: 1012	Contra: 2312

Source of Entry: RE Transaction, Status of Allotment Report and reimbursable delivery transactions.

APPENDIX A - TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Account 2112
Accounts Payable-Government-NonCurrent

Credit Balance: Represents amounts owed to U.S. Government Agencies or funds that will not be paid with 1 year.

1. Change in a current payable
Contra: 2111

Account 2113
Accounts Payable-Public-Current

Credit Balance. Amounts due the public from the FMS Trust Fund.

Debit	Credit
1. Payments liquidating amounts owed.	1. Payment for goods services, and progress payments on FMS cases.
Contra: 1012	Contra: 2312

Source of Entry: RE Transaction (Status of Allotment Report).

Account 2190
Other Accrued Liabilities

Credit Balance. Represents amounts owed to DoD implementing activities for expenditures on foreign military sales cases for which reimbursement from FMS customers appears doubtful. Includes interest which is accrued on delinquent accounts receivable and payable to the U.S. Treasury.

Debit	Credit
1. Payments liquidating amounts owed.	1. Payment for goods services, and progress payments on FMS cases.
Contra: 1012	Contra: 2312

Source of Entry: RE Transaction (Status of Allotment Report).

Account 2310
Advances From Others

Credit Balance. This account represents the amount of unearned cash advances received from FMS customers.

Debit	Credit
This account is a summary account. Do not post to this account.	

APPENDIX A - TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Account 2312
Unearned Revenue-Advances from Public

Credit Balance. This account represents cash advances received from FMS customers.

Debit	Credit
1. Payments made on behalf of FMS customers. Contra: 1012	1. Amounts received from FMS customers either as initial deposits or collections Contra 1011
2. Identification of payables. Contra 2112, 2113	

Source of Entry: Cash collection vouchers, journal vouchers, or automated equivalents.

Account 2400
Liability for Deposit Funds/Suspense Accounts

Credit Balance. This suspense account represents anticipated FMS cash requirements. It is credited when a customer is billed and debited when payment is made.

Debit	Credit
1. Payment received for deposit in the Trust Fund. Contra: 1313	1. Account Receivable recorded for amount billed. Contra: 1313

Source of Entry: DD 645 Billing Process

Account 3000
Trust Fund Equity

Credit Balance. Represents the difference between the assets and liabilities of the FMS Trust Fund. No balance is authorized to be reflected in this account.

Debit	Credit
This account is a summary account. Do not post to this account.	

APPENDIX A - TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Account 4000
Budgetary

Debit Balance. Summary account to reflect budgetary operations and conditions from the time FMS Trust Fund revenues are realized until they are expended.

Debit	Credit
This is a summary account. Do not post to this account.	

Account 4130
Contract Authority

Debit Balance. Represents the amount of authority under which contracts may be executed in advance of the receipt of an appropriation, or in excess of amounts otherwise available in a revolving fund.

Debit	Credit
This is a summary account. Do not post to this account.	

Account 4131
Contract Authority-Without Liquidating Appropriation

Debit Balance. Represents the amount of contract authority authorized by FMS orders, less the amount of contract liquidating authority that has been realized (paid) by FMS customers.

Debit	Credit
1. Amount of contract authority received in the form of FMS orders.	1. Amount of contract liquidating authority paid by FMS customers.
Contra: 4450	Contra: 4132

Source of Entry: FMS Letters of Offer and Acceptance and DD Forms 2060, (Part A Columns 10 plus 11) or automated equivalent "RB". Collection vouchers or automated equivalents.

APPENDIX-A - TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Account 4132
Contract Authority-With Liquidating Appropriation

Debit Balance. Represents the amount of contract liquidating authority that has been realized as the result of payments made on FMS cases (orders) by foreign purchasers.

Debit	Credit
1. Amount of contract authority realized.	1. Amount of collections.
Contra: 4131	Contra: 4543

Source of Entry: Collection vouchers or automated equivalents.

Account 4150
Other New Budget Authority
(Uncommitted Acceptances)

Debit Balance. Amounts recorded in this account represent uncommitted acceptances pending requests for obligational authority from Implementing Activities. Budget authority is recognized in Treasury Account 97-11X8242, "Advances, Foreign Military Sales, Executive," only to the extent that orders will be executed during the current year.

Debit	Credit
1. Amount of new budget authority enacted but not required in the current fiscal year.	1. Amount of request for obligational authority via a DD Form 2060.
Contra: 4450	Contra: 4131

Source of Entry: FMS Letters of Offer and Acceptance and DD Forms 2060, or automated equivalents.

APPENDIX A - TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Account 4450
Authority Available (for Apportionment)

Credit Balance. Represents the amount of new budget authority available as a result of SAAC's receipt of a signed Letter of Offer and an initial deposit from a foreign military sales customer Trust Funds are exempted from apportionment on DD Form 1105 in accordance with paragraph 412.2.B.5. of DoD 7110.1-M.

Debit	Credit
1. Amount of funds transferred to implementing Agencies in the current year.	1. Amount of contract authority (total case value) received.
Contra: 4516	Contra: 4131

Source of Entry: FMS Letters of Offer and Acceptance and DD Forms 2060 or automated equivalents.

Account 4516
Unallocated Unfunded Contact Authority

Credit Balance. Represents the amount of unfunded contract authority (authorized by accepted customer orders).

Debit	Credit
1. Contract Authority	1. Receipt of unfunded allocations. contract authority.
Contra: 4541	Contra: 4450

Source of Entry: Total of part A of DD Form 2060, or automated equivalent (RBI).

APPENDIX A - TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Account 4541
Allocations Issued Direct Program-Current Year

Credit Balance. Represents the amount of current period, direct program, obligational authority allocated from departmental level to intermediate levels.

Debit	Credit
1. Amounts of reductions in allocations issued.	1. Amounts of allocations issued.
Contra: 4516	Contra: 4516
2. Completion of the FMS case.	
Contra: 4132	

Source of Entry: Total of DD Form 2060, columns 10 and or 11 or automated equivalent.

Account 4580
Allotments Received (Issued to the Implementing Activities)

Debit Balance. Represents the amount of direct program, allotments issued to Implementing Activities. At Trust Fund level it is the amount of budget authority requested by Implementing Activities that has been approved by the SAAC.

Debit	Credit
1. Amounts of reductions in allocations issued.	1. Amounts of allocations issued.
Contra: 4516	Contra: 4516
2. Completion of the FMS case.	
Contra: 4132	

Source of Entry: Total of DD Form 2060, columns 10 and or 11 or automated equivalent.

APPENDIX A - TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Account 4611
Uncommitted/Unobligated Allotments-Direct (FMS) Program
-Current Period

Credit Balance. Represents the amount of direct program authority received by the Implementing Activities for the current period, but for which they have not yet reported as committed or obligated.

Debit	Credit
1. Amounts committed. Contra: 4710	1. The amount of direct program obligational authority received by the IAs. Contra: 4580
2. Amounts obligated without a prior commitment. Contra: 4810 4910 4931	

Source of Entry: DD Form 2060, Status of Allotment Report, cash disbursements, or automated equivalent (REI).

Account 4710
Outstanding Commitments-Direct (FMS) Program

Credit Balance. Represents the amount of direct (FMS) program unobligated commitments.

Debit	Credit
1. Amounts of other valid obligating documents for which a commitment was made. Contra: 4811	1. Amount of commitments reported by the Implementing Agencies. Contra: 4611

Source of Entry: DD Form 2060, Status of Allotment Report or automated equivalent (REI).

APPENDIX A - TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Account 4811
Undelivered Orders-Without Advance Direct (FMS) Program

Credit Balance. Represents the amount of direct program orders issued without advance payment for goods and services for which delivery or performance has not be reported as having occurred.

Debit	Credit
1. Amounts of progress payments made or reimbursable obligations reported for undelivered orders.	1. Amounts of orders, contracts, or other obligating documents issued and reported without advance payment to the Implementing Agency
Contra: 4910 4931	Contra: 4710

Source of Entry: DD Form 2060, Status of Allotment or automated equivalent, disbursement documents or automated equivalent accounts payable entries (REI).

Account 4900
Expended Appropriations

Credit Balance. This account represents amounts paid and unpaid expenditures incurred by the Trust Fund. It is a summary account equal to the sum of Accounts 4910 and 4931.

Debit	Credit
This account is a summary account. Do not post to this account.	

Account 4910
Accrued Expenditures-Unpaid-Direct Program

Credit Balance. Represents the amount of direct program goods and services reported as received against the FMS program for which payment has not been made by the FMS Trust Fund.

Debit	Credit
1. Amount of goods and services reported for which payment has been made to the Implementing Agency.	1. Amounts of goods and services reported by the IAs for which payment has not been made.
Contra: 4931	Contra: 4811

Source of Entry: Status of Allotment Report or automated equivalent or accounts payable entries (REI).

APPENDIX A - TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Account 4931
Accrued Expenditures-Paid-Direct (FMS) Program

Credit Balance. Represents the amount of direct programs goods and services reported as received and for which payment has been made.

Debit	Credit
1. Final value of FMS Customer orders completed and reported at case closure.	1. Amounts of goods and services reported for which payment has been made to the IAs.
Contra: 4611	Contra: 4811

Source of Entry: Disbursement documents and automated Status of Allotment Reports, (REI) and Final Case Closure Certificates.

APPENDIX B - NONRECURRING COSTS RECOUPMENT CHARGES

MAJOR DEFENSE EQUIPMENT

Item Description	Approved Charge	Effective[c,d] Date
CATEGORY I - FIREARMS		
Rifle, 5.56mm M-16 Series (A)	[No Charge]	
Gun, Machine, 7.62mm, M240 (A)	65.07	28 Mar 89
Gun, Machine, 50 CAL, M-2 (A)	1.82	28 Mar 89
CATEGORY II - ARTILLERY AND PROJECTILES		
Gun, M-61, 20mm (AF)	1,342.00	6 Dec 84
Gun, GAU-8, 30mm (AF)	27,881.00	22 Jan 81
Gun Pod, GPU-5/A, 30mm (AF)	60,239.00	11 Aug 82
Howitzer, Towed, 105mm, M101A1 (A)	850.00	11 Jun 87
Howitzer, Towed, 155mm, M198 (A)	47,483.00	14 Feb 86
CATEGORY III - AMMUNITION		
Cartridge, 20mm (A)	(a)	
Cartridge, 30mm (GAU-8) (AF)	.50	28 Mar 89
Cartridge, 40mm, HE (A)	.11	28 Mar 89
Cartridge, 40mm, HE, M406 (A)	.01	
Cartridge, 40mm, M385 Dummy	.19	15 May 91
Cartridge, 40mm, FXD HEDP M433 SNGL RD 72/BX (A)	.43	15 May 91
Cartridge, 60mm, HE (A)	.47	28 Mar 89
Cartridge, 60mm, HE, M49A2/A3/A4 (A)	(a)	
Cartridge, 60mm, HE, M720 W/FMO M734 (LAP) (A)	5.00	15 May 91
Cartridge, 81mm, ILLUM (M301)(only) (A)	.04	7 May 81
Cartridge, 81mm, HE, M374A2/A3 (A)	(a)	
Cartridge, 81mm, HE, M374A3 W/M567 Fuze (A)	3.24	15 May 91
Cartridge, 105mm, APFSDS-T M735 (A)	68.00	28 Mar 89
Cartridge, 105mm, APFSDS-T M833	88.00	5 Jul 91
Cartridge, 105mm, M490 (A)	.57	7 May 81
Cartridge, 105mm, M724A1 (A)	1.42	7 May 81
Cartridge, 105mm, APFSDS-T M774 (A)	(a)	
Cartridge, 105mm, APFSDS-T M774 2/BX (A)	24.00	15 May 91
Cartridge, 105mm, HEAT-T MP M456 (A)	3.59	7 May 81
Cartridge, 105mm, HE, HEP-T, M393A2 (A)	(a)	
Cartridge, 4.2", M329A2 w/o Fuze w/old Obturator (LAP) (A)	4.08	15 May 91
Cartridge, 4.2", HE (A)	(a)	
Cartridge, 4.2", HE, M329 (A)	(a)	
Cartridge, 4.2", ILLUM (M335)(includes M577 fuze) (A)	4.03	20 Jan 82
Cartridge, 120mm, APFSDS-T M829 (A)	126.60	2 Dec 88
Cartridge, 120mm, TPCSDS-T M865 (A)	37.82	2 Dec 88
Cartridge, 120mm, HEAT TP-T M831 (A)	83.03	2 Dec 88
Cartridge, 120mm, HEAT MP-T M830 (A)	293.59	2 Dec 88
Grenade, M42 (A)	.01	10 May 91
Projectile, 5"/38 CAL (N)	15.60	9 Jul 84
Projectile, 5"/54 CAL (N)	74.42	4 May 84
Projectile, 155mm, M107 (A)	3.22	21 May 79

Projectile, 155mm, M483/M483A1 (A)	2.20	2 Mar 82
Projectile, 155mm, HE RAP (M549) (A)	13.76	5 Feb 81
Projectile, 155mm, CLGP, M-712 COPPERHEAD (A)	4,152.00	17 Sep 81
Projectile, 155mm, HE, ADAM M692/M731 (A)	111.00	30 May 86
Projectile, 155mm, HE, ADAM M692(A)	434.00	23 Nov 82
Projectile, 155mm, HE, ADAM M731 (A)	228.00	23 Nov 82
Projectile, 155mm, HE, RAAMS M718 (A)	229.00	23 Nov 82
Projectile, 155mm, HE, RAAMS M741 (A)	99.00	23 Nov 82
Projectile, 155mm, HE, RAAMS M718/M741 (A)	57.00	30 May 86
Projectile, 155mm, M483A1 (A)	2.41	10 Sep 80
Projectile, 175mm, HE M437 (A)	2.33	26 Mar 80
Projectile, 8", HE M106 (A)	.04	21 May 79
Projectile, 8", HE, ICM (A)	15.48	21 May 79
Projectile, 8", HE, ICM M509 (A)	(a)	
Projectile, 8", HE, M650 (A)	83.04	21 May 79
CATEGORY IV - LAUNCH VEHICLES, GUIDED MISSILES, BALLISTIC MISSILES, ROCKETS, TORPEDOES, BOMBS, AND MINES		
Bomb, Anti-Armor Cluster Munition CBU-90 (AF)	3,351.00	28 Mar 89
Bomb, Combined Effects Bomblet, CBU-87 (AF)	1,080.00	6 Dec 84
Bomb, Cluster, TMD/Gator Mines, CBU-89 (N)	(a)	
Bomb, MK-20, Cluster Bomb, Rockeye (N)	117.39	25 Mar 83
Bomb, MK-82, 500#, General Purpose (N)	3.29	25 Mar 83
Bomb, MK-83, 1,000#, General Purpose (N)	10.40	25 Mar 83
Bomb, MK-84, 2,000#, General Purpose (N)	12.80	25 Mar 83
Bomb, BLU-109 with FMU-143/B Fuze	1,097.00	18 May 89
Bomb, BLU-109 with FMU-143/B Fuze	889.00	24 Oct 90
Bomb, BLU-109 with FMU-143B/B Fuze	847.00	24 Oct 90
Bomb, BLU-109 w/o Fuze	747.00	18 May 89
Bomb, M-117, 750#, General Purpose (AF)	20.00	6 Dec 84
Bomb, Guided, Walleye Series (N)	6,183.00	6 Dec 84
Fuel Air Explosive Weapon, FAE II (N)	(a)	
Gun Mount, 5"/54, MK-45 MOD I (N)	142,566.00	1 Oct 84
Gun Mount, 76mm Gun, MK-75 (N)	62,749.00	6 Dec 84
Launcher, HARPOON, Baseline, AN/SWG-1(V) (N)	80,562.00	20 Jan 78
Launcher System, HARPOON Shipboard Command and Launch Control, AN/SWG-1A(V) (N)	109,603.00	11 Dec 86
Launcher, Hellfire (A)	14,715.00	14 May 85
Launcher, TOW (A)	3,029.00	16 Sep 77
Launcher, MK-13 (MOD 0 to MOD 3)(N)	78,125.00	17 Nov 78
Launcher, PATRIOT (A)	214,782.00	18 Nov 78
Launcher, Roland (A)	324,828.00	24 Sep 80
Launcher, Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) (A)	132,400.00	(prior to 1985)
Launcher, Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) (A)	173,000.00	2 Dec 85
Launcher, Vertical, MK-41(w/o canister) (N)	1,232,863.00	14 Dec 87
Launcher, Vertical, MK-41(w/canister) (N)	1,239,246.00	14 Dec 87
Launcher, Eight Cell, MK-41 (N)	154,108.00	Nov 89
Launcher, MK-41 VLS w/RIM-7P Capability (N) (Additive to Eight Cell Launcher)	279,638.00	5 Nov 91
Launcher, MK-41 VLS canister only (MK-13/15)	6,383.00	Nov 89
Launcher, LAU-127/A (F/A-18 Aircraft)	3,530.00	22 Jan 92

Launcher, LAU-128/A (F-15 Aircraft)	3,530.00	22 Jan 92
Launcher, LAU-129/A (F-16 Aircraft)	3,530.00	22 Jan 92
Light, Antitank Weapon, 66mm, LAW M72 Series (A)	1.32	28 Mar 89
Mine Canister, M87 (Volcano) (A)	270.00	15 May 91
Missile, Advanced Medium Range (N)	(e)	(N/A)
Missile, AIM-4A-G, Falcon (AF)	3,321.00	12 Mar 82
Missile, AIM-7, Skyflash Portion (N)	820.30	7 May 81
Missile, AIM-7, C/D/E Sparrow (N)	2,733.00	7 May 81
Missile, AIM/RIM-7F/M, Sparrow (N)	7,646.00	2 Jun 82
Missile, AIM/RIM-7P (N)	40,258.00	24 Apr 91
Missile, NATO SEASPARROW Surface Missile System (NSSMS) (N)	(a)	
Missile, AIM-9 J/P/N, SIDEWINDER (AF)	333.00	12 Mar 82
Missile, AIM-9L SIDEWINDER (N)	2,604.00	18 May 78
Missile, AIM-9H SIDEWINDER (N)	3,457.00	26 Oct 78
Missile, AIM-9M SIDEWINDER (N)	6,368.00	25 Mar 83
Missile, AIM-54A-C, PHOENIX (N) (Includes Front End - 35,019; Aft End - 36,276)	71,295.00	10 Jan 83
Missile, AIM-120, AMRAAM (AF)	114,182.00	22 Jan 92
Missile, AMRAAM Air Vehicle Instrumented (AAVI)	114,182.00	22 Jan 92
Missile, AGM-45, Shrike (N)	4,890.00	11 Aug 78
Missile, AGM-65A/B, Maverick (AF)	3,722.00	3 Feb 81
Missile, AGM-65D (AF)	3,811.00	(prior to 1987)
Missile, AGM-65D (AF)	5,343.00	3 Nov 87
Missile, AGM-65E, Laser Maverick (AF)	24,213.00	6 Dec 84
Missile, AGM-65F MAVERICK (AF)	6,331.00	3 Nov 87
Missile, AGM-88, Harm (N)	21,249.00	20 Apr 82
Army Tactical Missile System (ATACMS)(A)	148,275.00	1 Oct 88
Missile, MIM-72 Chaparral Series (A)	5,445.00	10 Nov 79
Missile, MIM-72 Chaparral Series (A)	2,099.91	16 Dec 88
Missile, MIM-72 Chaparral (w/smokeless motor) (A)	2,102.91	16 Dec 88
Missile, Dragon, HEAT and Practice (A)	378.00	24 Mar 80
Missile, R/U/AGM-84 Harpoon (N)	44,083.00	20 Jan 78
Missile, HELLFIRE, Heat (A)	4,124.00	14 May 85
Missile, HELLFIRE, Dummy (A)	531.00	14 May 85
Missile, HELLFIRE, Training (A)	2,719.00	14 May 85
Missile, High Value Site Defense (HVSD)(commercial derivative of the PHALANX)(N)	164,070.00	15 May 91
Missile, I-Hawk Series (A)	7,053.00	12 Nov 80
Missile, Lance (A)	76,205.00	21 May 79
Missile, Nike Hercules (A)	448,055.00	28 Mar 89
Missile, MIM-104 Patriot (includes canister) (A)	82,836.00	18 Nov 82
Missile, Pershing Series (A)	128,378.00	
Missile, Redeye (A)	(a)	
Missile, Roland (A)	4,422.00	24 Sep 80
Missile, SURE Defense, RBS-17 (Derivative of HELLFIRE) (A)	3,300.00	20 May 87
Missile, AGM-78, Standard ARM (N)	(a)	
Missile, RGM-66D, Standard ARM, MR (N)	(a)	
Missile, RIM-66B-2--66B, RIM-66E(MR), RIM-67A-13(ER), Block V Standard SM-I (N)	12,602.00	15 Sep 77
Missile, RIM-66D and RIM-67B Standard II,		

MR, ER, SM-2 (N)	89,651.00	6 Dec 84
Missile, 5" Rolling Airframe, RAM, X-RIM-116A (N)	(a)	
Missile, SLAM (Standoff Land Attack Missile) (N)	(e)	(N/A)
Missile, Standard (SM-2) (MR/ER) Block II (N)	40,253.00	21 Apr 89
Missile, Standard (SM-2) BLK I RIM 66G/H/I (N)	64,192.00	22 Jul 91
Missile, Standard (SM-2) BLK II RIM 66G/H/I (N)	25,423.00	22 Jul 91
Missile, Standard (SM-2) BLK III RIM 66G/H/I (N)	38,695.00	22 Jul 91
Missile, Stinger (A)	5,480.00	28 Jul 79
Missile, Stinger (Basic)(A)	7,600.00	20 Dec 88
Missile, Stinger (Basic)(A)	3,800.00	3 May 91
Missile, Stinger (Post)(A)	302,200.00	20 Dec 88
Missile, Stinger (Post)(A)	66,100.00	3 May 91
Missile, Stinger (RMP)(A)	3,700.00	20 Dec 88
Missile, Stinger (RMP)(A)	3,000.00	3 May 91
Missile, Surface Launch (SLM) SM-2 Derivative	32,695.00	22 Jul 91
Missile, Tomahawk (N)	(a)	
Missile, BGM-71A, Basic TOW HEAT and Practice (A)	293.00	16 Sep 77
Missile, I-TOW (A)	487.00	3 Nov 81
Missile, BGM-71D, TOW II (A)	658.00	19 Dec 83
Missile, M-65 Subsystem, Airborne TOW (A)	28,578.00	7 May 81
Missile, M-65 Subsystem, Airborne TOW (A)	27,800.00	17 May 89
Rocket, Antisubmarine, ASROC (N)	855.00	20 Dec 84
Rocket, Antisubmarine, ASROC (RUM-139A) (N)	923.00	(N/A)
Rocket, 2.75" Series (A)	.87	26 Mar 80
Rocket, M-77, Multiple Launch Rocket System (MLRS) Tactical, Practice, and Training (A)	615.00	2 Dec 85
Rocket, Vertical Launch Anti-Submarine Rocket (VLA)(N)	98,926.00	14 Dec 87
Torpedo, MK-46 MOD 2 (N)	8,993.00	28 Mar 89
Torpedo, MK-46, NEARTIP O/A Kit (Converts MK-46 MODs 1/2 to MOD 5) (N)	3,795.00	26 Jan 80
Torpedo, MK-46 MOD 5 (N)	9,308.00	
Torpedo, MK-48 (N)	86,255.00	21 Jul 77
Torpedo, MK-48 ADCAP Kit (N)	103,322.00	25 Nov 80
CATEGORY V - PROPELLANTS, EXPLOSIVES AND INCENDIARY AGENTS		
Grenade, M42 (A)	.01	25 Apr 91
CATEGORY VI - VESSELS OF WAR AND SPECIAL NAVAL EQUIPMENT		
CG - Guided Missile Cruiser (N)	(a)	
DD-963 (N)	(a)	
DD - Destroyer (N)	(a)	
DDG - Guided Missile Destroyer (N)	(a)	
FF-1, USS BROOKE	1,275,485.00	21 Apr 89
FF-2, USS RANSEY	1,101,730.00	21 Apr 89
FF-3, USS SCHOFIELD	1,041,670.00	21 Apr 89
FF-4, USS TALBOT	1,059,345.00	21 Apr 89
FF-5, USS RICHARD L. PAGE	886,235.00	21 Apr 89
FF-1041, USS BRADLEY	754,810.00	24 Apr 89
FF-1043, USS EDWARD McDONNELL	767,525.00	24 Apr 89
FF-1047, USS VOGE	1,597,365.00	24 Apr 89

FF-1048, USS SAMPLE	703,430.00	24 Apr 89
FF-1050, USS ALBERT DAVID	689,885.00	24 Apr 89
FF-1051, USS O'CALLAHAN	629,895.00	24 Apr 89
FFG - Guided Missile Frigate (N)	3,591,379.00	18 Oct 78
LCAC - Landing Craft Air Cushion (N)	(a)	
LHD - Amphibious Assault Ship (N)	(a)	
LPD - Amphibious Transport Dock (N)	(b)	
LSD - Dock Landing Ship (N)	(b)	
LST - Tank Landing Ship (Newport Class)(N)	824,840.00	25 Jan 84
LKA - Amphibious Cargo Ship (N)	(b)	
LPA - General Purpose Amphibious Assault Ship (N)	(b)	
MSO - Minesweeper, Ocean, Nonmagnetic (N)	(b)	
PHM - Patrol Combatant Missile, (NATO) Hydrofoil (N)	1,000,000.00	28 Mar 89
PHM - Patrol Combatant Missile, (FRG Variant) Hydrofoil (N)	1,250,000.00	28 Mar 89
SS - Submarine, Conventionally Powered (N)	(b)	
CATEGORY VII - TANKS AND MILITARY VEHICLES		
Carrier, Armored Personnel, M-113 Series (A)	688.00	11 Sep 78
Carrier, Mortar, M-106A1/2 (A)	688.00	11 Sep 78
Carrier, Mortar, M-125A1 (A)	688.00	11 Sep 78
Carrier, M-667, LANCE (A)	688.00	11 Sep 78
Carrier, M-730, CHAPARRALL (A)	688.00	11 Sep 78
Carrier, M-741, VULCAN (A)	688.00	11 Sep 78
Carrier, M-727, HAWK (A)	688.00	11 Sep 78
Carrier, Cargo, M-548 Series (A)	688.00	11 Sep 78
Carrier, Command Post, M-577 Series (A)	688.00	11 Sep 78
Gun, Self-propelled, 175mm, M-107 (A)	40,258.00	26 Mar 80
Howitzer, Self-propelled, 8", M-110 (A)	14,371.00	26 Mar 80
Howitzer, Self-propelled, 8", M-110A1 (A)	16,975.00	26 Mar 80
Howitzer, Self-propelled, 8", M-110A2 (A)	21,069.00	26 Mar 80
Howitzer, Self-propelled, 155mm, M-109 Series (A)	5,636.00	26 Mar 80
Howitzer, Self-propelled, 155mm, M-109A1-A3 includes cannon assembly (A)	8,771.00	23 Jun 87
Howitzer, Self-propelled, 155mm, M-109A1-A3 without cannon assembly (A)	7,447.00	23 Jun 87
Howitzer, Med, Towed, 155mm, M-198 (A)	47,483.00	14 Feb 86
Howitzer, Med, Towed, 155mm, M-198 (A)	80,876.00	21 May 79
Tank, M-48A1 (A)	1,479.00	
Tank, M-48A3 (A)	5,521.00	
Tank, M-48A5 (A)	12,849.00	
Tank, M-60A1 (A)	14,083.00	3 Mar 80
Tank, M-60A3 w/TTS (A)	31,427.00	3 Mar 80
Tank, M-60A3 w/o TTS (A)	21,939.00	3 Mar 80
Tank, M-1, ABRAMS (A)	132,162.00	20 Aug 84
Tank, M-1, ABRAMS (A)	114,443.00	27 Oct 88
Tank, M-1A1 (A)	237,048.00	20 Aug 84
Tank, M-1A1 (A)	226,725.00	27 Oct 88
Tank Engine, AVDS-1790 (M60A1 Tank)(A)	2,066.00	3 Mar 80
Transmission, HMPT 500-3, Bradley (AS)	3,564.00	5 Apr 91
Vehicle, AAV7A1/AAVAI Assault Amphibious (N)	91,426.00	20 Apr 82

Vehicle, Armored Reconnaissance Assault, M-551 (A)	33,213.00	
Vehicle, Cavalry Fighting (CFV), M3 (A)	50,549.00	22 Nov 89
Vehicle, Cavalry Fighting (CFV), M3A1 (A)	73,497.00	22 Nov 89
Vehicle, Cavalry Fighting (CFV), M3A1 (Minus) (A)	56,140.00	22 Nov 89
Vehicle, Cavalry Fighting (CFV), M3A2 (A)	106,113.00	22 Nov 89
Vehicle, Combat Engineering Vehicle (CEV), M-728 (A)	(a)	
Vehicle, Field Artillery Ammunition Support Vehicle (including M109 Chassis) M992, (A)	12,805.00	22 Nov 89
Vehicle, Fire Direction Control Center (FDCV) (A)	3,382.00	21 May 86
Vehicle, Fire Support Team (FISTV), M-981 (A)	68,476.00	3 Feb 86
Vehicle High Mobility Multi-Purpose Wheeled (HMMWV) M998 Series (A)	232.00	26 Oct 90
Vehicle High Mobility Multi-Purpose Wheeled (HMMWV) (A)	660.00	6 Apr 88
Vehicle, Infantry Fighting (IFV), M2 (A) (w/o 25mm Cannon)	74,715.00	25 Jun 82
Vehicle, Infantry Fighting (IFV), M2 (A) (with 25mm Cannon)	79,392.00	25 Jun 82
Vehicle, Infantry Fighting (IFV), M2 (A)	51,989.00	22 Nov 89
Vehicle, Infantry Fighting (IFV), M2A1 (A)	74,937.00	22 Nov 89
Vehicle, Infantry Fighting (IFV), M2A1 (Minus) (A)	57,580.00	22 Nov 89
Vehicle, Infantry Fighting (IFV), M2A2 (A)	106,593.00	22 Nov 89
Vehicle, Infantry Fighting (IFV), M3 (A) (w/o 25mm Cannon)	73,678.00	25 Jun 82
Vehicle, Infantry Fighting (IFV), M3 (A) (with 25mm Cannon)	78,355.00	25 Jun 82
Vehicle, Light Armored, All variants	69,965.00	Aug 88
Vehicle, Light Armored LAV Series		
LAV 25 (includes LAV-25 Turret)	2,818.00	17 Jun 91
LAV Logistics	7,610.00	17 Jun 91
LAV Recovery	26,305.00	17 Jun 91
LAV Mortar	14,383.00	17 Jun 91
LAV Command and Control	16,723.00	17 Jun 91
LAV Anti-Tank (includes LAV-25 Turret)	13,473.00	17 Jun 91
LAV Baseline	800.00	17 Jun 91
LAV-25 Turret	1,600.00	17 Jun 91
Vehicle, Mechanized Infantry Combat, M-723 (A)	(a)	
Vehicle, Recovery, M-88 Series (A)	15,089.00	13 Feb 80
Vehicle, Recovery, M-88/M88A1	8,460.00	1 Nov 88
Vehicle, Recovery, M578 (A)	(a)	
Vulcan Air Defense System, M-163 and M-167 Series (A)	29,439.00	26 Mar 80
M966 Tow Carrier BSC Armor	660.00	6 Apr 88
M996 Ambulance, 2 Litter	660.00	6 Apr 88
M997 Ambulance, 4 Litter	660.00	6 Apr 88
M998 Cargo Troop Carrier	660.00	6 Apr 88
M1025 Armament Carrier BSC Armor w/o Weapons	660.00	6 Apr 88
M1026 Armament Carrier BSC Armor w/o Weapons	660.00	6 Apr 88
M1027 GLLD Carrier	660.00	6 Apr 88
M1035 Soft Top Ambulance, 2 Litter	660.00	6 Apr 88
M1036 Tow Carrier BSC Armor w/Weapons	660.00	6 Apr 88
M1037 Shelter Carrier w/Weapons	660.00	6 Apr 88
M1038 Cargo Troop Carrier Soft Top	660.00	6 Apr 88

M1042 Shelter Carrier w/Weapons		660.00	6 Apr 88
M1044 Armament Carrier Supp Armor w/Weapons		660.00	6 Apr 88
M1045 Tow Carrier Supp Armor w/o Weapons		660.00	6 Apr 88
M1046 Tow Carrier Supp Armor w/o Weapons		660.00	6 Apr 88

CATEGORY VIII - AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

240lb Thrust Engine (Chukar IIIR Aerial Target System (N)		(e)	(N/A)
A-4A (N) (less engine)		15,165.00	20 Oct 83
A-4B (N) (less engine)		12,864.00	20 Oct 83
A-4C (N) (less engine)	15,523.00		20 Oct 83
A-4E (N) (less engine)	27,929.00		20 Oct 83
A-4F (N) (less engine)		32,226.00	20 Oct 83
A-4M (less engine) (N)	132,000.00		Aug 83
A-6 (N)		(a)	
A-7 (w/o FLIR) (N)		243,881.00	8 Sep 83
A-10 (w/o TF34 engine (AF)		388,786.00	12 Mar 82
A-37 (AF)		19,651.00	28 Mar 89
AH-1S COBRA w/T-53-L-703 Engine (A)		150,856.00	
AH-1S COBRA w/T-53-L-703 Engine, M65 Airborne TOW Missile and C-Nite System (A)		163,860.00	17 May 89
AH-1J Airframe, SEACOBRA (N)		52,245.00	
AH-1T Airframe, SEACOBRA (N)		486,665.00	11 Oct 85
AH-1W (SUPERCOBRA) (w/engine) (N)		326,461.00	Jun 90
AH-64 w/2 T-700 Engines, APACHE (A)		1,045,566.00	30 Dec 83
AV-8B (w/o UK Assessment) (N)		867,373.00	26 Jun 81
AWACS Enhancements		461,797.00	
C-5A, GALAXY (AF)		12,661,728.00	12 Mar 82
C-130, HERCULES w/4T-56 engines (AF)		102,520.00	3 Aug 83
C-141A/B, STARLIFTER (AF)		892,254.00	12 Mar 82
CH-47A/B/C (Includes T-53 L-11A Engines)(A)		100,000.00	7 Nov 70
CH-47D CHINOOK		144,279.00	7 Aug 91
CH-53E/MH-53E (w/o T64 engine) (N)		1,023,097.00	12 May 83
E-2B (with engines) (N)		298,400.00	22 Jun 89
E-2C (N)		2,625,904.00	18 May 78
E-3 CFM-56 Engine Integration		3,257,819.00	
E-3 Memory Upgrade Modification (AF)		1,674,841.00	8 Nov 89
E-3A, U.S./NATO Standard, SENTRY (AF) (Total U.S. NRC charge $27.43M; Total NATO NRC charge $5.59M)		33,021,000.00	26 Oct 81
E-3A, Have Quick A-NETS System (AF)		166,121.00	5 Apr 90
EA-6 (N)		(a)	
F-4A (N)		129,712.00	20 Oct 83
F-4B (N)		70,450.00	20 Oct 83
F-4J (N)		122,089.00	20 Oct 83
F-4E (N) (includes engines) (25% discounted for useful life) (N)		159,408.00	20 Oct 83
F-4G Wild Weasel (MOD only) (AF)		667,241.00	12 Mar 82
F-4N (N)		109,000.00	Feb 90

F/RF-5A, TIGER (AF) (without 2 J-85 engines)	40,000.00	1 Nov 71
F/RF-5E, TIGER II (AF) (without 2 J-85 engines)	68,000.00	1 Nov 71
F/RF-5F, TIGER II (AF) (without 2 J-85 engines)	207,000.00	25 Nov 75
F-8 (N)	56,859.00	12 May 81
F-14 (N) (with engine)	1,600,000.00	29 Nov 76
F-15, EAGLE (AF)	1,600,000.00	29 Nov 76
F-15 A/B (w/o engines, AN/APG-63 radars, MSIP, and TEWS)	1,849,611.00	5 Feb 92
F-15 C/D (w/o engines, AN/APG-63 radars, MSIP, and TEWS)	1,897,460.00	5 Feb 92
F-15 E (w/o engines, AN/APG-63 radars, MSIP, and TEWS)	3,938,594.00	5 Feb 92
F-15 Enhancements		
Upgrade, F-15 MSIP	615,789.00	5 Feb 92
Tactical Electronic Warfare Support (TEWS)	225,434.00	5 Feb 92
F-16 A/B (without EPG special NRC $85,000.00) FIGHTING FALCON (AF)	640,000.00	4 Jun 80
F-16A Simulated Aircraft Maintenance Trainer (SAMT) (AF)	172,220.00	3 Jul 85
F-16 C/D (AF)	713,750.00	12 Apr 84
F-16/79 (AF)	456,934.00	1 May 81
F-18 (N) (includes 2 engines each acft)	1,117,281.00	30 Mar 87
F-18 (N) (includes 2 engines each acft)	877,690.00	5 Aug 79
F-20 (AF)	(a)	
F-100A (AF)	37,840.00	6 Dec 84
F-100C (AF)	25,800.00	6 Dec 84
F-100D (AF)	25,440.00	6 Dec 84
F-100F (AF)	27,840.00	6 Dec 84
F-101B/F (AF)	65,560.00	6 Dec 84
F-102 (AF)	38,320.00	6 Dec 84
F-104A STARFIGHTER (AF)	42,080.00	6 Dec 84
F-104B/C/D (AF)	91,040.00	6 Dec 84
F-104G/J (AF)	(a)	
F-105B, THUNDERCHIEF (AF)	168,000.00	6 Dec 84
F-105D/F (AF)	78,400.00	6 Dec 84
F-106A/B, DELTA DART (AF)	159,200.00	6 Dec 84
F-107-WR-400 (N)	(a)	
F-111A/C/D/E/F (AF)	605,320.00	6 Dec 84
H-3E (N)	(a)	
H-46 (N)	(a)	
H-53 (S-65) (N)	166,029.00	27 Feb 79
KC-10, EXTENDER (AF)	1,176,667.00	12 Mar 82
KC-135A, STRATOTANKER (AF)	217,034.00	12 Mar 82
OH-6, CAYUSE (A)	18,000.00	11 Jun 87
OH-58A, KIOWA (A)	22,000.00	11 Jun 87
OH-58C, KIOWA (A)	48,000.00	11 Jun 87
OH-58D, (AHIP) Helicopter (A)	755,379.00	26 Mar 90
OV-1A/B/C, MOHAWK (A)	199,590.00	(Prior to 1982)
OV-1A/B/C, MOHAWK (A)	119,229.06	23 Jun 82
OV-10 (N) (without engine)	41,930.84	9 Jun 78
P-3A/B (N) (with engine)	382,750.00	
P-3C (N) (with engine, update II)	592,219.00	3 Jan 78

P-3C AEW&C (N)	1,761,974.00	25 Feb 87
P-3C Update III a/c (N)	1,044,128.00	17 May 89
Remotely Piloted Vehicle (RPV), ACQUILA (A)	(a)	
RF-4B (N)	104,566.00	20 Oct 83
RF-4C, PHANTOM II (AF)	108,000.00	6 Dec 84
S-2 (N) with engine	85,449.00	28 Aug 81
S-2A/US-2 without engine (N)	18,987.00	20 Oct 83
S-2C without engine (N)	23,497.00	20 Oct 83
S-2D without engine (N)	38,448.00	20 Oct 83
S-2E without engine (N)	35,950.00	20 Oct 83
S-3 (N)	3,502,643.00	26 Jun 81
SH-2/2D/2F LAMPS, MARK I) (w/2 T-58-GE Engines) (N)	325,423.00	6 Dec 84
SH-2G Helicopter (w/2 ea T-700-GE-401 engines)(N)	607,149.00	3 Jun 91
SH-60B (LAMPS, MARK III Airframe without T-700-GE-401 Engines (N)	859,636.00	15 Oct 82
SH-60B Minimum Avionics Suite (N)	366,236.00	15 Oct 82
SH-60B Mission Avionics Suite (N)	1,063,400.00	15 Oct 82
SH-60B Ship Electronics (N)	1,131,227.00	15 Oct 82
S-70/SH-60B (N)		
S-70A Helicopter Airframe (A)(C47)	169,692.00	3 Jun 91
S-70B Airframe w/o engine w/o Avionics (N)	756,144.00	Jan 90
S-70B Avionics (less AN/AQS-13F sonar) (N)	99,140.00	Jan 90
SH-70C(M) (w/o Engine)(N)	855,284.00	23 Jan 87
S-70C (M) Helicopter (N)	974,462.00	Jun 87
SH-80(3) less engine (N)	1,023,097.00	Apr 86
T-2 (N)	39,968.00	10 Jun 78
TA-4F without engine (N)	28,110.00	20 Oct 83
TA-4J without engine (N)	51,176.00	20 Oct 83
T-33 (AF)	2,857.00	12 Mar 82
T-37 (AF)	19,651.00	28 Mar 89
T-38A (AF)	80,972.00	12 Mar 82
TH-55, OSAGE (A)	6,000.00	11 Jun 87
UH-1H, IROQUOIS (A)	4,501.00	1 May 81
UH-1N (N)	48,032.00	12 Jul 85
UH-60A includes 2 T-700-GE-700 Engines (Airframe only - $169,692.00) BLACKHAWK (A)	208,986.00	3 Oct 81
UH-60A includes 2 T-700-GE-700 Engines	208,986.00	12 Oct 83
UH-60A BLACKHAWK w/o Engines (A)	169,692.00	3 Oct 81
Engines		
CFM-56 (AF)	20,000.00	25 May 89
CFM-56 (AF)	39,677.00	6 Mar 84
CT7-2A/2D	29,697.00	21 Dec 88
CT7- 5A/7A	25,777.00	21 Dec 88
CT7-6/9	9,236.00	21 Dec 88
CT-58 (Derivative of T-58) (N)	20,045.00	11 Jun 87
F-100-100/200 (AF)	221,705.00	12 Mar 82
F-100-PW-100/200 AFE (AF)	284,001.00	27 Jan 92
F-100-220 (AF)	379,725.00	13 Mar 87
F-100-PW-220 AFE (AF)	364,783.00	27 Jan 92

F-100-GE-100 AFE (AF)	364,783.00	27 Jan 92
F-100-PW-229 IPE (AF)	637,802.00	27 Jan 92
F-110-GE-129 IPE (AF)	637,802.00	27 Jan 92
F-101 (AF)	(a)	
F-101X (AF)	(a)	
F-107 (N)	(a)	
F-109-GA-100, Turbofan Engine	86,546.00	14 May 91
F-110-100 (AF)	379,725.00	13 Mar 87
F-401-PW-400A-401 (N)	(a)	
F-404 (N)	63,840.00	30 Mar 87
F-404-GE-400/402 engines (N)	(e)	
J-47 (AF)	2,168.00	12 Mar 82
J-52P-6A/B (N)	7,370.00	8 Sep 83
J-52P-8A/B (N)	30,658.00	8 Sep 83
J-52P-408 (N)	33,106.00	8 Sep 83
J-57P-6B (N)	4,600.00	8 Sep 83
J-57P-10 (N)	4,120.00	8 Sep 83
J-60P-3/3A (N)	2,520.00	8 Sep 83
J-75 (AF)	28,999.00	12 Mar 82
J-79-GE-8/10/15 Series (N)	6,400.00	8 Sep 83
J-79-GE-17/17A/119 (AF)	27,464.00	1 Oct 83
J-85 (AF)	17,900.00	23 Mar 83
PW-1120 (Derivative of F-100-200) (AF)	155,194.00	20 Oct 83
T-33-P-100 (AF)	(a)	
T-53 (N)	1,542.00	7 May 81
T-53-L-703 (A)	2,626.00	7 May 81
T-53-L-703 (A)	2,220.00	17 May 89
T-55 (A) ($3,240 per engine, 2 per A/C)	6,400.00	27 Aug 91
T-56 (N)	13,313.00	12 May 83
T-58 (N)	20,045.00	11 Jun 87
T-64 (N)	38,578.00	12 May 83
T-700-GE-700 (A)	19,647.00	12 Oct 83
T-700-GE-700 (A)	29,697.00	21 Dec 88
T-700-GE-401 (NRC is additive to T-700-GE-700 engine) (N)	78,039.00	15 Oct 83
T-700-GE-401/401A (N)	29,697.00	21 Dec 88
T-700-GE-401C (N)	25,450.00	21 Dec 88
T-700-GE-701/701A/701A1 (A)	29,697.00	21 Dec 88
T-700-GE-701C (A)	25,450.00	21 Dec 88
TF-30 (N)	43,866.00	20 Jun 79
TF-34 (N)	20,705.00	12 Mar 82
TF-39 (AF)	441,707.00	12 Mar 82
TF-41-A-2A/-2B/-400/-402/-402B (N)	48,249.00	6 Dec 84
Other		
Modular Integrated Communication Navigation System Ground Data Terminal (MICNS GDT) (A)	(a)	

CATEGORY IX - MILITARY TRAINING EQUIPMENT

No items in this category are defined in the U.S. Munitions List as significant military equipment.

CATEGORY X - PROTECTIVE PERSONNEL EQUIPMENT

No items in this category are defined in the U.S. Munitions List as significant military equipment.

CATEGORY XI - MILITARY AND SPACE ELECTRONICS

Avionics Intermediate Shop (AIS) (F-16A/B) (AF)	1,190,000.00	12 Apr 84
Avionics Intermediate Shop (AIS) (F-16C/D) (AF)	2,400,000.00	12 Apr 84
Countermeasure System Torpedo Ex Set 1 (N)	(a)	
Countermeasures, AN/ALQ-126, SPJ System (N)	26,631.00	5 Jun 85
Countermeasures, AN/ALQ-165, ASPJ (N)	111,425.00	6 Dec 84
Countermeasures, ALQ-119 (AF)	6,138.09	9 Dec 75
Countermeasures, ALQ-131 w/receiver (AF)	26,970.00	28 Sep 79
Countermeasures, ALQ-131 w/o receiver (AF)	24,108.00	28 Sep 79
Countermeasures, AN/SLQ-32(V)1 (N)	115,000.00	25 Apr 86
Countermeasures, AN/SLQ-32(V)2 (N)	250,350.00	25 Apr 86
Countermeasures, AN/SLQ-32(V)3 (N)	381,803.00	25 Apr 86
Digital Mapping System MK 90 (DMA)	35,102,998.00	18 May 89
Product Generation Module (DMA)	91,898.00	18 May 89
Source Preparation Module (DMA)	432,291.00	18 May 89
Data Services Module (DMA)	34,254,561.00	18 May 89
Data Extraction Module (DMA)	324,248.00	18 May 89
Engagement Control System (ECS), PATRIOT, AN/MSQ-104 (A)	548,311.00	15 Nov 82
Joint Tactical Information Distribution System, JTIDS (AF)	50,828.00	30 Oct 82
NAVSTAR Global Positioning System (GPS) (AF)	1,000.00	28 Oct 87
Ocean Surveillance Information System (OSIS)		
Baseline Upgrade (OBU) (N)	6,551,852.00	Jan 92
Baseline Upgrade (OBU) (N)	7,873,000.00	26 Sep 86
Ocean Surveillance Information System (OSIS)		
Baseline Upgrade (OBU) (N)	12,425,926.00	Jan 92
Baseline Upgrade (OBU) (N)	11,586,364.00	11 Sep 87
Remote Graphics Workstation (RGWS) (N)	5,874,074.00	(e)
Radio, AN/ARA-54 (A)	39.84	28 Mar 89
Radio, AN/VRC-12 Series (12, 43 through 49) (A)	70.00	15 Feb 84
Radio, AN/TRC-170 (AF)	60,622.00	15 Feb 84
SINCGARS Radios		
AN/PRC-119	803.00	26 Jan 90
AN/VRC-87	803.00	26 Jan 90
AN/VRC-88	803.00	26 Jan 90
AN/VRC-89	803.00	26 Jan 90
AN/VRC-90	803.00	26 Jan 90
AN/VRC-91	803.00	26 Jan 90
AN/VRC-92	803.00	26 Jan 90
RT-1439 Receiver/Transmitter	296.00	26 Jan 90
Sonar, AN/SQQ-32 Mine Hunting (N)	1,562,119.00	Feb 90
Sonar, AN/SQR-19 (N)	1,349,593.00	29 Mar 82
Sonar, AN/SQR-19 (N)	1,756,900.00	Mar 90
Sonar, AN/SQS-56 (N)	173,193.00	19 Jul 88
SURTASS AN/UQQ-2(V)1 (N)	3,029,374.00	28 Aug 89
SURTASS AN/UQQ-2(V)1 Shipboard System	1,785,000.00	28 Aug 89
SURTASS Shore Suites, AN/UQQ-2 (V)(1) (N)	1,244,374.00	Aug 89

Tactical Air Operations Center (TAOC) AN/TYQ-23(N)	198,000.00	17 May 89
Tactical Flag Command Center (N)	(a)	
Telephone, AN/TTC-38, Central (A)	57,500.00	Apr 90
Telephone, AN/TTC-39, (A)	(a)	
Telephone, AN/TTC-42, Unit Level Circuit Switch (N)	(a)	
Versatile Avonics Shop Test (VAST), AN/USM-247(V) (N)	753,448.00	(e)

CATEGORY XII - FIRE CONTROL, RANGE FINDER, OPTICAL AND GUIDANCE AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT

AEGIS Weapon System, MK-7, w/o Standard Missile and MK-41 Vertical Launch Systems (N)	16,288,000.00	25 Feb 87
Close in Weapon Systems, CIWS, PHALANX (NRC is per gun mount) (N)	287,842.00	28 Oct 78
Computer, Fire Control, MK1A (N)	(a)	
Director, Fire Control, MK51-2 (N)	(a)	
Fire Control System, Missile MK-74 MOD 4 (N)	(a)	
Fire Control, System, Roland AN/GSG-11 (A)	324,828.00	24 Sep 80
Fire Control System, MK-74, MOD 13, SM-1, MR Msl (N)	171,875.00	
Fire Control System, MK-86 (N)	471,287.00	
Fire Direction System, AN/GSG-10 TACFIRE (A)	740,331.00	
System, Fire Direction AN/GSG-11 TACFIRE (A)	(a)	
Goggles, Night Vision, AN/PVS-5 (A)	157.49	31 Jan 80
Guided Bomb Unit, GBU-10/12 w/o fuze (AF)	203.00	15 Jun 87
Guided Bomb Unit, GBU-10/12 w/FMU-81 fuze (AF)	243.00	15 Jun 87
Guided Bomb Unit, GBU-10/12 w/FMU-139A A/B fuze (AF)	217.00	15 Jun 87
Guided Bomb Unit, GBU-15 (AF)	12,528.00	11 May 81
Guided Bomb Unit, GBU-16 (N)	(a)	
Laser Target Designator, AN/AVQ-26, PAVE TACK (AF)	643,071.00	11 Jun 87
PAVE TACK, AN/AVQ-26, Target Designator	177,648.00	(Prior to 1987)
MFCS MK-92 (N)	(a)	
MFCS MK-92 MOD 1, Missile Fire Control System (N)	351,893.00	
MFCS MK-92, MOD 2 (N)	383,535.00	
Manpack System, Single Channel UHF, AN/PSC-1 and AN/PSC-7 (A)	(a)	
Manpack, LOREN, AN/PSN-6 (A)	(a)	
Marine Integrated Fire and Air Support System (MIFASS) (N)	(a)	
Missile Minder, AN/TSQ-73 (A)	715,687.00	15 Nov 82
Mission Payload Subsystem (MPS), Daylight (A)	(a)	
MPS, Forward Looking InfraRed (FLIR) (A)	(a)	
Modular Tactical Communications Center (MTCC) (A)	(a)	
Navigation Pod AN/AAQ-13 LANTIRN (AF)	217,453.00	18 May 89
Ocean Surveillance Information System (OSIS) w/Baseline Upgrade (OBU)	6,551,852.00	27 Jan 92
Remote Graphics Workstation	5,874,074.00	27 Jan 92
Pathfinder System (AF)	32,618.00	12 Jul 89
Patriot Antenna Mast Set (A)	131,906.00	18 Nov 82
PATRIOT Electrical Power Plant (EPPII)(A)	339,464.00	18 Nov 78

Position Location Reporting System, AN/TSQ-129 Master Station (A)	1,179,261.00	28 Mar 89
Radar, AN/APG-63 , (AF)	410,407.00	28 Mar 89
Radar, AN/APG-65 (F-18) (N)	29,471.00	30 Mar 87
Radar, AN/APG-66 (F-16A/B) (AF)	30,400.00	12 Apr 84
Radar, AN/APG-66H (AF)	14,653.00	7 Jun 91
Radar, AN/APG-65 (EFA) (N)	23,543.00	21 Apr 89
Radar, AN/APG-65 (F-18) (N)	29,471.00	Jan 86
Radar, AN/APG-68 (F/16C/D) (AF)	101,120.00	12 Apr 84
Radar, AN/APS-138 (N)	375,000.00	Apr 90
Radar, AN/APS-145 (N)	1,078,582.00	25 Feb 87
Radar, Antenna, AN/APS-138 (AN/APS-145) (N)	162,047.00	25 Feb 87
Radar, AN/AWG-9 (PHOENIX) (N)	338,403.00	28 Mar 89
Radar, AN/FPS-118 Over-The-Horizon Backscatter (OTH-B)(AF)		
Prime Sector	89,098,000.00	7 Jun 91
Second Sector	3,534,000.00	7 Jun 91
Third Sector	1,050,000.00	7 Jun 91
Radar, PPS-117 (AF)	883,053.00	20 Apr 89
Radar, AN/MPQ-53, (PATRIOT) (A)	2,383,426.00	18 Nov 82
Radar, AN/SPS-46 (N)	(a)	
Radar, AN/SPS-40B (N)	216,746.00	7 May 82
Radar, AN/SPS-48E (N)	(a)	
Radar, AN/SPS-49 (N)		
AN/SPS-49(V) Radar (ATD) (N)	140,910.00	Apr 90
1-4 and 6 (N)	143,460.00	Apr 90
ATD JUT MID (N)	82,186.00	Apr 90
(V) 5 and (V) 7 (N)	149,146.00	Apr 90
Radar, AN/SPS-49(V)5/(V)7 (N)	305,719.00	15 Mar 84
Radar, AN/TPQ-36 (A)	252,968.00	25 Jul 79
Radar, AN/TPQ-36 (A)	344,261.00	17 May 89
Radar, Low Altitude Surveillance Radar (LASR) (Derivative of AN/TPQ-36 Radar) (A)	73,361.00	1 Oct 84
Radar, AN/TPQ-37 (A)	920,149.00	19 May 81
Radar, AN/TPQ-37 (A)	1,236,126.00	17 May 89
Radar, AN/TPS-43 w/basic antenna (AF)	27,462.00	5 Feb 86
Radar, AN/TPS-63 (USMC Baseline) (N)	45,557.00	7 May 87
Radar, AN/TPS-63 (Derivative configuration) (N)	31,890.00	7 May 87
Radar, AN-TPS-71 ROTHR (N)	15,076,923.00	Apr 90
Radar, Fire Control, MK-25 (N)	(a)	
Radar, SDSMS, MK-23 Target Acquisition System (N)	920,000.00	
Radar System, W-160 (commercial derivative of AN/APG-66 Radar) (AF)	6,962.00	7 Jun 91
Radar System, WX-66, (commercial derivative of AN/APG-66 Radar) (AF)	13,437.00	24 Nov 89
SHF System, Multichannel, AN/TSC-85 and AN/TSC-93 (A)	(a)	
SATCOM GND System, AN/TSC-86 (A)	(a)	
Sharpshooter Targeting (commercial derivative of AN/AAQ-14) (AF)	201,057.00	7 Jun 91
Tactical Air Operations Center, TAOC-85 (N)	(a)	

Tactical Air Operations Center, TAOC AN/TYQ-23 (N)	198,600.00	17 May 89
Tactical Operations System (TOS) AN/UYQ-19 and AN/UYQ-36 (A)	121,128.00	28 Mar 89
Target Acquisition Designation Sight (TADS) (A)	202,591.00	30 Dec 83
Target Acquisition System (TAS), MK-23 Mods 0-8 (N)	(a)	
Targeting Pod AN/AAQ-14 (AF)	201,057.00	18 May 89
Targeting Pod Support Equipment (FMS) (AF)	1,418,320.00	18 May 89
Terminal, Light for AN/TSC-86 (A)	(a)	
Terminal, Medium, AN/GSC-39(V) DSCS (A)	(a)	
Terminal, Single Subscriber (SST) (A)	(a)	
RT 1343/TSQ-129 Basic User Unit (A)	41,298.00	30 Nov 88

CATEGORY XIII - AUXILIARY MILITARY EQUIPMENT

No items in this category are defined in the U.S. Munitions List as significant military equipment.

NOTES: (a) If there has been an investment in nonrecurring cost and the calculation of the charge has not been completed and a sale is pending, contact DSAA to obtain the required charge.
(b) For older ships designed, a percentage charge (3.5%) for recoupment of nonrecurring cost will be established at a time of actual demand for FMS or commercial sales proposals.
(c) For a new sale use the most recent charge.
(d) The effective date of 28 Mar 89 has been assigned to items where one charge exists without an effective date identified.
(e) NRC in staffing.

ARMY NONMAJOR DEFENSE EQUIPMENT

ITEM	UNIT NC	Date NC Charge Approved
CATEGORY I - FIREARMS		
Gun, M242 25MM GYE (Bushmaster)	1,781.05	9 Jun 88
Grenade, M46	.01	10 May 91
Grenade, M77	.01	10 May 91
MG, 7.62MM, M73/M219	873.00	
MG, 7.62MM, M60	32.00	
MG, Cal 50, M85	1,305.00	
MG, 40MM, MK 19-3 (NSN 1010-01-126-9063)	565.20	6 Mar 91
Machine Gun Mount, MK 64 Mod 5 (NSN 1010-01-180-9319)	110.95	9 Sep 91
Machine Gun Mount, MK 64 Mod 7 (NSN 1010-01-179-7616)	101.50	9 Sep 91
Rifle, 7.62MM, M14	29.00	
CATEGORY II - ARTILLERY AND PROJECTILES		
M199 Cannon Assembly (Component of M198 How.)	6,672.00	
M1, 120 Gun/Ammo	49,902.00	
Gun, Air Defense Artillery, Towed, 20mm, M167A2, PIVAD	16,050.00	21 Jun 90
Gun, Air Defense Artillery, SP, 20mm, M163A2, PIVAD	17,500.00	21 Jun 90

CATEGORY III - AMMUNITION		
Cartridge 40mm M385 Dummy	.19	30 Sep 91
Cartridge 40mm FXD HEDP M433 SN62 NGL RD 72/BX	.43	22 May 91
Cartridge 60mm HE M270 (w/FMD M734 (LAP))	5.00	22 May 91
Cartridge 81mm HE M374A3 (w/M567 fuze)	3.24	22 May 91
Cartridge 81mm Illumination (NSN 1315-01-289-9789)	11.00	10 Sep 91
Cartridge 105mm APFSD SD-T M774 2/BX	24.00	22 May 91
Cartridge 4.2" HB M329 A2 (w/o fuze n/oburator (LAP))	4.08	22 May 91
Fuze, PD, M739	1.38	
Fuze, M739 (w/o Booster)	.73	
Fuze, PD, M407-1	2.42	
Fuze, MTSQ M577	3.39	
CATEGORY IV - LAUNCH VEHICLES, GUIDED MISSILES, BALLISTIC MISSILES, ROCKETS, TORPEDOES, BOMBS AND MINES		
Advanced Tactical Ballistic Missile System		
MOD KIT	285.00	24 Apr 92
CHAPARRAL Missile System		
Fire Unit	40,200.00	10 Nov 79
AN/TSM-95, Test Set	256,984.00	10 Nov 79
AN/TSM-96, Test Set	407,187.00	10 Nov 79
Forward Looking Infrared Device (FLIR)	58,255.00	10 Nov 79
DRAGON Missile System		
Tracker	2,257.00	24 Mar 80
Tracker Test Set	21,014.00	24 Mar 80
Monitor Set	3,885.00	24 Mar 80
HAWK, GSE		
Rocket MOTOR	728.00	12 Nov 80
Telemetry, Tactical	12,626.00	12 Nov 80
Containers	1,110.00	12 Nov 80
Theater Readiness Monitoring Equipment	1,485,083.00	12 Nov 80
Platoon Command Post	65,058.00	12 Nov 80
Information Coordinating Central	39,965.00	12 Nov 80
Continuous Wave Acquisition Radar	27,694.00	12 Nov 80
High Power Illuminator	24,508.00	12 Nov 80
Battery Control Central	36,881.00	12 Nov 80
Pulse Acquisition Radar	37,710.00	12 Nov 80
Range Only Radar	25,005.00	12 Nov 80
Antenna Mast Set	131,906.00	12 Nov 80
Mobile Team Shop	14,627.00	12 Nov 80
Field Maintenance Equipment		
Shop 1 AN/TSM-106	122,068.00	12 Nov 80
Shop 2	389,114.00	12 Nov 80
Shop 3 AN/TSM-104	113,905.00	12 Nov 80
Shop 5	473,387.00	12 Nov 80
Shop 6	634,143.00	12 Nov 80
Shop 8 AN/TSM-107	75,617.00	12 Nov 80
Shop 9	484,434.00	12 Nov 80
Simulator, AN/TPQ-29	649,585.00	12 Nov 80
Simulator, MOD TPQ-21	177,693.00	12 Nov 80
Test Program Set	3,733.34	22 Aug 90

Test Program Set	14,091.00	24 Apr 92
HAWK PIP's		
Improved Continuous Wave Acquisition Radar (ICWAR)	19,026.00	12 Nov 80
Army Tactical Data Link (ATDL)	27,884.00	12 Nov 80
Modification Installation Kit (TAS IHPI Equip.) 1430-01-146-9222	35,958.00	12 Nov 80
CMOS Memory Expansion PIP (AN/TSQ-73 Missile Minder)	152,170.00	12 Nov 80
IHPI RAM/EMCOM	6,792.00	
IPAR ULSA	16,387.00	
IPAR EMCOM	24,074.00	
Missile - MEU-PIP- Phase 3	1,810.00	
Missile - MBJ-PIP- Phase 3	490.00	
LANCE Missile System		
M251 Warhead Section	11,247.00	21 May 82
M252 Warhead Section	11,849.00	21 May 82
M752 Launcher Carrier Mounted	163,037.00	21 May 82
M688 Loader Transporter	125,170.00	21 May 82
GMSTS	115,842.00	21 May 82
M6 Trainer	121,917.00	21 May 82
Monitor Programmer	57,598.00	21 May 82
Mobility Kit, GM LCHR, M234	87,326.00	21 May 82
Low Bed Trailer	1,070.00	21 May 82
Body Section	2,606.00	21 May 82
Booster Motor	899.00	21 May 82
Director Station	31,654.00	21 May 82
Track Station	21,425.00	21 May 82
HIPAR	47,817.00	21 May 82
Ant Rec TRR	23,359.00	21 May 82
Sim Station Radar	80,278.00	21 May 82
LCHR Monorail	5,510.00	21 May 82
Rail Launcher Hand	955.00	21 May 82
Launcher, Air-to-Air	2,873.55	11 Dec 90
Launcher, Standard Vehicle Mounted	3,763.65	11 Dec 90
PATRIOT Missile System		
Canister	2,000.00	12 May 89
Operator Tactics Trainer MOD KIT	70,625.00	15 Apr 92
PERSHING Missile System		
Automatic Reference Sys. (ARS)	27,542.00	
Erector Launcher (EL)	112,193.00	
Power Station (PS)	221,774.00	
Programmer Test Station (PTS)	288,914.00	
Systems Component Test Station (SCTS)	429,565.00	
Radio Terminal Set (AN/TRC-80)	144,048.00	
Warhead Section	29,333.00	
2nd Stage Section	23,911.00	
1st Stage Section	21,573.00	
ROLAND Missile System		
Field Maint. Test Set (FMTS)	578,102.00	24 Sep 80
Organizational Maintenance Test Set (OMTS)	166,986.00	24 Sep 80
Operator Proficiency Trainer (OPT)	177,753.00	24 Sep 80

Shop Set 20 MOD KIT	1,563.00	16 Apr 92
Shop Set 21 MOD KIT	3,050.00	16 Apr 92
STINGER Missile System		
Missile w/Tube	4,367.00	28 Jul 79
Gripstock	940.00	28 Jul 79
Tracking Head Trainer	11,928.00	28 Jul 79
STINGER Basic		
Gripstock	2,200.00	20 Dec 88
Gripstock	500.00	3 May 91
Tracking Head Trainer	12,300.00	20 Dec 88
Tracking Head Trainer	8,200.00	3 May 91
STINGER Post		
Gripstock	93,300.00	20 Dec 88
Gripstock	1,000.00	3 May 91
Tracking Head Trainer	180,900.00	20 Dec 88
Tracking Head Trainer	30,800.00	3 May 91
STINGER RPM		
Gripstock	1,000.00	20 Dec 88
Gripstock	1,500.00	3 May 91
Tracking Head Trainer (less module)	10,000.00	20 Dec 88
Tracking Head Trainer	9,700.00	3 May 91

CATEGORY V - PROPELLANTS, EXPLOSIVES AND INCENDIARY AGENTS

NONE

CATEGORY VI - VESSELS OF WAR AND SPECIAL NAVAL EQUIPMENT

NONE

CATEGORY VII - TANKS AND MILITARY VEHICLES

Howitzer, SP, 105mm, M108	25,632.00	
Howitzer, SP M109, Chassis only	1,711.00	23 Jun 87
Cannon, 8", M201 (Kit #3)	6,603.00	
M901 ITV Kit	8,794.00	
M60A1 Tank		
M60 Engine (1790)	2,066.00	3 Mar 80
Engine Kit (RISE) 1790 AVDS	1,168.00	3 Mar 80
Track Shoe M60	2.00	3 Mar 80
Track Shoe (T97&T142)	320.00	3 Mar 80
a/Shoe 1/		
Other	11,350.00	3 Mar 80
M60 Tank Machined Hull	1,295.00	3 Mar 80
STE/ICE	400.00	
Transmission M60 (CD-850)	347.00	4 Nov 78
XT-1410.4 M881 TRM	4,934.00	
1/4 Ton Truck	137.00	
2 1/2 Ton Truck	206.00	
5 Ton Truck PIP, M939 Series	547.00	
5 Ton Truck Wrecker M800 Series	347.00	
5 Ton Truck-Conversion to Floating Ribbon Bridge		
Transporter, Technical Manuals	53,100.00	7 Jun 90
M561/M792, Gamma Goat	1,770.00	
H746/Heavy Equipment Transporter (HET)	89,819.00	

M520/M553/M559, 8T Cargo Truck, GOER	9,126.00	
M1 Abrams Tank (105mm)	132,162.00	20 Aug 85
Engine	17,458.00	20 Aug 84
Transmission	15,484.00	
Fire Control		
TIS	4,755.00	20 Aug 84
LRF	754.00	20 Aug 84
Other	93,711.00	
M1 Tank (120mm)		
Engine	17,458.00	20 Aug 84
Transmission	15,484.00	20 Aug 84
Fire Control		
TIS	4,755.00	
LRF	754.00	
Other	198,597.00	
Turret Drive & Stabilization	3,022.00	
Fire Control (XM-2, XM-3)	10,506.00	
Transmission (SM-2, SM-3)	6,742.00	
IFV/CFV Fire Control	7,076.00	
IFV only M351, TOW PI	1,386.00	
M60 A3 Fire (IFV/CFV) Control System		
Laser Range Finder	3,892.00	4 Nov 78
Solid State Computer	3,963.00	4 Nov 78
Tank Thermal Sight	9,488.00	4 Nov 78
Engine, M1	16,697.00	20 Aug 84
Transmission, M1	16,440.00	20 Aug 84
Track (XM-1)	621.00	20 Aug 84
Armament, 25MM Gun (AFV, CFV)	6,775.00	
Turret System (IFC, CFV)	40,097.00	
M185 Cannon Assembly (Component		
M109A2/A3 Howitzer	1,068.00	23 Jun 87
M199 Cannon Assembly (Component		
M198 Howitzer	6,672.00	14 Feb 86
M981FISTV System	66,878.00	
Targeting Observation Subsystem (Rec Rate)	47,843.00	3 Feb 86
AN/TAS-4, Night Sight	2,773.00	3 Feb 86
AN/TVQ2 GLLD	16,262.00	3 Feb 86
Field Artillery Ammunition Support Vehicle (FAASV)	22,065.00	
Armored Combat Earthmover (ACE)	36,000.00	

CATEGORY VIII - AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT		
Imp Main Rotor Blade	3,285.00	
Fiberglass Rotor Blade (CH-47)		
(6 blades required)	3,654.00	
Universal Turret	7,653.00	
Fire Control Subsystem	16,863.00	
AH-64 Apache		
30mm Chain Gun	10,703.00	30 Dec 83
Integrated Helmet & Display Sight System (IHADSS)	5,074.00	30 Dec 83

Symbol Generator (SYM GEN)	1,479.00	30 Dec 83
Multiplex (integrates various subsystems)	6,334.00	30 Dec 83
Remote Hellfire Electronics (RHE)	6,344.00	30 Dec 83
Fire Control Computer (FCC)	9,284.00	30 Dec 83
Heading Attitude Reference System (HAS)	5,700.00	30 Dec 83
Air Data System (generates info on wind velocity & direction)	924.00	30 Dec 83
Pilot Night Vision Sensor (PNVS)	35,900.00	30 Dec 83
OH-58D, (AHIP) Helicopter, Control Display System	14,678.00	17 May 91
CATEGORY IX - MILITARY TRAINING EQUIPMENT		
Targets, MQM-107A1 (VSTT)	2,494.00	
Army Training Battle Simulation System	110,968.00	15 May 90
M1 Abrams UCOFT (WO) 60HZ VAX	60,000.00	30 May 90
M1 Abrams UCOFT 60HZ MV	97,423.40	30 May 90
M1 Abrams UCOFT 50HZ MV	97,423.40	30 May 90
Bradley, M2/M2 UCOFT 60HZ MV	97,423.40	30 May 90
Bradley, M2/M3 UCOFT 50HZ MV	97,423.40	30 May 90
M60A3 UCOFT 60HZ MV	97,423.40	30 May 90
M60A3 UCOFT 50HZ MV	97,423.40	30 May 90
M1A1 UCOFT 60HZ MV	97,423.40	30 May 90
M1A1 UCOFT 50HZ MV	97,423.40	30 May 90
M60A3 MCOFT 50HZ MV	28,831.50	30 May 90
Bradley M2/M3A1 MCROFT 60HZ MV	28,831.50	30 May 90
M60A3 MCOFT 60HZ MV	28,831.50	30 May 90
Bradley M2/M3A1 UCOFT 50HZ VAX	56,650.00	30 May 90
Bradley M2/M3A1 UCOFT 60HZ VAX	56,650.00	30 May 90
Bradley M2/M3A1 60HZ MV	56,650.00	30 May 90
Bradley M2/M3A1 ICOFT 60HZ MV	19,531.80	30 May 90
M1 Abrams MCOFT 60HZ MV	28,831.50	30 May 90
M1 Abrams UCOFT (WO) 60HZ MV	19,531.50	30 May 90
M1 Abrams ICOFT (STA) 60HZ MV	19,531.50	30 May 90
Bradley M2/M3A1 UCOFT 50HZ MV	56,650.00	30 May 90
M60A3 UCOFT 60HZ MV	56,650.00	30 May 90
M60A3 UCOFT 60HZ MV	56,650.00	30 May 90
M60A3 MCOFT 60HZ MV	46,850.00	30 May 90
Interconnecting Box Target Interface-RETS	77.85	30 May 90
Interconnecting Box Mount Assey-High Power-RETS	35.60	30 May 90
Interconnecting Box Mount Assey-Low Power-RETS	30.75	30 May 90
Target Holding Set Training	73.90	30 May 90
Infantry Target Mechanism-RETS Simulator Sound Small Arms	194.50	30 May 90
Infantry Hostile Fire Simulator-RETS		30 May 90
Simulator Muzzle Flash Small Arms Infantry Night Muzzle-RETS	11.65	30 May 90
Track System Target Training Set Infantry Moving Target Carrier-RETS	331.35	30 May 90
Consol Target Training Set Range Control Station-RETS	1,581.15	30 May 90
Target Mannequin 3 Dimensional-RETS	.42	30 May 90
Armored Moving Target Carrier-RETS	6,349.10	30 May 90
Simulator Tank Gunfire Armor Tank Kill-RETS	64.25	30 May 90

Target Holding Mechanism Tank Gunnery-RETS	200.40	30 May 90
Captive Flight Trainer (NSN 6920-01-305-7525)	1,500.00	11 Dec 90
CATEGORY X - PROTECTIVE PERSONNEL EQUIPMENT		
M42 Gas Mask (SM, MED, LG) (ALL)	9.55	12 Dec 88
M43 Chem-Bio A/craft Mask Type I (SM)	100.00	22 May 90
M43 Chem-Bio A/craft Mask Type I (Med)	100.00	22 May 90
M43 Chem-Bio A/craft Mask Type I (LG)	100.00	22 May 90
M43 Chem-Bio A/craft Mask Type I (XLG)	100.00	22 May 90
M43 Chem-Bio A/craft Mask Type II (SM)	62.52	22 May 90
M43 Chem-Bio A/craft Mask Type II (Med)	62.52	22 May 90
M43 Chem-Bio A/craft Mask Type II (LG)	62.52	22 May 90
M43 Chem-Bio A/craft Mask Type II (XLG)	62.52	22 May 90
CATEGORY XI - MILITARY AND SPACE ELECTRONICS		
AN/ANS-6 (V1) and (V2)	332.00	Dec 77
AN/ASN-137 Multiple Lightweight Doppler Navigational System	1,857.00	24 Apr 92
RT 1193A/ASN	1214.55	24 Apr 92
CY 3669/ASN	643.35	24 Apr 92
AN/GRC-143, Radio Set (AN/TAC-121) (requires 2 AN/GRC-143)	29,253.00	
AN/TPX-46(V), Interrogator Set	16,129.00	Dec 77
AN/ASN-128, Navigator Set, Doppler Radar	2,075.00	Dec 77
FAAR, AN/MPQ-54	62,145.00	
Electronic Component Assembly (NSN 1420-01-244-9680)	1,051.50	11 Dec 90
CATEGORY XII - FIRE CONTROL, RANGE FINDER, OPTICAL AND GUIDANCE AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT		
AN/VVS-2 Night Vision, Drivers Viewer	88.00	
MX10160 (Image Intensifier Tube)	166.00	20 Jun 91
MX10160 (Image Intensifier Tube)	540.86	
Battery Control System, AN/GYK-29 (NNSN)	10,455.00	
OL-200/GYK-29 7025-01-134-2331		
OO-144 VI/GYK-29 7025-01-134-2329		
OO-144 VR/GYK-29 7025-01-134-3218		
Airborne Laser Tracker, AN/AAS-32	16,277.00	
Teletypewriter Set, AN/UGC-74A(V)3	1,471.93	
C-Nite System	16,256.00	17 May 89
Common Module FLIR Components Detector	119.00	
DT 591		
DT 591A		
DT594		
DT 617		
IRIS		
Regency net, Receiver Exciter less Module	1,837.40	26 Oct 90
ECCM Module, less KGY10	558.85	26 Oct 90
Prepost Filter	825.10	26 Oct 90
Control Interface Modified F/IRIS	1,433.50	26 Oct 90
Low Altitude Surveillance Radar (LASR) (AN/TPQ-36-Commonality)	73,361.00	
Firefinder Training Device (AN/TPQ 36-37)	2,063,000.00	
TAS-5, Night Sight (MODFLIR)	1,830.00	

TOW Missile System		
AN/VAS-12A(TOW)	3,121.00	26 Aug 85
TAS-4, Night Sight (MODFLIR)	2,773.00	16 Sep 77
Closed Cycle Cooler (4a, b & c)	348.00	16 Sep 77
TAS-6, Night Sight (MODFLIR)	3,010.00	16 Sep 77
Closed Cycle Cooler (6a)	348.00	16 Sep 77
PATRIOT Missile System		
Ant Mast Set	131,906.00	18 Nov 82
ICC (formerly Command Control System, CCS)	431,188.00	18 Nov 82
Communication Relay System	187,452.00	18 Nov 82
BMG Maintenance Group	122,623.00	18 Nov 82
Arm Decoy	180,855.00	18 Nov 82
EPU	97,334.00	18 Nov 82
AN/TVQ2 (GLLD) (HELLFIRE)	16,262.00	20 May 87
AN/TSQ-73, Missile Minder		
CMOS Memory Expansion PIP	152,170.00	
Launcher, Air-to-Air (1440-01-244-9681)	2,873.55	11 Dec 90
Launcher, Rocket Aircraft, 2.75",		
M260 1055-01-70-9113 (HYDRA-70)	438.94	
Launcher, Rocket Aircraft, 2.75",		
M261 1055-01-71-0064 (HYDRA-70)	438.94	
Launcher, Standard Vehicle Mounted (1430-01-293-3750)	3,763.65	11 Dec 90
Rocket Motor, MK66, MOD1 1340-01-108-8864	10.63	
Rocket, 2.75" Warhead Multipurpose Submunition		
(MPSM) 1340-108-8850	33.32	
Rocket Motor, MK66, MOD2 1340-01-154-1680	10.63	
M2361 Multi-Purpose Submunitions Warhead	33.32	
Position and Azimuth Determining System,		
AN/USQ-70 (PADS)	2,432.00	
M308 LAMP-H		
B Facility Intrusion		
Base Shop Test Facility (BSTF)	139,701.00	24 Apr 91

NAVY NONMAJOR DEFENSE EQUIPMENT

ITEM	Code	UNIT NC	Date NC Charge Approved
CATEGORY I - FIREARMS			
NONE			
CATEGORY II - ARTILLERY AND PROJECTILES			
Assault Gun 75mm Smooth Bore			
Delta 3 (XM274)		10,100.00	Jan 90
MK-19 Mod 3, 40mm Machine Gun		566.00	Nov 89
MK-64 Mod 4, Machine Gun Mount		110.00	Nov 89
MK-64 Mod 5		95.00	Nov 89
MK-64 Mod 6		103.00	Nov 89
MK-64 Mod 7		150.00	Nov 89
MK-64 Mod 8		73.00	Nov 89

CATEGORY III - AMMUNITION			
PHALANX CIWS MK-149 Round 20 mm			
Cartridge 20mm MK-149 MOD2		.67	Jul 86
Cartridge 20mm TP		.16	Jul 86
Cartridge 20mm PGU-18/B Ammo			
Cartridge Dummy		.21	Jul 86
MK-404 IR Proximity Fuze	d		
MK-417 Mod 5 Round		17.80	Aug 89
MJU-8/B Decoy Flare		1.06	Mar 85
Round			
75mm Air Defense			
AAI/SETI IR Proximity Fuze			
MK-404 IR Proximity Fuze			
XM884 H.E. W/EX442 Mod Fuze		65.00	Jan 90
Round, XM885 Delta 3			
APFSDS (105mm)		55.00	Jan 90
CATEGORY IV - LAUNCH VEHICLES, GUIDED MISSILES, BALLISTIC MISSILES, ROCKETS, TORPEDOES, BOMBS AND MINES			
Fuze FMU-139/B		14.69	Aug 86
Harpoon AN/SWG-1A ORDALT Kit		20,690.00	Mar 86
Harpoon Encap Steer-Off Capsule	h	3,000.00	Jun 86
Encapsulated Harpoon Command Launch System (EHCLS)			
a. Harpoon Data Processor Computer (HDP)		3,250.00	Dec 86
b. Integrated Encapsulated Harpoon Command Launch System (software)		26,941.00	Oct 86
[The federated system recoupment is "a" plus "b"]			
[The integrated system recoupment is "b" only]			
Mine MK-25		250.00	Sep 83
Mine MK-52		412.00	Sep 83
Mine MK-55		498.00	Sep 83
DST Kits MK-75		131.00	Sep 83
Mine MK-49	a		
Rocket Motor MK-52		98.65	Nov 85
War Head MK-38		84.05	Nov 85
NATO Seasparrow Surface Missile System	10 % of Production.		Apr 84
Target Systems			
Torpedo Target MK-27	c		
Transponder MK-1, MOD1	d		
Underwater Target MK-38 (MR)	d		
Acoustic Target MK-39 (EMATT)	c		
ASW Mobile Target MK-30 MOD 1		100,120.00	Mar 85
SM2 ORDALT, MK-13, MOD 4 (GMLS)		30,000.00	Jun 86
AN/SLQ-25 Nixie Decoy			
Torpedo, MK-37	d		
Quickstrike	c		
Captor	c		
SLMM	c		
MK-214 Seduction Cartridge for NATO Sea Gnat		1,214.00	Nov 85
MK-214 Seduction Cartridge for NATO Sea Gnat (used with MK-36 launchers)	b/g	127.00	Nov 85
Control Power Supply (CWI) C-10609/SPG (Modified)			

(used w/OT-134 P/O MFCSMK 74, Mod 14)		17,500.00	Mar 87
Surface Ship Radiated Noise Measure Station (SSRNM)		101,117.00	Mar 87
Target MK 40 MOD 2		176,246.00	Mar 88
Transponder MD-1 Mod 1	d	0.00	
Encapsulated Harpoon Command Launch System			
a. Harpoon Data Processor Computer (HDP)		3,250.00	Dec 86
b. Integrated Encapsulated Harpoon Command Launch System (Software)		26,941.00	Oct 86
AN/AWG-19 C(V)1 Harpoon Aircraft Command Launch Control Set (HACLCS)		16,900.00	Jan 88
Harm AGM-88A RT-1198A (Telemetry)		6,000.00	Jun 87
Harpoon, Booster Propellant		100.00	Feb 90
Mine MK-36		0.00	(N/A)
Mine MK-37		0.00	Mar 90
Mine MK-38		0.00	
Mine MK-39	e		
Missile, SIDEARM		5,014.00	Aug 90
MK-216 SEA GNAT Cartridge	b	145.00	1 Apr 92
MK-216 SEA GNAT Cartridge		127.00	Mar 90
MK-27 Torpedo Target	c		
MK-32 MOD 5 (SVTT)		15,000.00	Mar 91
MK-32 MOD 7 (SVTT)		16,250.00	Mar 91
MK-32 MOD 9 (SVTT)		17,500.00	Mar 91
MK-32 MOD 14 (SVTT)		25,000.00	Mar 91
MK-37 Torpedo		0.00	Mar 90
Demolition Linear Charge HE M58A4		506.00	Jun 90
MK-155 MOD 1 Mine Clearance Launcher		206.00	Jun 90
MK-429 MOD 1 Air Charging Panel		3,750.00	Mar 91

CATEGORY V - PROPELLANTS, EXPLOSIVES AND INCENDIARY AGENTS

NONE

CATEGORY VI - VESSELS OF WAR AND SPECIAL NAVAL EQUIPMENT

FFG-7 (Stabilizer)		129,412.00	Mar 83
SDV - Swimmer Delivery vehicle MK-8	d		
LM-2500 Marine Gas Turbine Prop Sys		187,500.00	Nov 89
LM-2500 Gas Generator		120,000.00	Nov 89
LM-2500 Power Turbine		60,000.00	Nov 89
LM-2500 Marine Gas Turbine Propulsion System		7,840.00	7 May 92
LM-2500 Industrial Gas Turbine		5,317.00	7 May 92

CATEGORY VII - TANKS AND MILITARY VEHICLES

M353 General Purpose Trailer		0.00	Jun 90

CATEGORY VIII - AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

A-3A/TA-3B (less engine)		103,272.00	
A-3B (less engine)		113,278.00	Aug 83

C-1A (less engine)		19,438.00	Aug 83
C-117 (less engine)		4,400.00	Aug 83
C-118 (less engine)		42,000.00	Aug 83
C-121 (less engine)		87,763.00	Aug 83
E-2C ECP 331R1, ECP 324RI (Kit)		185,470.00	Jan 88
EA-3B (less engine)		80,653.00	Aug 83
P-3B Mod Dit OSIP 53-72		1,957.00	
RA-3B (less engine)		91,829.00	Aug 83
T-28B (less engine)		3,751.00	Aug 83
T-28C (less engine)		4,033.00	Aug 83
T-34B (less engine)		1,329.00	Aug 83
T-34C		8,153.00	Mar 83
T-39D (less engine)		30,844.00	Aug 83
Aerial Target AQM-37A		3,148.00	Apr 84
Aerial Target AWM-37C		5,200.00	Apr 84
Aerial Target BQM-34S (Firebase)		26,222.00	May 91
Aerial Target BQM-74C		5,280.00	Apr 84
Engines			
F-401-PW-400A, -401	c		
GE-38	e	30,894.00	Jun 91
J-65-W-20-420		4,400.00	Aug 83
J-65-W-16		2,600.00	
O-470-4		120.00	Aug 83
R1820-80A/80B		1,600.00	Aug 83
R1820-86A/86B		1,880.00	Aug 83
R1820-82A/B/C		2,160.00	Aug 83
R2800-52W		1,640.00	Aug 83
R3350-42		2,240.00	Aug 83
T-76-G-420/421		9,300.00	Jul 80
T-400-CP-400	e	7,932.00	Oct 85
F-27 Harpoon Mod		433,000.00	Dec 88
Gyrodyne Model 63	i	0.00	Nov 86
LM-1600		30,744.00	
LM-1600		36,580.00	Mar 88
QH-50 C/D/E Dash Drone Helicopter	d	.00	Nov 86
Aerial Target BQM Derivative CHUKAR II/III		10,652.00	Nov 89
Aerial Target Drone BQM-74C		11,836.00	Nov 89
CP-140A Acft (Derivative of P-3C)		636,015.00	Jan 90
CP-140A AFCS ASW-31/503		10,150.00	Jan 90
CP140A IFF Transponder APX-71/100		400.00	Jan 90
CP-140A Radar APX-115/134		32,653.00	Jan 90
CP-140A TACAN ARN-118		593.00	Jan 90
MK-7 Mod 3 Arresting Gear		72,525.00	Jul 89
NRU-33 Bomb Rack	e		
Mod Kit OSIP 53-73		1,957.00	
P-3C Update III A/C		586,349.00	Nov 89
CATEGORY IX - MILITARY TRAINING EQUIPMENT			
AIM/RIM-7P Missile Guidance and Control System		32,750.00	24 Apr 91
Harpoon Certification & Training Vehicle (CTV)	h	10,835.00	Jun 86

P-3C (Simulator) Flight Improvement Program		50,000.00	
FFG-7 Prop Engr Control Sys Maintenance Trainer		0.00	Apr 90
MH-53E Helicopter Operational Flight Trainer		0.00	Apr 90
MK-13, Launcher Maintenance and Operational Training Sys		0.00	Jun 90
Simulator SH-60F (CV-Helo)	e		
SPY-1 Non Radiating Suite - Miscellaneous		720,000.00	Nov 89
SPY-1 Non Radiating Suite - Signal Processor		1,970,000.00	Nov 89
SPY-1 Radiating Suite - Antenna		2,260,000.00	Nov 89
SPY-1 Radiating Suite - Miscellaneous		1,350,000.00	Nov 89
SPY-1 Radiating Suite - Signal Processor		1,980,000.00	Nov 89
SPY-1 Radiating Suite - Transmitters/Tubes		1,910,000.00	Nov 89
Surface ASW Trainer, Device 14A12		777,500.00	Oct 89

CATEGORY X - PROTECTIVE PERSONNEL EQUIPMENT

NONE

CATEGORY XI - MILITARY AND SPACE ELECTRONICS

AN/DKT-27 (Standard Missile)	d		
AN/DKT-38 (Harpoon)	d		
AN/DKT-38 (Sparrow)	d		
AN/SQQ-14 Mine Hunting Sonar IT (Comml)		300,000.00	Jul 91
AN/SQQ-30 Mine Hunting Sonar		200,000.00	Jun 88
AN/SQR-18A		267,069.00	
AN/SQR-18A(V)		601,837.00	24 May 84
AN/SSQ-36		28.00	
AN/SSQ-36		7.00	28 Mar 89
AN/SSQ-41 A/B		3.00	
AN/SSQ-41 A/B		8.50	28 Mar 89
AN/SSQ-47	d		
AN/SSQ-52B		63.00	
AN/SSQ-53A/B		20.00	
AN/SSQ-53A/B		13.00	28 Mar 89
AN/SSQ-53D		16.00	Jul 90
AN/SSQ-57A		65.00	
AN/SSQ-57A		9.00	28 Mar 89
AN/SSQ-62A		124.00	
AN/SSQ-62A		63.00	28 Mar 89
AN/TSQ-108 Radar/Sonar Van	d		
R6299 Digital Computer Subsystem for AWG-12A Radar	d		
AN/APR-43 Radar Warning Receiver		35,523.00	Oct 84
AN/APR-43 Radar Warning Receiver	j	6,054.00	Sep 86
AN/ALQ-162(V)		22,749.00	Oct 83
AN/ALQ-162 OTPS (used on USM-458B)		10,528.00	Jul 89
AN/ALR-45F		27,338.00	Sep 84
AN/ALR-45F	j	5,506.00	Sep 86
AN/ALR-606	d		
AN/SSQ-77A		310.00	
AN/SSQ-77A		27.00	Mar 88
AN/AQA-7V (add to P-3C NC)		25,583.00	
AN/AQA-7 (V) 8/9 (ADD TO P-3C NRC)		25,583.00	Aug 90
Submarine Towed Array Sonar System			

(STASS)	d		
LAMPS MK III Proteus Interface	g	71,366.00	
TACAMP EMP		433,333.00	Feb 86
TAMCO Hardening		439,451.00	Feb 83
Turbine Pump Ejection System			
TPES MK-19 MOD 0	d	0.00	
TPES MK-17 MOD 0		60,000.00	Jun 86
MK-186 Torch IR Decoy		491.00	Aug 85
AN/WLR-1(H)		48,050.00	Sep 85
AN/WLR-1(H) (V) ESM Syst		75,000.00	Jun 86
Classic Flaghoist, AN/FSQ-138			
Out-station Comm System (OCS)		338,300.00	Jan 86
AN/TPS-31	c	0.00	
Magnetic Anomaly Detection (MAD) Bouy		50.00	Mar 91
AS-3112A/SRD (VHF/UHF Mast Mounted Antenna)		21,000.00	Jan 91
AN/UPM-155, IFF Radar Test Set		2,700.00	May 91
AN/TPS-59	c	1,196,172.00	Jan 86
AN/TPS-59	j	501,915.00	Sep 87
AN/TPS-59 Mod Kit	e	3,800.00	Jun 86
AN/TPS-59M/34 3 D Search Radar		48,585.00	Jan 89
AN/WSC-3V UHF Radio		1,068.70	May 86
AN/WSC-3V UHF Radio		1,300.00	Mar 89
AN/WSC-3V UHF Radio		2,100.00	
AN/WSC-3 (V) 6/7, UHF Transceiver Line-of-Sight		1,191.00	Jul 89
AN/WSC-3 (V) II Have Quick II Mod Kit		800.00	May 89
AN/WSC-3 (V) 15, UHF Transceiver, DAMA SATCOM		1,533.00	Jul 89
AN/WSC-6 (V) 2 RNLN Set		96,942.00	Feb 90
FLTSATCOM Tactical Data Info. Subsystem (TADIXS)	c		May 86
a. AN/UYK-44 Signal Processor		12,500.00	May 86
b. AN/UYK-44 Data Processing Set		6,250.00	May 86
c. ON-143(V)6 Interconnecting Group		3,000.00	May 86
d. AN/USH-26 Magnetic Tape		2,500.00	May 86
AN/USH-26 Magnetic Tape		2,000.00	28 Mar 89
e. AN/UGC-136BX Teletypewriter		1,600.00	May 86
AN/UGC-136BX Teletypewriter		1,200.00	Feb 89
f. AN/USQ-96 Video Display		1,750.00	May 86
g. CDCV1867-20 Disk w/475 Controller		5,000.00	May 86
Officer in TACOM Info EX System (OTCIXS)	c		May 86
a. ON-143(V)6 Interconnecting Group		3,000.00	May 86
b. AN/UGC-136BX Teletypewriter		1,600.00	May 86
AN/UGC-136BX Teletypewriter		1,200.00	Feb 89
c. AN/USQ-96 Video Display		1,750.00	May 86
TACINTEL Info EX System (TACINTEL)			
a. AN/UYK-20 Data Processing Set		5,250.00	May 86
b. AN/USQ-69 Video Display		3,600.00	May 86
AN/USQ-69 Video Display		2,250.00	28 Mar 89
c. AN/USH-26 Magnetic Tape		2,500.00	May 86
AN/USH-26 Magnetic Tape		2,000.00	28 Mar 89
d. ON-143(V)4 Interconnecting Group		2,200.00	May 86
e. RD397B(V)1 Paper Tape Recorder		1,950.00	May 86
f. TT-624(V)6 Teletypewriter		2,500.00	May 86
TT-624(V)6 Teletypewriter		1,500.00	28 Mar 89

g. RD-433/SSH Magnetic Disk		6,250.00	May 86
h. IP-1187A Video Display		850.00	May 86
i. AN/USH-22 Magnetic Tape		1,100.00	May 86
j. AN/USH-23 Magnetic Disk		2,000.00	May 86
Combat DF Comms		61,111.00	
TD 1271 Demand Assigned Multiple Access		5,400.00	May 86
Def. Satellite Communications OM-55			
SHF Modem		31,500.00	May 86
ANWSC-6 (SHF Terminal)		168,500.00	May 86
Avionic Fault Tree Analyzer (AFTA)	h	132,718.00	Oct 85
AN/SSR-1A Satellite Receiver (Motorola)	d	0.00	
Submarine Satellite Information Exchange System (SSIXS)			
a. AN/UYK-20 Data Processing Set		5,250.00	May 86
b. ON-143(V)4 Interconnecting Group		2,200.00	May 86
c. RD397B(V)1 Paper Tape Recorder		1,950.00	May 86
d. TT-624(V)6 Teletypewriter		2,500.00	May 86
TT-624(V)6 Teletypewriter		1,500.00	Mar 89
e. IP-1187A Video Display		850.00	May 86
f. AN/USH-22 Magnetic Tape		1,100.00	May 86
g. AN/USH-23 Magnetic Disk		2,000.00	May 86
h. ON-143(V)6 Interconnecting Group		3,000.00	May 86
i. AN/UGC-136BX Teletypewriter		1,200.00	May 86
Machine Transferrable Support Software (MTASS/M) UYK-20/UYK-14, Etc.		4,250.00	Mar 86
Machine Transferrable Support Software (MTASS/M) UYK-20/UYK-14, Etc.		4,000.00	28 Mar 89
AAS-38 FLIR Pod/Nite-Owl (All models)		70,238.00	Feb 86
AN/APM-446 Radar System Test Set (F-18)		80,000.00	Jan 89
AN/BRT-6 UHF SATCOM Buoy		500.00	May 86
AN/BRT-6 UHF SATCOM Buoy		1,650.00	Jul 86
AN/TSQ ELINT Collection Out-station		85,000.00	Jun 86
AN/SSQ-93 Crypto		50,000.00	Jun 86
Classic Coyote (Vulnerability Assessment)		310,000.00	Jun 86
Classic Coyote (Vulnerability Assessment)		325,000.00	Sep 87
AN/ASN-124 w/1553 Data Bus (Lier Siegler, Inc) (P-3)		35,566.00	Jan 86
AN/ASA-66 TACCO/PILOT Display (LORAL INT) (P-3)		1,758.00	Jan 86
LTN-72RL (LITTON) (P-3)	d		Jan 86
AN/AGC-9 RD 461 Teletype/Recorder (SCIS System) (P-3)	d		Jan 86
AN/ARC-164 VHF	USAF COG	278.70	Jan 86
AN/AQA-7(V)/Computer Recorder GP Sonar (MAGNAVOX) (P-3)		33,750.00	Jan 86
AN/ASA-76A Sonobuoy (MAGNAVOX) (P-3)		7,500.00	Jan 86
AN/ASA-76A Generator Transmitter Group Sonobuoy (P-3)		752.00	Jan 86
AN/ARN-118 TACAN (Rockwell)	USAF COG	593.25	Jan 86
DF-206 (Rockwell)	d		Jan 86
AN/ARA-50 D.F.		0.00	May 89
VIR-31A VHF/BCN/ILS (Rockwell)	d		Jan 86

AN/ARC-182 VHF/UHF (Rockwell) (P-3)		1,672.00	Jan 86
AN/ARC-161 HF Radio (RCA) (P-3)		9,661.00	Jan 86
AN/APX-76B Interrogator (P-3)	USAF COG	1,173.40	Jan 86
AN/APX-76B Interrogator (P-3)		11,173.40	May 89
GNS-550A VLR/OMEGA NM Stst (CLOBAL SYST) (P-3)	d	0.00	Jan 86
AN/AJN-15 FLT Director (Astronautics) (P-3)	d		Jan 86
AN/ARR-72 W/SG-791 Sonobuoy (EDMAC Associates) (P-3)	d		Jan 86
AN/AQH-4(V) Tape Recorders		0.00	
Precision Echo Inc (TAPE RCDR) (P-3)		4,871.00	Jan 86
AN/UYK-43(V) Date Processing Set		20,000.00	Sep 86
AN/AAR-47 Missile Warning Set		4,772.00	Sep 86
AN/AAS-36		26,072.00	Jan 86
AN/AAS-36 IRDS		17,742.00	Jan 86
AN/ACQ-5A Data Terminal Set		7,767.00	Jan 86
AN/AGC-6 Teletypewriter Set		4,819.00	Jan 86
AN/AIC-32 ICS		9,375.00	May 87
AN/ALE-39 CM Dispenser		291.00	Sep 86
AN/ALQ-78A ECM Countermeasure Set		17,627.00	Jan 86
AN/ALQ-157 IR Jammer		4,250.00	Sep 86
AN/ALQ-158 (V)1		11,407.00	Jan 86
AN/ALQ-158 (V)1 Adaptive Control Phased Array		529.00	Jan 86
AN/ALQ-162 CW Jammer		8,700.00	Sep 86
AN/ALR-66(V) ESM Rcvr. (GEN INST) (P-3)		13,750.00	Jan 86
AN/ALR-66(V) ESM Rcvr. (GEN INST) (P-3)		18,750.00	Jan 86
AN/ALR-66 ESM Receiver		13,750.00	May 89
AN/ALR-66 ESM Receiver		18,750.00	
AN/ALR-67 Radar Warning Receiver		18,145.00	Nov 86
AN/APS-115B		25,878.00	Jan 86
AN/APS-115B Radar Set		25,878.00	May 89
AN/APS-134 Radar (P-3) Derivative of APS-116		32,653.00	Jan 86
AN/APS-134 Radar (T.I.) (P-3)		60,000.00	Jan 86
AN/APX-72 IRF		400.00	Jan 86
AN/APX-72 IRF		0.00	May 89
AN/AQS-14 Sonar Detecting Set		75,000.00	Aug 86
AN/AQS-18 Active Dipping Sonar	d	.00	Jan 87
AN/ARC-143B		6,439.00	Jan 86
AN/ARC-143B VHF Radio		6,400.00	Jan 86
AN/ARN-99 Omega Navigation Set		2,264.00	Jan 86
AN/ARR-78(V)3		20,000.00	Jan 86
AN/ARR-78(V)3 Advanced Sonobuoy Comm Line		22,873.00	Jan 86
AN/ARS-3 Sonobuoy Ref System		7,029.00	Jan 86
AN/ASA-64A		1,762.00	Jan 86
AN/ASA-64A Sub Anomaly Detecting Group		721.00	Jan 86
AN/ASA-65A(V)		3,297.00	Jan 86
AN/ASA-65A(V) Magnetic Compensator Gp		3,897.00	Jan 86
AN/ASA-70		31,560.00	Jan 86
AN/ASA-70 Tach Data Display Gp.		41,745.00	Jan 86
AN/ASH-34(V) Digital Tape Cartridge		3,500.00	May 87
AN/ASQ-81(V)1		4,775.00	Jan 86

AN/ASQ-81(V)1 Magnetic Detecting Set		4,160.00	Jan 86
AN/ASQ-114(V)4		21,860.00	Jan 86
AN/ASQ-114(V)4 Computer Set		41,370.00	Jan 86
AN/ASQ-196 Digital Map Set		7,400.00	May 87
AN/ASW-31 Auto Flt Control System		10,150.00	Jan 86
AN/AYA-8 B/C		114,913.00	Jan 86
AN/AYA-8 B/C Data Analysis Programming Gp		101,869.00	Jan 86
AN/AYK-14 Computer		5,250.00	May 87
AN/AYK-14 Computer		5,497.00	28 Mar 89
AN/BLD-1 DF System (Litton)		1,395,000.00	Jun 86
AN/BLD-1 DF System (Litton)		75,000.00	28 Mar 89
AN/PSC-2 Digital Comm Terminal Used w/MIFASS		1,000.00	Jun 86
AN/SLQ-48 Mine Neutralization System	c		
AN/SPN 47 Shipboard Marine Remote Area Approach & Landing System (SMRAALS)(Kearfott)		90,000.00	Jun 86
AN/SRS-1 Communication Analyzer	c		
AN/TPN-30 Approach Radar (Kearfott)		7,500.00	Jun 86
AN/TPN-30 Approach Radar (Kearfott)		8,500.00	Jun 86
AN/TPS Radar (Mod Kit)		3,850.00	Aug 86
AN/URT-26 Crash Locater (LEIGH INST) (P-3)	d		Jan 86
AN/USC-42 (V)1		4,750.00	May 86
AN/USQ-78(V)3		60,682.00	Jan 86
AN/USQ-78(V)3 Display Control Set		60,174.00	Jan 86
AN/USQ-78 (V) 4 Commandable Entry Panel, Circuit Board		0.00	Jul 90
AN/UYS Enhanced Modular Signal Processor (EMSP)	c		
AN/UYS-1 Advanced Signal Processor			May 87
BQQ-5		57,464.00	
BSY-1 (ECP 101)		47,561.00	
BSY-1		46,686.00	
Lamps		19,518.00	
MGT-5		17,774.00	
MGT-7		19,654.00	
P-3/AU		24,633.00	
P-3/DCU		23,844.00	
S-3		23,942.00	
SQQ-89T		22,402.00	
SQR-19		18,141.00	
SQS-53B		16,192.00	
SQS-53C1/ECP-41		17,854.00	
SURTASS		18,173.00	
AN/WLR-8 ESM System (Sylvania)		101,500.00	Jun 86
CU 2070 ARC Antenna Couplers (Sperry) (P-3)	d		Jan 86
CU 2270 BRC Antenna Coupler		2,590.00	Jul 91
CV-2461 A/A Signal Data Converter		6,737.00	Jan 86
MK-33 Chaff Launching System	d	0.00	Aug 86
MK-34 Chaff Launching System	d	0.00	Aug 86
MK-36 Chaff Launching System	d	0.00	Sep 87
MK-105 Magnetic Minesweeping Equipment		16,574.00	Aug 86
MK-171 Chaff RBOC, MK-193, MK-196	d	0.00	Sep 87
MK-182 Chaff SRABOC MOD 1		61.00	Sep 87
P-3C ECP 953R2C1		35,278.00	May 87

P-3C ECP 972C1		70,534.00	May 87
SB-3865 P/TTC Telephone Switchboard		10,650.00	Jun 86
SG-1156A		2,475.00	Jan 86
SG-1156A Acoustic Test Signal Generator		2,879.00	Jan 86
TD-900 A/AS Code Generator (Airpax Corp) (P-3)	d		Jan 86
TD-900 A/AS Code Generator (P-3)		0.00	May 89
Telemetry Section RT-1198A (for Harm ACM-88A)		6,000.00	Jun 87
Link 16 JTIDS (AF)		50,828.00	
SH-60F/S-70C(M) Avionics		99,140.00	Jun 87
AN/SLQ-25 Torpedo Countermeasure		10,450.00	Sep 87
AN/TPS-73 Radar (Used with MATCACS)		143,600.00	Jan 88
FCS MK74 CWI Radar Transmitter T-1480		28,500.00	Feb 88
Stores Management System (F-18)		2,353.00	Mar 87
AN/WQM-6 (SATS)	d		Mar 88
AN/SRC-16 Antenna Coupler			Mar 88
AN/WSN-5 Internal System		17,500.00	Mar 88
AN/USQ-83 Multi Mode Modem		7,750.00	Apr 88
AN/USQ-83 Multi Mode Modem		6,500.00	Aug 88
OL-337(V)1/AY (Replace AN/AYA-8B)		54,291.00	May 88
AN/VPX-29(V) Interrogator Aegis Subsystem		100,000.00	May 88
AN/PRC-104B (V)		733.00	May 88
AN/GRC-213A (V)		918.00	May 88
AN/GRC 193B (V)		1,643.00	May 88
Prototype Ocean Surveillance Terminal (POST) Software		1,000.00	Jun 88
SA-2112A(V) 1-6 Black Analog Switch		37,250.00	Jun 88
SA-2112A(V) 1-6 Red Analog Switch		29,000.00	Jun 88
AN/PDR-65 (AEGIS)	d		Jul 88
Transducer/Array TR-237	d		Jul 88
Transducer/Array TR-238	d		Jul 88
Transducer/Array TR-208A	d		Jul 88
81P HP		0.00	May 89
AAU-32/A		0.00	May 89
Aero 1A Adapters		0.00	May 89
Aerostat Airborne Radar Sys	e		
AN/ALQ-142 Countermeasures Receiving Set		27,680.00	Oct 89
AN/ALR-76 Electronic Support Measures (ESM)		35,759.00	Jul 89
AN/ALR-80 (V) I Radar Warning Receiver	e		
AN/APN-194 (V) 1		0.00	May 89
AN/APN-217 (V) 3	e		
AN/APN-227		0.00	May 89
AN/APQ-107		0.00	May 89
AN/APS-116 Radar		40,500.00	Jul 88
AN/APS-137 (V) Radar Set Derivative of P-3/P-7A		85,000.00	Aug 89
AN/APS-137 (V)2 ISAR Upgrade Kit		14,618.00	Nov 91
AN/APS-138 OE-335A Trac A Antenna		162,047.00	Feb 87
AN/ARC-187		0.00	May 89
AN/ARC-197		0.00	May 89
AN/ARC-207		0.00	Oct 89
AN/ARN-83		0.00	May 89
AN/ARN-140		0.00	May 89
AN-ARQ-50 HF SIMOPS High Frequency Simul Op Radio Sys		0.00	Oct 89

AN/ARS-5 Sonobuoy Ref Sys		7,029.00	Mar 90
AN/ASA-69		0.00	May 89
AN/ASH-33A		0.00	May 89
AN/ASM-614B Elec Systems Test Set		20,000.00	Aug 90
AN/AWG-19 (V) 1		16,900.00	May 89
AN/BQH-7A (MK 8 XBT/X50) Derivative		0.00	Jun 90
AN/DKT-58 Sidewinder Telemetry System		0.00	May 90
AN/FPS-118 OTH Radar	e		
AN/GRC-193B (V)		1,643.00	May 88
AN/GRC-193B (V), SA-2111 (V) 1-6 Red Audio Switch		1,643.00	May 88
AN/GRC-213A (V), SA-2112A (V) 1-6 Black Analog Switch		918.00	May 88
AN/GYC-7 Tactical Data Switch		7,500.00	Jul 89
AN/SPN-46 (V) Phase I Auto Carrier Landing Sys		497,530.00	May 86
AN/SQS-53B		16,192.00	Oct 89
AN/SQS-53C		5,838,000.00	May 90
AN/SQS-53C Array Subsystem		686,000.00	May 90
AN/SQS-53C Rcvr Subsystem		2,920,000.00	May 90
AN/SQS-53C Software		634,000.00	May 90
AN/SQS-53C Undistributed		568,000.00	May 90
AN/SQS-53C X-mitter Subsystem		1,030,000.00	May 90
AN/SQS-56 ECP RAM/ROM Memory		0.00	Apr 90
AN/SSR-1A Satellite Receiver (Motorola)	d		
AN/TSQ-142 EA-6B Strike Planning Center		0.00	May 90
AN/TSQ-142 Maritime Air Operations Center		0.00	May 90
AN/UPX-29 (V) Interrogator AEGIS Subsystem		100,000.00	May 88
AN/USM-470 (V) 1		178,750.00	Aug 90
AN/USM-484		34,750.00	Aug 90
AN/USQ-78 (V) 3 Display Control Set		24,633.00	May 89
AN/UYQ-21	e		
AN/UYS-1 (V) 8, Analyzer Detecting Set		36,450.00	Dec 86
BRU-12/A, 14A, 15A		0.00	May 89
AN/ASN-123 Tactical Navigation Set		12,779.00	Aug 90
AN/ASN-150 Navigation Set		21,980.00	Aug 90
Commandable Entry Panel (part of circuit board)		0.00	Jun 90
Computer Development Station (CDS-85)		0.00	Jun 90
Deep Water Trunk Cable (Per mile)		300.00	13 Apr 92
Digital Voice Terminal Equip	e		
Enhanced Main Display Unit (E-2T)		144,074.00	Apr 90
F-18 Fortran Simulation Data		253.00	Jun 90
FCS MK-74 CWI Radar Transmitter and Power Supply		42,100.00	May 90
GTCP-95-3	d		
ID-1540/A		0.00	May 89
Integrated Diagnostic Support System (IDSS)		0.00	Apr 90
IP-886A/ASA-66		1,795.00	May 89
KIT-1A		0.00	May 89
KY-28		0.00	May 89
KY-75		400.00	May 89
MK-19 Mod 0		0.00	Jun 86
ML-1		0.00	May 89
MLU-1, 2, 3		0.00	May 89

OA-8962/ASH		0.00	May 89
Ocean Surveillance Information System (software)(Canada)		1,850,000.00	Nov 89
OD-159/A		0.00	May 89
OT-17D Continuous Wave Illuminator		0.00	Aug 88
OTCIXS AN/UGC-136BX Teletypewriter		1,200.00	Feb 89
OV-78A		0.00	May 89
Tactical Environmental Support System (TESS)		55,167.00	Jan 91
T-1234/AN/ASA-76		7,500.00	May 89
U-1644 Processor Microcode (CP Sequencer Card)		51.00	Mar 90
U-1644 Processor Microcode (EC 1 Card)		39.00	Mar 90
U-1644 Processor Microcode (Maint Processor Card)		45.00	Mar 90
CATEGORY XII - FIRE CONTROL, RANGE FINDER, OPTICAL AND GUIDANCE AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT			
AN/APS-124		32,192.00	Jan 84
AN/SPS-55	d		
AN/SPS-65		177,800.00	May 85
AN/SPS-67	d		
AN/SYS-1 Integrated Automatic Detection & Tracking		934,231.00	May 85
System Gun Fire Control, MK 51-2	a		
System Gun Fire Control, MK 37		24,800.00	6 Dec 84
System Gun Fire Control, MK 56		15,400.00	6 Dec 84
System Gun Fire Control, MK 68		60,000.00	6 Dec 84
Project OUTBOARD			
AN/SLR-16 and AN/SDR-19		550,000.00	Dec 84
System Supervision Station		396,000.00	Dec 84
AN/SLR-23		265,000.00	Dec 84
AN/SYQ-8		248,000.00	Dec 84
AN/SPS-48C	c		
AN/SPS-52C		813,334.00	Feb 84
AN/FSQ 123(V) Direction Finding System		92,592.00	May 86
WDS MK14 MOD 5 Weapon Detection System (TARTER)		254,400.00	Jun 86
CTS AN/SYR-1		154,450.00	Jun 86
Attack Consol MK 52 Mod 2 used w/UFCS MK 114		43,750.00	Jul 86
AN/SPS-48E Radar		650,000.00	Aug 87
AN/SPS-40B/C/D Field Change II Kit (Kit changes 40B/C/D Radar to 40 E)		76,870.00	
Close in Weapon System, PHALANX 20mm Bulk Loader		0.00	May 90
AIM/RIM-70 Guidance and Control System Retrofit Kit		32,750.00	24 Apr 91
Weapon Direction System, MK-13 MOD 4		147,826.00	Jun 91
Underwater Tracking System		775,750.00	Jun 91
North Finding Module P/N 500195-01-01		866.00	Oct 91
CATEGORY XIII - AUXILIARY MILITARY EQUIPMENT			
Underway Replenishment Equipment			
Astern Reel		3,600.00	Dec 84
Cargo Drop Wheel		400.00	Dec 84
Hauling Winch		10,160.00	Dec 84
HL/SW Winch		6,680.00	Dec 84
Probe Receiver		120.00	Dec 84
Probe Sender		200.00	Dec 84
Ram Tensioner		4,000.00	Dec 84

Saddle Winch		1,600.00	Dec 84
Sliding Block		4,000.00	Dec 84
Sliding Padeye		1,120.00	Dec 84
STAR		120.00	Dec 84
Tactical Aircraft Combat Training System/ Air Combat Maneuvering Instrumentation (TACTS/ACMI)		40,334.00	
Tactical Aircraft Combat Training System/ Air Combat Maneuvering Instrumentation (TACTS/ACMI)			
AID (Internal) (F-18)		2,327.00	
Airborne Instrumentation Subsystem (AIS)		9,000.00	Mar 85
Control and Computation Subsystem (CCS)		277,000.00	Mar 85
Display and Debriefing Subsystem (DDS)		61,000.00	Mar 85
Tracing Instrumentation Subsystem		92,000.00	
Helicopter Landing System (HLS) or RAST for SH-60	b	208,871.00	
Helicopter Rotorblade H-46		5,879.00	
Data Multiplex System AN/USQ-82(V) SDMS		0.00	
Controller, Traffic C-10810/USQ-82(V)(TC)		2,105.00	Apr 85
Multiplexer TD-1318/USQ-82(V)(RM)		5,915.00	Apr 85
Multiplexer TD-1319/USQ-82(V)(AM)		12,345.00	Apr 85
Control-interface unit J-3703/USQ-82(V)(ME)		6,500.00	Apr 85
Controller-converter input-output CV-3647(P)/ USQ-82(V) 16-slot IOU		3,710.00	Apr 85
Controller-converter input-output CV-3648(P)/ USQ-82(V) 8-slot IOU		3,290.00	Apr 85
Multiplexer TD-1320/USQ-82(V) ARM		7,740.00	Apr 85
Input/Output Module IIOM (AVE)		290.00	Apr 85
KG-40 Crypto			
a. TSEC/KG-40 Serial Unit		716.45	1 Jul 86
TSEC/KG-40 Serial Unit		870.00	Dec 88
b. MT4416/A Serial Mount		110.00	1 Jul 86
MT4416/A Serial Mount		214.00	Dec 88
c. TSEC/KG-40 Parallel Unit		996.00	1 Jul 86
TSEC/KG-40 Parallel Unit		1,058.00	Dec 88
d. MT-4417/S Parallel Mount		162.25	1 Jul 86
MT-4417/S Parallel Mount		278.00	Dec 88
e. KGX-40/TSEC Remote Control Unit		127.45	1 Jul 86
KGX-40/TSEC Remote Control Unit		175.00	Dec 88
f. ST-31 (ATU)		194.00	Dec 88
g. RGQ-40 A Serial Kit 29		716.00	Dec 88
h. RGQ-40 A Parallell Kit		644.00	Dec 88
i. E-DZZ PWA		25.00	Dec 88
j. RGQ-40 Retrofit Kit		37.00	Dec 88
k. ST-31 Retrofit Kit		1.00	Dec 88
l. Extender Board		139.00	Dec 88
m. Extender Cable		151.00	Dec 88
n. SM-SM/871/TDTS		1,301.00	Dec 88
o. KG-40 MOD Kit		186.00	Dec 88
AN/SSR-1A Satellite Signal Receiving System	e		
AN/SSR-1A Satellite Signal Receiving System	d		
HYX-58 Equipment (KY-58 Secure Voice)			May 86

a. HYX-58 Mode 1A	255.61	May 86
b. RXQ Spares Kit	157.83	May 86
c. Test Mount Cable	31.20	May 86
Integration Housing Group for KW-46/KY58/KYX58 and other COMSEC Systems		May 86
a. HNF-1 Backplane	147.61	May 86
b. HNF-2 Backplane	123.57	May 86
c. HNF-3 Backplane	74.99	May 86
d. MT4841/V Ship Mount	28.29	May 86
e. MT4841/V Ship Mount w/KG-8Y Backplane for (2) KG-8Y/TSEC	51.71	May 86
f. MK 1955 Installation Kit I	34.51	May 86
g. MK 1956 Installation Kit II	46.08	May 86
CV-3591 Connector Modem Signal Data AN/USC-43-V	1,107.00	Nov 87
CV-3591 Connector Modem Signal Data (ANDVT)(SVT)	1,425.00	Nov 87
AN/TTC-42 (V) Unit Level Circuit Switch	57,500.00	Apr 90
AN/USC-43V	1,107.00	Nov 87
AN/USC-43 (V), CV-3591-Adv		
Narrow Dig Voice Term	375.00	Dec 89
Astern Reel	7,500.00	Sep 89
HNF-1 Ship Shelf Assembly	124.00	
HNF-2 Ship Shelf Assembly	116.00	
HNF-3-1 Ship Shelf Assembly	81.00	
KG-84 Ship Shelf Assembly	21.00	Sep 89
Cargo Drop Reel	1,150.00	Sep 89
Hauling Winch	15,200.00	Sep 89
Input/Output Module (AVE)		
RGQ-40 Retrofit Kit	38.00	Sep 89
ST-31 Retrofit Kit	2.00	Sep 89
Probe Receiver	350.00	Sep 89
Probe Sender	550.00	Sep 89
RAM Tensioner	6,250.00	Sep 89
Saddle Winch	1,550.00	Sep 89
Sliding Block	7,000.00	Sep 89
Sliding Padeye	3,650.00	Sep 89
STAR	450.00	Sep 89
HL/SW Winch	9,900.00	Sep 89

CATEGORY XIV
No Navy Items Identified

CATEGORY XV
Not Applicable

CATEGORY XVI

IM-239/WLQ Radiameter Beta Monitoring System	1,083.75	May 86

CATEGORY XVII
No Navy Items Identified

CATEGORY XVIII - TECHNICAL DATA
AN/FYQ-113 (AN-1)(V)

Used with AN/FSQ-133 Crypto) (XN-1)	65,000.00	Jun 86
AN/FYQ-108 (AN-1)(V) Used with AN/FSQ-133 (XN-1)	43,500.00	Jun 86
AN/SYS-2(V) Integrated Auto Det & Tracking System	105,200.00	Nov 91
Asset/MONOSC Version 2.4	318,571.00	Oct 87
Asset/Hydrofoil Version 2.2	131,250.00	Oct 87
Asset SWATH Version.4	46,154.00	Oct 87
Marine Air Traffic Control and Landing System (MATCACS) used with AN/TPN-22, TSQ-107-313, TPS-73, UYQ-34	2,352,941.00	Jul 88
MATCALS (Marine Air Traffic Control & Landing Sys) Operational Software is used with (AN/TPN-22, TSQ-107/131/TPS-73, UYQ-34)	769,231.00	Jul 88
Classic Centerboard Outstation Software	556,000.00	Nov 91
Tactical Aircraft Mission Planning System	9,136.00	Jun 91

CATEGORY XIX - DEFENSE SERVICES
No Navy Items Identified

CATEGORY XX - SUBMERSIBLE VESSELS, OCEANOGRAPHIC AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT
No Navy Items Identified

CATEGORY XXI - MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES

AN/TTC-42 Unit Level Circuit Switch	57,500.00	Aug 88

Codes:

a. Out of Production - no assets available.
b. Part of NC recoupment charge payable to a foreign country.
c. No predictable FMS, or commercial sale or coproduction. Advise when potential for sale or coproduction exists.
d. Does not meet criteria for recoupment collection.
e. In staffing.
g. Interim: SYSCOM NC data sheet required not later than 6 months prior to production of first article.
h. "Special" NC payable in total to foreign country.
i. Commercial Derivative.

AIR FORCE NONMAJOR DEFENSE EQUIPMENT

ITEM	UNIT NC	Date NC Charge Approved

CATEGORY I - FIREARMS
NONE

CATEGORY II - ARTILLERY AND PROJECTILES
NONE

CATEGORY III - AMMUNITION

NONE

CATEGORY IV - LAUNCH VEHICLES, GUIDED MISSILES, BALLISTIC MISSILES, ROCKETS, TORPEDOES, BOMBS AND MINES

AGM-65, IR GCS	4,479.00	3 Nov 87
AGM-65, Laser GCS	16,783.00	3 Nov 87
AGM-65, Shaped Charge	86.00	3 Nov 87
AGM-65, TV GCS	2,725.00	3 Nov 87
AGM-65, WDU-24B Warhead/FMU-135B Fuze	1,074.00	3 Nov 87
AIM-9 Rocket Motor MK-17 OR SR 116	200.00 (a)	12 Mar 82
AIM-9P-4 Guidance and Control System (GCS)	14.00 (a)	10 Mar 86
BSU-49 Air Inflatable Retarder (AIR)	12.00	17 Sep 81
FMU-139B Fuse	13.88	17 Jul 87
FMU-143B Fuse System	142.00	23 Oct 90
FMU-143B/B Fuse System	100.00	23 Oct 90

CATEGORY V - PROPELLANTS, EXPLOSIVES AND INCENDIARY AGENTS

NONE

CATEGORY VI - VESSELS OF WAR AND SPECIAL NAVAL EQUIPMENT

NONE

CATEGORY VII - TANKS AND MILITARY VEHICLES

NONE

CATEGORY VIII - AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

C-130 Tanker Modification (MOD only)	331,250.00	16 Oct 90
FCSP CP-1767 Flight Control Set Processor	1,976.00	7 Dec 90

CATEGORY IX - MILITARY TRAINING EQUIPMENT

A/F-37A-T48 F-111A Mission Simulator (6930-00-181-7118)	302,335.00	12 Sep 91
OFT F-16A/B (EPG, IS, EG)	1,680,560.00	28 Sep 84
OFT F-16A/B (EPG, IS, EG)	415,020.00	24 May 82
OFT F-16C/D (FMS)	2,202,654.00	28 Sep 84
Operational Flt Trainer (OFT) F-16A/B (FMS)	657,574.00	24 May 82
TGM-65D Tng Maverick Missile	4,479.00	3 Nov 87
TGM-65G Tng Maverick Missile	4,479.00	22 Nov 89
TGM-65G with VTRA Tng Maverick Missile	4,479.00	22 Nov 89
MMT-65 Missile Maintenance Trainer	4,479.00	22 Nov 89

CATEGORY X - PROTECTIVE PERSONNEL EQUIPMENT

NONE

CATEGORY XI - MILITARY AND SPACE ELECTRONICS

AN/ALR-69, Radar Warning Receiver	3,519.00	4 Jan 78
AN/APM-410 w/o Bench	65,000.00	27 Mar 87
AN/APM-410 w/o Bench	24,695.00	18 Apr 90
AN/APM-467 Test Station, Radar, Aircraft (ARTS) (F-15)	185,000.00	11 Apr 90
AN/APX-76 IFF Interrogator	1,173.40	17 Jan 86
AN/ARN-101 Navigation System (NATO)	7,200.00	23 Sep 77
AN/ARN-101 Navigation System (Non-NATO)	37,000.00	23 Sep 77

AN/ARN-118 TACAN	593.25	17 Jan 86
AN/APM-395, Flight Line Kit	11,970.00	27 Mar 87
AN/APM-395, Flight Line Kit	2,010.00	18 Apr 90
AN/MSR-T4, Trains (NSN 5840-01-142-6672)	296,256.00	29 Jan 92
AN/MST-T1A, Mutes (NSN 5840-01-105-4656)	153,641.00	29 Jan 92
AN/USM-617 Mobile Electronic Test Set		
(6625-01-286-8798DQ)	45,604.00	6 Sep 91
Antenna Receiver	9,739.00	27 Mar 87
Antenna Receiver	2,442.00	18 Apr 90
APM-235	8,399.00	27 Mar 87
APM-235	694.00	18 Apr 90
APM-236	8,399.00	27 Mar 87
APM-236	694.00	18 Apr 90
APM-237	16,798.00	27 Mar 87
APM-237	1,357.00	18 Apr 90
APM-238	8,399.00	27 Mar 87
APM-238	688.00	18 Apr 90
ARC-164 UHF Radio	278.70	17 Jan 86
Branded Wiring Harness Radar Mount	2,292.80	27 Mar 87
Branded Wiring Harness Radar Mount	528.00	18 Apr 90
Command Computer	1,719.00	27 Mar 87
Command Computer	462.00	18 Apr 90
Depot Automated Test System for Avionics (DATSA)		
Analog DATSA (4920-01-148-5597DQ)	214,263.00	12 Nov 91
Digital DATSA (4920-01-124-0648DQ)	242,407.00	12 Nov 91
Digital RF DATSA (4920-01-203-1835DQ)	240,000.00	12 Nov 91
Depot Support Equipment F-16	7.5% (of equipment sales price)	2 Jul 80
Digital Scan Converter Group	33,228.00	27 Mar 87
Digital Scan Converter Group	6,062.00	18 Apr 90
ECM, AN/ALQ-94 (F-111)	43,584.00	4 Nov 83
Power Supply	5,156.00	27 Mar 87
Power Supply	1,292.00	18 Apr 90
Radar Set Control	573.00	27 Mar 87
Radar Set Control	2.00	18 Apr 90
Transmitter	4,583.00	27 Mar 87
Transmitter	1,295.00	18 Apr 90
TRC-187 Have Quick II Timing System	4,413.00	23 Jul 90
CATEGORY XII - FIRE CONTROL, RANGE FINDER, OPTICAL AND GUIDANCE AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT		
AN/APQ-171 Terrain Following Radar (TFR) System Kit	27,221.00	3 Apr 90
AN/TPN-19 Model Series	168,178.00 (b)	9 Oct 80
AN/TSP-43 Antenna (Basic)	8,513.00	29 Jan 86
AN/TSP-43/70 Optional Antenna (LSA)	22,749.00	29 Jan 86
AN/TSP-43/70 Optional Antenna (ULSA)	107,834.00	29 Jan 86
AN/TSP-43A/B/C/D/E/F/H Antenna	1,864.00	29 Jan 86
AN/TSP-43A/B/C/D/E/F/H Radar (inc ant)	6,014.00	29 Jan 86
AN/TSP-70 Antenna (V1/V2)	131.00	29 Jan 86
AN/TSP-70 Radar (V1/V2 inc antenna)	421.00	29 Jan 86
CP-1767 Flight Control Set Processor (6615-01-225-8139)	1,976.00	7 Dec 90
GBU-15 Data Link Pod	73,643.00	11 May 81

GBU-15 FMU-123A Fuze	145.00	11 May 81
GBU-15 Weapon Data Link	776.00	11 May 81
Multifunction Display System (MFDS) Shipset	6,593.00	14 Jan 92
Multifunction Display (MFD)	1,328.00	14 Jan 92
MFD Programmable Display Generator (MFD PDG)	5,226.00	14 Jan 92
Programmable Display Generator Rack (PDG Rack)	39.00	14 Jan 92
PAVE PENNY Adapter Control Detector (ACD) F-16	8,740.00	29 Sep 83
PAVE PENNY Detectors (non-F-16)	10,143.00	21 Mar 80
PAVE SPIKE AN/ASQ-153 Grp A (inc Cockpit Group B)	4,173.00	30 Mar 79
PAVE SPIKE AN/ASQ-153 Support Equipment	89,451.00	30 Mar 79
PAVE SPIKE AN/ASQ-153 Target Designator Pod only	26,329.00	30 Mar 79
PLZT/TFPD (EEU-2P) Goggles	552.00	1 Jun 79

Notes: a. A special recoupment to SDAF of $5,622.00 must be added to each AIM-9P-4 sale. This portion, once charged to the FMS customer, is sent to SAAC for deposit back to the SDAF. The remaining $214.00 is deposited to Miscellaneous Receipts for USG investment in the GCS and rocket motor.

b. Includes the PAR (AN/TPN-25, AN/GPN-22, and AN/FPN-62), the ASR (AN/TPN-24 and ASR-910), and the Operation Centers (AN/TPN-23). The recoupment applies for each model series.

APPENDIX C - PAY TABLES

HISTORY TABLE OF ACCELERATION RATES

January 1, 1986

CIVILIAN (3)	78	79	80	81	82	83	84		85	86	86	87	88
Effective Date	9-Oct-77	8-Oct-78	1-Oct-79	5-Oct-80	4-Oct-81	3-Oct-82	1-Oct-83	8-Jan-84	1-Oct-84	1-Oct-85	1-Jan-86	1-Jan-87	1-Jan-88
Retirement-funded	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Retirement-Unfunded		13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	22.5	22.5	22.5	20.9	20.9	20.9	20.9
Health Benefits				3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	4.7(1)	4.7	4.7	4.7
Life Insurance				0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3				
Medicare							1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.5
Other Benefits		4.0	4.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Leave & Holidays	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0
MILITARY									(2).				
Retirement	17.0	26.5	26.5	26.5	26.5	26.5	33.0						
Other Benefits-Officers	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0		6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Other Benefits-Enlisted	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	23.0		18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0
Leave & Holidays	20.0	20.0	20.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0		14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0

(1) Health benefits combined with life insurance in FY 85.

(2) Effective October 1, 1984, payments for retired pay were from the new DoD Military Retirement Fund. With the result that retirement is included in the annual composite standard rate.

(3) Effective October 1, 1988 (see the next page of this appendix).

CIVILIAN FRINGE BENEFIT RATE

	FY 1989			FY 1990			FY 1991		
	a	b	c	a	b	c	a	b	c
Army	18.3	14.7	33.0	17.5	14.7	32.2	20.8	14.7	35.5
Navy	15.8	14.7	30.5	16.1	14.7	30.8	21.1	14.7	35.8
Air Force	17.1	14.7	31.8	18.5	14.7	33.2	21.1	14.7	35.8
DCAA	22.0	14.7	36.7	20.4	14.7	35.1	22.4	14.7	37.1
DLA	20.7	14.7	35.4	17.0	14.7	31.7	18.7	14.7	33.4
Other	20.3	14.7	35.0	21.1	14.7	35.8	22.4	14.7	37.1

	FY 1992			FY 1993			FY 1994		
	a	b	c	a	b	c	a	b	c
Army	22.7	14.7	37.4						
Navy	19.8	14.7	34.5						
Air Force	20.2	14.7	34.9						
DCAA	22.9	14.7	37.6						
DLA	19.1	14.7	33.8						
Other	20.6	14.7	35.3						

Column

a Amount to be billed other DoD Components & Federal Agencies
b Unfunded Retirement Factor
c Total to be billed FMS/Public. Does not include leave and holidays (18%)

CIVILIAN PAY - FY 81
GENERAL SCHEDULE[1] 5 U.S.C. 5332(a)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
GS-	1	7,960	8,490	8,755	9,020	9,020	9,175	9,437	9,699	9,712	9,954
	2	8,951	9,163	9,459	9,712	9,820	10,109	10,398	10,687	10,976	11,265
	3	9,766	10,092	10,418	10,744	11,070	11,396	11,722	12,048	12,374	12,700
	4	10,963	11,328	11,693	12,058	12,423	12,788	13,153	13,518	13,883	14,248
	5	12,266	12,675	13,054	13,493	13,902	14,311	14,720	15.129	15,538	15,947
	6	13,672	14,128	14,584	15,040	15,496	15,952	16,408	16,864	17,320	17,776
	7	15,193	15,699	16,205	16,711	17,217	17,723	18,229	18,735	19,214	19,747
	8	16,826	17,387	17,948	18,509	19,070	19,631	20,192	20,753	21,314	21,875
	9	18,585	19,205	19,825	20,445	21,076	21,685	22,305	22,925	23,545	24,165
	10	20,467	21,149	21,831	22,513	23,195	23,877	24,559	25,241	25,943	26.605
	11	22,486	23,236	23,986	24,736	25,486	26,236	26,986	27,736	28,486	29,236
	12	26,951	27,849	28,747	29,645	30,543	31,441	33,339	33,237	34,135	35,033
	13	32,048	33,116	34,184	35,252	36,320	37,388	38,456	39,524	40,592	41,660
	14	37,871	39,133	40,395	41,657	42,919	44,181	45,443	46,705	47,967	49,229
	15[2]	44,547	46,032	47,517	49,002	50,487	51,972	53,457	54,942	56,427	57,912
	16[2]	52,247	53,989	55,731	57,473	59,215	60,957	62,699	64,441	66,183	
	17[2]	61,204	63,244	65,284	67,324	69,384					
	18[2]	71,734									

[1] Effective October 5, 1980.

[2] Not withstanding the salary rates shown, the rate of basic pay legally payable (such as employees in grades GS-15 through GS-18) may not exceed the rate payable to level V of the Executive Schedule, as of the effective date of this schedule $50,112.50 per annum.

ACCELERATION FACTORS (Effective October 1, 1980)

Retirement:	20.4% (13.4% unfunded; 7.0% DoD contribution)
Leave and Holiday:	18.0%
Benefits:	5.6%

CIVILIAN PAY - FY 82
GENERAL SCHEDULE[1] 5 U.S.C. 5332(a)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
GS-	1	8,342	8,620	8,898	9,175	9,453	9,615	9,890	10,165	10,178	10,438
	2	9,381	9,603	9,913	10,178	10,292	10,595	10,898	11,210	11,504	11,804
	3	10.235	10,576	10,917	11,258	11,599	11,940	12,281	12,622	12,963	13,304
	4	11,490	11,873	12,256	12,639	13,022	13,405	13,788	14,171	14,554	14.973
	5	12,854	13,282	13,710	14,138	14,566	14,994	15,422	15,850	16,278	16,706
	6	14,328	14,806	15,284	15,762	16,240	16,718	17,196	17,674	18,152	18,630
	7	15,922	16,453	16,934	17,515	18,046	18,577	19,108	19,639	20,170	20,701
	8	17,634	18,222	18,810	19,398	19,986	20,574	21,162	21,750	22,338	22,926
	9	19,477	20,126	20,775	21,424	22,073	22,722	23,371	24,020	24,669	25,318
	10	21,449	22,164	22,879	23,594	24,309	25,024	25,379	26,454	27,169	27,884
	11	23,566	24,352	25,138	25,924	26,710	27,496	28,282	29,068	29,854	30,640
	12	28,245	29,187	30,129	31,071	32,013	32,955	33,897	34,839	35,781	36,723
	13	33,586	34,706	35,826	36,946	38,066	39,186	40,306	41,426	42,546	43,666
	14[2]	39,689	41,012	42,335	43,658	44,981	46,304	47,627	48,950	50,273	51,596
	15[2]	46,685	48,241	49,797	51,353	52,909	54,465	56,021	57,577	59,133	60,689
	16[2]	54,755	56,580	58,405	60,230	62,055	63,880	65,705	67,530	69,355	
	17[2]	64,142	66,280	68,418	70,556	72,694					
	18[2]	75,177									

[1] Effective October 4, 1981

[2] The rate of basic pay payable to employees at these rates is limited to $50,112.50 for the period October 4-December 31, 1981, and to $57,500 after December 31, 1981, the rates payable to level V of the Executive Schedule during those periods.

ACCELERATION FACTORS (Effective October 1, 1980)
Retirement: 20.4% (13.4% unfunded; 7.0% DoD contribution)
Leave and Holiday: 18.0%
Benefits: 5.6%

CIVILIAN PAY - October 3, 1982 Through January 7, 1984
GENERAL SCHEDULE 5 U.S.C. 5332(a)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
GS-	1	8,676	8,965	9,254	9,542	9,831	10,000	10,286	10,572	10,585	10.857
	2	9,756	9,987	10,310	10,585	10,703	11,018	11,333	11,648	11,983	12,278
	3	10,645	11,000	11,355	11,710	12,065	12,420	12,775	13,130	13.485	13,840
	4	11,949	12,347	12,745	13,143	13,541	13,939	14,337	14,735	15,133	15,531
	5	13,369	13,815	14,261	14,707	15,153	15,599	16,045	16,491	16,937	17,383
	6	14,901	15,398	15,895	16,392	16,889	17,386	17,883	18,380	18,877	19,374
	7	16,559	17,111	17,663	18,215	18,767	19,319	19,871	20,423	20,975	21,527
	8	18.339	18,950	19,561	20,172	20,783	21,394	22,005	22,616	23,227	23,838
	9	20,256	20,931	21,606	22,281	22,956	23,631	24,306	24,981	25,656	26,331
	10	22,307	23,051	23,795	24,539	25,283	26,027	26,771	27,515	28,259	29,003
	11	24.508	25,325	26,142	26,959	27,776	28,593	29,410	30,227	31,044	31,861
	12	29,374	30,353	31,332	32,311	33,290	34,269	35,248	36,227	37,206	38,185
	13	34,930	36,094	37,258	38,422	39,586	40,750	41,914	43,078	44,242	45,406
	14	41,277	42,653	44,029	45,405	46,781	48,157	49,533	50,909	52,285	53,661
	15[1]	48,533	50,171	51,789	53,407	55,025	56,643	58,261	59,879	61,497	63,115
	16[1]	56,945	58,843	60,741	62,639	64,537	66,435	68,333	70,231	72,129	
	17[1]	66,708	68,932	71,156	73,380	75,604					
	18[1]	78,184									

[1] The rate of basic pay payable to employees at these rates is limited to $57,500 for the period October 3 - December 17, 1982, and to $63,800 effective December 18, 1982.

ACCELERATION FACTORS October 3, 1982 - September 30, 1983
FY 83
Retirement: 20.4% (13.4% unfunded; 7.0% DoD contribution)
Leave and Holiday: 18.0%
Benefits: 5.6%

ACCELERATION FACTORS October 1, 1983 - January 7, 1984
Retirement: 29.5% (22.5% unfunded; 7.0% DoD contribution)
Leave and Holiday: 18.0%
Benefits: 6.9%

CIVILIAN PAY - Effective January 8, 1984
GENERAL SCHEDULE 5 U.S.C. 5332(a)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
GS-	1	9,023	9,324	9,624	9,924	10,224	10,400	10,697	10,995	11,008	11,283
	2	10,146	10,386	10,722	11,008	11,129	11,456	11,783	12,110	12,437	12,764
	3	11,070	11,439	11,808	12,177	12,546	12,915	13,284	13,653	14,022	14,391
	4	12,427	12,841	13,255	13,669	14,083	14,497	14,911	15,325	15,739	16,153
	5	13,903	14,366	14,829	15,292	15,755	16,218	16,681	17,144	17,607	18,070
	6	15,497	16,014	16,531	17,048	17,565	18,082	18,599	19,116	19,633	20,150
	7	17,221	17,795	18,369	18,943	19,517	20,091	20,665	21,239	21,813	22,387
	8	19,073	19,709	20,345	20,981	21,617	22,253	22,889	23,525	24,161	24,797
	9	21.066	21,768	22,470	23,172	23,874	24,576	25,278	25,980	26,682	27,384
	10	23,199	23,972	24,745	25,518	26,291	27,064	27,837	28,610	29,383	30,156
	11	25,489	26,339	27,189	28,039	28,889	29,739	30,589	31,439	32,289	33,139
	12	30,549	31,567	32,585	33,603	34,621	35,639	36,657	37,675	38,693	39,711
	13	36,327	37,538	38,749	39,960	41,171	42,382	43,593	44,804	46,015	47,226
	14	42,928	44,359	45,790	47,221	48,652	50,083	51,514	52,945	54,376	55,807
	15	50,495	52,178	53,861	55,544	57,227	58,910	60,593	62,276	63,959	65,642
	16[1]	59,223	61,197	63,171	65,145	67,119	69,093	71,067	73,041	75,015	
	17[1]	69,376	71,689	74,002	76,315	78,628					
	18[1]	81,311									

[1] The rate of basic pay payable to employees at these rates is limited to $66,400.

ACCELERATION FACTORS

Retirement:	29.5% (22.5% unfunded; 7.0% DoD contribution)
Leave and Holiday:	18.0%
Benefits:	6.9%

CIVILIAN PAY - FY 1985
GENERAL SCHEDULE[1] 5 U.S.C. 5332(a)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
GS-	1	9,339	9,650	9,961	10,271	10,582	10,794	11,071	11,380	11,393	11,686
	2	10,501	10,750	11,097	11,393	11,521	11,860	12,199	12,538	12,877	13,216
	3	11.458	11,840	12,222	12,604	12,986	13,368	13,750	14,132	14,514	14,896
	4	12,862	13,291	13,720	14,149	14,578	15,007	15,436	15,865	16,294	16,723
	5	14,390	14,870	15,350	15,830	16,310	16,790	17,270	17,750	18,230	18,710
	6	16,040	16,575	17,110	17,645	18,180	18,715	19,250	19,785	20,576	23,160
	7	17.824	18,418	10,012	19,606	20,200	20,794	21,388	21,982	22,576	23,170
	8	19,740	20.398	21,056	21,714	22,372	23,030	23,688	24,346	25,004	25,662
	9	21,804	22,531	23,258	23,895	24,712	25,439	26,166	26,893	27,620	28,347
	10	24,011	24,811	25,611	26,411	27,211	28,011	28,811	29,611	30,411	31,211
	11	26,381	27,620	28,139	29,018	29,897	30,776	31,655	32,534	33,413	34,292
	12	31,619	32,673	33,727	34,781	35,835	36,889	37.943	38.997	40,051	41,105
	13	37,599	38,852	40,105	41,358	42,611	43,864	45,117	46,370	47,623	48,876
	14	44,430	45,911	47,392	48,873	50,354	51,835	53,316	54,797	56,278	57,759
	15[2]	52,262	54,004	55,746	57,488	59,230	60,972	62,714	64,456	66,198	67,940
	16[2]	61,296	63,339	65,382	67,425	69,468	71,511	73,554	75,597	77,640	
	17[2]	71,840	74,197	76,590	78,983	81,376					
	18[2]	84,157									

[1] Effective January 1, 1985

[2] Pay limited to level V of the Executive Schedule, $66,700

ACCELERATION FACTORS

Retirement:	29.5% (22.5% unfunded; 7.0% DoD contribution)
Leave and Holiday:	18.0%
Benefits:	6.9%

CIVILIAN PAY - FY 1986
GENERAL SCHEDULE[1] 5 U.S.C. 5332(a)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
GS-	1	9,339	9,650	9,961	10,271	10,582	10,794	11,071	11,380	11,393	11,686
	2	10,501	10,750	11,097	11,393	11,521	11,860	12,199	12,538	12,877	13,216
	3	11.458	11,840	12,222	12,604	12,986	13,368	13,750	14,132	14,514	14,896
	4	12,862	13,291	13,720	14,149	14,578	15,007	15,436	15,865	16,294	16,723
	5	14,390	14,870	15,350	15,830	16,310	16,790	17,270	17,750	18,230	18,710
	6	16,040	16,575	17,110	17,645	18,180	18,715	19,250	19,785	20,576	23,160
	7	17.824	18,418	10,012	19,606	20,200	20,794	21,388	21,982	22,576	23,170
	8	19,740	20.398	21,056	21,714	22,372	23,030	23,688	24,346	25,004	25,662
	9	21,804	22,531	23,258	23,895	24,712	25,439	26,166	26,893	27,620	28,347
	10	24,011	24,811	25,611	26,411	27,211	28,011	28,811	29,611	30,411	31,211
	11	26,381	27,620	28,139	29,018	29,897	30,776	31,655	32,534	33,413	34,292
	12	31,619	32,673	33,727	34,781	35,835	36,889	37.943	38.997	40,051	41,105
	13	37,599	38,852	40,105	41,358	42,611	43,864	45,117	46,370	47,623	48,876
	14	44,430	45,911	47,392	48,873	50,354	51,835	53,316	54,797	56,278	57,759
	15[2]	52,262	54,004	55,746	57,488	59,230	60,972	62,714	64,456	66,198	67,940
	16[2]	61,296	63,339	65,382	67,425	69,468	71,511	73,554	75,597	77,640	
	17[2]	71,840	74,197	76,590	78,983	81,376					
	18[2]	84,157									

[1] Effective January 1, 1985

[2] Pay limited to level V of the Executive Schedule, $66,700

ACCELERATION FACTORS

Retirement:	27.9% (20.9% unfunded; 7.0% DoD contribution)
Leave and Holiday:	18.0%
Benefits:	7.85%

CIVILIAN PAY - FY 1987
GENERAL SCHEDULE[1] 5 U.S.C. 5332(a)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
GS-	1	9,619	9,940	10,260	10,579	10,899	11,087	11,403	11,721	11,735	12,036
	2	10,816	11,073	11,430	11,735	11,866	12,215	12,564	12,913	13,262	13,611
	3	11,802	12,195	12,588	12,981	13,374	13,767	14,160	14,553	14,946	15,339
	4	13,248	13,690	14,132	14,574	15,016	15,458	15,900	16,342	16,784	17,226
	5	14,822	15,316	15,810	16,304	16,798	17,292	17,786	18,280	18,744	19,268
	6	16,521	17,072	17,623	18,174	18,725	19,276	19,827	20,378	20,929	21,480
	7	18,358	18,970	19,582	20,194	20,806	21,418	22,030	22,642	23,254	23,866
	8	20,333	21,011	21,689	22,367	23,045	23,723	24,401	25,079	25,757	26,435
	9	22,458	23,207	23,956	24,705	25,454	26,203	26,952	27,701	28,450	29,199
	10	24,732	25,556	26,238	27,204	28,028	28,852	29,676	30,500	31,324	32,148
	11	27,172	28,078	28,984	29,890	30,796	31,702	32,608	33,514	34,420	35,326
	12	32,567	33,653	34,739	35,825	36,911	37,997	39,083	40,169	41,255	42,231
	13	38,727	40,018	41,309	42,600	43,891	45,182	46,473	47,764	49,055	50,346
	14	45,763	47,288	48,813	50,338	51,863	53,388	54,913	56,438	57,963	59,488
	15	53,830	55,624	57,418	59,212	61,006	62,800	64,594	66,388	68,182	69,976
	16[2]	63,135	65,240	67,345	69,450	71,555	73,660	75,765	77,870	70,975	
	17[2]	73,958	76,423	78,888	81,353	83,818					
	18[2]	86,682									

[1] Effective January 1, 1987

[2] Pay limited to level V of the Executive Schedule, $70,800

ACCELERATION FACTORS

Retirement:	27.9% (20.9% unfunded; 7.0% DoD contribution)
Leave and Holiday:	18.0%
Benefits:	7.95%

CIVILIAN PAY - FY 1988
GENERAL SCHEDULE[1] 5 U.S.C. 5332(a)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
GS-	1	9,811	10,139	10,465	10,791	11,117	11,309	11,631	11,955	11,970	12,275
	2	11,032	11,294	11,659	11,970	12,103	12,459	12,815	13,171	13,527	13,883
	3	12,038	12,439	12,840	13,241	13,642	14,043	14,444	14,845	15,246	15,647
	4	13,513	13,963	14,413	14,863	15,313	15,763	16,213	16,663	17,113	17,563
	5	15,118	15,622	16,126	16,630	17,134	17,638	18,142	18,646	19,159	19,654
	6	16,851	17,413	17,975	18,537	19,099	19,661	20,223	20,785	21,347	21,909
	7	18,726	19,350	19,974	20,598	21,222	21,846	22,470	23,094	23,718	24,342
	8	20,739	21,430	22,121	22,812	23,503	24,194	24,885	25,576	26,267	26,958
	9	22,907	23,671	24,435	25,199	25,963	26,727	27,491	28,255	29,019	29,783
	10	25,226	26,067	26,908	27,749	28,590	29,431	20,272	31,113	31,954	32,795
	11	27,716	28,640	29,564	20,488	31,412	32,336	33,260	34,184	35,108	36,032
	12	33,218	34,325	35,432	36,539	37,646	38,753	39,860	40,967	42,074	43,181
	13	39,501	40,818	42,135	43,452	44,769	46,086	47,403	48,720	50,037	51,354
	14	46,679	48,235	49,791	51,347	52,903	54,459	56,015	57,571	59,127	60,683
	15	54,907	56,737	58,567	60,197	62,227	64,057	65,887	67,717	69,547	71,377
	16[2]	64,397	66,544	68,691	70,838	72,500	73,660	75,765	77,870	79,975	
	17[2]	73,958	76,423	78,888	81,353	83,818					
	18[2]	86,682									

[1] Effective January 1, 1988

[2] Pay limited to level V of the Executive Schedule, $72,500

ACCELERATION FACTORS

Retirement:	27.9% (20.9% unfunded; 7.0% DoD contribution)
Leave and Holiday:	18.0%
Benefits:	7.95%

CIVILIAN PAY - FY 1989
GENERAL SCHEDULE[1] 5 U.S.C. 5332(a)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
GS-	1	10,213	10,555	10,894	11,233	11,577	11,773	12,108	12,445	12,461	12,780
	2	11,484	11,757	12,137	12,461	12,601	12,972	13,343	13,714	14,085	14,456
	3	12,531	12,949	13,367	13,785	14,203	14,621	15,039	15,457	15,875	16,293
	4	14,067	14,536	15,005	15,474	15,943	16,412	16,881	17,350	17,819	18,288
	5	15,738	16,263	16,788	17,313	17,838	18,363	18,888	19,413	19,938	20,463
	6	17,542	18,127	18,712	19,297	19,882	20,467	21,052	21,637	22,222	22,807
	7	19,493	20,143	20,793	21,443	22,093	22,743	23,393	24,043	24,693	25,343
	8	21,590	22,310	23,030	23,750	24,470	25,190	25,910	26,630	27,350	28,070
	9	23,486	24,641	25,435	26,231	27,026	27,821	28,616	29,411	30,206	31,001
	10	26,261	27,136	28,011	28,886	29,761	30,636	31,511	32,286	33,261	34,136
	11	28,852	29,814	30,776	31,738	32,700	33,662	34,624	35,586	36,548	37,510
	12	34,850	35,733	36,886	38,039	39,192	40,345	41,498	42,651	43,804	44,957
	13	41,121	42,492	43,863	45,234	46,605	47,976	49,347	50,718	52,089	53,460
	14	48,592	50,212	51,832	53,452	55,072	56,692	58,312	59,932	61,552	63,172
	15	57,158	59,063	60,968	62,873	64,778	66,683	68,588	70,493	72,398	74,303
	16[2]	67,038	69,273	71,508	73,743	75,473	76,678	78,869	81,060	82,500	
	17[2]	76,990	79,556	82,122	82,500	83,818					
	18[2]	86,682									

[1] Effective January 1, 1989

[2] Pay limited to level V of the Executive Schedule, $75,500

ACCELERATION FACTORS: See the Civilian Fringe Benefit Rate on the second page of this appendix.

CIVILIAN PAY - FY 1990
GENERAL SCHEDULE[1] 5 U.S.C. 5332(a)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
GS-	1	10,581	10,935	11,286	11,637	11,990	12,197	12,544	12,893	12,910	13,232
	2	11,897	12,180	12,574	12,910	13,053	13,437	13,821	14,205	14,589	14,973
	3	12,982	13,415	13,848	14,281	14,714	15,147	15,580	16,013	16,446	16,879
	4	14,573	15,059	15,545	16,031	16,517	17,003	17,489	17,975	18,461	18,947
	5	16,305	16,849	17,393	17,937	18,481	19,025	19,569	20,113	20,657	21,201
	6	18,174	18,780	19,386	19,992	20,598	21,204	21,810	22,416	23,022	23,628
	7	20,195	20,868	21,541	22,214	22,887	23,560	24,233	24,906	25,579	26,252
	8	22,367	23,113	23,859	24,605	25,351	26,097	26,843	27,589	28,335	29,081
	9	24,705	25,529	26,353	27,177	28,001	28,825	29,649	30,473	31,297	32,121
	10	27,206	28,113	29,020	29,927	30,834	31,741	32,648	33,555	34,462	35,369
	11	29,891	30,887	31,883	32,879	33,875	34,871	35,867	36,863	37,869	38,855
	12	34,850	35,733	36,886	38,039	39,192	40,345	41,498	42,651	43,804	44,957
	13	42,601	44,021	45,441	46,861	48,281	49,701	51,121	52,541	53,961	55,381
	14	50,342	52,020	53,698	55,376	57,054	58,732	60,410	62,088	63,766	65,444
	15	59,216	61,190	63,164	65,138	67,112	69,086	71,060	73,034	75,008	76,982
	16	69,451	71,766	74,081	76,396	78,190	79,438	81,708	83,978	85,470	
	17[2]	79,762	82,420	85,078	85,470	85,500					
	18[2]	86,682									

[1] Effective January 1, 1990

[2] Pay limited to level V of the Executive Schedule, $78,200

ACCELERATION FACTORS: See the Civilian Fringe Benefit Rate on the second page of this appendix.

CIVILIAN PAY - FY 1991
GENERAL SCHEDULE[1] 5 U.S.C. 5332(a)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
GS-	1	11,015	11,383	11,749	12,114	12,482	12,697	13,058	13,422	13,439	13,776
	2	12,385	12,679	13,090	13,439	13,590	13,990	14,390	14,790	15,190	15,590
	3	13,515	13,966	14,417	14,868	15,319	15,770	16,221	16,672	17,123	17,574
	4	15,171	15,677	16,183	16,689	17,195	17,701	18,207	18,713	19,219	19,725
	5	16,973	17,539	18,105	18,671	19,237	19,803	20,369	20,935	21,501	22,067
	6	18,919	19,550	20,181	20,812	21,443	22,074	22,705	23,336	23,967	24,598
	7	21,023	21,724	22,425	23,126	23,827	24,528	25,229	25,930	26,631	27,332
	8	23,284	24,060	24,836	25,612	26,388	27,164	27,940	28,716	29,492	30,268
	9	25,717	26,574	27,431	28,288	29,145	30,002	30,859	31,716	32,573	33,430
	10	28,322	29,266	30,210	31,154	32,098	33,042	33,986	34,930	35,874	36,818
	11	31,116	32,153	33,190	34,227	35,264	36,301	37,338	38,375	39,412	40,449
	12	37,294	38,537	39,780	41,023	42,268	43,509	44,752	45,995	47,238	48,481
	13	44,348	45,826	47,304	48,782	50,260	51,738	53,216	54,694	56,172	57,650
	14	52,406	54,153	55,900	57,647	59,394	61,141	62,888	64,635	66,382	68,129
	15	61,643	63,698	65,753	67,808	69,863	71,918	73,973	76,028	78,083	80,138
	16	72,298	74,708	77,118	79,528	81,396	82,697	85,060	87,424	89,767	
	17	83,032	85,800	88,568	91,336	94,104					
	18	97,317									

[1] Effective January 1, 1991

ACCELERATION FACTORS: See the Civilian Fringe Benefit Rate on the second page of this appendix.

CIVILIAN PAY - FY 1992
GENERAL SCHEDULE[1] 5 U.S.C. 5332(a)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
GS-	1	11,478	11,861	12,242	12,623	13,006	13,230	13,606	13,986	14,003	14,356
	2	12,905	13,212	13,640	14,003	14,157	14,573	14,989	15,405	15,821	16,237
	3	14,082	14,551	15,020	15,489	15,958	16,427	16,896	17,365	17,834	18,303
	4	15,808	16,335	16,862	17,389	17,916	18,443	18,970	19,497	20,024	20,551
	5	17,686	18,276	18,866	19,456	20,046	20,636	21,226	21,816	22,406	22,996
	6	19,713	20,370	21,027	21,684	22,341	22,998	23,655	24,312	24,969	25,626
	7	21,906	22,636	23,366	24,096	24,826	25,556	26,286	27,016	27,746	28,476
	8	24,262	25,071	25,880	26,689	27,498	28,307	29,116	29,925	30,734	31,543
	9	26,798	27,691	28,584	29,477	30,370	31,263	32,156	33,049	33,942	34,835
	10	29,511	30,495	31,479	32,463	33,447	34,431	35,415	36,399	37,383	38,367
	11	32,423	33,504	34,585	35,666	36,747	37,828	38,909	39,990	41,071	42,152
	12	38,861	40,156	41,451	42,746	44,041	45,336	46,631	47,926	49,221	50,516
	13	46,210	47,750	49,290	50,830	52,370	53,910	55,450	56,990	58,530	60,070
	14	54,607	56,427	58,247	60,067	61,887	63,707	65,527	67,327	69,167	70,987
	15	64,233	66,374	68,515	70,656	72,797	74,938	77,079	79,220	81,361	83,502
	16										
	17										
	18										

[1] Effective January 1, 1992

ACCELERATION FACTORS: See the Civilian Fringe Benefit Rate on the second page of this appendix.

MILITARY PAY - FY 1981
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

ARMY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$50,112	$-------	$9,900	$2,490	$-------	$62,502
O-9	50,112	1,656	6,281	2,490	1,344	61,883
O-8	50,112	2,385	5,756	2,490	1,077	61,820
O-7	45,990	3,010	5,766	2,490	2,473	59,729
O-6	38,273	4,139	5,607	2,490	4,168	54,677
O-5	30,933	4,187	4,971	2,490	2,510	45,091
O-4	25,366	3,608	4,645	2,490	2,210	38,319
O-3	20,866	3,485	4,256	2,490	856	31,973
O-2	16,630	2,915	3,993	2,490	343	26,101
O-1	11,936	2,454	3,535	2,490	344	20,759
W-4	24,079	3,690	5,078	2,490	1,127	36,465
W-3	18,701	3,257	4,232	2,490	1,127	29,807
W-2	16,169	2,676	3,992	2,490	1,127	26,454
W-1	13,828	2,598	3,665	2,490	1,127	23,708
E-9	20,643	2,417	3,872	907	71	27,910
E-8	17,088	2,198	3,649	907	77	23,919
E-7	14,093	1,951	3,297	907	81	20,329
E-6	11,565	1,667	3,079	907	91	17,309
E-5	9,345	1,419	2,890	907	95	14,656
E-4	8,088	1,009	2,670	907	74	12,748
E-3	7,204	640	2,834	907	65	11,650
E-2	6,703	455	2,444	907	69	10,578
E-1	6,016	373	1,945	907	55	9,296
Cadets	5,035		1,547	80		6,662

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	26.5%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:

Monthly Rate	= 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate	= 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate	=1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

MILITARY PAY - FY 1981
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

NAVY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$50,112	$1,600	$7,697	$2,150	$ 152	$61,711
O-9	50,112	1,033	5,797	2,150	652	59,744
O-8	50,112	3,483	6,688	2,150	542	62,975
O-7	45,990	4,152	3,343	2,150	395	56,030
O-6	38,462	5,037	4,215	2,150	4,094	53,958
O-5	30,678	5,099	3,630	2,150	2,969	44,526
O-4	24,995	4,475	3,254	2,150	3,581	38,455
O-3	20,978	3,821	3,319	2,150	3,154	33,422
O-2	16,557	3,082	2,640	2,150	810	25,239
O-1	12,192	2,358	2,101	2,150	571	19,372
W-4	23,942	3,924	4,044	2,150	167	34,227
W-3	19,788	3,511	2,989	2,150	163	28,601
W-2	17,357	2,650	2,570	2,150	164	24,891
E-9	20,124	3,723	4,253	973	243	29,316
E-8	16,796	3,239	3,725	973	287	25,020
E-7	14,132	2,763	3,355	973	299	21,522
E-6	11,684	2,296	3,061	973	293	18,307
E-5	9,296	1,842	2,832	973	319	15,262
E-4	8,108	1,200	2,639	973	263	13,183
E-3	7,284	716	2,527	973	109	11,609
E-2	6,704	470	2,447	973	35	10,629
E-1	6,016	274	2,351	973	19	9,633
Midship-men	5,035		1,546	36		6,633

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	26.5%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:

Monthly Rate	= 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate	= 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate	= 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

MILITARY PAY - FY 1981
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

MARINE CORPS

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$50,113	$-------	$7,593	$1,917	$ 18	$59,641
O-9	50,113	3,438	5,165	1,917	18	60,651
O-8	50,113	3,438	4,593	1,917	18	60,079
O-7	46,000	3,438	4,593	1,917	720	56,668
O-6	39,394	4,967	4,360	1,917	720	51,358
O-5	31,829	4,762	4,003	1,917	720	43,231
O-4	25,932	4,162	3,629	1,917	720	36,360
O-3	21,748	3,961	3,329	1,917	720	31,675
O-2	17,313	3,275	2,941	1,917	720	26,166
O-1	12,451	1,933	2,396	1,917	720	19,417
W-4	24,147	3,393	3,368	1,917	720	33,545
W-3	19,254	3,175	3,049	1,917	720	28,115
W-2	15,814	2,988	2,824	1,917	720	24,263
W-1	14,302	3,077	2,726	1,917	720	22,742
E-9	20,145	4,254	3,978	759	137	29,543
E-8	16,487	3,486	3,682	759	138	24,552
E-7	13,524	3,098	3,235	759	178	20,794
E-6	11,220	2,453	3,122	759	154	17,708
E-5	9,102	1,752	3,077	759	137	14,827
E-4	7,921	896	2,963	759	119	12,658
E-3	7,195	503	2,008	759	30	10,495
E-2	6,535	234	2,080	759	23	9,631
E-1	5,848	164	2,010	759	23	8,804

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	26.5%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note: Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

MILITARY PAY - FY 1981
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

AIR FORCE

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$50,113	$ 562	$8,720	$2,049	$ --	$61,444
O-9	50,113	375	6,115	2,049	117	58,769
O-8	50,113	1,620	4,247	2,049	271	58,300
O-7	45,990	2,330	4,285	2,049	590	55,245
O-6	37,891	4,058	4,042	2,049	3,207	51,247
O-5	30,797	4,736	3,548	2,049	2,466	43,596
O-4	25,619	4,162	3,116	2,049	2,286	37,232
O-3	21,227	3,584	3,219	2,049	2,225	32,304
O-2	16,405	2,430	2,674	2,049	646	24,204
O-1	12,260	1,836	2,572	2,049	394	19,111
E-9	20,782	2,756	3,250	1,066	115	27,969
E-8	17,224	2,303	3,177	1,066	136	23,906
E-7	14,533	2,111	3,073	1,066	115	20,898
E-6	12,295	1,827	2,972	1,066	103	18,283
E-5	9,979	1,609	2,931	1,066	84	15,669
E-4	8,474	1,442	2,765	1,066	56	13,803
E-3	7,196	866	2,540	1,066	34	11,702
E-2	6,698	545	2,401	1,066	38	10,738
E-1	6,011	345	2,350	1,066	20	9,792
CADETS	5,034		1,544	199		6,697

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	26.5%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:

Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

MILITARY PAY - FY 1982
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

ARMY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$50,112[1]	$-----	$8,889	$2,621	$-----	$61,622[2]
O-9	50,112	12,917	6,639	2,621	1,389	63,678[2]
O-8	50,112	13,000	6,223	2,621	1,108	63,064[2]
O-7	50,112	12,990	6,206	2,621	2,510	64,439[2]
O-6	43,644	4,903	6,008	2,621	4,188	61,364
O-5	35,268	4,817	5,505	2,621	2,586	50,797
O-4	29,000	3,806	4,965	2,621	2,246	42,638
O-3	23,720	3,192	4,496	2,621	780	34,809
O-2	17,982	2,193	4,035	2,621	315	27,146
O-1	13,663	1,559	3,576	2,621	315	21,734
W-4	27,441	3,668	5,212	2,621	979	39,921
W-3	21,416	2,912	4,516	2,621	979	32,444
W-2	18,423	2,243	4,096	2,621	979	28,362
W-1	15,719	1,990	3,704	2,621	979	25,013
E-9	24,280	3,390	4,221	1,090	136	33,117
E-8	19,984	2,964	3,787	1,090	139	27,964
E-7	16,414	2,585	3,422	1,090	142	23,653
E-6	13,466	2,132	3,147	1,090	151	19,986
E-5	10,916	1,742	2,979	1,090	157	16,884
E-4	9,218	1,140	2,808	1,090	141	14,397
E-3	7,930	745	2,594	1,090	129	12,488
E-2	7,430	566	2,218	1,090	127	11,431
E-1	6,626	400	3,409	1,090	121	11,646
CADETS	5,753		2,017	80		7,850

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	26.5%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

[1] Effective January 1, 1982, the amount is $57,499 for 0-8 through O-10 and $52,576 for O-7.
[2] Effective January 1, 1982, the amount should be increased to reflect changes in basic pay.

MILITARY PAY - FY 1982
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

NAVY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$50,112[1]	$1,800	$8,413	$2,369	$--346	$63,040[2]
O-9	50,112[1]	2,968	6,478	2,369	392	63,319[2]
O-8	50,112	13,955	7,346	2,369	360	63,142[2]
O-7	50,112	12,990	3,565	2,369	549	62,050[2]
O-6	43,954	6,320	4,741	2,369	4,409	61,793
O-5	34,960	6,204	4,082	2,369	4,366	51,981
O-4	28,496	5,352	3,684	2,369	4,078	43,979
O-3	23,883	4,239	3,575	2,369	3,493	37,559
O-2	18,951	3,251	2,801	2,369	1,791	29,163
O-1	13,903	2,272	2,352	2,369	1,600	22,496
W-4	27,411	4,760	4,057	2,369	1,268	39,865
W-3	22,691	4,002	3,156	2,369	1,437	33,655
W-2	19,864	2,802	2,866	2,369	2,126	30,027
E-9	23,715	4,647	4,802	1,037	780	34,981
E-8	19,678	3,977	4,419	1,037	1,019	30,130
E-7	16,524	3,353	4,098	1,037	1,086	26,098
E-6	13,545	2,712	3,752	1,037	859	21,905
E-5	10,775	2,108	3,449	1,037	722	18,091
E-4	9,115	1,341	3,285	1,037	574	15,352
E-3	8,006	858	3,095	1,037	63	13,059
E-2	7,420	554	2,959	1,037	46	12,016
E-1	6,618	334	2,787	1,037	36	10,812
Midship-men	5,537		1,760	102	154	7,553

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	26.5%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

[1] Effective January 1, 1982, the amount is $57,499 for 0-8 through O-10 and $52,576 for O-7.
[2] Effective January 1, 1982, the amount should be increased to reflect changes in basic pay.

MILITARY PAY - FY 1982
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

MARINE CORPS

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$50,113[1]	$-----	$8,493	$2,326	$--676	$61,608[2]
O-9	50,113	14,182	5,993	2,326	676	63,290[2]
O-8	50,113	14,182	5,493	2,326	676	62,790[2]
O-7	50,113	14,182	5,493	2,326	1,474	63,588[2]
O-6	44,908	5,958	5,315	2,326	1,479	59,986
O-5	36,234	5,612	4,539	2,326	1,484	50,195
O-4	29,519	4,806	4,118	2,326	1,478	42,247
O-3	24,839	4,176	3,826	2,326	1,475	36,642
O-2	19,769	3,399	3,360	2,326	1,474	30,328
0-1	14,156	1,617	2,778	2,326	1,474	22,351
W-4	27,730	3,317	3,950	2,326	1,524	38,847
W-3	21,736	4,239	3,549	2,326	1,526	33,376
W-2	18,302	2,679	3,319	2,326	1,498	28,124
W-1	16,157	3,387	3,176	2,326	1,484	26,530
E-9	23,446	4,590	4,694	967	206	33,903
E-8	18,911	3,703	4,215	967	193	27,989
E-7	15,251	3,703	3,748	967	216	23,259
E-6	12,507	2,626	3,545	967	117	19,822
E-5	10,348	2,045	3,520	967	151	17,031
E-4	9,139	1,290	3,405	967	142	14,943
E-3	8,136	658	2,505	967	30	12,296
E-2	7,406	408	2,432	967	22	11,235
E-1	6,620	281	2,382	967	22	10,272

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	26.5%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

[1] Effective January 1, 1982, the amount is $57,499 for 0-8 through O-10 and $52,576 for O-7.
[2] Effective January 1, 1982, the amount should be increased to reflect changes in basic pay.

MILITARY PAY - FY 1982
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

AIR FORCE

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$50,112[1]	$------	$7,755	$2,451	$------	$60,318[2]
O-9	50,112[1]	553	6,321	2,451	288	59,725[2]
O-8	50,112[1]	2,472	5,286	2,451	531	60,852[2]
O-7	50,112[1]	2,921	4,787	2,451	930	61,201[2]
O-6	43,288	5,150	4,573	2,451	2,760	58,242
O-5	35,103	5,662	4,378	2,451	2,212	49,806
O-4	29,344	4,988	3,586	2,451	3,522	43,891
O-3	24,327	4,026	3,417	2,451	1,640	35,861
O-2	18,884	2,717	2,578	2,451	572	27,202
O-1	13,958	2,239	2,255	2,451	500	21,403
E-9	24,389	3,384	4,866	1,291	154	34,084
E-8	20,353	2,816	4,410	1,291	171	20,041
E-7	17,055	2,644	4,049	1,291	169	25,228
E-6	14,262	2,227	2,691	1,291	151	21,622
E-5	11,627	1,915	3,395	1,291	113	18,341
E-4	9,678	1,676	3,090	1,291	58	15,693
E-3	7,957	1,062	2,685	1,291	23	13,018
E-2	7,420	616	2,579	1,291	17	10,763
E-1	6,617	401	2,451	1,291	3	10,763
Cadets	5,527		1,757	208		7,492

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	26.5%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

[1] Effective January 1, 1982, the amount is $57,499 for 0-8 through O-10 and $52,576 for O-7.
[2] Effective January 1, 1982, the amount should be increased to reflect changes in basic pay.

MILITARY PAY
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES
OCTOBER 1, 1982 - DECEMBER 31, 1982

ARMY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$57,499	$-----	$7,778	$2,627	$------	$67,904
O-9	57,499	2,333	5,267	2,627	1,156	68,882
O-8	57,499	2,340	4,792	2,627	1,229	68,487
O-7	54,670	2,422	4,784	2,627	2,663	67,166
O-6	45,790	4,876	4,776	2,627	4,162	62,231
O-5	36,928	4,900	4,331	2,627	2,679	51,465
O-4	30,452	4,083	3,822	2,627	2,306	43,290
O-3	24,775	3,369	3,324	2,627	795	34,890
O-2	18,686	2,325	2,845	2,627	361	26,844
O-1	14,308	1,760	2,401	2,627	361	21,457
W-4	28,100	3,894	4,034	2,627	1,541	40,196
W-3	22,560	3,051	3,375	2,627	1,541	33,154
W-2	19,095	2,403	2,964	2,627	1,541	28,630
W-1	16,395	2,158	2,591	2,627	1,541	25,312
E-9	25,221	3,544	4,364	1,356	94	34,579
E-8	20,696	3,178	3,903	1,356	96	29,229
E-7	16,876	2,738	3,563	1,356	100	24,633
E-6	13,892	2,275	3,301	1,356	106	20,930
E-5	11,442	1,853	3,117	1,356	116	17,884
E-4	9,575	1,245	2,938	1,356	100	15,214
E-3	8,302	856	2,763	1,356	87	13,364
E-2	7,715	616	2,428	1,356	84	12,199
E-1	6,883	451	4,154	1,356	77	12,921
Cadets	5,760		1,871	111		7,742

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	26.5%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

MILITARY PAY
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES
January 1, 1983 - September 30, 1983

ARMY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$63,799	$------	$7,778	$2,520	$------	$74,097
O-9	63,799	2,441	5,267	2,520	1,156	75,183
O-8	62,878	2,448	4,792	2,520	1,229	73,867
O-7	54,670	2,530	4,784	2,520	2,663	67,167
O-6	45,583	5,017	4,776	2,520	4,162	62,058
O-5	36,906	5,023	4,331	2,520	2,679	51,459
O-4	30,502	4,152	3,822	2,520	2,306	43,302
O-3	24,807	3,438	3,324	2,520	795	34,884
O-2	18,850	2,412	2,845	2,520	361	26,988
O-1	14,341	1,787	2,401	2,520	361	21,410
W-4	28,071	3,947	4,034	2,520	1,541	40,113
W-3	22,541	3,088	3,375	2,520	1,541	33,065
W-2	19,028	2,463	2,964	2,520	1,541	28,516
W-1	16,145	2,190	2,591	2,520	1,541	24,987
E-9	25,142	3,600	4,334	1,075	94	34,245
E-8	20,542	3,343	3,873	1,075	96	28,828
E-7	16,863	2,800	3,533	1,075	100	24,371
E-6	13,856	2,339	3,271	1,075	106	20,647
E-5	11,444	1,877	3,087	1,075	116	17,599
E-4	9,625	1,261	2,908	1,075	100	14,969
E-3	8,293	877	2,733	1,075	87	13,065
E-2	7,715	643	2,494	1,075	84	12,011
E-1	6,883	453	4,105	1,075	77	12,593
CADETS	5,760		1,689	120		7,569

Acceleration Factors
Retirement 26.5%
Leave and Holidays 18.0%
Other Benefits 8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

MILITARY PAY
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES
October 1, 1982 - September 30, 1983

NAVY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$57,499[1]	$------	$8,827	$2,465	$ 52	$68,843[2]
O-9	57,499[1]	2,323	5,816	2,465	1,676	69,779[2]
O-8	57,499[3]	5,116	6,842	2,465	1,665	73,587[4]
O-7	54,670	5,063	4,179	2,465	1,835	68,212
O-6	45,720	6,359	4,828	2,465	5,002	64,374
O-5	36,239	6,523	4,149	2,465	4,541	53,917
O-4	29,802	5,791	3,927	2,465	4,178	46,163
O-3	24,849	4,556	3,685	2,465	3,542	39,097
O-2	19,612	3,540	2,911	2,465	1,614	30,142
O-1	14,512	2,824	2,469	2,465	1,543	23,813
W-4	28,607	4,965	4,525	2,465	1,471	42,033
W-3	23,772	4,247	3,318	2,465	1,502	35,304
W-2	20,747	3,015	3,009	2,465	2,612	31,848
E-9	24,751	4,875	4,780	1,012	1,093	36,511
E-8	20,531	4,078	4,344	1,012	1,385	31,350
E-7	17,216	3,476	4,007	1,012	1,461	27,172
E-6	14,061	2,969	3,654	1,012	1,164	22,860
E-5	11,299	2,302	3,406	1,012	849	18,868
E-4	9,535	1,518	3,228	1,012	637	15,930
E-3	9,321	993	3,049	1,012	90	13,465
E-2	7,717	559	2,915	1,012	74	12,277
E-1	6,882	411	2,744	1,012	60	11,109
Midship-men	5,760		1,867	93	188	7,908

Acceleration Factors
Retirement 26.5%
Leave and Holidays 18.0%
Other Benefits 8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

[1] Effective March 1, 1983, the amount is $63,799 for O-9 and O-10.
[2] Effective March 1, 1983, the amount should be increased $6,300 to reflect change in basic pay.
[3] Effective March 1, 1983, the amount is $62,878.
[4] Effective March 1, 1983, the amount is $78,966.

MILITARY PAY
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES
October 1, 1982- September 30, 1983

MARINE CORPS

GRADE	BASIC PAY	ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$57,499[1]	$------	$8,664	$3,153	$------	$69,316[2]
O-9	57,499	15,143	6,235	3,153	------	72,030[2]
O-8	57,499	35,143	5,664	3,153	------	71,459[4]
O-7	52,960	5,143	7,118	3,153	1,455	69,829
O-6	46,587	5,010	5,219	3,153	1,459	61,428
O-5	37,371	5,804	4,587	3,153	1,465	52,380
O-4	30,482	5,001	4,151	3,153	1,458	44,245
O-3	25,585	4,257	3,844	3,153	1,456	38,295
O-2	20,522	3,523	3,448	3,153	1,455	32,101
O-1	14,764	1,760	2,852	3,153	1,455	23,984
W-4	29,120	4,884	3,963	3,153	1,509	42,629
W-3	22,248	3,471	3,500	3,153	1,500	33,872
W-2	19,323	3,256	3,304	3,153	1,475	30,511
W-1	16,636	2,521	3,124	3,153	1,466	26,900
E-9	25,317	4,333	5,055	1,015	196	35,916
E-8	20,310	3,844	4,518	1,015	166	29,853
E-7	16,400	3,325	4,005	1,015	206	24,951
E-6	13,456	2,784	3,756	1,015	160	21,171
E-5	11,424	2,343	3,764	1,015	147	18,693
E-4	9,667	1,295	3,617	1,015	138	15,732
E-3	8,593	731	2,656	1,015	31	13,026
E-2	7,716	438	2,576	1,015	16	11,761
E-1	6,882	285	2,524	1,015	15	10,721

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	26.5%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

[1] Effective March 1, 1983, the amount is $63,799 for O-9 and O-10.
[2] Effective March 1, 1983, the amount should be increased $6,300 to reflect change in basic pay.
[3] Effective March 1, 1983, the amount is $62,878.
[4] Effective March 1, 1983, the amount is $76,838.

MILITARY PAY
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES
OCTOBER 1, 1982 - JANUARY 31, 1983

AIR FORCE

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$57,499	$ 767	$8,420	$2,528	------	$69,214
O-9	57,499	1,028	5,570	2,528	823	67,448
O-8	57,499	1,886	6,080	2,528	526	68,519
O-7	54,670	2,610	4,574	2,528	1,336	65,898
O-6	44,914	5,053	4,583	2,528	3,251	60,329
O-5	36,613	5,762	4,278	2,528	3,326	52,507
O-4	30,677	5,256	3,850	2,528	2,864	45,175
O-3	25,269	4,205	3,385	2,528	2,338	37,725
O-2	19,909	3,007	2,898	2,528	557	28,899
O-1	14,304	2,759	2,336	2,528	604	22,531
E-9	25,318	3,506	4,148	1,355	121	34,448
E-8	20,992	3,094	3,937	1,355	121	29,499
E-7	17,574	2,792	3,695	1,355	108	25,524
E-6	14,788	2,666	3,484	1,355	96	22,389
E-5	12,045	1,983	3,328	1,355	76	18,717
E-4	9,936	1,687	3,030	1,355	47	16,055
E-3	9,304	1,154	2,873	1,355	28	13,713
E-2	7,715	624	2,765	1,355	26	12,476
E-1	6,883	412	2,613	1,355	14	11,277
CADETS	5,760		1,864	192		7,816

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	26.5%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

MILITARY PAY
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES
FEBRUARY 1, 1983 - SEPTEMBER 30, 1983

AIR FORCE

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$63,800	$ 792	$8,511	$2,086	$ 731	$75,920
O-9	63,800	1,058	6,622	2,086	856	74,422
O-8	62,878	1,971	5,194	2,086	945	73,074
O-7	54,670	2,740	5,085	2,086	1,476	66,056
O-6	44,912	5,168	4,596	2,086	2,075	58,837
O-5	36,611	5,935	4,253	2,086	2,517	51,402
O-4	30,600	5,407	3,825	2,086	2,613	44,531
O-3	25,270	4,291	3,325	2,086	2,325	37,297
O-2	19,923	3,001	2,842	2,086	1,283	29,135
O-1	14,422	2,694	2,276	2,086	1,341	22,719
E-9	25,334	3,614	4,061	1,188	130	34,327
E-8	20,907	3,117	3,711	1,188	131	29,054
E-7	17,584	2,792	3,658	1,188	119	25,341
E-6	14,742	2,406	3,438	1,188	105	21,879
E-5	11,927	2,057	3,196	1,188	86	28,454
E-4	9,850	1,701	3,061	1,188	59	15,859
E-3	8,285	1,159	2,807	1,188	39	13,478
E-2	7,715	648	2,441	1,188	25	12,017
E-1	6,883	420	2,280	1,188	14	10,785
Cadets	5,760		1,788	187		7,735

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	26.5%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

MILITARY PAY
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES
OCTOBER 1, 1983 - DECEMBER 31, 1983

ARMY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$63,799	$------	$7,636	$2,941	$------	$74,376
O-9	63,799	3,065	5,348	2,941	1,152	76,305
O-8	62,878	3,069	4,876	2,941	1,214	74,978
O-7	54,670	3,097	4,877	2,941	2,800	68,385
O-6	45,609	5,338	4,878	2,941	4,151	62,917
O-5	37,062	5,480	4,555	2,841	2,785	52,823
O-4	30,585	4,779	3,911	2,941	2,309	44,525
O-3	24,883	3,662	3,458	2,941	785	35,729
O-2	19,227	2,551	3,036	2,941	354	28,109
O-1	14,632	1,801	2,572	2,941	354	22,300
W-4	27,775	4,196	4,182	2,941	1,378	40,472
W-3	22,711	3,366	3,475	2,941	1,378	33,871
W-2	18,853	2,680	3,054	2,941	1,377	28,905
W-1	15,949	2,301	2,658	2,941	1,378	25,227
E-9	25,162	3,811	4,544	1,094	88	34,699
E-8	20,402	3,402	4,137	1,094	94	29,129
E-7	16,774	2,873	3,759	1,094	97	24,597
E-6	13,864	2,407	3,486	1,094	102	20,953
E-5	11,494	1,909	3,318	1,094	112	17,927
E-4	9,678	1,376	3,364	1,094	92	15,604
E-3	8,262	952	3,187	1,094	87	13,582
E-2	7,715	728	2,776	1,094	81	12,394
E-1	6,883	543	2,972	1,094	74	11,566
Cadets	5,760		1,858	11		7,729

Retirement 33.0%
Leave and Holidays 18.0%
Other Benefits 8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

MILITARY PAY
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 1984

ARMY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$65,473	$------	$7,636	$2,941	$------	$76,050
O-9	65,473	3,065	5,348	2,941	1,152	77,979
O-8	64,765	3,069	4,876	2,941	1,214	76,865
O-7	56,309	3,097	4,877	2,941	2,800	70,024
O-6	46,977	5,338	4,878	2,941	4,151	64,285
O-5	38,174	5,480	4,555	2,841	2,785	53,935
O-4	31,503	4,779	3,911	2,941	2,309	45,443
O-3	25,629	3,662	3,458	2,941	785	36,475
O-2	20,106	2,551	3,036	2,941	354	28,988
O-1	15,071	1,801	2,572	2,941	354	22,739
W-4	28,698	4,196	4,182	2,941	1,378	41,305
W-3	23,392	3,366	3,475	2,941	1,378	34,552
W-2	19,419	2,680	3,054	2,941	1,377	29,471
W-1	16,427	2,301	2,658	2,941	1,378	25,705
E-9	25,917	3,811	4,544	1,094	88	35,454
E-8	21,014	3,402	4,137	1,094	94	29,741
E-7	17,277	2,873	3,759	1,094	97	25,100
E-6	14,280	2,407	3,486	1,094	102	21,369
E-5	11,839	1,909	3,318	1,094	112	18,272
E-4	9,968	1,376	3,364	1,094	92	15,894
E-3	8,510	952	3,187	1,094	87	13,830
E-2	7,946	728	2,776	1,094	81	12,625
E-1	6,927	543	2,972	1,094	74	11,610
Cadets	5,760		1,858	111		7,729

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	33.0%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

MILITARY PAY
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES
OCTOBER 1, 1983 - DECEMBER 31, 1983

NAVY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$63,799	$------	$7,104	$2,197	$2,430	$75,530
O-9	63,799	3,031	5,979	2,197	2,239	77,245
O-8	62,878	5,345	7,902	2,197	1,876	80,198
O-7	54,670	4,832	4,492	2,197	1,676	67,867
O-6	46,432	6,577	5,330	2,197	4,393	64,929
O-5	36,694	6,855	4,593	2,197	4,776	55,115
O-4	30,034	5,984	4,095	2,197	4,272	46,582
O-3	24,189	4,815	3,897	2,197	3,677	38,775
O-2	19,290	3,732	3,102	2,197	1,832	30,153
O-1	14,763	3,244	2,617	2,197	1,501	24,322
W-4	29,162	5,283	4,595	2,197	2,145	45,382
W-3	24,270	4,153	3,457	2,197	1,758	35,835
W-2	20,572	3,644	3,099	2,197	2,343	31,855
E-9	24,806	5,122	4,741	945	1,196	36,810
E-8	20,612	4,444	4,321	945	1,369	31,691
E-7	17,243	3,845	4,099	945	1,432	27,564
E-6	14,126	3,223	3,700	945	1,181	23,175
E-5	11,360	2,416	3,454	945	932	19,107
E-4	9,666	1,615	3,271	945	729	16,226
E-3	8,427	1,121	3,089	945	91	13,673
E-2	7,715	685	2,911	945	81	12,337
E-1	6,883	494	2,744	945	59	11,125
Mid-shipmen	5,760		1,905	88	192	7,945

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	33.0%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

MILITARY PAY
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 1984

NAVY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$65,450	$------	$6,962	$2,184	$3,187	$77,783
O-9	65,450	2,839	6,780	2,184	2,952	80,205
O-8	64,764	5,265	8,731	2,184	2,526	83,470
O-7	56,310	5,000	4,556	2,184	2,396	70,446
O-6	47,820	6,570	5,434	2,184	4,686	66,694
O-5	37,796	6,830	4,591	2,184	4,143	55,544
O-4	30,938	5,982	4,152	2,184	3,784	47,040
O-3	25,568	4,855	3,889	2,184	3,498	39,994
O-2	19,872	3,748	3,140	2,184	1,939	30,883
O-1	15,199	3,231	2,672	2,184	1,854	25,140
W-4	30,071	5,513	4,549	2,184	2,794	45,111
W-3	24,994	4,244	3,618	2,184	2,516	37,556
W-2	21,162	3,636	3,095	2,184	3,097	33,174
E-9	25,525	5,083	4,850	865	1,234	37,557
E-8	21,203	4,412	4,415	865	1,413	32,308
E-7	17,663	3,827	4,110	865	1,483	27,948
E-6	14,462	3,222	3,624	865	1,195	23,368
E-5	11,631	2,400	3,356	865	984	19,236
E-4	9,902	1,582	3,158	865	726	16,233
E-3	8,632	1,090	2,983	865	87	13,657
E-2	7,940	667	2,806	865	81	12,369
E-1	7,071	429	2,637	865	62	11,064
Mid-shipmen	5,760		1,829	90	193	7,872

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	33.0%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

MILITARY PAY
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES
OCTOBER 1, 1983 - DECEMBER 31, 1983

MARINE CORPS

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$63,800	$------	$8,485	$2,666	$------	$74,951
O-9	63,800	4,809	5,885	2,666	------	77,160
O-8	62,878	4,809	5,385	2,666	------	75,738
O-7	54,670	4,809	5,385	2,666	1,324	68,854
O-6	46,526	5,343	5,376	2,666	1,334	61,245
O-5	37,399	6,123	4,819	2,666	1,327	52,334
O-4	30,697	5,139	4,056	2,666	1,328	43,886
O-3	25,899	4,690	3,695	2,666	1,326	38,276
O-2	20,569	3,719	3,371	2,666	1,324	31,649
O-1	14,635	1,569	2,737	2,666	1,324	22,931
W-4	29,316	4,603	3,893	2,666	1,385	41,863
W-3	22,094	4,023	3,393	2,666	1,357	33,533
W-2	19,127	3,439	3,187	2,666	1,351	29,770
W-1	16,899	1,979	3,033	2,666	1,341	25,918
E-9	25,370	5,040	5,062	874	135	36,481
E-8	20,260	4,534	4,507	874	157	30,332
E-7	16,516	3,829	4,067	874	117	25,463
E-6	13,559	3,113	3,902	874	144	21,592
E-5	11,265	2,223	3,897	874	131	18,390
E-4	9,630	1,163	3,671	874	138	15,476
E-3	8,411	806	2,707	874	27	12,825
E-2	7,715	461	2,642	874	20	10,577
E-1	6,883	218	2,582	874	20	10,577

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	33.0%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

MILITARY PAY
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 1984

MARINE CORPS

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$65,714	$------	$8,520	$2,668	$------	$76,902
O-9	65,714	4,810	5,920	2,668	------	79,112
O-8	64,764	4,810	5,420	2,668	------	77,662
O-7	56,390	4,810	5,420	2,668	1,324	70,612
O-6	47,922	5,346	5,412	2,668	1,334	62,682
O-5	38,521	6,147	4,855	2,668	1,327	53,518
O-4	31,618	5,152	4,156	2,668	1,328	44,922
O-3	26,676	4,683	3,784	2,668	1,326	39,137
O-2	21,186	3,759	3,449	2,668	1,324	32,386
O-1	15,074	1,577	2,802	2,668	1,324	23,445
W-4	30,195	4,638	3,990	2,668	1,385	42,876
W-3	22,757	4,005	3,474	2,668	1,357	34,261
W-2	19,701	3,468	3,262	2,668	1,351	30,450
W-1	17,406	1,977	3,104	2,668	1,341	26,496
E-9	26,131	5,175	5,140	874	135	37,455
E-8	20,868	4,734	4,575	874	157	31,208
E-7	17,001	3,934	4,128	874	177	26,124
E-6	13,965	2,920	3,957	874	145	21,861
E-5	11,620	2,233	3,947	874	131	18,805
E-4	9,919	1,092	3,717	874	138	15,740
E-3	8,663	811	2,751	874	27	13,126
E-2	7,946	428	2,684	874	20	11,952
E-1	7,067	203	2,621	874	20	10,785

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	33.0%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

MILITARY PAY
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES
OCTOBER 1, 1983 - DECEMBER 31, 1983

AIR FORCE

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$63,800	$ 667	$5,667	$2,187	$2,417	$74,738
O-9	63,800	1,000	5,583	2,187	944	73,514
O-8	62,875	2,192	5,625	2,187	583	73,462
O-7	54,671	2,571	5,635	2,187	1,235	66,299
O-6	44,902	5,398	5,066	2,187	3,112	60,665
O-5	36,612	6,112	4,596	2,187	2,675	52,182
O-4	30,676	5,567	3,992	2,187	3,055	45,477
O-3	25,325	4,351	3,504	2,187	2,393	37,760
O-2	19,950	3,225	3,002	2,187	700	29,064
O-1	14,568	2,871	2,557	2,187	545	22,728
E-9	25,391	3,667	4,499	1,249	142	34,948
E-8	21,307	3,207	4,151	1,249	139	29,783
E-7	17,639	2,920	3,887	1,249	120	25,815
E-6	14,843	2,507	3,639	1,249	103	22,341
E-5	12,073	2,171	3,385	1,249	82	18,960
E-4	9,968	1,764	3,250	1,249	45	16,276
E-3	8,351	1,344	2,979	1,249	18	13,941
E-2	7,715	744	2,819	1,249	11	12,538
E-1	6,883	512	2,689	1,249	3	11,336
Cadet	5,760		1,826	142		7,728

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	33.0%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

MILITARY PAY
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 1984

AIR FORCE

GRADE	BASIC PAY	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QUARTERS	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$66,000	$ 687	$5,833	$2,187	$2,417	$77,124
O-9	66,000	1,026	5,750	2,187	944	75,907
O-8	64,758	2,247	5,791	2,187	583	75,566
O-7	56,306	2,636	6,035	2,187	1,235	68,399
O-6	46,249	5,528	5,207	2,187	3,112	62,283
O-5	37,710	6,258	4,722	2,187	2,675	53,552
O-4	31,596	5,697	4,098	2,187	3,055	46,633
O-3	26,085	4,460	3,598	2,187	2,393	38,723
O-2	20,549	3,305	3,084	2,187	700	29,825
O-1	15,005	2,938	2,625	2,187	545	23,300
E-9	26,407	3,689	4,640	1,249	142	36,127
E-8	21,878	3,227	4,278	1,249	139	30,771
E-7	18,345	2,937	4,003	1,249	120	26,654
E-6	15,437	2,522	3,744	1,249	103	23,055
E-5	12,556	2,185	3,482	1,249	82	19,554
E-4	10,367	1,776	3,342	1,249	45	16,779
E-3	8,685	1,352	3,063	1,249	18	14,367
E-2	8,024	748	2,902	1,249	11	12,934
E-1	7,158	516	2,770	1,249	3	11,696
Cadet	5,760		1,826	142		7,728

Acceleration Factors

Retirement	33.0%
Leave and Holidays	18.0%
Other Benefits	8.0% for officers; 23.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1985
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

ARMY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$66,398	$33,664	$------	$7,818	$2,490	$------	$110,370
O-9	66,398	33,664	2,630	5,565	2,490	1,196	111,943
O-8	66,398	33,664	2,630	5,091	2,490	1,315	111,588
O-7	58,561	29,690	2,711	5,057	2,490	3,005	101,514
O-6	49,008	24,847	5,367	5,652	2,490	4,425	91,789
O-5	39,908	20,233	5,591	5,079	2,490	2,927	76,228
O-4	32,974	16,718	4,891	4,396	2,490	2,398	63,867
O-3	26,643	13,508	3,790	3,749	2,490	814	50,994
O-2	20,491	10,389	2,630	3,428	2,490	373	39,801
O-1	15,587	7,902	2,085	2,096	2,490	373	31,533
W-4	29,381	14,896	4,269	4,615	2,490	1,494	57,145
W-3	24,614	12,479	3,401	3,907	2,490	1,494	48,385
W-2	20,674	10,482	2,784	3,457	2,490	1,494	41,381
W-1	16,059	8,142	2,380	3,063	2,490	1,494	33,628
E-9	27,256	13,819	4,039	4,806	958	98	50,976
E-8	21,970	11,139	3,707	4,385	958	104	42,263
E-7	18,074	9,164	3,151	4,015	958	105	35,467
E-6	14,932	7,571	2,642	3,753	958	113	29,969
E-5	12,311	6,242	2,059	3,602	958	121	25,293
E-4	10,232	5,188	1,495	3,539	958	100	21,512
E-3	8,834	4,479	1,192	3,329	958	99	18,891
E-2	8,265	4,190	667	2,998	958	89	17,167
E-1	7,149	3,625	529	3,589	958	83	15,933
Cadet	5,933			1,911	105		7,949

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1985
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

NAVY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$68,406	$34,887	$------	$9,248	$2,113	$2,436	$117,090
O-9	68,406	34,887	2,152	7,597	2,133	2,118	117,273
O-8	67,364	34,356	6,062	8,921	2,113	1,640	120,456
O-7	58,552	29,861	5,138	4,917	2,113	1,608	102,189
O-6	49,592	25,292	6,837	5,615	2,113	4,466	93,915
O-5	39,010	19,895	7,202	5,014	2,113	3,909	77,143
O-4	31,921	16,280	6,291	4,337	2,113	3,544	64,486
O-3	26,377	13,452	5,021	4,087	2,113	3,382	54,432
O-2	20,730	10,572	3,909	3,303	2,113	1,830	42,457
O-1	15,686	8,000	3,439	2,867	2,113	1,713	33,818
W-4	31,992	16,316	6,025	4,558	2,113	1,952	62,956
W-3	25,492	13,001	3,806	3,810	2,113	2,758	50,980
W-2	22,614	11,533	4,200	3,383	2,113	3,162	47,005
E-9	26,606	13,568	5,394	5,025	786	1,167	52,546
E-8	22,123	11,282	4,755	4,618	786	1,394	44,958
E-7	18,352	9,358	4,068	4,360	786	1,498	38,422
E-6	15,044	7,671	3,470	3,858	786	1,184	32,013
E-5	12,170	6,202	2,567	3,604	786	1,001	26,330
E-4	10,329	5,257	1,722	3,415	786	776	22,285
E-3	8,935	4,538	1,205	3,230	786	84	18,778
E-2	8,259	4,139	696	3,092	786	89	17,061
E-1	7,359	3,676	341	2,933	786	60	15,155
Midship-men	5,933			1,914	881	90	8,125

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1985
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

MARINE CORPS

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$65,999	$33,660	$------	$8,835	$2,250	$------	110,714
O-9	65,999	33,660	5,444	5,950	2,250	------	113,303
O-8	65,999	33,660	5,444	5,388	2,250	------	112,741
O-7	58,560	29,866	5,444	6,527	2,250	1,149	103,796
O-6	49,842	25,419	7,109	6,736	2,250	1,157	92,513
O-5	40,021	20,410	6,309	6,269	2,250	1,151	76,410
O-4	32,971	16,815	5,349	5,507	2,250	1,155	64,047
O-3	27,568	14,060	4,672	5,163	2,250	1,151	54,862
O-2	21,989	11,214	3,584	4,861	2,250	1,149	45,047
O-1	15,679	7,996	1,784	4,124	2,250	1,149	32,982
W-4	31,168	15,896	4,417	5,404	2,250	1,210	60,345
W-3	23,921	12,198	4,399	4,860	2,250	1,176	48,804
W-2	20,557	10,483	3,905	4,643	2,250	1,196	43,033
W-1	18,099	9,230	1,215	4,457	2,250	1,182	36,433
E-9	27,078	13,712	5,478	5,633	756	128	52,785
E-8	21,659	10,949	4,847	5,029	756	153	43,393
E-7	17,756	8,959	3,982	4,566	756	172	35,961
E-6	14,564	7,330	3,230	4,336	756	141	30,357
E-5	12,181	6,115	2,526	4,261	756	127	25,966
E-4	10,401	5,207	1,337	4,113	756	134	21,945
E-3	9,012	4,499	915	2,862	756	21	18,065
E-2	8,265	4,118	442	2,785	756	17	16,383
E-1	7,298	3,625	227	2,736	756	16	14,658

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1985
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

AIR FORCE

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$66,400	$33,665	$------	$5,615	$2,013	$2,308	$110,001
O-9	66,400	33,665	361	5,964	2,013	722	108,855
O-8	65,394	33,155	2,076	6,246	2,013	195	109,079
O-7	56,854	28,825	2,503	5,643	2,013	1,544	97,382
O-6	46,417	23,533	5,425	5,281	2,013	2,605	85,274
O-5	38,059	19,296	6,190	4,664	2,013	2,277	72,499
O-4	31,792	16,118	5,548	4,130	2,013	4,548	64,149
O-3	26,255	13,31	14,315	3,597	2,013	1,685	51,176
O-2	20,442	10,364	3,188	3,008	2,013	955	39,970
O-1	15,077	7,644	2,863	2,382	2,013	540	30,519
E-9	26,183	13,275	3,882	4,589	1,217	144	49,290
E-8	21,715	11,010	3,431	4,232	1,217	140	41,745
E-7	18,285	9,270	3,017	3,953	1,217	122	35,864
E-6	15,272	7,743	2,544	3,690	1,217	103	30,569
E-5	12,446	6,310	2,065	3,453	1,217	83	25,574
E-4	10,394	5,270	1,763	3,271	1,217	40	21,955
E-3	8,736	4,429	1,261	3,076	1,217	19	18,738
E-2	8,024	4,068	744	2,966	1,217	12	17,031
E-1	7,156	3,628	531	2,821	1,217	3	15,356
Cadet	5,760				119	1,866	7,745

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1985
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

ARMY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$68,125	$34,539	$------	$7,727	$2,464	$------	$112,855
O-9	68,125	34,539	2,913	5,304	2,464	1,304	114,649
O-8	67,528	34,327	2,937	4,818	2,464	1,329	113,313
O-7	59,004	29,915	3,021	4,798	2,464	3,025	102,227
O-6	49,600	25,147	5,489	5,549	2,464	4,377	92,626
O-5	40,391	20,478	5,697	5,110	2,464	2,928	77,068
O-4	33,190	16,827	4,980	4,319	2,464	2,366	64,146
O-3	26,793	13,584	3,892	3,858	2,464	828	51,419
O-2	20,426	10,356	2,727	3,382	2,464	389	39,744
O-1	15,582	7,900	2,117	3,020	2,464	389	31,472
W-4	29,796	15,076	4,508	4,620	2,464	1,316	57,720
W-3	24,810	12,579	3,587	3,854	2,464	1,316	48,610
W-2	20,874	10,583	2,866	3,427	2,464	1,316	41,530
W-11	6,722	8,478	2,407	3,125	2,464	1,316	34,512
E-9	27,497	13,941	3,739	4,844	965	103	51,089
E-8	22,047	11,178	3,779	4,448	965	109	42,526
E-7	18,178	9,126	3,211	4,003	965	111	35,684
E-6	15,070	7,640	2,660	3,770	965	119	30,224
E-5	12,446	6,310	2,087	3,597	965	127	25,532
E-4	10,233	5,188	1,515	3,679	965	106	21,686
E-3	8,841	4,482	1,049	3,446	965	101	18,884
E-2	8,328	4,222	754	3,105	965	96	17,470
E-1	7,260	3,681	480	2,984	965	90	15,460
Cadet	5,803			1,794	104		7,701

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1985
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

NAVY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$68,406	$34,887	$------	$9,248	$2,113	$2,436	$117,090
O-9	68,406	34,887	2,152	7,597	2,133	2,118	117,273
O-8	67,364	34,356	6,062	8,921	2,113	1,640	120,456
O-7	58,552	29,861	5,138	4,917	2,113	1,608	102,189
O-6	49,592	25,292	6,837	5,615	2,113	4,466	93,915
O-5	39,010	19,895	7,202	5,014	2,113	3,909	77,143
O-4	31,921	16,280	6,291	4,337	2,113	3,544	64,486
O-3	26,377	13,452	5,021	4,087	2,113	3,382	54,432
O-2	20,730	10,572	3,909	3,303	2,113	1,830	42,457
O-1	15,686	8,000	3,439	2,867	2,113	1,713	33,818
W-4	31,992	16,316	6,025	4,558	2,113	1,952	62,956
W-3	25,492	13,001	3,806	3,810	2,113	2,758	50,980
W-2	22,614	11,533	4,200	3,383	2,113	3,162	47,005
E-9	26,606	13,568	5,394	5,025	786	1,167	52,546
E-8	22,123	11,282	4,755	4,618	786	1,394	44,958
E-7	18,352	9,358	4,068	4,360	786	1,498	38,422
E-6	15,044	7,671	3,470	3,858	786	1,184	32,013
E-5	12,170	6,202	2,567	3,604	786	1,001	26,330
E-4	10,329	5,257	1,722	3,415	786	776	22,285
E-3	8,935	4,538	1,205	3,230	786	84	18,778
E-2	8,259	4,139	696	3,092	786	89	17,061
E-1	7,359	3,676	341	2,933	786	60	15,155
Midship-men	5,933			1,914	88	190	8,125

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1985
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

MARINE CORPS

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$65,999	$33,660	$------	$8,835	$2,250	$------	110,714
O-9	65,999	33,660	5,444	5,950	2,250	------	113,303
O-8	65,999	33,660	5,444	5,388	2,250	------	112,741
O-7	58,560	29,866	5,444	6,527	2,250	1,149	103,796
O-6	49,842	25,419	7,109	6,736	2,250	1,157	92,513
O-5	40,021	20,410	6,309	6,269	2,250	1,151	76,410
O-4	32,971	16,815	5,349	5,507	2,250	1,155	64,047
O-3	27,568	14,060	4,672	5,163	2,250	1,151	54,862
O-2	21,989	11,214	3,584	4,861	2,250	1,149	45,047
O-1	15,679	7,996	1,784	4,124	2,250	1,149	32,982
W-4	31,168	15,896	4,417	5,404	2,250	1,210	60,345
W-3	23,921	12,198	4,399	4,860	2,250	1,176	48,804
W-2	20,557	10,483	3,905	4,643	2,250	1,196	43,033
W-1	18,099	9,230	1,215	4,457	2,250	1,182	36,433
E-9	27,078	13,712	5,478	5,633	756	128	52,785
E-8	21,659	10,949	4,847	5,029	756	153	43,393
E-7	17,756	8,959	3,982	4,566	756	172	35,961
E-6	14,564	7,330	3,230	4,336	756	141	30,357
E-5	12,181	6,115	2,526	4,261	756	127	25,966
E-4	10,401	5,207	1,337	4,113	756	134	21,945
E-3	9,012	4,499	915	2,862	756	21	18,065
E-2	8,265	4,118	442	2,785	756	17	16,383
E-1	7,298	3,625	227	2,736	756	16	14,658

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1985
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

AIR FORCE

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$68,700	$34,831	$ 526	$6,923	$1,955	$2,308	$115,243
O-9	68,700	34,831	1,538	7,158	1,955	579	114,761
O-8	66,402	33,666	2,265	6,308	1,955	538	111,134
O-7	59,129	29,978	2,488	5,818	1,955	1,041	100,409
O-6	48,295	24,486	5,916	5,337	1,955	2,764	88,753
O-5	39,635	20,095	6,721	4,804	1,955	3,392	76,602
O-4	33,072	16,768	6,102	4,227	1,955	3,879	66,003
O-3	27,258	13,820	4,617	4,094	1,955	1,679	53,423
O-2	21,279	10,788	3,346	3,125	1,955	846	41,339
O-1	15,567	7,892	2,983	2,634	1,955	704	31,735
E-9	27,257	13,819	4,151	4,716	1,185	125	51,253
E-8	22,532	11,424	3,584	4,335	1,185	123	43,183
E-7	19,000	9,633	3,197	4,034	1,185	110	37,159
E-6	15,868	8,045	2,720	3,771	1,185	95	31,684
E-5	12,918	6,549	2,232	3,538	1,185	80	26,502
E-4	10,820	5,486	1,842	3,382	1,185	46	22,761
E-3	9,075	4,601	1,368	3,150	1,185	26	19,045
E-2	8,345	4,231	845	3,027	1,185	18	17,651
E-1	6,993	3,545	523	2,831	1,185	4	15,081
Cadet	5,803			1,869	109		7,781

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1986
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

ARMY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$68,699	$34,830	$------	$7,833	$2,928	$------	$114,290
O-9	68,699	34,830	2,848	5,696	2,928	1,304	116,305
O-8	68,699	34,830	2,678	5,182	2,928	1,322	115,639
O-7	60,902	30,877	2,845	5,181	2,928	2,995	105,728
O-6	50,759	25,735	5,856	5,705	2,928	4,224	95,207
O-5	41,412	20,996	6,244	5,642	2,928	2,857	80,079
O-4	33,921	17,198	5,353	4,448	2,928	2,289	66,137
O-3	27,602	13,994	4,154	3,911	2,928	777	53,336
O-2	20,976	10,635	2,917	3,430	2,928	353	41,239
O-1	15,485	7,851	2,219	3,106	2,928	353	31,942
W-4	30,251	15,337	4,805	4,464	2,928	1,510	59,477
W-3	25,457	12,907	3,913	2,975	2,928	1,510	50,690
W-2	21,390	10,845	3,140	3,528	2,928	1,510	43,341
W-1	17,653	8,950	2,578	3,135	2,928	1,510	36,754
E-9	28,176	14,285	4,240	5,248	1,065	123	53,137
E-8	22,552	11,434	3,844	4,842	1,065	131	43,868
E-7	18,752	9,507	3,279	4,506	1,065	132	37,241
E-6	15,541	7,879	2,731	4,395	1,065	140	31,751
E-5	12,848	6,514	2,144	4,101	1,065	148	26,820
E-4	10,540	5,344	1,531	3,516	1,065	127	22,123
E-3	9,133	4,630	983	3,360	1,065	120	19,291
E-2	8,595	4,358	662	3,257	1,065	117	18,054
E-1	7,009	3,554	570	4,078	1,065	110	16,386
Cadet	5,760			1,796	109		7,665

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1986
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

NAVY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$68,699	$34,843	$------	$8,020	$2,171	$2,436	$116,169
O-9	68,600	34,843	2,970	6,740	2,171	2,174	117,597
O-8	68,699	34,843	5,818	10,982	2,171	1,719	124,232
O-7	61,855	31,373	5,848	5,142	2,171	1,601	107,990
O-6	51,172	25,957	7,531	5,801	2,171	4,352	96,984
O-5	40,398	20,495	7,924	5,108	2,171	3,820	79,916
O-4	33,043	16,766	6,884	4,432	2,171	3,534	66,830
O-3	27,483	13,947	5,588	4,436	2,171	3,339	56,964
O-2	21,696	11,013	4,255	3,511	2,171	1,708	44,354
O-1	16,274	8,264	3,569	2,951	2,171	1,556	34,785
W-4	32,660	16,572	6,386	4,478	2,171	2,001	64,268
W-3	26,467	13,432	4,928	3,880	2,171	2,382	53,260
W-2	23,594	11,975	4,808	3,484	2,171	3,082	49,114
E-9	27,808	14,099	5,977	5,114	903	1,253	55,154
E-8	22,972	11,646	5,251	4,590	903	1,479	46,841
E-7	19,037	9,650	4,567	4,309	903	1,494	39,960
E-6	15,726	7,971	3,803	3,854	903	1,250	33,507
E-5	12,823	6,495	2,835	3,616	903	1,028	27,700
E-4	10,838	5,481	1,952	3,416	903	820	23,410
E-3	9,336	4,705	1,384	3,210	903	88	19,626
E-2	8,595	4,276	691	3,028	903	73	17,569
E-1	7,643	3,804	409	2,876	903	54	15,689
Midship-men	5,933			1,811	90	177	8,011

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1986
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

MARINE CORPS

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$68,699	$34,830	$------	$8,681	$2,060	$------	$114,270
O-9	68,699	34,830	------	6,450	2,060	------	112,039
O-8	68,699	34,830	------	5,950	2,060	------	111,539
O-7	60,904	34,830	7,035	5,950	2,060	------	110,779
O-6	51,685	30,878	5,389	5,946	2,060	5	95,963
O-5	41,710	26,204	6,595	5,271	2,060	1,042	82,882
O-4	34,457	21,147	5,616	4,557	2,060	1,046	68,883
O-3	28,780	17,740	4,986	4,250	2,060	1,041	58,857
O-2	22,792	14,591	4,023	3,865	2,060	952	48,371
O-1	16,391	11,555	2,003	3,144	2,060	952	36,193
W-4	32,258	8,310	5,276	4,350	2,060	1,087	53,341
W-3	25,110	16,355	4,697	3,841	2,060	1,067	53,130
W-2	21,357	12,731	4,351	3,609	2,060	1,095	45,203
W-1	18,445	10,829	1,205	3,401	2,060	1,076	37,016
E-9	28,101	14,247	5,173	4,555	810	218	53,104
E-8	22,447	11,381	4,550	3,950	810	239	42,577
E-7	18,599	9,430	3,848	4,083	8102	48	37,018
E-6	15,367	7,791	3,325	3,867	810	220	31,380
E-5	12,868	6,524	2,723	3,737	810	202	26,864
E-4	10,770	5,460	1,786	3,682	810	212	22,720
E-3	9,239	4,684	1,047	3,477	810	261	9,283
E-2	8,384	4,251	542	2,749	810	25	16,761
E-1	7,351	3,727	313	2,695	810	25	14,921

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1986
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

AIR FORCE

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$68,700	$34,831	$ 692	$8,231	$2,212	$2,308	116,974
O-9	68,700	34,831	1,053	7,711	2,212	1,026	115,533
O-8	68,700	34,831	952	6,197	2,212	684	114,564
O-7	60,906	30,879	3,218	6,006	2,212	1,000	104,221
O-6	49,884	25,291	5,953	5,748	2,212	2,108	91,196
O-5	40,841	20,707	6,947	5,158	2,212	2,733	78,597
O-4	34,087	17,282	6,229	4,398	2,212	3,083	67,291
O-3	28,092	14,243	4,803	4,268	2,212	2,115	55,733
O-2	21,936	11,122	3,422	3,212	2,212	1,647	43,551
O-1	16,055	8,140	3,164	2,701	2,212	518	32,790
E-9	28,083	14,238	4,334	4,864	1,471	116	53,107
E-8	23,254	11,790	3,800	4,406	1,471	113	44,833
E-7	19,610	9,942	3,384	4,130	1,471	107	38,645
E-6	16,436	8,333	2,866	3,857	1,471	92	33,055
E-5	13,396	6,792	2,359	3,603	1,471	76	27,697
E-4	11,266	5,712	1,919	3,438	1,471	47	23,852
E-3	9,383	4,757	1,408	3,197	1,471	24	20,239
E-2	8,597	3,538	830	3,064	1,471	17	18,337
E-1	7,079	3,589	548	2,875	1,471	3	15,564
Cadet	5,933			1,872	79		7,844

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1987
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

ARMY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$70,273	$36,683	$3,182	$9,545	$2,193	$------	$121,876
O-9	70,271	36,681	2,896	6,750	2,193	1,313	120,104
O-8	70,278	36,685	2,910	6,396	2,193	1,368	119,830
O-7	62,675	32,716	2,883	6,345	2,193	2,995	109,807
O-6	51,854	27,068	6,059	6,454	2,193	4,576	98,204
O-5	42,259	22,200	6,510	6,011	2,193	3,037	82,480
O-4	34,754	18,142	5,429	4,973	2,193	2,322	67,813
O-3	28,273	14,759	4,408	4,495	2,193	876	54,004
O-2	21,530	11,239	2,733	3,836	2,193	314	41,845
O-1	16,242	8,478	2,475	3,479	2,193	335	33,202
W-4	30,939	16,150	4,875	5,086	2,193	1,492	60,735
W-3	26,187	13,670	4,056	4,740	2,193	1,685	52,531
W-2	21,802	11,381	3,232	3,972	2,193	1,145	43,725
W-1	17,755	9,268	2,794	3,756	2,193	3,014	38,780
E-9	28,660	14,961	4,332	5,441	1,040	150	54,584
E-8	23,136	12,077	3,989	5,069	1,040	158	45,469
E-7	19,157	10,000	3,372	4,694	1,040	160	38,423
E-6	15,917	8,309	2,861	4,374	1,040	169	32,370
E-5	13,087	6,831	2,211	4,337	1,040	180	27,686
E-4	10,783	5,629	1,495	3,784	1,040	155	22,886
E-3	9,376	4,894	987	3,377	1,040	149	19,823
E-2	8,790	4,588	753	3,387	1,040	144	18,702
E-1	7,337	3,830	552	4,182	1,040	137	17,077
Cadet	5,889			1,807	98		7,794

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1987
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

NAVY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$70,245	$36,625	$------	$9,143	$1,954	$2,694	$120,661
O-9	70,245	36,655	1,517	7,893	1,954	2,229	120,493
O-8	70,245	36,667	4,987	7,111	1,954	1,716	122,680
O-7	62,294	32,518	5,950	5,785	1,954	1,642	110,143
O-6	51,815	27,048	7,735	6,258	1,954	3,612	98,422
O-5	41,337	21,578	8,137	5,324	1,954	3,656	81,986
O-4	33,927	17,710	7,074	4,605	1,954	3,606	68,876
O-3	28,031	14,632	5,670	4,497	1,954	3,521	58,305
O-2	22,042	11,506	4,202	3,668	1,954	1,813	45,185
O-1	16,498	8,612	3,628	3,083	1,954	1,568	35,343
W-4	32,724	17,801	6,151	5,080	1,954	2,199	65,189
W-3	27,183	14,190	6,142	3,977	1,954	2,382	55,828
W-2	23,492	12,263	4,342	3,612	1,954	2,966	48,629
E-9	28,319	14,767	6,081	5,165	781	1,540	56,653
E-8	23,274	12,136	5,358	4,697	781	1,593	47,839
E-7	19,379	10,104	4,604	4,451	781	1,581	40,900
E-6	15,945	8,313	3,775	4,018	781	1,275	34,107
E-5	12,982	6,764	2,815	3,784	781	1,053	28,179
E-4	10,901	5,673	1,857	3,592	781	844	23,648
E-3	9,535	4,949	1,280	3,402	781	95	20,042
E-2	8,767	4,517	701	3,227	781	87	18,080
E-1	7,506	3,842	362	2,986	781	69	15,546
Midship-men	5,890			1,832	91	225	8,038
Aviation Cadets	7,534			4,916	697		13,147

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1987
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

MARINE CORPS

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$70,286	$36,689	$------	$8,660	$2,227	$------	$117,862
O-9	70,286	36,689	------	6,770	2,227	------	115,971
O-8	70,286	36,689	------	6,270	2,227	------	115,471
O-7	62,277	32,509	7,035	6,270	2,227	------	110,317
O-6	52,768	27,545	6,613	6,321	2,227	5	95,479
O-5	42,834	22,359	7,166	5,769	2,227	1,041	81,397
O-4	35,411	18,485	6,245	4,957	2,227	1,045	68,369
O-3	29,631	15,467	5,341	4,714	2,227	1,041	58,420
O-2	23,303	12,164	3,992	4,282	2,227	952	47,008
O-1	17,133	8,944	2,522	3,542	2,227	952	35,408
W-4	32,212	16,815	5,831	4,722	2,227	1,080	62,887
W-3	25,768	13,451	4,652	4,261	2,227	1,066	51,425
W-2	21,781	11,370	3,420	4,016	2,227	1,086	43,890
W-1	18,885	9,858	3,805	3,809	2,227	1,077	39,661
E-9	28,726	14,995	5,813	4,980	846	226	55,585
E-8	22,982	11,998	4,783	4,232	846	231	45,072
E-7	19,112	9,976	4,121	4,352	846	229	38,635
E-6	15,854	8,276	3,446	4,140	846	223	32,786
E-5	13,292	6,938	2,893	3,974	846	211	28,155
E-4	11,287	5,892	1,903	3,943	846	217	24,088
E-3	9,724	5,076	1,098	3,771	846	39	20,555
E-2	8,792	4,589	484	3,049	846	38	17,779
E-1	7,544	3,938	278	2,083	846	38	15,629

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1987
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

AIR FORCE

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$70,244	$36,667	$ 863	$6,417	$1,823	$2,500	118,514
O-9	70,244	36,667	1,084	6,026	1,823	1,211	117,055
O-8	70,244	36,667	1,843	6,405	1,823	664	117,646
O-7	62,275	32,508	3,201	5,874	1,823	1,264	106,945
O-6	50,791	26,513	6,078	5,671	1,823	3,853	94,729
O-5	41,925	21,884	7,038	5,405	1,823	2,613	80,687
O-4	34,829	18,181	6,361	4,657	1,823	2,779	68,630
O-3	28,708	14,986	4,755	4,382	1,823	1,777	56,431
O-2	22,232	11,605	3,421	3,398	1,823	1,278	43,757
O-1	16,200	8,456	3,452	2,728	1,823	1,165	33,824
E-9	28,285	14,765	4,420	5,242	1,264	165	54,141
E-8	23,490	12,262	3,830	4,776	1,264	173	45,794
E-7	19,825	10,349	3,450	4,514	1,264	154	39,556
E-6	16,671	8,702	2,905	4,184	1,264	133	33,859
E-5	13,647	7,124	2,408	3,942	1,264	108	28,493
E-4	11,456	5,980	1,904	3,744	1,264	66	24,414
E-3	9,494	4,956	1,425	3,363	1,264	32	20,533
E-2	8,790	4,588	857	3,160	1,264	24	18,684
E-1	7,304	3,813	456	2,904	1,264	6	15,746
Cadet	5,890			1,863	92		7,845

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1988
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

ARMY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$72,545	$37,143	$3,273	$10,479	$2,549	$------	$125,989
O-9	72,500	37,120	3,174	8,012	2,549	1,367	124,722
O-8	72,417	37,077	3,167	7,467	2,549	1,396	124,072
O-7	63,677	32,603	3,154	7,459	2,549	3,047	112,488
O-6	53,282	27,280	6,484	7,537	2,549	4,694	101,827
O-5	43,793	22,422	6,962	6,877	2,549	2,983	85,586
O-4	35,729	18,293	6,301	5,844	2,549	2,440	71,156
O-3	29,143	14,921	4,122	5,075	2,549	884	56,694
O-2	22,526	11,533	2,758	4,608	2,549	335	44,309
O-1	16,572	8,485	2,302	3,758	2,549	357	34,023
W-4	30,939	16,431	4,975	5,785	2,549	1,405	63,236
W-3	26,187	13,788	4,146	5,340	2,549	1,621	54,372
W-2	21,802	11,530	3,180	4,602	2,549	1,236	45,617
W-1	17,755	9,581	2,454	4,009	2,549	2,542	39,849
E-9	29,274	14,988	4,600	5,899	952	172	55,886
E-8	23,539	12,052	4,138	5,487	952	181	46,349
E-7	19,681	10,077	3,285	5,028	952	184	39,206
E-6	16,286	8,338	3,009	4,689	952	195	33,469
E-5	13,447	6,885	2,270	4,677	952	195	28,366
E-4	11,139	5,703	1,534	4,116	952	179	23,623
E-3	9,574	4,902	981	3,734	952	178	20,321
E-2	8,989	4,602	924	3,625	952	165	19,258
E-1	7,520	3,850	415	4,835	952	160	17,733
Cadet	5,889			1,807	110		7,806

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1988
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

NAVY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$72,500	$37,120	$------	$10,193	$1,915	$2,362	$124,090
O-9	72,500	37,120	1,929	8,627	1,915	2,257	124,348
O-8	72,500	37,120	5,580	7,679	1,915	1,708	126,502
O-7	64,060	32,779	5,808	6,428	1,915	1,661	112,671
O-6	52,952	27,111	7,854	6,883	1,915	3,768	100,483
O-5	42,473	21,746	8,288	6,042	1,915	3,782	84,246
O-4	34,964	17,902	7,155	5,213	1,915	4,124	71,291
O-3	28,748	14,719	5,712	5,320	1,915	4,046	60,460
O-2	22,960	11,756	4,213	4,217	1,915	1,851	46,912
O-1	16,550	8,474	3,707	3,563	1,915	1,223	35,432
W-4	33,538	17,171	6,321	5,552	1,915	1,883	66,380
W-3	27,934	14,302	6,330	4,522	1,915	2,312	57,315
W-2	24,063	12,320	4,428	4,120	1,915	2,522	49,368
E-9	28,926	14,804	6,263	5,675	758	1,785	58,211
E-8	23,825	12,193	5,476	5,119	758	1,856	49,227
E-7	19,881	10,173	4,680	4,872	758	1,823	42,187
E-6	16,378	8,381	3,855	4,350	758	1,345	35,067
E-5	13,407	6,857	2,887	4,101	758	1,161	29,171
E-4	11,321	5,784	1,889	3,860	758	898	24,510
E-3	9,779	4,984	1,315	3,605	758	132	20,573
E-2	8,989	4,545	721	3,439	758	117	18,569
E-1	7,698	3,881	379	3,192	758	84	15,992
Mid-shipmen	6,022			1,862	91	228	8,203
Aviation Cadets	7,681			2,959	475		11,115

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1988
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

MARINE CORPS

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$73,588	$37,677	$------	$9,624	$2,201	$------	$123,090
O-9	73,588	37,667	5,557	7,924	2,201	------	126,947
O-8	73,237	37,497	4,130	7,424	2,201	------	124,490
O-7	63,675	32,601	2,947	7,424	2,201	------	108,848
O-6	54,234	27,773	6,634	6,975	2,201	5	97,831
O-5	43,892	22,473	7,239	6,297	2,201	923	83,025
O-4	36,515	18,696	6,274	5,447	2,201	927	70,060
O-3	30,429	15,580	5,431	5,113	2,201	923	59,678
O-2	24,055	12,316	3,984	4,654	2,201	922	48,132
O-1	17,284	8,849	2,637	3,841	2,201	922	35,735
W-4	32,215	16,597	6,053	5,036	2,201	960	63,262
W-3	25,987	13,305	4,761	4,559	2,201	948	51,761
W-2	21,960	11,244	3,414	4,295	2,201	968	44,083
W-1	19,002	9,729	2,670	4,076	2,201	977	38,655
E-9	29,281	14,992	5,630	5,025	826	217	55,971
E-8	23,390	11,976	4,672	4,448	826	238	45,550
E-7	19,557	10,013	4,125	4,448	826	229	39,197
E-6	16,268	8,329	3,523	4,239	826	222	33,407
E-5	13,626	6,976	2,942	4,087	826	212	28,668
E-4	11,500	5,888	1,925	3,986	826	219	24,343
E-3	9,918	5,078	1,118	3,813	826	42	20,795
E-2	8,989	4,602	466	3,175	826	41	18,098
E-1	7,659	3,921	295	3,111	826	41	15,853

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1988
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

AIR FORCE

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$72,500	$37,120	$ 863	$7,129	$2,131	$2,500	122,312
O-9	72,500	37,120	1,084	6,532	2,131	703	119,893
O-8	70,416	36,053	1,843	6,247	2,131	425	116,955
O-7	63,677	32,590	3,201	6,489	2,131	2,543	110,969
O-6	52,080	26,655	6,078	5,848	2,131	4,004	97,074
O-5	42,777	21,894	7,038	5,652	2,131	2,688	82,376
O-4	35,607	18,224	6,361	5,208	2,131	2,890	70,467
O-3	29,360	15,027	4,755	5,075	2,131	1,809	58,414
O-2	22,577	11,555	3,421	4,690	2,131	1,296	45,837
O-1	16,394	8,391	3,452	4,381	2,131	1,438	36,061
E-9	29,001	14,836	4,479	5,758	1,125	162	55,361
E-8	24,089	13,323	3,883	5,225	1,125	172	46,817
E-7	20,352	10,411	3,506	4,965	1,125	151	40,510
E-6	17,079	8,737	2,956	4,537	1,125	127	34,561
E-5	14,029	7,177	2,429	4,227	1,125	95	29,082
E-4	11,768	6,020	1,893	4,107	1,125	62	24,975
E-3	9,711	4,968	1,448	3,596	1,125	42	20,890
E-2	8,989	4,598	847	3,412	1,125	35	19,006
E-1	7,519	3,826	530	3,155	1,125	24	16,199
Cadet	6,022			1,899	113		8,034

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1989
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

ARMY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$74,727	$37,513	$2,909	$10,361	$2,891	$------	$128,401
O-9	74,717	37,508	2,913	8,193	2,891	1,672	127,895
O-8	74,715	37,507	2,924	7,546	2,891	1,015	126,598
O-7	65,959	33,111	2,923	7,577	2,891	1,125	113,587
O-6	55,104	27,662	6,542	8,536	2,891	4,950	105,686
O-5	45,452	22,817	7,058	7,469	2,891	2,028	87,714
O-4	37,078	18,613	6,584	6,222	2,891	2,814	74,202
O-3	30,269	15,195	4,139	5,449	2,891	1,805	59,748
O-2	23,680	11,887	2,815	5,069	2,891	393	46,736
O-1	17,115	8,592	2,202	4,002	2,891	352	35,154
W-4	33,358	16,746	5,149	6,198	2,891	2,513	66,854
W-3	27,787	13,949	4,232	5,593	2,891	2,278	56,730
W-2	23,442	11,768	3,350	5,029	2,891	1,059	47,539
W-1	19,550	9,814	2,546	4,207	2,891	1,224	40,232
E-9	30,532	15,237	4,763	6,145	1,086	180	57,763
E-8	24,416	12,257	4,276	5,696	1,086	189	47,919
E-7	20,419	10,250	3,436	5,202	1,086	190	40,584
E-6	16,912	8,490	3,108	4,864	1,086	198	34,658
E-5	13,970	7,013	2,321	4,772	1,086	210	29,372
E-4	11,590	5,818	1,578	4,201	1,086	188	24,461
E-3	9,925	4,982	1,035	3,851	1,086	178	21,057
E-2	9,312	4,675	957	3,718	1,086	173	19,921
E-1	7,835	3,933	452	5,017	1,086	167	18,491
Cadet	6,238			1,866	261		8,365

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1989
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

NAVY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$74,701	$37,500	$------	$10,527	$2,030	$2,118	$126,876
O-9	74,701	37,500	1,871	8,962	2,030	2,313	127,377
O-8	74,701	37,500	5,686	8,504	2,030	1,875	130,296
O-7	65,964	33,144	5,659	7,794	2,030	1,828	116,389
O-6	54,841	27,530	8,111	7,322	2,030	4,252	104,086
O-5	44,080	22,128	8,503	6,428	2,030	4,133	87,302
O-4	36,291	18,218	7,354	5,514	2,030	4,899	74,306
O-3	29,843	14,981	5,921	5,614	2,030	4,920	63,309
O-2	23,599	11,847	4,750	4,254	2,030	1,834	48,314
O-1	17,166	8,617	3,703	3,546	2,030	1,296	33,358
W-4	34,782	17,461	6,043	6,328	2,030	2,137	68,781
W-3	28,988	14,552	5,683	4,791	2,030	2,508	58,552
W-2	24,893	12,496	5,677	4,211	2,030	2,313	51,620
E-9	30,284	15,202	6,473	5,733	777	1,792	60,261
E-8	24,813	12,455	5,672	5,278	777	2,016	51,011
E-7	20,684	10,381	4,882	4,945	777	1,860	43,529
E-6	16,995	8,530	3,932	4,533	777	1,496	36,263
E-5	13,917	6,982	3,022	4,207	777	1,128	30,033
E-4	11,672	5,850	1,963	3,973	777	865	25,100
E-3	10,050	5,021	1,310	3,973	777	125	21,256
E-2	9,322	4,361	754	3,581	777	100	19,165
E-1	7,972	3,957	447	3,060	777	72	16,285
Mid-shipmen	6,238			1,880	86	208	8,412
Aviation Cadets	7,956			4,060	258		12,274

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1989
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

MARINE CORPS

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$74,730	$37,514	$------	$9,591	$2,149	$------	$123,984
O-9	74,730	37,514	------	7,784	2,149	------	122,177
O-8	74,730	37,514	------	7,284	2,149	------	121,677
O-7	65,957	33,111	8,086	7,284	2,149	------	116,587
O-6	56,437	28,311	6,723	7,018	2,149	5	100,662
O-5	45,721	22,952	7,481	6,463	2,149	979	85,745
O-4	37,985	19,069	6,389	5,599	2,149	983	72,173
O-3	31,583	15,855	5,598	5,199	2,149	979	61,362
O-2	25,099	12,600	4,009	4,783	2,149	978	49,617
O-1	17,770	8,920	2,779	3,915	2,149	977	36,510
W-4	33,387	16,760	6,404	5,168	2,149	1,013	64,881
W-3	27,610	13,860	5,036	4,734	2,149	1,001	54,390
W-2	23,060	11,576	3,337	4,442	2,149	1,025	45,589
W-1	20,719	10,401	4,053	4,267	2,149	1,011	42,600
E-9	30,324	15,223	5,804	5,658	790	248	58,047
E-8	24,219	12,158	4,737	4,919	790	256	47,078
E-7	20,329	10,205	4,200	4,911	790	254	40,688
E-6	16,965	8,516	3,625	4,677	790	243	34,817
E-5	14,172	7,114	3,126	4,514	790	225	29,941
E-4	11,960	6,004	2,059	4,387	790	233	25,433
E-3	10,206	5,124	1,183	4,190	790	51	21,543
E-2	9,310	4,674	541	3,580	790	49	18,943
E-1	7,950	3,991	365	3,498	790	49	16,643

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1989
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

AIR FORCE

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$75,400	$37,851	$ 852	$13,474	$2,305	$3,719	133,601
O-9	75,400	37,851	898	11,236	2,305	1,245	128,935
O-8	75,400	37,851	2,290	8,500	2,305	1,195	127,461
O-7	66,548	33,407	3,516	9,361	2,305	1,610	116,747
O-6	54,109	27,163	6,703	7,818	2,305	4,279	102,376
O-5	44,548	22,363	7,502	7,572	2,305	3,250	87,540
O-4	36,729	18,434	6,819	6,237	2,305	3,890	74,214
O-3	30,358	15,240	5,152	5,456	2,305	1,819	60,330
O-2	23,454	11,774	3,679	4,290	2,305	718	46,220
O-1	16,812	8,440	3,444	3,416	2,305	542	34,959
E-9	30,066	15,093	4,943	6,376	1,142	168	57,788
E-8	24,930	12,515	4,356	5,915	1,142	183	49,401
E-7	21,040	10,562	3,672	5,499	1,142	157	42,072
E-6	17,664	8,867	3,174	5,058	1,142	131	36,036
E-5	14,565	7,312	2,440	4,721	1,142	96	30,276
E-4	12,111	6,080	1,933	4,430	1,142	62	25,758
E-3	10,066	5,053	1,468	3,965	1,142	46	21,740
E-2	9,310	4,674	968	3,666	1,142	44	19,804
E-1	7,721	3,876	528	3,264	1,142	25	16,556
Cadet	6,238			1,944	124		8,306

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1990
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

ARMY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$77,545	$34,042	$3,182	$11,687	$3,352	$------	$129,809
O-9	77,522	34,032	2,913	9,112	3,352	2,233	129,163
O-8	77,521	34,032	2,757	8,973	3,352	1,336	127,971
O-7	68,415	30,034	2,790	9,031	3,352	1,572	115,194
O-6	57,176	25,100	6,179	8,656	3,352	6,456	106,919
O-5	46,970	20,620	6,914	7,909	3,352	2,698	88,463
O-4	38,337	16,830	5,634	6,604	3,352	3,694	74,406
O-3	31,242	13,715	4,504	5,835	3,352	2,345	60,994
O-2	24,819	10,896	3,241	5,541	3,352	750	48,598
O-1	17,781	7,806	3,482	4,410	3,352	389	37,219
W-4	34,962	15,348	5,333	6,759	3,352	3,786	69,541
W-3	28,824	12,654	4,561	5,935	3,352	3,214	58,540
W-2	24,036	10,552	3,182	5,359	3,352	1,586	48,066
W-1	19,955	8,760	3,195	4,618	3,352	1,576	41,456
E-9	31,107	13,656	4,574	6,885	1,180	170	57,572
E-8	25,305	11,109	4,163	6,117	1,180	178	48,052
E-7	21,238	9,323	3,547	5,440	1,180	179	40,907
E-6	17,622	7,736	3,053	5,021	1,180	186	34,799
E-5	14,666	6,438	2,359	4,804	1,180	196	29,644
E-4	11,968	5,254	1,552	4,282	1,180	177	24,412
E-3	10,217	4,485	1,054	3,856	1,180	168	20,961
E-2	9,610	4,219	795	3,658	1,180	162	19,624
E-1	8,570	3,762	489	4,854	1,180	157	19,012
Cadet	6,470			1,880	264		8,614

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1990
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

NAVY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$77,613	$34,072	$------	$11,978	$2,223	$2,464	$128,531
O-9	77,516	34,029	2,010	9,817	2,223	2,303	127,899
O-8	77,538	34,039	5,980	9,406	2,223	1,902	131,088
O-7	68,414	30,034	6,191	8,486	2,223	1,848	117,194
O-6	56,891	24,975	8,834	8,030	2,223	4,236	105,190
O-5	45,883	20,143	9,585	7,058	2,223	4,266	89,157
O-4	37,678	16,541	8,028	6,049	2,223	5,029	75,548
O-3	30,942	13,583	6,559	5,985	2,223	5,043	64,335
O-2	24,554	10,779	5,459	4,629	2,223	1,806	49,450
O-1	17,918	7,866	4,194	3,887	2,223	1,307	37,394
W-4	36,252	15,915	6,016	7,459	2,223	2,447	70,313
W-3	30,336	13,317	6,056	5,402	2,223	2,488	59,822
W-2	25,857	11,351	6,290	4,623	2,223	2,422	52,767
E-9	30,870	13,552	6,983	6,463	815	1,911	60,595
E-8	25,446	11,171	6,176	5,859	815	1,957	51,423
E-7	21,321	9,360	5,282	5,521	815	1,854	44,152
E-6	17,719	7,778	4,273	4,979	815	1,521	37,085
E-5	14,449	6,343	3,286	4,679	815	1,189	30,760
E-4	11,995	5,266	2,191	4,411	815	852	25,530
E-3	10,563	4,593	1,469	4,161	815	119	21,621
E-2	9,657	4,240	810	3,963	815	99	19,585
E-1	8,380	3,679	427	3,672	815	76	17,050
Mid-shipmen	6,470			1,905	85	232	8,691
Aviation Cadets	8,251			4,116	220		12,684

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1990
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

MARINE CORPS

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$77,538	$34,039	------	$10,706	$2,198	------	$124,481
O-9	77,538	34,039	------	8,847	2,198	------	122,622
O-8	77,512	34,039	------	8,347	2,198	------	122,084
O-7	68,413	30,033	8,714	8,347	2,198	------	117,706
O-6	58,221	35,559	7,165	7,752	2,198	5	100,900
O-5	47,455	20,833	8,336	6,801	2,198	1,069	86,692
O-4	39,525	27,351	6,859	5,812	2,198	1,073	72,818
O-3	32,768	14,385	6,132	5,348	2,198	1,069	61,900
O-2	25,692	11,279	4,387	4,859	2,198	1,068	49,483
O-1	18,457	8,103	2,875	3,997	2,198	1,067	36,697
W-4	34,558	15,171	7,079	5,391	2,198	1,097	65,495
W-3	28,595	12,553	5,556	4,937	2,198	1,090	54,929
W-2	24,087	10,574	2,052	4,642	2,198	1,136	44,689
W-1	21,410	9,399	4,686	4,438	2,198	1,096	43,227
E-9	31,078	13,643	5,932	5,522	871	247	57,294
E-8	25,095	11,017	4,792	4,843	871	255	46,873
E-7	21,114	9,269	4,468	4,795	871	252	40,768
E-6	17,638	7,743	3,835	4,538	871	242	34,866
E-5	14,745	6,473	3,404	4,351	871	224	30,068
E-4	12,434	5,458	2,425	4,323	871	232	25,652
E-3	10,594	4,651	1,258	3,984	871	49	21,406
E-2	9,657	4,239	594	3,354	871	48	18,763
E-1	8,251	3,622	368	3,265	871	48	16,427

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1990
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

AIR FORCE

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$77,539	$34,039	$ 979	$13,201	$2,496	$5,818	134,072
O-9	77,526	34,034	670	9,082	2,496	1,977	125,785
O-8	77,526	34,034	2,231	6,801	2,496	1,894	124,982
O-7	68,411	30,032	3,990	8,735	2,496	2,555	116,219
O-6	56,353	24,739	6,949	8,117	2,496	7,113	105,767
O-5	46,297	20,324	7,867	7,526	2,496	5,301	89,811
O-4	38,085	16,719	6,777	6,459	2,496	6,530	77,066
O-3	31,397	13,783	5,234	5,720	2,496	2,996	61,626
O-2	23,622	10,370	3,724	4,589	2,496	1,345	46,146
O-1	17,351	7,617	3,292	3,813	2,496	1,225	35,794
E-9	31,308	13,744	5,019	6,692	1,214	173	58,240
E-8	25,855	11,350	4,402	6,228	1,214	183	49,233
E-7	21,893	9,611	3,876	5,709	1,214	151	42,454
E-6	18,430	8,091	3,291	5,297	1,214	131	36,453
E-5	15,261	6,700	2,642	4,991	1,214	98	30,906
E-4	12,608	5,535	1,985	4,570	1,214	59	25,971
E-3	10,354	4,545	1,367	4,129	1,214	48	21,658
E-2	9,657	4,239	765	4,130	1,214	43	20,048
E-1	8,034	3,527	493	3,533	1,214	27	16,827
Cadet	6,470			1,948	2,496		10,914

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1991
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

ARMY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$95,500	$41,352	$3,167	$14,066	$4,123	$------	$158,207
O-9	86,933	37,642	3,333	10,544	4,123	3,841	146,416
O-8	80,597	34,899	3,129	9,676	4,123	1,394	133,818
O-7	71,133	30,800	3,189	9,547	4,123	1,374	120,166
O-6	59,463	25,747	6,743	9,750	4,123	6,996	112,822
O-5	49,042	21,235	7,507	8,741	4,123	2,908	93,556
O-4	40,042	17,338	6,146	7,224	4,123	3,980	78,853
O-3	32,587	14,110	4,721	6,426	4,123	2,697	64,665
O-2	25,807	11,174	3,350	6,117	4,123	800	51,371
O-1	18,691	8,093	2,709	4,798	4,123	403	38,818
W-4	36,672	15,879	5,721	7,338	4,123	3,690	73,423
W-3	30,160	13,059	4,696	6,676	4,123	3,175	61,889
W-2	25,020	10,834	3,538	5,819	4,123	1,519	50,853
W-1	20,697	8,962	2,983	5,085	4,123	1,690	43,538
E-9	32,218	13,950	4,603	6,753	1,374	175	59,073
E-8	25,746	11,148	4,268	6,089	1,374	185	48,810
E-7	21,936	9,498	3,658	5,407	1,374	187	42,061
E-6	17,918	7,758	3,113	4,966	1,374	197	35,327
E-5	15,601	6,755	2,404	4,756	1,374	207	31,098
E-4	12,497	5,411	1,654	4,056	1,374	188	25,180
E-3	10,624	4,600	1,055	3,523	1,374	178	21,354
E-2	10,007	4,333	789	3,257	1,374	172	19,932
E-1	8,439	3,654	476	4,387	1,374	166	18,496
Cadet	6,527			2,363	262		9,152

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1991
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

NAVY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$94,330	$40,750	$ 938	$11,760	$2,417	$2,401	$152,596
O-9	86,447	37,345	2,168	10,082	2,417	2,795	141,254
O-8	80,238	34,663	6,278	9,905	2,417	2,360	135,861
O-7	70,901	30,629	6,261	8,853	2,417	2,306	121,368
O-6	59,009	25,492	9,212	8,296	2,417	5,048	109,474
O-5	47,651	20,585	9,912	7,150	2,417	5,108	92,824
O-4	39,084	16,884	8,354	6,170	2,417	5,810	78,720
O-3	32,141	13,885	6,840	6,062	2,417	5,698	67,045
O-2	25,512	11,021	5,463	4,817	2,417	2,355	51,585
O-1	18,660	8,061	4,308	4,038	2,417	1,656	39,142
W-4	37,815	16,336	7,151	7,352	2,417	2,935	74,006
W-3	31,586	13,645	6,778	5,400	2,417	2,795	62,622
W-2	26,888	11,616	6,412	4,781	2,417	2,668	54,782
E-9	31,713	13,700	7,077	5,971	871	2,144	61,445
E-8	26,117	11,282	6,233	5,364	871	2,065	51,932
E-7	21,974	9,491	5,384	5,037	871	1,935	44,693
E-6	18,414	7,953	4,500	4,519	871	1,554	37,812
E-5	15,016	6,483	3,414	4,232	871	1,225	31,243
E-4	12,367	5,336	2,212	3,934	871	912	25,633
E-3	10,815	4,651	1,520	3,664	871	133	21,654
E-2	9,991	4,278	827	3,490	871	119	19,577
E-1	8,684	3,713	565	3,188	871	83	17,106
Mid-shipmen	6,697			1,925	75	197	8,894
Aviation Cadets	8,542		96	4,065	100		12,803

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1991
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

MARINE CORPS

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$80,252	$34,669	0.0	$11,212	$2,362	0.0	$128,495
O-9	80,252	34,669	0.0	9,266	2,362	0.0	126,549
O-8	80,244	34,666	0.0	8,766	2,362	0.0	126,039
O-7	70,824	30,596	7,943	8,766	2,362	0.0	120,491
O-6	59,831	25,847	7,168	8,424	2,362	5	103,637
O-5	49,145	21,231	8,615	7,068	2,362	1,859	90,280
O-4	41,004	17,714	7,326	5,881	2,362	1,863	76,150
O-3	33,865	14,630	6,126	5,506	2,362	1,859	64,348
O-2	26,453	11,428	4,755	5,064	2,362	1,858	51,920
O-1	19,142	8,269	3,065	4,119	2,362	1,857	38,815
W-4	35,790	15,461	7,160	5,513	2,362	1,884	68,170
W-3	29,658	12,812	4,997	5,044	2,362	1,880	56,753
W-2	25,271	10,917	4,770	4,750	2,362	1,893	49,963
W-1	22,225	9,601	3,753	4,517	2,362	1,897	44,355
E-9	32,581	14,075	6,226	5,416	960	234	59,492
E-8	26,300	11,362	5,221	4,603	960	253	48,699
E-7	22,066	9,533	4,807	4,460	960	252	42,077
E-6	18,418	7,956	4,035	4,160	960	245	35,775
E-5	15,381	6,645	3,463	3,971	960	241	30,660
E-4	12,929	5,585	2,459	3,862	960	253	26,049
E-3	11,015	4,758	1,234	3,575	960	57	21,600
E-2	9,997	4,319	587	2,958	960	54	18,875
E-1	8,539	3,689	402	2,870	960	54	16,513

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1991
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

AIR FORCE

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$101,300	$43,863	$ 1,039	$8,709	$2,673	$3,614	161,198
O-9	89,833	38,898	961	8,754	2,673	1,398	142,517
O-8	82,431	35,693	2,936	6,872	2,673	1,052	131,657
O-7	71,133	30,800	3,115	8,067	2,673	1,293	117,081
O-6	58,860	25,486	6,814	7,760	2,673	6,436	108,029
O-5	48,297	20,913	8,430	6,943	2,673	5,826	93,082
O-4	39,803	17,235	7,125	6,523	2,673	7,061	80,420
O-3	32,487	14,067	5,478	6,230	2,673	3,685	64,620
O-2	24,593	10,649	3,751	5,475	2,673	884	48,025
O-1	17,887	7,745	3,530	5,058	2,673	935	37,828
E-9	32,548	14,093	5,425	6,627	1,572	174	60,439
E-8	26,868	11,634	4,686	6,180	1,572	186	51,126
E-7	22,718	9,837	3,976	5,631	1,572	172	43,906
E-6	19,010	8,231	3,697	5,254	1,572	140	37,904
E-5	15,822	6,851	2,599	5,061	1,572	116	32,021
E-4	12,967	5,615	2,064	4,855	1,572	86	27,159
E-3	10,781	4,668	1,477	4,323	1,572	74	22,895
E-2	10,041	4,348	878	4,107	1,572	63	21,009
E-1	8,368	3,623	516	3,458	1,572	49	17,586
Cadet	6,527			2,002	157		8,686

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1992
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

ARMY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$103,925	$44,376	$3,000	$12,530	$4,294	$------	$168,124
O-9	92,671	39,571	3,409	9,814	4,294	2,221	151,980
O-8	83,965	35,853	3,344	9,532	4,294	1,512	138,499
O-7	74,104	31,642	3,366	9,455	4,294	1,621	124,482
O-6	62,116	26,524	7,790	10,181	4,294	6,144	117,049
O-5	51,077	21,810	8,649	8,872	4,294	2,704	97,407
O-4	41,616	17,770	6,998	7,866	4,294	3,598	82,143
O-3	33,938	14,492	5,387	8,468	4,294	2,442	69,021
O-2	26,760	11,427	3,797	5,731	4,294	712	52,721
O-1	19,600	8,369	3,279	4,572	4,294	453	40,567
W-4	38,276	16,344	6,587	8,023	4,294	3,901	77,425
W-3	31,486	13,455	5,286	8,192	4,294	3,245	65,948
W-2	25,716	10,981	4,000	5,700	4,294	1,529	52,220
W-1	21,584	9,216	3,404	4,891	4,294	2,003	45,391
E-9	33,563	14,331	5,347	8,059	1,641	193	63,134
E-8	27,708	11,831	5,040	7,304	1,641	203	53,727
E-7	23,247	9,926	4,280	6,461	1,641	203	45,759
E-6	19,411	8,288	3,524	5,923	1,641	215	39,003
E-5	16,163	6,902	2,715	5,795	1,641	227	33,442
E-4	13,078	5,584	1,900	5,063	1,641	201	27,468
E-3	11,085	4,733	1,211	4,631	1,641	193	23,493
E-2	10,428	4,453	916	4,503	1,641	188	22,128
E-1	9,292	3,968	529	6,573	1,641	180	22,183
Cadet	6,942			1,963	249		9,154

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1992
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

NAVY

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$83,798	$35,782	$ 976	$12,373	$2,504	$2,413	$137,847
O-9	83,858	35,807	963	10,858	2,504	2,982	136,973
O-8	83,969	35,855	7,038	10,364	2,504	2,530	142,261
O-7	74,185	31,677	6,528	8,945	2,504	2,473	126,313
O-6	61,721	26,355	9,523	9,436	2,504	5,484	115,022
O-5	49,827	21,276	10,522	7,691	2,504	5,464	97,284
O-4	40,885	17,458	8,860	6,506	2,504	6,155	82,368
O-3	33,646	14,367	7,262	6,644	2,504	6,049	70,472
O-2	26,676	11,391	5,862	5,088	2,504	2,329	53,849
O-1	19,512	8,331	4,525	4,261	2,504	1,683	40,816
W-4	39,486	16,861	6,862	8,312	2,504	3,147	77,172
W-3	33,037	14,107	7,077	5,889	2,504	2,577	65,192
W-2	28,089	11,994	6,660	5,020	2,504	2,693	56,960
W-1	22,511	9,612	8,132	4,496	2,504	-0-	47,256
E-9	33,156	14,158	7,469	6,310	961	2,089	64,143
E-8	27,298	11,656	6,467	5,671	961	2,111	54,164
E-7	22,939	9,795	5,674	5,337	961	1,894	46,599
E-6	19,207	8,201	4,709	4,785	961	1,567	39,430
E-5	15,707	6,707	3,582	4,487	961	1,199	32,643
E-4	12,952	5,530	2,268	4,201	961	927	26,838
E-3	11,297	4,824	1,582	3,934	961	140	22,738
E-2	10,462	4,467	845	3,816	961	143	20,694
E-1	9,055	3,867	486	3,501	961	109	17,979
Mid-shipmen	7,006			2,011	73	192	9,283
Aviation Cadets	8,938		99	4,426	165		13,628

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1992
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

MARINE CORPS

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$104,490	$44,617	0.0	$12,141	$2,442	0.0	$163,690
O-9	92,672	39,571	0.0	10,590	2,442	0.0	145,275
O-8	83,964	35,852	0.0	10,090	2,442	0.0	132,348
O-7	74,105	31,643	7,088	10,090	2,442	0.0	125,368
O-6	62,570	26,717	7,485	9,782	2,442	5	109,001
O-5	51,446	21,967	9,060	8,359	2,442	1,566	94,840
O-4	42,899	18,318	7,676	6,951	2,442	1,570	79,856
O-3	35,532	15,172	6,459	6,595	2,442	1,566	67,766
O-2	27,739	11,845	4,990	6,213	2,442	1,564	54,793
O-1	20,139	8,600	3,260	5,110	2,442	1,564	41,116
W-4	37,507	16,016	7,656	6,568	2,442	1,589	71,778
W-3	31,032	13,251	4,996	6,073	2,442	1,589	59,383
W-2	26,477	11,306	5,472	5,765	2,442	1,595	53,056
W-1	23,314	9,955	3,415	5,523	2,442	1,610	46,260
E-9	34,137	14,577	6,488	6,115	968	240	62,525
E-8	27,892	11,910	5,331	5,306	968	262	51,667
E-7	23,117	9,871	4,993	4,947	968	259	44,154
E-6	19,262	8,225	4,195	4,624	968	252	37,526
E-5	16,147	6,895	3,611	4,456	968	248	32,326
E-4	13,619	5,815	2,622	4,338	968	261	27,623
E-3	11,596	4,951	1,305	4,002	968	63	22,885
E-2	10,461	4,467	595	3,501	968	60	20,052
E-1	8,925	3,811	461	3,420	968	60	17,644

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

FISCAL YEAR 1992
ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATES

AIR FORCE

GRADE	BASIC PAY	RETIRED PAY ACCRUAL	BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR QTRS AND VHA	MISCEL-LANEOUS EXPENSE	PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION	INCENTIVE AND SPECIAL PAY	ANNUAL COMPOSITE STANDARD RATE
O-10	$103,925	$44,376	$ 840	$17,257	$3,294	$3,197	$172,888
O-9	92,672	39,571	991	11,166	3,294	1,198	148,891
O-8	83,964	35,852	3,066	12,440	3,294	1,417	140,034
O-7	74,109	31,645	3,537	10,575	3,294	1,853	125,013
O-6	61,188	26,127	6,965	10,393	3,294	5,699	113,667
O-5	50,326	21,489	8,730	8,873	3,294	5,631	98,343
O-4	41,323	17,645	7,361	6,919	3,294	6,490	83,032
O-3	33,916	14,482	5,733	6,353	3,294	4,113	67,892
O-2	25,692	10,970	3,879	4,786	3,294	947	49,569
O-1	18,747	8,005	3,513	4,079	3,294	944	38,581
E-9	33,706	14,392	4,943	7,051	1,452	175	61,719
E-8	27,843	11,889	4,724	6,465	1,452	208	52,581
E-7	23,663	10,104	3,860	6,041	1,452	194	45,314
E-6	20,097	8,581	3,555	5,687	1,452	162	39,534
E-5	16,720	7,139	3,002	5,496	1,452	125	33,934
E-4	13,687	5,844	2,082	5,007	1,452	95	28,167
E-3	11,174	4,771	1,675	4,612	1,452	80	23,764
E-2	10,461	4,467	737	4,025	1,452	73	21,215
E-1	8,676	3,705	354	3,554	1,452	56	17,797
Cadet	6,732			2,045	116		8,893

Acceleration Factors

Leave and Holidays 14.0%
Other Benefits 6.0% for officers; 18.0% for enlisted

Note:
Monthly Rate = 1/12 (.8333) of annual rate
Daily Rate = 1/260 (.00385) of annual rate
Hourly Rate = 1/2080 (.00048) of annual rate

INDEX

ACCELERATED
Case closure 75, 76
Procurement 171
ACCELERATION FACTORS
Civilian personnel 167
General 165
Military personnel 168
NATO 214
Officers 169
Pay tables 372
Permanent change of station 170
Pricing elements 28
SDAF 230
Training of foreign nationals 213
ACCESSORIAL
Billing and supply adjustments 256
Billing statement 243
Checklist for case closure 153
Cost elements 163
Costs - general 201
DD Form 645 entries 244
Delivery transaction example 255
Documentation 149
FMS delivery listing 245
FMS detail delivery feedback list 308
Government furnished material 199
Leasing of equipment 222
Magnetic tapes 246
Periodic review of rates 236
Port Loading and Unloading 201
Publication pricing 225
Repair or modification 211
Reporting actual costs 265
Special Defense Acquisition Fund 230
Surcharges in payment schedules 114
Transaction code 259
Transportation 201
ACCOUNTING
Actual admin expenses 108
Adjustments 77
Analysis of data 88
Authority 1
Characteristics 82
Classification codes of FMS Trust Fund 4
Classification reference number 130
Classifications for RDT&E 176
Control 5
Customer orders 7
Deviation from policy 2
DIFS 87
Direct citation of funds 6
Final 236
FMS case level 63
FMS chart of accounts 85
FMS Trust Fund 84
For admin expenses 89
For FMS Trust Fund operations 59
For indebtedness 140
For split transactions 265
For transportation 305
General Ledger 88
Implementing agency requirements 100
Internal controls 306
Objectives of manual 1
PBAS 56
Principles and standards 110
Pro forma entries 100
Processing transactions 87
Purpose of manual 1
Records 76
Requirements 82
Responsibilities at implementing agencies 83
Responsibilities of SAAC 6
Source documents 83
ACCOUNTS
Apportionment and reapportionment 7
Appropriated fund operation 108
Appropriation 4, 52, 101, 108, 114, 161, 163
Budget execution reports 70
Budgetary 107
Case closure suspense 75
Cash 82, 84
Cost clearing 304
Expired 74
Financing 74
FMS Chart of 85
FMS General Ledger 85
FRBNY 113
General Ledger 61, 62, 75, 83, 85, 86, 87, 89, 90, 92
Military Construction 7
Military pay 7
Miscellaneous receipt 3, 242
Nonexpiring 74
O&M 7
Other clearing 89
Payable 88, 307, 309
Performing 74
Procurement 7, 136
R&D 7
Receivable 86, 144
Reimbursable budget authority 6
Reimbursement to performing 61
Reports 59
Service 61
Standard General Ledger 88
Stock fund and industrial fund 70
Subaccounts 59
Subsidiary 83
Subsidiary ledgers 88
Transfer appropriation 63
Treasury 3, 131
Trust fund 71
Undistributed 76
Uniform Chart of 100
ACCRUAL OF EARNED SURCHARGE 88
ACCT-RPT
(M)1002 59, 61, 70, 72
(M)725 70, 71, 73
ACQUISITION
Cost 223, 224, 226, 227, 231
Objective 171-173
ACQUISITION AND MAINTENANCE 45
ACRN 130
ACTUAL
Accessorial costs 149, 153, 259, 265, 266-269, 285, 296, 304, 306
Charge 246
Contract administration and audit services 56, 89, 198, 230, 267, 303
Costs 56, 155, 159, 166, 172-174, 246, 265, 272, 282, 303
Deliveries 78, 79
Expenses, CFO 70
FMS administrative surcharge expenses 52, 83, 89, 108, 205, 303
Hours 165, 303, 304
Overhaul costs 185
PCS costs 166, 170
Performance 130
Price 154, 272, 289, 290
Procurement costs 172
Publication costs 225, 226
Repair or modification costs 211, 275
Replacement costs 173
Transportation costs 89, 272
Value 156, 161
ADEQUACY OF CASH DEPOSITS 88
ADMINISTRATIVE
Activities 206, 305
Budget 5, 52, 108, 303
Contract services 5, 56, 84
Control of funds 1, 6, 81, 207

Cost transaction 246
Costs adjustments 246
Expenses 6, 52, 83, 88, 108, 115, 205, 206, 233, 303
Lead-time 115, 121
Operations 108
Organizations 52
Publications 224
Support costs 205
Surcharge 5, 30, 52, 84, 86, 88, 114, 121, 124, 154, 157, 159, 160, 163, 165, 166, 197, 205, 206, 207, 209-211, 214-216, 219, 225, 230, 233, 236, 243, 245, 256, 257, 260, 272, 308
Waived charges 207
ADP 237
ADVERSE FINANCIAL CONDITION 81, 112
AECA 1, 3, 4, 85, 86, 112, 114, 154, 156-159, 161, 171, 197, 222, 264
AGREEMENTS
Cooperative development 1
Coproduction 158
Delegated to Assistant Secretary of Defense (A&L) 159
European Air Defense 160
Jointly used facilities 213
Lease 213
Loan 148
NATO standardization 157, 214
Sales 124
AIRCRAFT
Base level maintenance costs 218
Country-owned 269
Depot level maintenance cost 218
Inventory 218
Payment schedules 115
POL 218
Recoupment 178, 185, 338, 349, 354, 367
Spare parts 156
Test 176
Transportation by 270
Use of on training cases 214, 217
ALLOCATION
Administrative contracting officer 130
Contractor 130, 199
Holder 101
Methods 303
Of appropriations 63, 85
Of CAS 303
Of costs 218, 219
Of FMS administrative funds 52
ALLOTMENT
Charges to 109
For administrative expenses 52, 108, 303
For direct citation of funds 60, 83, 100, 307
Holder 83, 100, 135, 303
Ledgers 108
Of budget authority 242
Of funds 39
Of the FMS Trust Fund 83
Report 135
Status of 135
Status of...report xvii, 52, 83, 84, 89, 94, 100-103, 108, 135, 303, 322, 323, 329-331
ALLOWANCE
For return of materiel 209
Training instructors 217
Travel and living 166, 170
Travel and per diem 221
AMENDMENT xi, 5-7, 11, 12, 15, 21, 22-24, 38, 60, 75, 83, 86, 125, 126, 129, 148, 159, 205, 209, 210, 214, 244, 272
APPORTIONMENT 85
APPROPRIATED FUNDS 85
ARREARAGES
Collecting and reporting 140
Interest on 300
ASSET USE
Civilian salaries 167
Military salaries 169
Pricing element codes 28
Training rates 222
ATTRITION
Pricing element codes 28
AUDIT RESOLUTION STANDARD 110
AUTHORITY
Budget 1-3, 5-7, 20, 45, 59, 74, 82, 85, 86, 88, 151, 161, 242
Contract 45, 59, 62, 85, 100, 112
Delegated to DSAA 158
Direct Cite 62, 101, 307
Expenditure 56, 84, 100, 114, 135, 136, 148, 307
For case closure board 77
For manual 1
Major permanent indefinite 85
Obligational 5-7, 21, 24, 25, 38, 39, 40, 56, 59, 74, 78, 79, 81, 83, 100, 101, 148, 154, 207, 239
Outlay 5, 112
Reimbursable 5, 62
Self-reimbursement 307
To finance FMS sales 160
Waiver 158, 159
AUTHORIZATION
Customer, to use cash for third party 112
Direct Cite 135
For FMS administrative funds 108
Issuance of 83
Of emergency funds 160
Self-reimbursement 135
AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING COSTS 108, 206, 225, 233
AWACS 158, 338
BASE COST 173
BASE LEVEL AIRCRAFT AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE COSTS 218
BELOW-THE-LINE COST
Accessorials 259
Billing Report 296
DD Form 1513 xvii
Defense Transportation System 308
Deliveries 246
Pricing Elements 30
Transportation 268, 272, 304, 308
BILLED COSTS 114, 155
BILLETING
Trainees...cost 157, 214, 215
BILLING
And reimbursement 242
And report for case closure 74
And supply adjustments 257
At delivery 160, 259
Cards 271
Cash 208
DD Form 645 83, 112, 114-116, 124, 155, 164, 236, 242, 243, 244, 257, 310
Delivery Listing 149
Delivery reporting 167
Documentation 148, 149
Duplicate 206, 237, 256, 257
Examples 200
Final...statement 149
FK History Listing 74
Follow-up collection action 140
For actual costs 158, 198, 303
For CAS 56, 198
For incurred costs 197
For packing, crating, and handling 306
For progress payments 260
For storage 211
For transportation 304, 306
From contractors 136, 230
Industrial fund 305
Initial 140
Initial deposits 131
Interfund...activity 307
MILSBILLS 271, 307
Omnibus...statement of account xix
Payment schedules 124
Price 198
Revisions 124
SF 1080 304

SF 1080 for CAS 89, 230, 303
SF 1080 for Transportation 305
SF 1080 for waived admin 207
Statements 86
Summary...transaction 307
Upon delivery 112
BUDGET
Administrative 52
Authority 1-3, 5-7, 45, 59, 74, 82, 83, 85, 86, 88, 151, 161, 242
Call 52, 108
Code 271
Concepts 1
Defense 5
Execution 59, 70, 82
Execution records 5
Execution reports 59, 61, 85
Expenses, CFO Act 70
FMS Administrative 5, 52, 108, 303
For actual FMS administrative expenses 52
Guidance 220
Guidance Manual 71
Information 22
Justification 63
PBAS 56
President's 61
Purpose of manual 1
Requests 108
Responsibilities 5
Schedules 1
Year 21, 25
BUY-BACK 155
CARDS
Copy 229
FMS Detail Delivery 307
MILSBILLS 271
Operator's 224
Requisition cases 125, 244
CASE CLOSURE
Accelerated 76
Actions 88
Analysis 75, 80
Board 75, 149, 243
Budget execution 59
Certificate 59, 75, 76, 78, 79, 149, 152, 153, 239
Certification 149
Checklist 150
DD Form 2060 21
DD Form 2061 21
Documentation 149, 150
Follow-up actions 140
LSC 239
Procedures 74, 75, 140
Responsibilities 59
Suspense account 75
Timely actions 88
CASE DESIGNATOR 21, 23, 82, 242, 244, 265, 304
CASE EXECUTION
DD Form 2061 21
Documentation 146
OA 5
Policy 74
CASE FILES
Folder 149
Policy 146, 147
Records 150
Termination liability worksheet 122
CASE LEVEL
Accounting records 59, 63, 82, 83, 88, 100
Accounting requirements xvii
Accounts 83, 84, 88, 113
Cash accounts 82
Cash advances 124
Cash balances 114
Data 125
DD Form 2060 6
Reporting 83
CASH
Accounts 82, 84
Advances 6, 84, 100, 112, 114, 115, 121, 124, 135, 136, 267
Awards 165
Balances 63, 88, 112-114
Billings 208
Collections 3, 61, 62, 82, 84, 112, 161, 243
Deposits 85, 88, 112-114
Disbursements 3, 78, 79, 84, 101, 112, 124, 135
Earned reimbursement 74
Flow 113, 130, 136, 259
FMSO I 208
FMSO I, Part A 45
FMSO II 45
Management 112, 131
Master 88
Receipts, CFO Act 70
Records 82
Requirements 112, 114, 124, 197, 243
Sales 171, 197, 222, 264
Summary account 82, 112
Transfers 3
CATALOGING
Data and services 224
CENTRAL CONTROL POINT
CAS 56
NYCCP 260
CENTRAL SITE 85
CERTIFICATION
Case closure 76, 149, 150, 239
DD Form 2060 101
Feeder systems 110
SAAC annual 110
Status of Allotment Report 101
Year-end 89, 100
CFO
Act 70
CHARGE
Accessorial 114, 163, 199, 225, 256, 257
Actual 246, 303
Add-on 230
Administrative 52, 84, 88, 115, 124, 154, 157-159, 163, 165, 166, 197, 205, 206, 209, 211, 214, 215, 219, 222, 243, 244, 256, 266, 271, 272
Asset use 28, 222
Base 305
CAS 56, 84, 86, 89, 198, 230, 231, 271, 308
Computed 308
Contract termination 115
Course 221
Course cancellation 213
Depreciation 206, 222, 223
Direct 165
Family housing 220
Final 78, 79
FMSO 267
Incremental 215
Industrial fund 166, 211
Interest 82, 145, 164
Loan guaranty 3
Logistics Support 29, 308
MDE 179
Medical care 217
Miscellaneous 267
Miscellaneous services 3
Normal operating inventory loss 209
PC&H 84, 201, 266, 267, 272, 308
PCH&T 153
Personnel 165
Recoupment 114, 154, 155, 158, 163, 173, 175, 179, 205, 224, 230, 231, 308
Rental 206, 217, 230
Replacement 156
Royalty fee 61, 163, 178
SAAC computations 271
SDAF, special 231
Storage 208, 211, 266
Technology 224
Training tuition rate 213
Transportation 84, 89, 201, 272, 276, 277, 308
Waived 159, 160, 198, 207
CHART OF ACCOUNTS
FMS 85
Uniform 100
CIVIL ENGINEER (PUBLIC WORKS) COST 218
CIVILIAN EFFORT, BILLING 167, 283
CIVILIAN PERSONNEL
Cost elements 162
DD Form 2061 28

Industrial fund 165
Pricing 165
Tuition rates 214
CLOSURE
Case 21, 59, 77, 88, 140, 146, 150
Case...Analysis 75, 80
Case...Board 75, 76, 149
Case...Certificate 59, 75, 76, 78, 79, 150, 152
Case...Checklist 150, 153
Case...Documentation 149
Case...procedures 74-76
Case...suspense account 75
Of contracts 77
CODES
Accounting Classification 4
Action 310
Adjustment reply 266
Adjustment response 256
Agency 4, 262
Budget 270
Country 21, 144, 304
Customer country military service 265
Customer in-country 262
Delivery List transaction 245
Delivery reporting 259
Delivery source 198, 260, 266, 271, 308
Delivery term 262, 272, 306
Document Identifier 245
Federal Condition 174
FMS country 262
Freight forwarder 265
Generic 246, 308
Management 243
Management alert 309
Mode of shipment 265
Monitor 259
Organization 52
Ownership 230
Port of embarkation 310
Price 155, 198, 245, 260
Pricing Element 24
Reimbursable 198
Reimbursement 136, 260, 268
Rounded dollar 155
Routing identifier 245, 260
Signal 307
Stock fund/non-stock fund 271, 310
Suffix 265
Transaction 259
Transportation bill 263, 268, 271, 272, 310
Treasury country 144
Type of assistance 264
COLLECTION
Of Arrearages 141
COLLECTIONS
Accounts 61
Actions 140
Attempts 145
CAS 56
Cash 3, 82, 84, 112, 161, 243
Cumulative 124
Delivery source codes 267
FMSO I cases 45
From NRC charges 161
Indebtedness 145
Made from sales 161
Of royalty fees 30
Procedures 140
Recording 105
Reimbursements 71
SDAF 161, 164
Vouchering 131, 132
COMMAND PAY LIST 149, 296, 307, 308, 310
COMMERCIAL
Air Freight 265
Bank reconciliation 63
Carriers 217, 246, 269, 270, 278, 281, 304
Collect...bills of lading 237, 256, 262, 269, 305
Contracts 29, 165, 304
Contracts, CAS 56, 198
Direct...purchases 161
Firms xviii
Funded organizations 304
Job order 82
Loan guaranty charges 3
Loans 3
Sales 178
SAMM 269
Vender 148
COMMITTED VALUES FOR REQUISITION CASES 125, 127, 128, 242, 244
COMMON CARRIER
Claims against 206
Deliveries 5
COMPOSITE STANDARD PAY RATES 162, 165, 170, 213, 384
COMPTROLLER
DSAA 4, 56, 75, 77, 141, 172, 173, 207, 303, 306
General 85, 109, 110
Guidance 2
Management Systems 2, 154, 172
Military 173
Office of the DoD 89, 144, 154, 165, 167, 171, 173, 178, 198, 213, 217, 220, 221, 236, 266, 272, 301, 303, 304, 306
COMPUTATION
Administrative fee 209
Mechanical FK 84
Of ACRN payments 131
Of amount to be withdrawn 39
Of net case value 38
Of remaining program 39
PC&H 201
Pricing 165, 172-174, 197, 211
Pro rata 213
SAAC 245, 271
CONFIGURATION
Of special technical data 199
Validation for pricing 155
CONGRESS
Appropriations 3, 85, 112, 160
CFO Act 70
Financial Statements 70
Foreign indebtedness 140
LOA Review 148
Notification documentation 148
Trust Fund receipts 85
CONSOLIDATION
Contract 130
DD Form 2060 21, 25, 101
FMS case level record 63
FMS feeder arrearage reports 140
Motor pool billing 306
Of materiel xix
Payment schedules 124
Reports 63, 101, 144, 306, 307
RODs 257
CONSTRUCTION
Expansion of facilities 224
Military...accounts 7
Military...costs 176
Minor 32
Services 1, 159, 160
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES 157
CONTRACT
Accounting 6
Audit 28, 56, 158, 197, 198, 272, 303
Authority xvii, xviii, 45, 59, 62, 85, 100, 112
Award xvii, 114
Commercial 165, 198
Cost 28, 76, 115, 130, 163, 201, 230
Dependable undertaking xviii
Direct cite xviii, 84
Disbursements 303
Documentation 147, 150, 154, 197
Documents 4, 61
Escalation 74
Final closure 77
For replacement items 171
Full cost 197
GFM 199
Holdback 114-116, 124
Hours basis 217
Management 303
New procurement 157
Officers 74, 130, 197
Payments 160, 200, 264
Price 199

Recurring...support costs 205
SDAF 230
Services 157, 211
Support costs 197
Termination costs 114, 115
ULO 130
Within-scope changes 74
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES
Actual costs 89, 303
Cost Clearing Account 89, 198
Cost elements 163
DD Form 2060 56
Delivery reporting 260
Expenses 6, 29
New procurements 197, 198, 205, 231
On commercial contracts 198
Pricing 165
SDAF 232
Special Authorities 160
Surcharge 86, 166, 198, 271, 308
Waiver of 158, 160
CONTRACTOR
Allocations 130
Billings 136
Cash advances 100
Contingent liabilities 77
Cost allocation 199
Cost curves 115
Direct sales 1
Disbursements 3, 62, 114
Estimates 155, 178
FMSO I 45, 208
Holdback 84
Invoices 114, 135
Operated 176
Payments 89, 112, 307
Product improvement 177
Production quantities 178
Progress payments 115, 142, 260, 310
Quotation 173
Request for progress payments 130
SDAF 30
Services 267
Timely payments to 88
Training 214, 266
CONTRACTS
FMSO I 45
For customers 5
Outstanding xviii
CONTROL, INTERNAL 82, 84, 109, 135, 136, 306
COOPERATIVE
Development agreements 1
Logistics Supply Support Arrangements 21, 45, 148, 155, 156, 171, 205, 207, 208
Production 1
Projects 158, 159, 197, 223
COPY PRODUCTION COST 224, 225, 226
COST
Above-the-line xvii, 166, 205, 304
Accessorial 199, 201, 222, 230, 236, 243, 245, 246, 259, 265, 308
Accounting system xviii
Accrued 82, 130, 244
Acquisition 223, 225, 231, 266
Actual xvii, xviii, 52, 56, 75, 154, 155, 159, 166, 173, 174, 225, 246, 260, 272, 303, 304, 310
Adjusted 24
Administrative Surcharge 165, 205, 206, 207, 236, 245, 246, 303
ADP 206, 233
Aircraft operating 218
Allocation 130, 199, 218, 233, 303
Annual average 220
Audit 28, 56, 198, 272, 303
Average hourly 218
Bailout 115
Base level aircraft and equipment maintenance 218
Base operations 157, 205
Base Support 221
Below-the-line xvii, 30, 246, 304
Billed 114
Billeting 157, 214
Carrier 304
Centers 306
Civilian personnel retirement 28, 157, 198, 304
Civilian personnel services 28, 165, 217
Clearing accounts 156, 304
Communications, utilities, and office supply 206
Construction services 160, 176
Contract 28, 76, 115, 126, 130, 197, 201, 230, 232
Contract Administration Services 29, 30, 56, 89, 159, 197, 198, 230, 231, 303
Copy Production 224, 225
Course 217, 221
Criteria 1
Current period delivery 245
Curves 114, 115
Delivered 246
Delivery 244, 246
Depot level maintenance 218
Developmental production engineering 177
Direct 28, 157, 214, 215, 217, 218
Distributed xviii
Elements 6, 74, 154, 161-164, 242
Engineering services 199
Equipment 206
Estimated 24, 25
Estimated total 23
Final 76, 173
First article testing 178
Fixed 222
Fringe benefits 28
Full xviii, 86, 156, 157, 205, 221, 222, 231, 236, 301
Funded 242
GFM 198
Government production testing and evaluation 29
Historical 225
Housing 217, 220
IMETP 221
Incidental 218
Increases 5
Incremental 206, 214, 221
Incurred 28
Indirect 115, 157, 211, 214, 215, 217, 221
Indirect base operating 219
Information program 218
Instructor 217
Inventory maintenance and storage 267
Jointly used facilities 213
Labor 199, 211, 212, 306
Laboratory personnel 176
Launch 213
Leave and holiday 165
License 177, 178
Logistics support 29, 236
Methods 199
Military personnel benefits 165
Military personnel retirement 165
Military personnel services 29, 159, 166, 214
Military retirement 29
Modification 174
Net case value xix
Nonrecurring xix, 30, 114, 155, 157, 161, 173-175, 177-179, 197, 230, 231, 236, 272, 303
Operating 213
Overhaul 172, 174
Overhead 165, 214, 219
Payroll 206
PC&H 29, 201, 306
PCS 31, 165
POL 218
Pool 175-177
Port loading and unloading 201
Postal service 305
Prepositioning 267
Preproduction 177

Principles 197
Printing and reproduction 206
Procurement 172, 173, 197
Production 21, 154, 156, 197
Range maintenance and operating 218
RDT&E 175, 176
Reconciliation 80
Records 225
Recoupment 71
Recurring contract support 205
Reimbursed 197
Reimbursement of 130
Repair 174, 211, 218, 257, 266
Replacement 171, 172, 222
Royalty fees 224
SDAF 231
Simulator 218
Special 224
Special test equipment 177
Special tooling 177
Staging xix
Storage 208, 211
Sunk 28, 154
Support 109, 218, 222, 232
TDY 217, 218
Termination 84, 114, 115, 157
Total production xix
Training 157, 213, 217, 221
Training course cost 31
Training materials 218
Transportation 31, 154, 201, 211, 246, 266, 268, 269, 304
Travel 206, 217
Undistributed xix
Unfunded 230, 242, 305
Waivers 159, 236
Within scope 81, 83
CREDIT
Non-repayable 159, 166, 214
Sales 3, 113, 148, 159, 160, 179, 216
CREDITING
Of earned reimbursements 4, 161
CUMULATIVE SUMMARY ACCOUNTS 82
CUSTOMER
Acceptance 5, 56, 83
Authorization to use cash for third party 112
Country code 21
Deposits 6
Direction to disburse cash on a case basis 112
Equity 208, 268
Notification 5
Orders 7, 59, 70, 71, 83, 105, 242
Owned assets 172
Owned equipment 262, 266
Owned materiel 211
Pickup of materials 265
Requests for Adjustments 257
DD FORM
1105 85
1176 59, 60, 62, 70, 71
1513 xi, 5, 46, 131, 159
1513-1 xi, 6, 15
1513-2 xi, 6, 16
2012 147
2012-1 147
2060 6, 21, 22, 45, 52, 56, 61, 62, 71, 74, 75, 78, 79, 81, 83, 100, 101, 148-150
2061 6, 21-23, 45, 74, 75, 83, 115, 148-150
250 148
645 83, 84, 124, 125, 131, 140, 141, 149, 150, 155, 164, 236, 242, 243, 245, 256, 257, 310
DD-COMP
(M)1002 70
(M)725 70
DEFENSE 5
Advanced Research Projects Agency 4, 260, 262
Agency 1, 7, 31, 205, 305
Agreements 160
Articles 1, 4, 28, 112, 144, 154, 156, 157, 158, 160, 161, 171, 173, 197, 230, 242
Audiovisual Agency 262
Budget 5
Communications 260
Communications Agency 262
Contract Audit Agency 4, 199, 262
Contractor 291
Courier Service 265, 305
DFAS 2, 4, 56, 81, 85, 100, 101, 109, 131, 140, 149, 236, 256, 259, 260, 267, 306
DSAA 4-6, 52, 56, 61, 63, 71, 75, 77, 83, 88, 89, 108, 112, 113, 124, 140, 141, 145, 148, 153, 154, 158-161, 171, 173, 197, 199, 206, 224, 231, 242, 259, 260, 262, 264, 301, 303, 306
DTS 5, 149, 268, 301, 305, 308
Information Systems Agency 4
Institute of Security Assistance Management 31, 306, 307
Integrated Control Systems 87
Integrated Financial System 87, 88, 148, 310
Logistics Agency 4, 260, 262
Logistics Supply Center 260
Major...equipment 157
Mapping Agency 4, 260, 262
Material Items 155
Nuclear Agency 4, 260, 262
Requirements Survey Report 147
Reutilization Marketing Service 260
Services 1, 4, 28, 112, 144, 154, 156, 158-160, 222, 242
Stock Fund 162
Stocks 230
System Acquisition Review Council 176
Treaties 158
DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUND xviii, xx,7, 25, 30, 31, 38, 59, 70, 71, 84, 149, 156, 162, 163, 164-166, 171, 172, 186, 200, 201, 207-209, 211, 212, 214, 246, 266-268, 270-272, 275, 276, 277, 278, 280, 281, 284, 304, 305, 306, 308
DELIVERY
Costs 245, 246
Detail...feedback 308
Detail...transactions 307
Direct 197
Listing 149, 243-246, 256, 257, 260, 310
Performance reporting 82, 307
Physical 82, 260, 271, 272
Reporting codes 259
Schedules 115
Slippages 114
Source codes 198, 260, 266-268, 271, 272, 308
Status 125, 243
Term codes 262, 272
Transactions 239
DEPARTMENTAL
Level 85
DEPENDABLE UNDERTAKING 157, 160, 207
DEPOSIT OF CUSTOMER CASH INTO TREASURY ACCOUNTS 131
DEPOT LEVEL MAINTENANCE COST 218
DEPRECIATION 156, 163, 183, 184, 206, 220
DESIGNATOR
Case 21, 23, 82, 242, 244, 265, 304
DESTRUCTIVE TESTING 177
DETAIL DELIVERY FEEDBACK LIST 308
DEVELOPMENT
Advanced 175
Combat 219
Cooperative...agreements 1
Costs 21
Country-peculiar pubs 224
Course 219
Engineering 176
Exploratory 175, 176
Full-scale engineering 176

International Security and...Cooperation Act 161
Of a management control program 306
Of a per copy selling price 224
Of family housing charges 220
Of FMS publication pricing tables 226
Of payment schedules 115
Operational System 176
Program 176
Projects 175, 223
R&D 175, 176
RDT&E 157, 161, 162, 175, 197
DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTION ENGINEERING COST 177
DIRECT CITE
Allotment 100, 135
Appropriation status 61
Authority 307
Cash disbursements 3
Contracts 84, 100
DD Form 2060 6, 39, 40, 62
DD Form 2061 21, 26
Definitions xviii
Execution 83
Expenditure authority 135
Fund and signal code 307
Internal controls 136
Obligational authority 61, 62, 101
On contracts 100
Orders 242
Pricing element codes 28, 31
Procedures 154
Processing requisitions 307
Reimbursable code 268
Reporting 61
SDAF programs 230
Types of financing 4, 6
DIRECT COSTS 28, 115, 157, 211, 214, 215-218
DIRECT PROGRAM 85
DISBURSEMENTS 3, 62, 76, 78, 79, 80-82, 84, 100, 101, 112, 113, 114, 122, 124, 126, 135, 197, 198, 303, 307
DIVERSIONS 171, 197
DOCUMENT IDENTIFIER CODES 245, 252
DoD
1338.10-M 217
4000.25-7-M 271
4160.21-M 174
5100.76-M 301, 306
5105.38-M 21, 155, 159, 171, 197, 206, 222
7110.1-M 175
7220.9-M 101
7420.13-R 209, 304, 305
Budget Guidance Manual 1
CCP 56
Chart of Accounts 88
Component 1-3, 5, 6, 23, 40, 52, 59, 61, 63, 71, 74-76, 81, 83, 88, 89, 100, 101, 108, 110, 135, 144, 146, 148, 154, 171, 173, 179, 197, 198, 199, 205, 207, 225, 230, 233, 236, 242, 244, 264, 268, 301, 303, 304, 306, 307, 371
Directives System 2
Executive FMS Reconciliation and Case Closure Board 75
Publication System 2
DoDD
2000.8 207
2140.2 175, 177, 179, 197, 225
4100.37 171
7200.1 6, 207, 230
DoDI
2140.4 140, 142, 144, 267
7220.9 1
7310.1 174
EARNED
Accrual of...Administrative Surcharge 88
Accrual of...CAS 89
Accrual of...transportation surcharge 89
Crediting of...Administrative Surcharge 207, 245
Reimbursements 100, 105-107, 114, 161, 206, 259, 266, 292, 306, 307
Reimbursements, crediting of 4, 6, 45, 70, 71, 74, 84
ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS
Incoming FMS customer checks 84
EMERGENCY FUNDS, AUTHORIZATION AND APPROPRIATION 160
ENTITLEMENTS
Elimination of the cost of Military pay and... 214
For defense services 159
Of military members 166
Programs 166
To DoD personnel 166
To reimbursement from Section 22 procurement 161
EQUITY
Customer 208, 268
Customer, FMSO I 264
Customer, FMSO II 264
Listing, FMSO I 148
SDAF 164, 268
ESTABLISHMENT
Of FMS Trust Fund budget authority 6
ESTIMATED
Actual accessorial costs 149, 259, 301
Actual administrative costs 206
Actual charges xviii
Actual repair cost 275
Administrative costs 207
Advance cash requirements 243
Articles and services ordered value 207
Cash Advances 114
Cash requirements 114, 115, 124
Contract price 182
Cost of articles and services 21
Cost of repair 211
Cost of replacement 173
Costs 81
Deliveries 78, 79
Delivery price 272
Disbursements 114, 122
Earned reimbursements 114
Obligational authority 21
Prices 5, 151, 154, 155, 225, 260
Repair cost 223
Total costs 23, 26
Tuition rates 213
Utilization hours 221
EXCEPTION
Adverse financial conditions 112
Arrearages 142
CAS 303
Delivery reporting of actual costs 155
Delivery source codes 266
Forecasting procedures on requisition cases 125
Payment schedules 84
Performance reporting 310
Pricing of procurement appropriation items 156
Requests 171, 231
Status of Allotment Report 108
Surcharge on procurement funded items. 272
To billing procedures 149
To direct cite procedures 154
To DoD pricing procedures 171
To pricing policies 236
To reporting adverse financial conditions 81
To section 21 training pricing 157
Transportation 304, 305
EXCESS MATERIEL 173
EXCHANGE OF TRAINING 159
EXPANSION OF FACILITIES 224
EXPENDITURE
Accounts 3
Allotment 83
Authority 56, 81, 84, 100, 113, 114, 135, 136, 148, 307
Direct cite...authority 135
Records 100, 110, 136

Self-reimbursement...authorizations 135
EXPENDITURES
Accrued 82-86, 88, 89, 100, 101, 164, 207, 242, 271, 272
Case closure 88
Status report 100
EXPENSE
Accessorial 201
Administrative 6, 52, 83, 89, 108, 115, 205, 206, 233
Allotment report 108
Case management 233
Contract Administration Service 6, 89
Contract audit 6
Formal training 30
Logistics support 6
Transportation 89
EXTENDED VALUE 245, 252, 259, 262, 268, 270, 308
FACILITIES
Expansion of 224
Industrial fund 166, 211
Investment in 28
Jointly used 213
Overhaul 172, 211
PC&H 201
Purchase of 154
Training 218, 221
Use of 168
FAMILY HOUSING 217, 220
FAR
Contract Administration Services 29, 197
Cost principles 197
SDAF 230
FEDERAL RESERVE
Bank of New York 113
Bank, processing deposits 131
Funds Transfer Format (FRFT) 132
System (FRS) 132
FEEDBACK LIST 308, 310
FEES
Royalty 30, 163, 164, 205
FICS 85
FINAL
Accounting 236
Billing 149, 150, 152, 153, 173, 236
Charges 78, 79
Cost 76
DD Form 2060 52, 74, 101, 149, 153
DD Form 2061 75, 149, 153
DD-COMP(M)1518 Report 101
Determination 178
DIFS Financial Management Worksheet 148
Price 154, 171
Report of resolution 306
Shipment 156
Statement of account 76, 243
Year of availability 7
FINANCIAL
Accounting data 85
Adjustments 74
Adverse...condition 85, 112
Adverse...condition reports 81
Analysis 147
Analysis Worksheet 21
Annex 244
Certified...statements 89
Control Documents 148, 149
Control pattern 1
Control system 1
Federal Manager's...Integrity Act 109
Forecast 149
Forecast of...requirements 84, 242
Management problems 82
Management reports 85
Management requirements 1, 88
Management Review 149
Management Worksheet 74, 148, 152
Performance 22
Planning 1
Principles 157
Reconciliation 77
Statement of Financial Position 89
Statement of...Conditions 59
Statements 70
Status reports 82, 100
Systems 82, 87, 310
Total...requirements 124, 125
Transactions 1, 88, 310
FINANCING
Accounts 74
Appropriation 21, 24, 28, 135, 207
Appropriations (FMF) 112
Credit 214
Direct cite 4, 136
Federal...Bank 161
Foreign Military...Credit 113
Grants or loans 113
Procedures 1
Reimbursable 4
Source 61, 101, 108, 135, 199
Techniques 83
Types of 4
FIRM PRICE 171, 173, 231
FIRST ARTICLE TESTING 178
FISCAL YEAR
Certification 89
End 74, 101
Program 61
FIVE YEAR DEFENSE PROGRAM (FYDP) 178
FLASH REPORT
Major Foreign Debt Arrearages 145
FMS
Accounting system 61, 100
Accounts Payable List 309
Administrative Budget 52
Billing cycle 124
Billing Statement 83, 149, 155, 242
Case Closure Analysis 75
Case Closure Certificates 75, 76
Chart of Accounts 85
Command Pay List 307, 309
Country-owned aircraft 269
Credit 113, 159, 166, 179, 214, 216
Delivery Listing 149, 244-246, 256, 257
Detail Delivery Feedback List 308
Financial Management Review 149
Financial Management Worksheet 152
General Ledger 90, 91
IA Performance Report Transaction Register 308
Implementation Review 149
Integrated Control System (FICS) 7, 136, 310
Letters of Offer and Acceptance 154
Obligational Authority 6, 59, 61, 81, 83, 100, 101, 148
Orders 1, 3, 4, 59, 83, 88, 100, 112, 154, 161, 205
Planning Directive 6, 83, 148
Reimbursements 70
Replacement surcharge 156
Sales 1
Transactions 1, 84, 155
Transactions Statement 140
Trust Fund operations 3
FMSO
Committed values for requisition cases 244
DD Form 2060 45
Delivery source codes 266, 267
Forecasting procedures 125
General 207
I, DD Form 2060 45
I, Equity Listing 148
II 45
II, DD Form 1513 45
Procedures 209
Storage charges 211
Type of assistance codes 264
FUNDS
Appropriated 85
Insufficient 197

GBL 199, 206, 237, 265, 269, 304-306
GENERAL LEDGER
Accounts 61, 62, 75, 83, 85-87, 89, 90, 92
Balances 88
Standard...chart of accounts 88
GFM 149, 153, 171, 198, 232, 260, 267, 293, 294, 304, 308
GLA 85-87
GSA
Rates 275
Shipments from inventories 272
GUARANTIES, SECTIONS 23 AND 24 3, 160, 161
HOLDERS OF ALLOTMENT
Administrative Expenses 83
HOUSING
Student family 217, 219, 220
IMET
Administrative surcharge 222
Base support cost 221
Courses 219
Eligible NATO countries 214
Funds 214
Incremental costs 157, 221
Instructors 221
MAP 215
Pricing 221
Training Program 215
IMPLEMENTING AGENCY
Accounting requirements 100
Accrued expenditures 242
Billing and supply adjustments 256
Case closure 88
Case managers 88
Codes 259, 262, 304
DD Form 1513 242
DD Form 2060 21
DD Form 2061 21
DD Form 645 243
Delivery listing 245
Delivery status 125
Documentation 147
Financing techniques 83
FMS case records 59, 74, 78, 79
Internal controls 109, 306
MILSBILLS 271
Payment schedule 88, 115, 125
Performance Report Transaction Register 309
Processing requisitions 307
Program management 233
Reimbursements for deliveries 259, 307
Responsibilities 5, 59, 114
Supporting DoD components 101
INCREMENTAL COSTS
Administrative expenses 206
Billings 260
NATO Training 214
Rates 214
Training 214, 215, 221, 222
INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL 166
INDIRECT COST
Administrative surcharge 211
Agreements 157
Base support cost 221
Contracts 115
NATO Training 215
Pools 217
Training course costs 214
INDUSTRIAL FUND
Accounting 71, 83
Billing 305
Depreciation 163
Execution reports 59
Personnel services 162, 165
Pricing 166
Training 214
INFRASTRUCTURE
NATO...Program 158
INITIAL DEPOSIT 85
INITIAL ESTIMATES
Payment schedules 114, 115
INSPECTION
AWACS 158
CAS 158, 198, 272, 303
Leasing 222
INSTRUCTOR PILOTS
Training costs 217, 218
INSUFFICIENT FUNDS
Deposits of foreign governments 197
INTEREST
Accounts 3
Billing for...charges 267, 299
Charges 82, 145, 157, 160, 161, 164, 199
INTERFUND
Bill number 310
Reimbursement code 268
Requisitions 307
Transactions 271
INTERNAL CONTROLS
Disbursing 135, 136
Expenditure authority 84
Management control program 306
Payment requirements 82
Policy 109
Standards 110
INVENTORY CONTROL POINT (ICP) 155, 171
INVESTMENT
Accounts 113
Cost pool 175
Costs (sunk costs) 154
In inventory (sunk cost) 28
Interest 220
Nonrecurring 175
Short-term Treasury bills 113
Threshold 178
JOINTLY USED FACILITIES 213
LEASING
Arrangements 213, 222
Of equipment 222, 223
Performance reporting 267
LEAVE AND HOLIDAYS
Acceleration factor 162
DD Form 2061 28
PCS 165
Personnel services 165
Pricing elements 28
LEDGER
Accounts receivable 86
LETTER OF OFFER
Payment schedules 115
Pricing 155
LICENSE
Cost 177
Fee 267
LIST
Case Closure Check...Sheet 150
Command Pay 149
Concurrent Spare Parts 148
FK History 74
FMS Accounts Payable 309
FMS Command Pay 307-309
FMS Delivery 149, 243-246, 256, 257, 260, 310
FMS Detail Delivery Feedback 308, 310
FMSO I Equity 148, 208
Military Articles & Services 213
Reply 257
Service...Id Number 260
U.S. Munitions xix, 175
Waiver 198
LOA xi, xix, 5-8, 21-26, 30, 45, 56, 75, 81, 83-85, 114, 115, 121, 122, 123-125, 131, 146-148, 150, 151, 154-156, 159-161, 171, 173, 205, 210, 213, 214, 217, 230, 231, 242-244, 256, 262, 265, 267, 271, 272, 276, 277, 288, 292, 297, 301
LOGISTICS SUPPORT CHARGE (LSC) 236-241, 308
LOI 5, 147
LOR 147
LOSS
Contract xviii
Inventory 157, 164
Normal Operating Inventory 209, 246, 267
Or damage 206
Program 158
SDAF 231
Unusual Inventory 209
Waste,..., unauthorized use 109
MAINTENANCE
Acquisition &... 45
Annual inventory 267

Base level aircraft and equipment 218
Cases 201
Depot level 31, 218
Direct labor hours 218
Documentation 150
Equipment 218, 219
Equipment Overhaul and... 221
File 146
Munitions 218
O&M 162, 177, 207, 305
O&M accounts 7
Of country-peculiar publications 224
Of facilities 213, 218
Of family housing units 217
Of operating equipment 211
Of test aircraft and ships 176
Pricing 222
Range 218
Schedule 172
Total...costs 218
MAJOR FOREIGN DEBT ARREARAGES 145
MANAGEMENT
Alerts 309
And support 176
Case 82, 146-148, 205, 233
Case...line 205, 233, 267
Cash 112
Cash...Division 131
Code 243
Contract...cost 303
DIFS FMS Financial...Worksheet 74, 148, 152
Financial 1, 82, 85, 88, 109, 110
Military Traffic 305
Office of...and Budget 59
Program...lines 233
Program...plans 148
Reports 149
Reviews 149
SAAC...CONTROL 306
Service Team 221
Services 158, 165
Systems 2, 75, 154, 155
MAP
CLSSA 171
Financing 159
FMS 264
Funds 157
Non-repayable FMS credit 159
Training 214
MATERIEL
And services 1, 82, 154, 242, 245, 256
Delivery 230
Disposal 209
Excess 173
Expansion of facilities 224
For training 221
Government furnished 308
Nonexcess 171
Obsolete 209
Return 209
RODs 257
Sale of 30
SDAF 230
Storage, repair and modification of customer-owned... 211
Transactions 246, 257
Transportation 201, 263, 268, 269, 270
MDE 157, 179, 191, 192
MEDICAL CARE 217
METALS, PRECIOUS 171
metals 199
MILITARY
Assistance Advisory Groups 206
Comptrollers 173
Construction 7, 176
Departments 1, 6, 131, 144, 145, 150, 159, 197, 205, 213, 217, 221, 225, 231
Equipment 224
Exercise 223
Interdepartmental Purchase Request 148, 307
Pay 29, 157, 159, 162, 165, 166, 213, 214, 215, 218, 230, 305
Pay accounts 7
Personnel 29, 108, 160, 162, 165, 261, 306
Sealift Command 304, 305
Service code 265
Services 305
Significant...equipment 175
Standard 881A Work Breakdown Structures 155
Traffic Management Command (MTMC) 305
MILITARY AIRLIFT COMMAND (MAC) 217, 259, 265, 269, 278, 304, 305
MILITARY ARTICLES AND SERVICES LIST (MASL) 213, 219, 260
MILSBILLS 271, 307
MILSTRIP 260
MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS ACCOUNT 3, 21, 61, 62, 70, 71, 78, 79, 100, 107, 161-163, 169, 181-183, 187, 222, 242, 268, 369
Receipts 188
MMOU 158
MOBILE TRAINING TEAM (MTT) 165, 214, 222
MODE OF SHIPMENT CODE 265, 270, 310
MODIFICATION
Contract 172
Cost 174, 177, 211, 266
Costs 211, 223
Kit 177
LOA xi, 5-7, 13, 16, 21-24, 38, 60, 75, 81, 83, 86, 114, 124-126, 148, 159, 205, 214, 244
NC recoupment charge 178
Of payment schedules 124
Work Order (MWO) 177
NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL 140
NATO
CAS waiver 158
Cooperative Projects 159
E-3A 158, 197, 198
Infrastructure Program 158
Ministers of Defense 158
POL 267
Rates 214
NET CASE VALUE 21
NET COST
Processing RODs 206
NEW PROCUREMENT
CAS 197, 231
Charges 156
Direct cite financing of 4, 6, 154
Payment schedules 115
Performance Reporting 259, 307
Pricing 157, 160, 197
Reimbursable financing of 154
Transactions 106, 107
NONEXCESS MATERIEL 171
NONRECURRING
Cost recoupment 21, 30, 114, 154, 155, 157, 158, 161, 163, 173, 174-176, 179, 197, 205, 230, 231, 267, 308
Production cost pool 177, 178
R&D cost pools 176
NONSTANDARD
Article xix, 199, 205
Service xix, 205
NOTICE OF MODIFICATION OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE 6
OA 239
OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY xviii, xix, 5, 6, 21, 22, 24, 25, 38, 40, 56, 59, 61, 74, 76, 78, 79, 81, 83, 100, 101, 148, 154, 207, 208
OBSOLETE MATERIEL 209, 267
OMNIBUS BILLING STATEMENT 75, 243
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE
Airport operations surcharge 305
Cost elements 162, 163
Nonrecurring cost pools 177
Pricing elements 28, 29, 31
Transportation 305
ORDERS

Accepted 31, 70
Actual xvii
Anticipated 71
Blanket 155, 156
Customer xvii, xviii, 7, 59, 70, 83
Defined 155, 156
FMS 3, 4, 6, 83, 88, 100, 112, 154, 161, 205
FMSO xviii, 207
FMSO I 148
Formal 307
Invitational Travel 148
Job 82, 211, 218
Modification Work (MWO) 177
Procurement work 82
Reimbursable xvii, xviii, xix, 6, 7, 31, 52, 56, 71, 83, 100, 108, 109
Reimbursable orders 6
Sales 171
Technical 224
Travel 78, 79, 108, 148, 206
Unfilled 71, 125
Work 78, 79
OVERHAUL 171, 172, 181, 212, 221, 262
OVERHEAD
Transportation activities 301
P&A 23, 147, 150, 151
PAY
Civilian standard...rates 165, 166
Command...list 307-309
Command...Listing 149
Composite standard military...rates 29, 162, 165
Military pay appropriation 31, 305
Military...accounts 7
Military...and entitlements 159, 214
Pricing, civilian 213
Pricing, military 213
Retired military 29, 159, 214
PAYMENT
Cash 245
Customer 4, 45, 83, 115, 124, 131, 140, 141, 157, 264
Deferred 4
Interest 199
Late 199
Living allowance 166
Lump-sum 177
Partial 197
Progress 80, 89, 112, 113, 115, 130, 142, 156, 197, 242, 244, 245, 259, 260, 267, 268, 271, 310
Prompt 199
Reimbursable 135
Rental 28
Requirements 5, 82
Schedule 244
Schedules 5, 84, 88, 114-116, 124-126, 147, 242, 244
Terms 112, 142, 160, 161
Timely 88
PC&H
Accessorial surcharges 163, 201
Delivery source codes 268
Documentation 149
Generic codes 246
Mechanical FK computations 84
Performance reporting 272, 306, 308
Pricing 156
Shipments from inventory 272
PCS 31, 165, 170, 212
PEACETIME LIFE 173
PERFORMANCE
Actual 130
Allotment 83, 242
Case 39, 83
DD-COMPT(M)1517 78, 79
Financial 22
Orders 59, 74, 83, 84, 161
Physical 242
Report Transaction Register 308
Reporting 256, 259, 260, 264, 266, 307, 309, 310
Services xviii
Transactions 76, 84
PERIODIC REVIEW OF RATES 236
PERSONNEL
Administrative 206
BOS 206
Competent 110
Industrial funds 214
Services 199, 301, 306
Services, civilian 28, 158, 162, 165, 214
Services, indigenous 166
Services, military 29, 162, 165
Support costs 29
Training 217, 219, 221
Training support 159
PILOT MODEL TESTING 177
POL 31, 214, 218, 221, 267
PORT LOADING AND UNLOADING 201, 263, 278, 281
PREPRODUCTION
Cost 177
Equipment 177
PRESIDENTIAL
Determinations 4, 157-161
PRICE
Acquisition 230
Actual 151
And Availability (P&A) 147
Base 149, 230
Civilian personnel 165
Code 155, 198, 245, 260
Design and Construction Services 157
Estimated 5, 151, 154, 155
Fair 175
Fair value 209
Final 154
Firm 171, 173, 231
Incremental 214
Indigenous personnel 166
Inventory 174, 223, 229
Market 171, 199
Military personnel 165
NATO 214
New procurement 157
Nonexcess materiel 171
Procurement funded 172
Publication 224, 225
Reduction 179
Replacement 173
SDAF 230, 231
Selling 157, 171-173, 177, 201, 224, 225, 230, 231, 267
Services and stock 156
Single selling 154
Stabilized 231
Standard 156, 173, 201, 207-209, 211, 229, 267, 305, 306
Stock fund 171, 201
Unit 245
With-in scope...increase 7
PRICE COMPUTATION EXAMPLE 167-170, 180-188, 200, 212, 232
PRICING
Discrete 221, 225
Element 21, 24-26, 28, 31, 115, 230
Exceptions 157, 231, 236, 266
Fair 160
Final 171
FMS...table 171
FMSO 208
Guide 225, 228, 229
IMET 221
Leases 222
Matrix 216
Military pay 213
Personnel services 165
Policy 1, 6, 154, 155, 171, 224
Principles 154
Publication 224
Reciprocal...agreements 215
Regulations 3
Requirements 1, 5, 156, 266
Supervision 110
Tables 226
Technology 224
Uniform...tables 225
PRINCIPLES

Comptroller General accounting...and standards 110
Cost 197
Financial 157
Of the United Nations 156
Pricing 154
PRINTING AND REPRODUCTION COSTS 108, 206, 261
PRO FORMA ENTRIES 85, 92-96, 100
PROCEDURES
Accounting 6
Accounting transactions 87
Allotment 84
Billing 1, 242
Budget Authority 2
Cash management 112
Collecting FMS foreign indebtedness 140
Contracting 130
Control of Appropriations 6
DD Form 2060 21, 22, 38
DD Form 2061 22, 23
DD-COMP(M) 1517 245
Direct cite 3, 84, 154, 161
EA 135
End of period 89
Estimating 74
FICS Interface Document 310
FMS Case Closure 74, 76
Forecasting 125
Industrial funds 214
Interfund billing 271
Internal control 109
Leasing arrangements 222
MILLSBILLS 271
MIPR 307
OA 5, 22
Payment 88
Performance reporting 242
Pricing 3
Purpose 1
Return of materiel 209
Self-reimbursement 108
PROCUREMENT
Accelerated 171
Accounting entries 100
Accounts 7
Administrative expense 205
Annex 178
Appropriation 30
Appropriation accounts 100, 107, 136, 156, 162, 164, 177
CAS 197, 308
Cash advances 115
Cash disbursements 3
Cash sales 197
Contract cost 28
Coproduction agreements 158
Cost elements 157
Delivery source codes 266, 267
Direct cite financing 4, 6, 62, 154
Disbursements 156, 197
Diversions 197
EA 135
Engineering services 199
Excess...funded items 162, 164
FMSO 45
Funded items 172, 173, 272
Interest penalties 199
Lead-time 115, 230
Major 156
Major permanent indefinite authority 85
Nonexcess...funded items 162, 164
Office 147
Payment in advance 160
Performance reporting 259
Recurring support costs 154
Reimbursable 135, 154
Replacement cost 173
SDAF 30, 230, 231
Section 21 Sales 171
Section 22 Sales 114, 157, 161, 267
Stock 208
Termination liability 116
Transaction 106, 107
Types of assistance 264
Value 115
Work directives 303
Work orders 82
PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT 177
PRODUCTION
Control 177, 236
Cooperative 1
Copy...cost 224
Costs xix, 21, 154
Dependable undertaking xviii
Diversions 197
Engineering 176, 177
Foreign 199
Licensed 178
Major defense equipment (MDE) 157, 175
New 197
Nonrecurring investment 175
Nonrecurring...cost pool 177
Nonrecurring...costs 164, 177, 178, 197
Operational system development 176
Product model 177
Replacement cost 197
Run 29, 30, 177, 199
TDPs 224
Testing and evaluation costs 29
PROGRAM
Authority 83
Budget and Accounting System (PBAS) 56
Cooperative 158, 197
Direct 70, 85
Direct Cite 26, 27
DoD entitlement 166
Five-year Defense 178
FMS 3, 5, 59, 70, 101, 110, 112, 113, 140, 148, 155, 165, 172, 205, 206, 271, 304
IMET 215
IMET training 215
Information 32, 218, 222
Management lines 233
Management Plans 148
Military Assistance 159, 214, 264
NATO Infrastructure 158
Objectives Memorandum 220
Precious metals recovery 199
Product improvement 177
R&D 176
Reimbursable 7, 26, 27, 39, 59, 62, 70, 71
Review 149
SAAC Management Control 306
Security Assistance 178
PROGRESS PAYMENTS 80, 89, 112, 113, 115, 130, 142, 156, 197, 242, 244, 245, 259, 260, 267, 268, 271, 310
PUBLICATIONS
Classified 228
Cost elements 164
Definition 224
Joint Military Service 225
Performance Reporting 266
Pricing 224
Pricing factors 224
Pricing tables 227
System change transmittal 2
Technical 228
Training 221
QUALIFICATION TESTING 177
QUALITY ASSURANCE 30, 158, 198, 272, 303
QUARTERLY REQUISITION REPORT (QRR) 146
R&D 7, 30, 154, 161, 175, 176, 197, 200, 223, 267
RATES
Accessorial 211
Administrative 205
Base mess 217
CAS 304
Fair value 174
IMET training 221
Incremental 214
Industrial Fund shop 163
NATO 214
Pay 29, 165, 166, 213
PC&H 149, 201

Periodic review and update of 236
Stabilized 211
Training tuition 173, 205, 213, 214, 218, 219
Transportation 26, 272
Transportation Look-up 270
RCS
ACCT-RPT(M)1002 59, 61, 70, 72
ACCT-RPT(M)1176 59, 61, 63, 64, 65, 70, 85
ACCT-RPT(M)725 70, 71, 73
RDT&E 28-30, 154, 162-164, 168, 169, 170, 175-177, 197, 224
RECIPROCAL AGREEMENTS 158, 160, 215
RECORD SERIAL NUMBER 136, 156, 242, 243, 271
RECOUPMENT
Administrative expenses 205
Administrative surcharge 272
CAS 272, 303
Disbursements 131
Full cost 74
Interest penalties 199
Nonrecurring costs 30, 71, 114, 155, 161, 173, 175-177, 205, 230, 303
Transportation 305
Waivers 157, 236
RECOVERY
CAS 197, 231
Full cost 231
Funded services 199
GFM 198
Nonrecurring costs 30, 182, 197
Normal inventory losses 157
Precious metals 199
RECURRING PRODUCTION COSTS 178
REIMBURSABLE
Accounts 21
Authority 5-7, 45, 74
Financing 4
Funds 4
OA 39
Orders 1, 6, 7, 31, 52, 56, 71, 83, 100, 108, 109
Procedures 108
Program 5, 7, 26, 27, 59, 62, 70, 71
To service accounts 61
REIMBURSEMENT
Authority 62
Billing 242
Code 136, 260, 267, 268
Reimbursements 45
Administrative expenses 108
Anticipated 7, 56, 70, 71
Crediting 4
Earned 6, 45, 70, 71, 74, 84, 100, 114, 161, 206, 259, 266, 306, 307
Reports 70
Requests for 259, 307
To a foreign government 31
To performing accounts 61
RENTAL
Charges, administrative expenses 233
Contract...payments 28, 230
Dedicated FMS activities 206
Equipment 206, 237
Family housing units 217
Lease agreements 213
REPAIR
Activities 303
Actual...cost 275
Depot level 218
Or replace 266
Parts 125, 180, 224, 244, 267, 284
Performance reporting 257
Pricing 174
Services 211, 304
Stock fund items 171
REPAIR AND RETURN
Transactions 262
Transportation 304
REPARABLE
Depot level 211
Items 171, 172
REPLACEMENT
Costs 156, 171, 173, 197, 212, 221, 222
Factor 171, 230
Items 30, 70, 162, 171, 172, 188, 214, 266
Surcharge 156
Transactions 100, 105
REPORT
Adverse financial condition 81
Arrearage 140
Budget execution 59, 61-63, 70, 82, 85
Discrepancy 74, 149, 205, 206, 236, 239, 256, 260, 310
Family housing cost 220
Financial status 82
Flash...of major foreign debt arrearages 145
Of prompt payment interest penalties 199
Performance 259
Program activities 61
Quarterly requisition 146
Reconciling 309
Selected Acquisition 178
Site Survey 147
Status of allotment 83, 84, 89, 94, 100-103, 108, 135, 303, 322, 323, 329-331
Status of...report 52
Status-of-allotment xvii
Year-end 52, 101
REPORTING
Arrearages 140
Delivery...codes 259
Of FMS accounts receivable 144
Performance and delivery 307
Policies 1
Systems 3
Trust Fund 1
Violations 6
REPORTS
Discrepancy 237
REQUISITION
Accounting characteristics 82
Blanket orders 156
Case closure 78, 79, 153
Case management 82
CLSSA customers 171, 208
Committed values for...cases 124, 125, 242
Committed values of...cases 242
Date 264
Duplicate billing 256
FMSO I xix, 45, 208
FMSO II 45, 208, 209, 244
GFM 149
History 237
Interfund 307
Logistics support 236, 237
Nonexcess defense articles 171
PC&H 201
Processing 236, 307
Quarterly...report 146, 148
Record serial number 271
Reimbursement 307
ROD reply codes 256
Sales from inventory 114
Status 100
Suffix code 265
RESPONSIBILITIES
Case manager 21
DFAS 140
DoD Components 2, 5, 59, 83, 114, 147, 154, 242
DSAA 5, 59, 140
Fiduciary 82
OSD(C) 198
SAAC 5, 59, 82, 113, 140, 147, 198, 242
Separation of duties 110
RETIREMENT
Civilian 28, 157, 162, 198, 222, 304
Military 29, 165
REVENUE 85
REVOLVING FUND 3, 4, 70, 164
ROYALTY FEES 163, 164, 205
SAAC xviii, xxi, 5-7, 21, 22, 24, 28, 29, 30, 40, 52, 56, 59, 61, 63, 71, 74-77, 81-89, 92-96,

101, 105-111, 113-115, 121, 124, 125, 129, 131, 132, 135, 136, 140, 141, 145-147, 149, 150, 153, 155, 156, 197-200, 207, 230, 231, 232, 237, 239, 242, 243, 244-246, 252, 256, 257, 259, 262, 266-268, 270-272, 275, 276, 277, 283-295, 299, 301, 303, 304-309, 319, 327, 328, 369
SALES
Agreement 124, 156
Commercial 178
Credit 3
Direct 1
SDAF 30, 230, 268
Section 21 114, 116, 161, 171, 266
Section 21 and 22 4, 161
Section 22 114, 197
Section 23 3
Section 23 and 24 3, 160
Section 27 159
Sections 21, 22, and 29 3
SELECTED ACQUISITION REPORTS (SAR) 178
SERVICE
Accounts 61, 62
Administrative 158, 160
CAS 5, 6, 29, 56, 158, 163, 197, 198, 260, 267, 303
Certification 158
Civilian Personnel 28, 165
Construction 1, 157, 160
Defense 1, 4, 21, 24, 112, 114, 144, 156, 158-160, 205, 222, 242
Engineering 199
Health 109
In-house 5, 173
Indigenous personnel 166
Life 181-183, 223
Military personnel 29, 165
Overhaul 171, 262
Recurring 230
Senior Executive 77
Training 214
Transactions 245
SERVICES
Defense 1
SF
1080 84, 86, 89, 108, 135, 148, 207, 303-307
215 131
220 59, 63
221 63
225 59, 63
364 149, 256, 260
SIGNIFICANT MILITARY EQUIPMENT (SME) xix, 175
SIMULATOR
Costs 218
Training 221
SINGLE SELLING PRICE 154
SPECIAL
Aircraft 217
Airlift 267
Assignment Airlift Mission (SAAM) 265, 301
Authorities 160
Considerations 199
Courses 221
Emergency appropriations 112
Emergency request 160
Instructions for Industrial Funds 166, 211
Liquidation account 3
Logistics documents 148
Machine tools 177
Management services 165
Personnel services 108
Pricing element codes 31
Publication cost 224
RDT&E 30
SDAF 155, 161, 162, 230, 231, 268
Testing equipment 177
Tooling 177
Waivers 148, 158, 159
STAGING
CONUS 269
DoD...area 269
Generic codes 246
Or aggregation 269
Transportation 278, 281
STANDARDIZATION
Compatibility 177
NATO...agreements 157, 214
STANDARDS
GAO 1, 110, 111
General 110
Internal control 109
Specific 110
STATEMENTS
Billing 86
Financial 70
Of Operations 70
STATUS
Active 74, 76, 243
Appropriation 61, 70
Current Status of Accounts Receivable 145
Delivery 125, 243
Financial 82, 100, 244
Inactive xix, 74, 76, 152, 236, 243
Of allotment xvii, 52, 83, 84, 89, 94, 100-103, 108, 135, 303, 322, 323, 329-331
Of cases 92
Of commitments 86
Of Contract Authority Report 59, 62
Of funds 76, 87, 88
Reimbursable 268
Report on Appropriations...by Fiscal Year Programs and Subaccts 59
Reports 100
Supply complete 153
STOCK
Approved force retention 171, 173
Defense 230
Firm prices 173
Fund code 271, 310
Fund surcharge 308
Fund, CLSSA 207, 208, 211, 267
Fund, delivery reporting 29, 201
Fund, funding source 266
Fund, items - GFM 149
Fund, PC&H charges 84
Fund, pricing 211
Fund, transportation 304, 308
Fund/non-stock fund code 270
In-country 45
Interfund transactions 271
Inventory...levels 171
Issue asset 26
Items, DD Form 2061 24
Losses 209
Nonexcess...fund item 162
Number 260
Pricing 156, 157, 160, 171
Pricing elements 30
Replacement 171
SDAF 230
Standard...fund price 201
STOCKS
Military supply system 211
STORAGE
Aboard vessels 263
Administrative surcharge 211
Billing report example 297
CLSSA 207
Cost elements 164
Costs 208
DD Form 2060 38
DD Form 2061 26, 27, 29
Delivery source codes 266
Generic codes 246
Jointly used facilities 213
Normal Operating Inventory Loss 209
PC&H 201
Repair, and Modification 211
STUDENT
Attrition, pricing elements 28
Course cancellations 213
Direct cost and training overhead 217
Enrolled 213
Family Housing Charges 217, 220
IMETP 214
ITO 219

Negligence 214
Personnel costs 217
Training of foreign nationals 213, 214, 219, 221
Training, billing example 298
Travel 221
Tuition rates 221
Weeks of training 219
SUFFIX CODES 265
SUPPLY SUPPORT ARRANGEMENTS
Administrative surcharges 205
Commitment forecasts 244
Customer equity 208
DD Forms 2060 and 2061 21, 45
Documentation 148
General 207
Pricing 155, 156, 171
Requisition case forecasting 125
SURCHARGE
Accessorial 114, 163
Accounting 86
Administrative 52, 84, 86, 115, 124, 154, 157, 159, 163, 165, 166, 205, 206, 209, 211, 215, 219, 222, 230, 243, 244, 266, 272
Administrative fee cost clearing account 88
CAS 56, 84, 166, 198, 230, 231, 267, 271, 308
FMS replacement 156
Matrix 271
Normal operating inventory loss 209
PC&H 272, 306
Procurement funded items from inventory 272
SAAC computations 245
Special SDAF 231
Stockfund add-on 308
Transportation 89, 272, 305
Transportation Cost Clearing Account 89
Waived 160, 198
SURCHARGES
Administrative 244
TARIFF RATES 301
TDY
CAS 198
Costs 163
Orders 148
Training tuition rates 217
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FIELD TEAMS 165, 221, 222
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TEAMS 165
TECHNICAL DATA PACKAGES
Delivery source codes 266
Pricing 224
Publications 199
Royalty fees 71
TECHNOLOGY
Pricing 224, 225
TERMINATION
Contract...costs 114, 115
Credit sales revolving fund 3
FMSO I cases 208
For convenience 197
Liability 84, 113, 115, 116, 124, 147, 158, 244
Liability Worksheet 116, 122, 124
TERMS
FMSO I 208
Of sales agreements 224
Payment 142, 160
TESTING
Acceptance 158, 178
Destructive 177
Equipment 177
First article 178
Government production...and evaluation 29
Pilot model 177
Qualification 177,178
Special...equipment 177
Units 177
THIRD PARTY
Customer authorization to use cash for 112
TIMELY
Approval of OA requests by SAAC 5
Budget execution reports 59
Case closure actions 88
Cash deposits 114
Collection procedures 140
FMS case closures 77
Identification of cash flow problems 113
Identification of cost increases 74
Identification of fin mgt problems 82
Payments to DoD contractors 88
Posting of customer cash deposits 113
Recording of transactions 230
TITLE
2, Accounting - FMFIA 111
Agreement for passage of 197
Bills of lading 206
Damage or loss after passage of title 206, 237
TRAINING
Administrative surcharge 205
AFSAT 259
Aids 221
Aircraft 218
ATC 109
Billing Report example 298
Computing FMS...costs 217
Contractor 214
Costs 156
Course number 260
Dedicated 214
Dedicated...facilities 213
Defense services 1, 159
Defined order cases 155
Delivery source codes 266
DISAM 306
Exchanges 159
Follow-on 213
IMETP 157, 215, 221
In-country 222
Incremental costing of 221
Indirect base operating costs 219
Instructor 221
MAP 215
Materials 218
Mission 218
Mobile...teams 165, 222
NATO 214
NAVOTTSA 109, 259
Of foreign nationals 213
Overhead 217
Pilot 221
Price exceptions 157
Pricing elements 30
Pricing matrix 216
Publications 224
Special pricing element codes 31
Third country 31
TRADOC 109, 259
Transactions 246, 253
Tuition rates 173, 214, 222
TRANSACTIONS
Accessorial 255
Accounting 87
Administrative 246, 254
AECA 3
Authorizing, processing, recording, and reviewing 110
Billing 74, 271
BK 127, 128
By-others 308
Code 259
Control number 310
DD-COMP(M)1517 246, 259
Delivery 237, 239
Delivery Listing 245
Disbursement 76
Duplicate 81, 310
Estimating for FMS 1
Execution of 110
Financial 1, 88, 310
FMS Implementing Agency Performance Report...Register 308, 309
For others 135
Foreign military sales 1, 84, 155, 160, 177, 206

Interface 7
Interfund 271
Inventory 231
MILSBILLS 271, 307
N 76, 84
New Procurement 106, 107
Not to be replaced 107
Obligation 62
Obligation of 230
Other 3
Positive 136
Price code 155
RB 85
RE 86, 100
Recording of 110
Reimbursable 309
Rejected 309, 310
Repair and Return 262
Replacement 100, 105
Reply listing 257
ROD 257
Split 265
Training 253
U.S. Government 63
Work-in-progress 267, 268
TRANSFERS
Assets of revolving fund 3
Cash 3
Electronic 84
From the Trust Fund 74
Funds 268
Of free assets 107
Of funds 4
Of materiel 201
Voucher for 84
Wire 131
Year-end balances 89
TRANSPORTATION
Accessorial surcharges 199, 201, 230, 272, 301, 304, 308
Actual...expense 89, 272, 304
Bill codes 263, 268, 271, 272, 310
Control numbers 304
Cost clearing account 304
Cost elements 163
DD Form 2061 26
DD-COMP(M)1517 276, 277
Defense...System 5, 149, 154, 268, 305, 308
Delivery source codes 266
Delivery term codes 262, 263
Generic codes 246
GFE 200
Look-up table 272, 301
MAC 217
Object class 108
Overhaul 211
Port loading and unloading 201
Pricing Element Codes 31
Rates 272
Repair and/or modification 211
SAAC computes 84
SDAF 230
Stock funded items 156
Travel costs 206
Tuition rates 218
TRAVEL
And living allowances 166
And per diem 221
Cost elements 163
Costs 206, 237
Invitational...orders 78, 79, 148
Orders 108, 206
Student 217
TDY 165
Time 165
TREASURY
Accounts 3, 131, 132
Balances 113
Bills 113
Cash advances 130
Country codes 144
Deposit SF 215, deposit ticket 131
Dept, cash records 82
Dept, reports 59, 62, 63, 88, 140, 145
Financial Communication Systems 132
Fiscal Requirements Manual 144
Notification of receipt of funds 84
TFS Form 2108 59
TFS Form 4503 144
TFS Form 7304 59
Transfer of funds to 268
TRUST FUND
Accounting classification codes 4
Accounting system 2, 5, 84, 101
Accounts 1, 82, 84, 85
Allotments 52, 83, 100
Annual budget requests 5
Arrearages 141
Budget authority 2, 5, 6, 83, 242
Budget execution 5, 59
Cash account balances 113
Cash deposits 112, 113
CFO Act 70
Customer's...balance 141
Direct citation of funds 4, 6, 24, 154, 199, 307
Expenditure authority 114, 135
FMS credit 113
Insufficient funds 197
MAP funds 113
Obligational authority 154
Obligations 83
Operations 59
Payments 113
Reimbursable program 71, 108
Reimbursable work 6
Reporting 59
Reports 82
Subsidiary ledgers 88
Transportation account 304
Treasury accounts 3
TUITION RATES
NATO 214
Training 173, 205, 213, 218, 219
UNFILLED ORDERS 125
UNIFORM FMS CASE DOCUMENTATION 147
UNITED NATIONS CHARTER, PURPOSES AND PRINCIPLES 156
UNITED STATES
DoD Amendment of Offer and Acceptance, DD Form 1513-2 6
DoD Notice of Modification of Offer and Acceptance 6
DoD Offer and Acceptance, DD Form 1513 5
Munitions List 175
Security objectives 156
UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS 79, 80, 130
UNRECONCILABLE
Differences 77
USEFUL LIFE 173, 183, 184, 338
UTILIZATION
Hours 221
Of appropriations 3
VALUE
Actual 156, 161
Billed 76, 80
Case material 21
Contract 115
Depreciation 156
Dollar...concept 208
Expenditure 80
Fair 174, 188, 209
Full...base price 230
Market 174, 188
Materiel/services 25, 210
Net case 25, 38, 78, 79
Of commitments 125, 242, 244
Of industrial fund billings 305
Of obligations 101
Of orders 6, 7, 59, 70, 80, 83, 108, 155, 207
Of outstanding commitments 101
Of the on-hand portion (FMSO I) 209
Of ULOs 80
Remaining program 25
Residual 183, 184, 223
Scrap 173, 174, 181-183
Total case 23
Unreconciled 80
VOUCHER

Backup for accounts payable 309
Collection 132
For reimbursement 308
SF Form 1080 84, 207
TDY 148
WAIVER
Cost recoupment 157, 175, 236, 272, 303
Exceptions to pricing policies 236
From routine loan conditions 148
Legislative 158
LOA 154
Of administrative surcharge 207
Of contract administration services 158, 197, 198, 272, 304
Of cost of military and entitlements for MAP or credit 159
Special...authority for NATO cooperative projects 159
Special...authority for NATO E-3A 158
WALL STREET JOURNAL, THE 199
WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURES
For defense material items 155
WORK-IN-PROCESS 131, 198, 242, 260, 307
WORKSHEET
Case Control 149
Control Number (WCN) 260
Depreciation 222
Financial Analysis 21
Financial Management 74, 148, 152
MDE 191
P&A 147
Termination Liability 116, 122, 123, 124
YEAR END
Accounting 89
Balance 60, 89, 101
Certification 89
Closing Statement 69
Fiscal...review 74
Reports 52, 199

INTERNET DOCUMENT INFORMATION FORM

A . Report Title: Financial Management Regulation Volume 15: Security Assistance Policy and Procedures

B. DATE Report Downloaded From the Internet: 09/26/00

C. Report's Point of Contact: (Name, Organization, Address, Office Symbol, & Ph #): **DAPS Washington, DC Operations**
Gil Kruemmel – Director
Arlington, VA
(703) 607-5200

D. Currently Applicable Classification Level: Unclassified

E. Distribution Statement A: Approved for Public Release

F. The foregoing information was compiled and provided by:
DTIC-OCA, Initials: __VM__ **Preparation Date 09/26/00**

The foregoing information should exactly correspond to the Title, Report Number, and the Date on the accompanying report document. If there are mismatches, or other questions, contact the above OCA Representative for resolution.